AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE	OF PAGES
	1	5

2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJECT NO. *(If applicable)*
0009	5/15/01		

6. ISSUED BY CODE

U. S. Army Engineer District, Honolulu
Attn: CEPOH-CT-C
Building 230
Fort Shafter, Hawaii 96858-5440

7. ADMINISTERED BY *(If other than Item 6)* CODE

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR *(No., street, county, State and ZIP Code)*

CODE FACILITY CODE

(√) X

9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
DACA83-01-R-0001

9B. DATED *(SEE ITEM 11)*
11/1/00

10A. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS/ORDER NO.

10B. DATED *(SEE ITEM 13)*

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☒ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offers ☐ is extended, ☒ is not extended.

Offers must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended, by one of the following methods:

(a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA *(If required)*

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS, IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

(√) A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: *(Specify authority)* THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES *(such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.)* SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(b).

C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

D. OTHER *(Specify type of modification and authority)*

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return _____copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION *(Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)*

FY00 MCA PN 46902, Whole Barracks Renewal, Phase 2A, Schofield Barracks, Oahu, Hawaii

See attached pages.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER *(Type or print)*		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER *(Type or print)*	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR *(Signature of person authorized to sign)*	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY *(Signature of Contracting Officer)*	16C. DATE SIGNED

1. Attached hereto are revised and new pages to Sections 00100, 00600, 00700, and 00900. The revision mark “(AM-0009)” is shown on each page.

a. REVISED PAGES. The following are revised pages to the solicitation. Changes are indicated in bold.

Section 00100: Pages 1-22
Evaluation Factors For Award is revised. Paragraphs 1.3.3 and 3.1.3 are revised; paragraphs 4.3.4 and 4.3.4.1 are added.

Section 00600: Pages 1-12
52.209-5, Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters is revised

Section 00700: Appendix A
State of Hawaii General Decision Number HI010001 is revised

Section 00900: Attachment A.1, Pages 21-24
Responses to Questions 118 through 134 are provided.

b. NEW PAGES. The following pages are added to the solicitation.

Section 00900: Attachment A.1, Pages 25-27
Responses to Questions 135 and 140 are provided.

2. CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS. Attached hereto are new and revised pages and sections to the specifications. The revision mark "(Am-0009)" is shown on each page.

a. REVISED PARAGRAPHS. The following are revised paragraphs to the specifications. Changes are indicated in bold. The following are new, revised, and deleted paragraphs to the specification.

02220 para 1.5.3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.6
02316 para 3.2
02510 para 2.4.3, 3.1.5.2, 3.1.10.1
02763 para 1.2, 1.4.2.1, 1.6, 1.6.1, 3.1.2, 3.2.2.2
13280 para 3.10.1
15400 para 3.9.1, 3.9.2, 3.9.6, 3.9.7, 3.9.8
15895 para 2.10.2.1
16375 para 2.9.1.3
16415 para 2.8.1

Please note the following change: SF30 for Am-0008 stated that Section 15895 para 2.10.2.6 (k) was revised. This was incorrect, para 2.10.2.6 **(g)** was revised.

b. NEW PAGES. The following pages are added to the specification:

Project Table of Contents
Section 16711 pages 1 through 36

c. DELETED PAGES. The following pages are deleted from the specifications:

Project Table of Contents

3. CHANGES TO DRAWINGS

a. REVISED DRAWINGS (ISSUED). The following revised drawings replace like-numbered drawings and are issued herewith:

FY00 MCA PN46902 PH2A1, WHOLE BARRACKS RENEWAL

RING NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.	LTR	REVISION DATE
2	851-90-02	TX-2	e	23 APR 01
3	851-90-02	TX-3	e	23 APR 01
7	851-90-02	CG-3	e	23 APR 01
9	851-90-02	CS-1	e	23 APR 01
16	851-90-02	CS-8	e	23 APR 01
18	851-90-02	CS-10	e	23 APR 01
19	851-90-02	CS-11	e	23 APR 01
20	851-90-02	CS-12	e	23 APR 01
22	851-90-02	CS-14	e	23 APR 01
24	851-90-02	CS-16	e	23 APR 01
29	851-90-02	CS-21	e	23 APR 01
36	851-90-02	CS-28	e	23 APR 01
37	851-90-02	CS-29	e	23 APR 01
43	851-90-02	CS-35	e	23 APR 01
67	851-90-02	CP-1	e	23 APR 01
71	851-90-02	CP-5	e	23 APR 01
88	851-90-02	CD-3	e	23 APR 01
128	851-90-02	ES-1	e	23 APR 01
129	851-90-02	ES-2	e	23 APR 01
130	851-90-02	ES-3	e	23 APR 01
131	851-90-02	ES-4	e	23 APR 01
132	851-90-02	ES-5	e	23 APR 01
133	851-90-02	ES-6	e	23 APR 01
134	851-90-02	ES-7	e	23 APR 01
135	851-90-02	ES-8	e	23 APR 01
136	851-90-02	ES-9	e	23 APR 01
137	851-90-02	ES-10	e	23 APR 01
138	851-90-02	ES-11	e	23 APR 01
139	851-90-02	ES-12	e	23 APR 01
140	851-90-02	ES-13	e	23 APR 01
141	851-90-02	ES-14	e	23 APR 01
142	851-90-02	ES-15	e	23 APR 01
143	851-90-02	ES-16	e	23 APR 01
144	851-90-02	ES-17	e	23 APR 01
145	851-90-02	ES-18	e	23 APR 01
146	851-90-02	ES-19	e	23 APR 01
147	851-90-02	ES-20	e	23 APR 01
148	851-90-02	ES-21	e	23 APR 01
149	851-90-02	ES-22	e	23 APR 01

150	851-90-02	ES-23	e	23 APR 01
151	851-90-02	ES-24	e	23 APR 01
152	851-90-02	ES-25	e	23 APR 01
153	851-90-02	ES-26	e	23 APR 01
154	851-90-02	ES-27	e	23 APR 01
155	851-90-02	ES-28	e	23 APR 01
156	851-90-02	ES-29	e	23 APR 01
157	851-90-02	ES-30	e	23 APR 01
158	851-90-02	ES-31	e	23 APR 01
159	851-90-02	ES-32	e	23 APR 01
160	851-90-02	ES-33	e	23 APR 01
161	851-90-02	ES-34	e	23 APR 01
162	851-90-02	ES-35	e	23 APR 01
164	851-90-02	ES-37	e	23 APR 01
166	851-90-02	ES-39	e	23 APR 01
167	851-90-02	ES-40	e	23 APR 01

FY00 MCA PN46902 PH2A2, WHOLE BARRACKS RENEWAL

TITLE SHEETS

RING NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.	LTR	REVISION DATE
3	721-11-14	TW-3	e	23 APR 01
4	721-11-14	TW-4	e	23 APR 01
7	721-11-14	TW-7	e	23 APR 01
8	721-11-14	TW-8	e	23 APR 01

LARGE BATTALION HEADQUARTERS BUILDING “BN-1”

RING NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.	LTR	REVISION DATE
FIRE PROTECTION “BN-1”				
111	721-11-14	FW-3	e	23 APR 01

200 PN BARRACKS BUILDING “BK-1”

RING NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.	LTR	REVISION DATE
FIRE PROTECTION “BK-1”				
210	721-11-14	FB-4	e	23 APR 01

LARGE BATTALION HEADQUARTERS - REVERSED “BN-2”

RING NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.	LTR	REVISION DATE
FIRE PROTECTION “BN-2”				
480	721-11-14	FWR-3	e	23 APR 01

200 PN BARRACKS – REVERSED “BK-2”

RING NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.	LTR	REVISION DATE
FIRE PROTECTION “BK-2”				
579	721-11-14	FBR-4	e	23 APR 01

b. NEW DRAWING. The following new drawing is issued herewith:

FY00 MCA PN46902 PH2A1, WHOLE BARRACKS RENEWAL

RING NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.	TITLE
134a	851-90-02	ES-7a	ELECTRICAL/TELECOMM DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL PLAN-4A

4. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offers is not extended. Offers are due May 31, 2001, 2:00 p.m. (Hawaii Standard Time).

TABLE OF CONTENTS
SECTION 00100
INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS

52.204-6	DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (JUN 1999)
252.204-7001	COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (AUG 1999)
52.211-2	AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE DOD INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (DODISS) AND DESCRIPTIONS LISTED IN THE ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS & DATA REQUIREMENTS CONTROL LIST, DOD 5010.12-L (DEC 1999)
52.211-14	NOTICE OF PRIORITY RATING FOR NATIONAL DEFENSE USE (SEP 1990)
52.215-1	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION (FEB 2000)
52.216-1	TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)
52.219-24	SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS PARTICIPATION PROGRAM - TARGETS (OCT 2000)
52.222-23	NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)
52.225-12	NOTICE OF BUY AMERICAN ACT/BALANCE OF PAYMENTS PROGRAM REQUIREMENT - CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS UNDER TRADE AGREEMENTS ACT (FEB 2000)
52.233-2	SERVICE OF PROTEST (AUG 1996)
52.236-27 I	SITE VISIT (CONSTRUCTION) (FEB 1995) -- ALTERNATE I (FEB 1995)
52.236-28	PREPARATION OF PROPOSALS - CONSTRUCTION (OCT 1997)
S-36.4	PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE (JUL 1995)
S-36.2	MAGNITUDE OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT
~~S-3~~	~~PRE-AWARD INFORMATION~~
S-28-3	PENAL SUM AND FORM OF OFFER GUARANTEE
S-2	ASBESTOS ABATEMENT (AUG 1996)
S-19.3	SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS GOALS FOR SUBCONTRACTING PLANS
S-19.1	APPROVAL OF SUBCONTRACTING PLAN
	PRICE BREAKDOWN
	EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD

52.215-16 FACILITIES CAPITAL COST OF MONEY (OCT 1997)

S-36.27 NOTIFICATION TO OFFERORS - ACCESS TO ARMY INSTALLATIONS

Appendix A - Sample Small Business Subcontracting Plan

Appendix B - Price Breakdown

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.204-6 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (JUN 99)

(a) Contractor identification is essential for complying with statutory contract reporting requirements. Therefore, the offeror is requested to enter, in the block with its name and address on the Standard Form 33 or similar document, the annotation "DUNS" followed by the DUNS number which identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer.

(b) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one. A DUNS number will be provided immediately by telephone at no charge to the offeror. For information on obtaining a DUNS number, the offeror, if located within the United States, should call Dun and Bradstreet at 1-800-333-0505. The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(1) Company name.

(2) Company address.

(3) Company telephone number.

(4) Line of business.

(5) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(6) Date the company was started.

(7) Number of people employed by the company.

(8) Company affiliation.

(c) Offerors located outside the United States may obtain the location and phone number of the local Dun and Bradstreet Information Services office from the Internet Home Page at http://www.customerservice@dnb.com/. If an offeror is unable to locate a local service center, it may send an e-mail to Dun and Bradstreet at globalinfo@dnb.com.
(End of provision)

252.204-7001 COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (AUG 199)

(a) The offeror is requested to enter its CAGE code on its offer in the block with its name and address. The CAGE code entered must be for that name and address. Enter “CAGE” before the number.

(b) If the offeror does not have a CAGE code, it may ask the Contracting Officer to request one from the Defense Logistics Information Service (DLIS). The Contracting Officer will--

(1) Ask the Contractor to complete section B of a DD Form 2051, Request for Assignment of a Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code;

(2) Complete section A and forward the form to DLIS; and

(3) Notify the Contractor of its assigned CAGE code.

(c) Do not delay submission of the offer pending receipt of a CAGE code.
(End of provision)

52.211-2 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE DOD INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (DODISS) AND DESCRIPTIONS LISTED IN THE ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND DATA REQUIREMENTS CONTROL LIST, DOD 5010.12-L (DEC 1999)

Copies of specifications, standards, and data item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained--

(a) From the ASSIST database via the Internet at http://assist.daps.mil; or

(b) By submitting a request to the--Department of Defense Single Stock Point (DoDSSP), Building 4, Section D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094, Telephone (215) 697-2667/2179, Facsimile (215) 697-1462.
(End of provision)

52.211-14 NOTICE OF PRIORITY RATING FOR NATIONAL DEFENSE USE (SEP 1990)

Any contract awarded as a result of this solicitation will be ____ DX rated order; __X__ DO rated order certified for national defense use under the Defense Priorities and Allocations System (DPAS) (15 CFR 700), and the Contractor will be required to follow all of the requirements of this regulation. [Contracting Officer check appropriate box.]
(End of clause)

52.215-1 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS--COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION (FEB 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision--

“Discussions” are negotiations that occur after establishment of the competitive range that may, at the Contracting Officer's discretion, result in the offeror being allowed to revise its proposal.

“In writing or written” means any worded or numbered expression which can be read, reproduced, and later communicated, and includes electronically transmitted and stored information.

“Proposal modification” is a change made to a proposal before the solicitation's closing date and time, or made in response to an amendment, or made to correct a mistake at any time before award.

“Proposal revision” is a change to a proposal made after the solicitation closing date, at the request of or as allowed by a Contracting Officer as the result of negotiations.

“Time”, if stated as a number of days, is calculated using calendar days, unless otherwise specified, and will include Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays. However, if the last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, then the period shall include the next working day.

(b) Amendments to solicitations. If this solicitation is amended, all terms and conditions that are not amended remain unchanged. Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation by the date and time specified in the amendment(s).

(c) Submission, modification, revision, and withdrawal of proposals. (1) Unless other methods

(e.g., electronic commerce or facsimile) are permitted in the solicitation, proposals and modifications to proposals shall be submitted in paper media in sealed envelopes or packages (i) addressed to the office specified in the solicitation, and (ii) showing the time and date specified for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the offeror. Offerors using commercial carriers should ensure that the proposal is marked on the outermost wrapper with the information in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (c)(1)(ii) of this provision.

(2) The first page of the proposal must show--

(i) The solicitation number;

(ii) The name, address, and telephone and facsimile numbers of the offeror (and electronic address if available);

(iii) A statement specifying the extent of agreement with all terms, conditions, and provisions included in the solicitation and agreement to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the price set opposite each item;

(iv) Names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic addresses if available) of persons authorized to negotiate on the offeror's behalf with the Government in connection with this solicitation; and

(v) Name, title, and signature of person authorized to sign the proposal. Proposals signed by an agent shall be accompanied by evidence of that agent's authority, unless that evidence has been previously furnished to the issuing office.

(3) Submission, modification, or revision, of proposals.

(i) Offerors are responsible for submitting proposals, and any modifications, or revisions, so as to reach the Government office designated in the solicitation by the time specified in the solicitation. If no time is specified in the solicitation, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that proposal or revision is due.

(ii)(A) Any proposal, modification, or revision received at the Government office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt of offers is “late” and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made, the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late offer would not unduly delay the acquisition; and--

(1) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the solicitation, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of proposals; or

(2) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of offers and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of offers; or

(3) It is the only proposal received.

(B) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful proposal that makes its terms more favorable to the Government, will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(iii) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the proposal wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(iv) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that proposals cannot be received at the office designated for receipt of proposals by the exact time specified in the solicitation, and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of proposals will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.

(v) Proposals may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before award. Oral proposals in response to oral solicitations may be withdrawn orally. If the solicitation authorizes facsimile proposals, proposals may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before award, subject to the conditions specified in the provision at 52.215-5, Facsimile Proposals. Proposals may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or an authorized representative, if the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the proposal before award.

(4) Unless otherwise specified in the solicitation, the offeror may propose to provide any item or combination of items.

(5) Offerors shall submit proposals in response to this solicitation in English, unless otherwise permitted by the solicitation, and in U.S. dollars, unless the provision at FAR 52.225-17, Evaluation of Foreign Currency Offers, is included in the solicitation.

(6) Offerors may submit modifications to their proposals at any time before the solicitation closing date and time, and may submit modifications in response to an amendment, or to correct a mistake at any time before award.

(7) Offerors may submit revised proposals only if requested or allowed by the Contracting Officer.

(8) Proposals may be withdrawn at any time before award. Withdrawals are effective upon receipt of notice by the Contracting Officer.

(d) Offer expiration date. Proposals in response to this solicitation will be valid for the number of days specified on the solicitation cover sheet (unless a different period is proposed by the offeror).

(e) Restriction on disclosure and use of data. Offerors that include in their proposals data that they do not want disclosed to the public for any purpose, or used by the Government except for evaluation purposes, shall--

(1) Mark the title page with the following legend: This proposal includes data that shall not be disclosed outside the Government and shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed--in whole or in part--for any purpose other than to evaluate this proposal. If, however, a contract is awarded to this offeror as a result of--or in connection with-- the submission of this data, the Government shall have the right to duplicate, use, or disclose the data to the extent provided in the resulting contract. This restriction does not limit the Government's right to use information contained in this data if it is obtained from another source without restriction. The data subject to this restriction are contained in sheets [insert numbers or other identification of sheets]; and

(2) Mark each sheet of data it wishes to restrict with the following legend: Use or disclosure of data contained on this sheet is subject to the restriction on the title page of this proposal.

(f) Contract award. (1) The Government intends to award a contract or contracts resulting from this solicitation to the responsible offeror(s) whose proposal(s) represents the best value after evaluation in accordance with the factors and subfactors in the solicitation.

(2) The Government may reject any or all proposals if such action is in the Government's interest.

(3) The Government may waive informalities and minor irregularities in proposals received.

(4) The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a contract without discussions with offerors (except clarifications as described in FAR 15.306(a)). Therefore, the offeror's initial proposal should contain the offeror's best terms from a cost or price and technical standpoint. The Government reserves the right to conduct discussions if the Contracting Officer later determines them to be necessary. If the Contracting Officer determines that the number of proposals that would otherwise be in the competitive range exceeds the number at which an efficient competition can be conducted, the Contracting Officer may limit the number of proposals in the competitive range to the greatest number that will permit an efficient competition among the most highly rated proposals.

(5) The Government reserves the right to make an award on any item for a quantity less than the quantity offered, at the unit cost or prices offered, unless the offeror specifies otherwise in the proposal.

(6) The Government reserves the right to make multiple awards if, after considering the additional administrative costs, it is in the Government's best interest to do so.

(7) Exchanges with offerors after receipt of a proposal do not constitute a rejection or counteroffer by the Government.

(8) The Government may determine that a proposal is unacceptable if the prices proposed are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. Unbalanced pricing exists when, despite an acceptable total evaluated price, the price of one or more contract line items is significantly overstated or understated as indicated by the application of cost or price analysis techniques. A proposal may be rejected if the Contracting Officer determines that the lack of balance poses an unacceptable risk to the Government.

(9) If a cost realism analysis is performed, cost realism may be considered by the source selection authority in evaluating performance or schedule risk.

(10) A written award or acceptance of proposal mailed or otherwise furnished to the successful offeror within the time specified in the proposal shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party.

(11) The Government may disclose the following information in postaward debriefings to other offerors:

(i) The overall evaluated cost or price and technical rating of the successful offeror;

(ii) The overall ranking of all offerors, when any ranking was developed by the agency during source selection;

(iii) A summary of the rationale for award; and

(iv) For acquisitions of commercial items, the make and model of the item to be delivered by the successful offeror.

(End of provision)

52.216-1 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of a firm fixed price contract resulting from this solicitation.
(End of clause)

52.219-24 SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS PARTICIPATION PROGRAM--TARGETS (OCT 2000)

(a) This solicitation contains a source selection factor or subfactor related to the participation of small disadvantaged business (SDB) concerns in the contract. Credit under that evaluation factor or subfactor is not available to an SDB concern that qualifies for a price evaluation adjustment under the clause at FAR 52.219-23, Notice of Price Evaluation Adjustment for Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns, unless the SDB concern specifically waives the price evaluation adjustment.

(b) In order to receive credit under the source selection factor or subfactor, the offeror must provide, with its offer, targets, expressed as dollars and percentages of total contract value, for SDB participation in any of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS Industry Subsectors as determined by the Department of Commerce. The targets may provide for participation by a prime contractor, joint venture partner, teaming arrangement member, or subcontractor; however, the targets for subcontractors must be listed separately.
(End of provision)

52.222-23 NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) The offeror's attention is called to the Equal Opportunity clause and the Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction clause of this solicitation.

(b) The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for minority participation for each trade	Goals for female participation for each trade
69.1%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, the Contractor shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where the work is actually performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and these notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office.

(c) The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be based on (1) its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, (2) specific affirmative action obligations required by the clause entitled "Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction," and (3) its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade. The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor, or from project to project, for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

(d) The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, within 10 working days following award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the --

(1) Name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor;

(2) Employer's identification number of the subcontractor;

(3) Estimated dollar amount of the subcontract;

(4) Estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and

(5) Geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

(e) As used in this Notice, and in any contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is Schofield Barracks, Oahu, Hawaii.

52.225-12 NOTICE OF BUY AMERICAN ACT/BALANCE OF PAYMENTS PROGRAM REQUIREMENT-- CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS UNDER TRADE AGREEMENTS (FEB 2000)

(a) Definitions. Construction material, designated country construction material, domestic construction material, foreign construction material, and NAFTA country construction material, as used in this provision, are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act--Balance of Payments Program--Construction Materials under Trade Agreements” (Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause 52.225-11).

(b) Requests for determination of inapplicability. An offeror requesting a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act or Balance of Payments Program should submit the request to the Contracting Officer in time to allow a determination before submission of offers. The offeror shall include the information and applicable supporting data required by paragraphs (c) and (d) of FAR clause 52.225-11 in the request. If an offeror has not requested a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act or Balance of Payments Program before submitting its offer, or has not received a response to a previous request, the offeror shall include the information and supporting data in the offer.

(c) Evaluation of offers. (1) The Government will evaluate an offer requesting exception to the requirements of the Buy American Act or Balance of Payments Program, based on claimed unreasonable cost of domestic construction materials, by adding to the offered price the appropriate percentage of the cost of such foreign construction material, as specified in paragraph (b)(4)(i) of FAR clause 52.225-11.

(2) If evaluation results in a tie between an offeror that requested the substitution of foreign construction material based on unreasonable cost and an offeror that did not request an exception, the Contracting Officer will award to the offeror that did not request an exception based on unreasonable cost.

(d) Alternate offers. (1) When an offer includes foreign construction material, other than designated country or NAFTA country construction material, that is not listed by the Government in this solicitation in paragraph (b)(3) of FAR clause 52.225-11, the offeror also may submit an alternate offer based on use of equivalent domestic, designated country, or NAFTA country construction material.

(2) If an alternate offer is submitted, the offeror shall submit a separate Standard Form 1442 for the alternate offer, and a separate price comparison table prepared in accordance with

paragraphs (c) and (d) of FAR clause 52.225-11 for the offer that is based on the use of any foreign construction material for which the Government has not yet determined an exception applies.

(3) If the Government determines that a particular exception requested in accordance with paragraph (c) of FAR clause 52.225-11 does not apply, the Government will evaluate only those offers based on use of the equivalent domestic, designated country, or NAFTA country construction material, and the offeror shall be required to furnish such domestic, designated country, or NAFTA country construction material. An offer based on use of the foreign construction material for which an exception was requested--

(i) Will be rejected as nonresponsive if this acquisition is conducted by sealed bidding; or

(ii) May be accepted if revised during negotiations.
(End of provision)

52.233-2 SERVICE OF PROTEST (AUG 1996)

(a) Protests, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the General Accounting Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from:

U.S. Army Engineer District, Honolulu
Corps of Engineers, Bldg 230
ATTN: Directorate of Contracting, CEPOH-CT
Fort Shafter, HI 96858-5440

(b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with the GAO.
(End of provision)

52.236-27 SITE VISIT (CONSTRUCTION) (FEB 1995) – ALTERNATE I (FEB 1995)

(a) The clauses at 52.236-2, Differing Site Conditions, and 52.236-3, Site Investigations and Conditions Affecting the Work, will be included in any contract awarded as a result of this solicitation. Accordingly, offerors or quoters are urged and expected to inspect the site where the work will be performed.

(b) An organized site visit has been scheduled for January 10, 2001, 9:00 a.m. Identify facilities that you would like access to; arrangements will be made to accommodate your request as much as possible. Please furnish your request by December 4, 2000 to the address in S-36.4, Pre-Proprosal Conference.

(c) Participants will meet at Quad K, Building 860, Schofield Barracks, Hawaii.

52.236-28 PREPARATION OF PROPOSALS--CONSTRUCTION (OCT 1997)

(a) Proposals must be (1) submitted on the forms furnished by the Government or on copies of those forms, and (2) manually signed. The person signing a proposal must initial each erasure or change appearing on any proposal form.

(b) The proposal form may require offerors to submit proposed prices for one or more items on various bases, including--

(1) Lump sum price;

(2) Alternate prices;

(3) Units of construction; or

(4) Any combination of paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(3) of this provision.

(c) If the solicitation requires submission of a proposal on all items, failure to do so may result in the proposal being rejected without further consideration. If a proposal on all items is not required, offerors should insert the words “no proposal” in the space provided for any item on which no price is submitted.

(d) Alternate proposals will not be considered unless this solicitation authorizes their submission. (End of provision)

S-36.4 PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE (JUL 1995)

a. A pre-proposal conference will be conducted by the Government on January 10, 2001 starting at 1:00 p.m. at Building 230, Room 322, Fort Shafter, Hawaii. All planholders (prime contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers) are urged to attend this conference. Planholders who plan to attend should notify the Government of the number of attendees by January 2, 2001. Notification can be made as follows:

(1) Facsimile: (808) 438-8588
Point of Contact: Lynn Arakaki

(2) Mail: U.S. Army Engineer District, Honolulu
Corps of Engineers, Bldg 230
ATTN: CEPOH-CT-C (Lynn Arakaki)
Fort Shafter, Hawaii 96858-5440

b. Any questions planholders may have concerning the project, plans, or specifications should be submitted in writing, on letterhead stationery, sufficiently in advance of the conference, to permit preparation of answers, which will be provided at the conference. The questions should be faxed as soon as possible, and followed by an original through mail. Use the facsimile number and address shown in paragraph a. above. During the conference, written, signed questions will be accepted, and will be answered during the conference if time permits.

c. Questions raised by planholders and answers provided by the Government, will be furnished to all planholders. However, any answer, clarification, or explanation given at the conference will not qualify or change the terms of the request for proposal (including the plans and specifications). Unless the request for proposal is amended in writing, it will remain unchanged. If an amendment to the request for proposal is issued as a result of the conference, normal procedures relating to issuance and acknowledgement of receipt will apply.

d. All costs incurred to attend and participate in the pre-proposal conference and any site visits (see paragraph e. below) will be at the expense of the planholder. This includes, but is not limited to, the cost of transportation, per diem, and hotel accommodations.

e. Refer to provision entitled SITE VISIT (CONSTRUCTION) in Section 00100 for information on the pre-proposal site visit.

[End of Statement]

S-36.2 MAGNITUDE OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT [FAR 36.204]

(a) Physical Characteristics:

Work will consist of the construction of two multi-story barracks for 400 soldiers (approximately 130,000 sf), a soldiers community building (approximately 17,000 sf), six company operations buildings (approximately 96,000 sf), two battalion headquarters buildings (approximately 31,000 sf), remote switching building (approximately 1,000 sf), dining facility for 1,300 soldiers, training building (approximately 13,000 sf), central chill/hot water plant, roads, parking, utilities, landscaping and associated appurtenances.

(b) Estimated Price Range: The estimated price range of this work is between $25,000,000.00 and $100,000,000.00.

[End of Statement]

~~S-3 PRE-AWARD INFORMATION~~

~~Each bidder or offeror shall, upon request of the contracting officer, furnish information on whether he is now or ever has been engaged in any work similar to that covered by the specifications herein, the dollar value thereof, the year in which such work was performed, and the manner of its execution, and giving such other information as will tend to show the bidder's or offeror's ability to prosecute the required work. The 'such other information' referred to above shall include but is not limited to the following:~~

~~a. The name and address of the office or firm under which such similar work was performed.~~

~~b. A list of key personnel available for the instant project and their qualifications.~~

~~c. A copy of bidder's or offeror's last three (3) financial statements, including the names of banks or other financial institutions with which the bidder or offeror conducts business. If the latest financial statement is more than 60 days old, a certificate should be attached stating that the financial condition is substantially the same, or if not the same, the changes that have taken place. Such statement will be treated as confidential.~~

~~d. A list of present commitments, including the dollar value thereof, and name of office under which the work is being performed.~~

~~[End of Statement]~~

S-28.3 PENAL SUM AND FORM OF OFFER GUARANTEE

(Applicable to offers exceeding $100,000)
Each offeror shall submit with its offer a separate offer guarantee using Standard Form 24, Bid Bond, with good and sufficient surety or sureties acceptable to the Government, or other security as provided in the clause entitled OFFER GUARANTEE in the CONTRACT CLAUSES section. This security shall be in the form of twenty percent (20%) of the offered price or three million dollars ($3,000,000), whichever is less. The penal sum of the bond may be expressed in terms of a percentage of the offered price or may be expressed in dollars and cents.

Failure to submit a offer guarantee by the time and date set for receipt of proposals may be cause for rejection of a proposal, except as provided in provision 52.215-1, Instructions to Offerors--Competitive Acquisition.

[End of Statement]

S-2 ASBESTOS ABATEMENT (AUG 1996)

Asbestos abatement is part of the scope of work for the proposed contract. Refer to paragraphs entitled, "ASBESTOS --- (OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL)" in Section 00800 and applicable sections of the technical specifications and drawings. The Contractor shall inform responsible representatives of their insurer(s)/surety(ies) that asbestos abatement is required for the proposed contract.

[End of Statement]

S-19.3 SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS GOAL FOR SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN

When a small business subcontracting plan is required by FAR clause entitled, “SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN”, the minimum goal that will be accepted for subcontracting with Small Disadvantaged Business is five percent (5%).

[End of Statement]

S-19.1 APPROVAL OF SUBCONTRACTING PLAN

If the Contract Clause in this solicitation entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan" or its Alternate I or II applies, no award will be made until the subcontracting plan under the stated clause is approved. See sample Small Business Subcontracting Plan at Appendix A.

[End of Statement]

PRICE BREAKDOWN OF PROPOSAL SCHEDULE

An original and a copy of the offeror’s price breakdown in the format as set forth in Appendix B of this section shall be submitted with the offeror’s proposal schedule.

EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD

I. GENERAL:

1.1 Cost of Preparing Proposals: The Government will not reimburse any Offeror its costs incurred in submitting an offer in response to this solicitation.

1.2 Inquires: Address all inquiries regarding this Request for Proposals to:

U.S. Army Engineer District, Honolulu
Attn: Ms. Lynn Arakaki (CEPOH-CT-C)
Building S-200
Fort Shafter, Hawaii 96858-5440
Phone No. (808) 438-8564
Fax No. (808) 438-8588
E-Mail: lynn.arakaki@usace.army.mil

1.3 Proposal submission and sequence of evaluation:

1.3.1 The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the NON-PRICE EVALUATION FACTORS (the technical proposal) and the offeror’s price, as set forth in this Provision.

1.3.2 During proposal evaluation, the NON-PRICE EVALUATION FACTORS will be evaluated by a Source Evaluation Board (SEB) utilizing an adjectival rating method described below.

1.3.2.1 Rating Method.

1.3.2.1.1 TECHNICAL MERIT. The following adjectival rating and description will be used to rate each non-price evaluation factor, except Past Performance :

1.3.2.1.1.1 Excellent: The proposal is outstanding; proposal demonstrates excellent understanding of requirements and greatly exceeds the Government's minimum requirements. Offeror's proposed capability or proposed effort is of the highest quality and thoroughly justified or substantiated. Total internal consistency and no incompatibility with other portions of proposed efforts. Proposal has significant strength(s) in meeting the Request for Proposal (RFP) requirements, which is not offset by a weakness(es).

1.3.2.1.1.2 Highly Acceptable: Proposal is good; proposal demonstrates good understanding of requirements and exceeds the Government's minimum requirements. Offeror's proposed capability or proposed effort is high quality and well justified or substantiated. No or very minor inconsistencies or incompatibilities with other portions of proposed efforts. Proposal has a strength(s) in meeting the requirements of the RFP, which is not offset by a weakness(es) or has only minor weakness(es).

1.3.2.1.1.3 Acceptable: Proposal is acceptable; proposal demonstrates acceptable understanding of requirements and meets the Government's minimum requirements. Offeror's proposed capability or proposed effort is of an acceptable level of quality and justified or substantiated. No significant inconsistencies or incompatibilities with other portions of proposed efforts. Proposal may have a strength(s) in meeting the requirements of the RFP and/or may have a weakness(es).

1.3.2.1.1.4 Marginal: Proposal is susceptible for improvement; proposal demonstrates shallow understanding of requirements; Government's minimum requirements are not met. Insufficient evidence that offeror's proposed capability or proposed effort is of an acceptable level of quality. Inconsistencies and incompatibilities with other portions of the proposal exist. Proposal may have a strength(s) in meeting the requirements of the RFP; however, they are offset by either significant weakness(es), and deficiency(ies). Although a major rewrite is not required, substantial revisions are required to correct weakness(es) and deficiency(ies) to make the proposal acceptable.

1.3.2.1.1.5 Unacceptable: Proposal is unacceptable; Government's minimum requirements are not met and substantial effort would be required to meet the Government's minimum requirements. The Offeror's proposal lacks evidence of capability to perform proposed effort. Numerous major inconsistencies, weaknesses, and significant deficiency(ies). Proposal has minimal or no chance of success; correction would require extensive revision, a major rewrite, to be rated as acceptable.

1.3.2.1.2 PROPOSAL RISK. Each non-price evaluation factor, except Past Performance, will be evaluated for degree of risk and will be rated using the following ratings and descriptions:

1.3.2.1.2.1 LOW: Any proposal weaknesses have little potential to cause disruption of schedule, increase in cost, or degradation of performance. Normal contractor effort and normal Government monitoring will probably minimize any difficulties.

1.3.2.1.2.2 MODERATE: Proposal has weaknesses that can potentially cause some disruption of schedule, increase in cost, or degradation of performance. However, special contractor emphasis and close Government monitoring will probably minimize difficulties.

1.3.2.1.2.3 HIGH: Proposal has weaknesses that have the potential to cause serious disruption of schedule, increase in cost, or degradation of performance even with special contractor emphasis and close Government monitoring.

1.3.2.1.3 PERFORMANCE RISK. Past performance will be rated using the following adjectival ratings and definitions:

1.3.2.1.3.1 Very Low Risk: Offeror's past performance record provides essentially no doubt that the offeror will successfully perform the required effort.

1.3.2.1.3.2 Low Risk: Offeror's past performance record provides little doubt that the offeror will successfully perform the required effort.

1.3.2.1.3.3 Moderate Risk: Offeror's past performance record provides some doubt that the offeror will successfully perform the required effort.

1.3.2.1.3.4 High Risk: Offeror's past performance record provides substantial doubt that the offeror will successfully perform the required effort.

1.3.2.1.3.5 Very High Risk: Offeror's past performance record provides extreme doubt that the offeror will successfully perform the required effort.

1.3.2.1.3.6 Neutral Risk: The offeror has no relevant performance record. The offeror has not provided past performance information and/or Government was unable to find any past performance information.

1.3.3 The Offeror's price proposal will not be scored, but will be evaluated, separately from the offeror's technical proposal. The Government shall compare the competing prices proposed by all the offerors, together with the Government's Estimate, to establish price reasonableness. Cost analysis will not likely be performed under this solicitation, however, the offerors' price breakdown will be evaluated.

1.3.4 Upon completion of separate evaluation of all technical and price proposals, the SEB will then evaluate each Offeror's technical and price proposal together, determining the relative strengths, deficiencies, significant weaknesses and risks that each total proposal presents to the Government. The Government will make award to the Offeror whose proposal represents the best value to the government, considering both price and non-price factors. In its evaluation of all the offers, the Government will weight price and technical offers approximately equally, but may give greater consideration to technical factors when price offers tend to be equal and may give greater consideration to price when technical offers tend to be equal.

1.3.5 Upon completion of evaluation of all proposals and their ranking, the Contracting Officer will, in accordance with the provisions of this solicitation and applicable acquisition regulations, proceed to award without discussions. Offerors are advised that the Government intends to award without discussions. However, if discussions are determined to be necessary, the Contracting Officer will establish a competitive range and conduct discussions with those Offerors within the competitive range. Upon conclusion of discussions, if necessary, the Contracting Officer will request final proposal revisions from the Offerors remaining in the competitive range and may, upon receipt of final proposal revisions, proceed to award a contract without further discussions or notice.

2. PROPOSAL SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

2.1 General Requirements for Proposals:

2.1.1 Submission requirements for proposals.

2.1.1.1 Technical Proposals:

Submit one (1) original proposal and four (4) copies, in the format for Technical Proposals as set forth in this Provision.

2.1.1.2 Price Proposals:

2.1.1.2.1 Complete and submit one (1) original and two (2) copies of Section 00010, the Price Proposal Schedule, which is found in this solicitation.

2.1.1.2.2 Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the Offeror's Price Breakdown in the format as set forth in Appendix B to Section 00100. Indicate on the Price Breakdown whether or not Facilities Capital Cost of Money is included in the contractor's costs of performing the work. Proposals that state that Facilities Capital Cost of Money is not included in the contractor's costs of performing the work—or proposals that don't state anything at all about Facilities Capital Cost of Money—will be deemed to have waived Facilities Capital Cost of Money.

2.1.1.2.3 Submit with the Price Proposal:

2.1.1.2.3.1 One (1) original and two (2) copies of the Offeror's completed Standard Form (SF) 1442, using a printed copy of the SF 1442 that has been issued under this solicitation;

2.1.1.2.3.2 One (1) copy (certified as a true copy) of the Offeror's executed joint venture agreement (if the Offeror is a joint venture);

2.1.1.2.3.3 One (1) copy of the Offeror's completed Section 00600, Representations and Certifications, using a printed copy of Section 00600 that has been issued under this solicitation; and

2.1.1.2.3.4 One (1) copy of the Offeror's completed (if applicable) SF LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, using a printed copy of the SF LLL which is found in Appendix A to Section 00600.

2.1.1.2.3.5 One (1) copy of the Offeror's Small Business Subcontracting Plan if the Offeror is a large business concern. A sample plan can be found in Appendix A to Section 00100.

2.2 Format Requirements for Proposals:

2.2.1 Any information, presented with a proposal that an Offeror wants to have safeguarded from disclosure to other parties must be identified and labeled in accordance with the requirements of Provision “52.215-1, Instructions to Offerors—Competitive Acquisition (Feb 2000),” subparagraph (e), which is found in Section 00100 of this solicitation. The Government will endeavor to honor the restrictions against release requested by Offerors, to the extent permitted under United States law and regulations.

2.2.2 Prepare proposals in the English language.

2.2.3 Type or print all information presented in the proposal, to the extent possible. Use clear, simple English letters and numbers. Laser printer-quality printing is adequate for the proposals. Elaborate calligraphy is not desired. Do not use size printing or typing less than 10 pitch (United States). Use black characters on white paper as much as possible. Color should be used for clarity, not for purposes of decoration. Do not use colors that do not reproduce legibly using standard office or commercial facsimile or copying machines. Prepare technical proposals on standard (United States), letter-sized (8.5 x 11 inches) or substantially similar international/metric-sized pages. Use only one side of the page. Use non-glossy paper of good weight and quality. Expensive or elaborate paper stock is not desired.

2.2.4 Submit proposal packages to the US Army Corps of Engineers (“the Government”) as shown in Block 8 of Standard Form 1442.

2.2.5 Proposals received by the Government after the date and time set for receipt of proposals will be handled in accordance with the requirements of Provision “52.215-1, Instructions to Offerors—Competitive Acquisition (Feb 2000),” subparagraph (c), found in Section 00100.

2.3 Specific Requirements for Technical Proposals:

2.3.1 Submit technical proposals in a narrative format, organized and titled so that each section of the proposal follows the order and format of the factors and subfactors set forth below in paragraph 4. “Technical Evaluation Factors and Submission Requirements.”

2.3.2 Information presented in the technical proposal should be sufficiently detailed in order to clearly describe how the technical proposal addresses the technical proposal evaluation factors. Professional looking and well organized (as opposed to poorly prepared and haphazardly organized) proposals will likely be considered to reflect more favorably on the capabilities of the Offeror; however, it is not the Government’s intent to require elaborate “magazine-style” proposals. It is not necessary, nor desired, that Offerors prepare elaborate or lengthy proposals.

2.3.3 There is no limit to the size of technical proposals, or the amount of information that may be submitted to the Government. However, information should be concisely presented, to the extent possible. Information presented should be organized so as to pertain to only the evaluation factor or subfactor in which section the information is presented. Information pertaining to more than one evaluation factor or subfactor should be repeated for each factor or subfactor.

2.3.4 The proposal must set forth full, accurate, and complete information as required by this solicitation. The Government will rely on such information in the award of a contract. By submission of an offer, the Offeror agrees that all items in its proposal (key managerial and technical home office and on-site personnel, subcontractors, targets for utilization of eligible SDB concerns, etc.) will be used throughout the duration of the contract and any substitutions of items will require prior approval by the Contracting Officer.

3. RELATIVE WEIGHTS OF TECHNICAL EVALUATION FACTORS

3.1 When the technical proposal is evaluated as a whole, Evaluation Factor (1) is greater in weight than Evaluation Factor (2) and Evaluation Factor (3). Evaluation Factor (2) is greater in weight than Evaluation Factor (3).

3.1.1 Evaluation Factor (1) - Past Performance/Experience. Subfactor (1)(a) is greater in weight than Subfactor (1)(b).

3.1.2 Evaluation Factor (2) - Personnel experience, qualifications and organization. Subfactor (2)(a) is greater in weight than Subfactor (2)(b).

3.1.3 Evaluation Factor (3) - Small Business Program. Subfactor (3)(a), Subfactor (3)(b), and Subfactor (3)(d) are equally weighted. Subfactor (3)(c) is greater in weight than Subfactor (3)(a), Subfactor (3)(b), and Subfactor (3)(d). Subfactors (3)(c)(1), (3)(c)(2), and (3)(c)(3) are equally weighted.

4. TECHNICAL EVALUATION FACTORS AND SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Evaluation Factor (1) - Past Performance/Experience

4.1.1 Subfactor (1)(a) - Offeror's past performance history in completing projects of similar scope, dollar value, and complexity during the past 5 years.

4.1.1.1 Submission Requirements for Evaluation Subfactor (1)(a) – Provide the following for each applicable project (including projects with the Federal, State, and Municipal Governments and private industry):

4.1.1.1.1 Contract Number, Project Description and Location,

4.1.1.1.2 Contracting Officer/Owner's Point of Contact, Telephone Number,

4.1.1.1.3 Original Contract Amount,

4.1.1.1.4 Final Contract Amount,

4.1.1.1.5 Final Completion Date (as established by contract modifications),

4.1.1.1.6 Actual Completion Date (date work accepted by Government or customer),

4.1.1.1.7 Estimated Percentage of Actual Construction Work that the Prime Contractor and its employees performed on the project,

4.1.1.1.8 Interim or Final Performance evaluation (if customer was the Federal Government, submit Standard Form 1420),

4.1.1.1.9. Letters of Appreciation/Commendation and Awards. Letters or other communications generated specifically for purposes of this solicitation may not be given as much weight as evaluations and other communications that are generated in the ordinary course of business.

4.1.1.1.10 Offerors that report an adverse or unfavorable interim or final performance evaluation should attach a narrative that explains, rebuts or describes lessons learned from the adverse or unfavorable evaluation.

4.1.1.1.11 If the Offeror proposes to subcontract part of the work, provide the same information as required above for Offeror's proposed subcontractors. This applies to any subcontractor which the offeror expects to perform more than 20 percent of the work under the contract, in terms of the relation of the subcontractor's price of doing the work compared to the offeror's overall cost of doing the work. Regardless of the percentage of the work they may undertake, the evaluation factor also applies to any electrical, mechanical, sheet metal roofing, structural steel, or masonry subcontractor.

4.1.1.1.12 For each completed project which the Offeror identifies as an example of past performance, describe the completed project's past performance relevance to the current, proposed project in terms of the Offeror's proposed use of the same key management personnel and subcontractors (including the proposed use of the same key personnel for subcontractors and the use of any same lower tier subcontractors).

4.1.1.2 The information provided by the Offeror will provide the major portion of the information used in the Government's evaluation for past performance. The Government may use other sources to assess past performance information such as the Construction Contractor Appraisal Support System (CCASS) and inquiries with previous customers/owners.

4.1.2 Subfactor (1)(b) - Offeror's experience in completing projects of similar scope, dollar value, and complexity in the past 5 years.

4.1.2.1 Submission Requirements for Evaluation Subfactor (1)(b) -

4.1.2.1.1 Describe projects of similar scope, dollar value, and complexity, on-going or completed within the past 5 years.

4.1.2.1.2 State why or how the Offeror's experience with the described projects is relevant to the Offeror's expectation of successful completion of this project.

4.1.2.1.3 If the Offeror proposes to subcontract part of the work, provide the same information as required above for the proposed subcontractors. This applies to any subcontractor which the offeror expects to perform more than 20 percent of the work under the contract, in terms of the relation of the subcontractor's price of doing the work compared to the offeror's overall cost of doing the work. Regardless of the percentage of the work they may undertake, the evaluation factor also applies to any electrical, mechanical, sheet metal roofing, structural steel, or masonry subcontractor.

4.2 Evaluation Factor (2) – Personnel experience, qualifications and organization.

4.2.1 Subfactor (2)(a) - Experience and qualifications of the Offeror's proposed key managerial and technical home office and on-site personnel to be used for the project that demonstrate the Offeror's ability to provide quality work within the project completion period, for the price offered.

4.2.1.1 Submission Requirements for Evaluation Subfactor (2)(a) –

4.2.1.1.1 Identify the key managerial and technical home office and on-site personnel who will be assigned to work under the contract.

4.2.1.1.2 For each person so identified, provide a resume or other information that describes his or her qualifications for the job(s) that the person will be performing, including any special skills or experiences deemed worthy of note.

4.2.1.1.3 Describe each person's familiarity with U.S. Government construction procedures, including Contractor Quality Control (CQC) procedures, if applicable to the position the person is to hold within Offeror's organization.

4.2.1.1.4 For all named, proposed subcontractors in Offeror's proposal, provide the same information as required in the preceding paragraphs for the subcontractors' proposed key managerial and technical home office and on-site personnel. This applies to any subcontractor which the offeror expects to perform more than 20 percent of the work under the contract, in terms of the relation of the subcontractor's price of doing the work compared to the offeror's overall cost of doing the work. Regardless of the percentage of the work they may undertake, the evaluation factor also applies to any electrical, mechanical, sheet metal roofing, structural steel, or masonry subcontractor.

4.2.2 Subfactor (2)(b) – The Offeror's proposed home office and on-site organization structure to be used under the contract that demonstrates the Offeror's ability to provide quality work within the contract completion period, for the price offered.

4.2.2.1 Submission Requirements for Evaluation Subfactor (2)(b) –

4.2.2.1.1 Describe the Offeror's proposed home office and job site organization.

4.2.2.1.2 Describe how the Offeror intends to monitor and control timeliness, quality and safety of the work at the job site, including the work of the subcontractors.

4.2.2.1.3 Incorporate into the description an organizational chart for home office and on-site managerial and technical staff, tying in the identities of the key managerial and technical personnel that are described in Subfactor (2)(a).

4.2.2.1.4. For all named, proposed subcontractors in Offeror's proposal, provide the same information as required in the preceding paragraphs for the subcontractors' proposed home office and on-site organization structure. This applies to any subcontractor which the offeror expects to perform more than 20 percent of the work under the contract, in terms of the relation of the subcontractor's price of doing the work compared to the offeror's overall cost of doing the work. Regardless of the percentage of the work they may undertake, the evaluation factor also applies to any electrical, mechanical, sheet metal roofing, structural steel, or masonry subcontractor.

4.3 Evaluation Factor (3) - Small Business Program.

4.3.1 Subfactor (3)(a) - Extent of proposed participation of Small Businesses, Small Disadvantaged Business, Veteran-owned Small Business, HUBZone Small Business, Women-Owned Small Business concerns and Historically Black Colleges or Universities/Minority Institutions in the performance of the contract.

4.3.1.1 Submission Requirements for Evaluation Subfactor (3)(a) -

4.3.1.1.1 Provide a list of names, addresses and telephone numbers of Small Businesses, Small Disadvantaged Businesses, Veteran-owned Small Businesses, HUBZone Small Businesses, Women-Owned Small Businesses and Historically

Black Colleges or Universities/Minority Institutions which the Offeror proposes to use as a joint venture, teaming arrangement, or subcontractor if awarded a contract under this solicitation.

Note: Incorporate the list of proposed subcontractors under paragraph 4.3.1.1.1 into the Offeror's Small Business Subcontracting Plan, which is required under Clause 52.219-9 Small Business Subcontracting Plan (Oct 2000), Alternate II (Oct 2000).

4.3.1.1.2 Identify for each named proposed Small Business, Small Disadvantaged Business, Veteran-owned Small Business, HUBZone Small Business, Women-Owned Small Business, or Historically Black College or University/Minority Institution, whether the named party is a joint venture partner with the Offeror, has a teaming arrangement with the Offeror, or is a subcontractor of the Offeror.

4.3.2 Subfactor (3)(b) - Extent of participation of those proposed Small Businesses, Small Disadvantaged Business, Veteran-owned Small Business, HUBZone Small Businesses, Women-Owned Small Business concerns and Historically Black Colleges or Universities/Minority Institutions—listed under evaluation criteria 3(a) (paragraph 4.3.1.1.1)—in terms of the value of the total acquisition.

4.3.2.1 Submission Requirements for Evaluation Subfactor (3)(b) -

4.3.2.1.1 For each proposed Small Businesses, Small Disadvantaged Business, Veteran-owned Small Business, HUBZone Small Business, Women-Owned Small Business concern or Historically Black College or Universities/Minority Institution, provide:

4.3.2.1.2 The total estimated dollar amount of each proposed concern's joint venture or teaming arrangement share of contract proceeds or amount of the proposed concern's subcontract.

4.3.2.1.3 The estimated percentage (expressed as a percentage of the overall proposed contract price) of the value of all proposed joint ventures, teaming arrangements or subcontracts with Small Businesses, Small Disadvantaged Businesses, Veteran-owned Small Businesses, HUBZone Small Businesses, Women-Owned Small Business concerns or Historically Black Colleges or Universities/Minority Institutions.

4.3.3 Subfactor (3)(c) - Extent of participation of Eligible Small Disadvantaged Business concerns, in the performance of the contract.

Note: "Eligible Small Disadvantaged Business concerns" shall be those Small Disadvantaged Business concerns within industries identified in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Major Groups, as determined by the Department of Commerce, in 64 FR 52806, September 30, 1999.

4.3.3.1. Subfactor (3)(c)(1) - Targets for utilization of Eligible Small Disadvantaged Business concerns, expressed as dollars and percentages of total contract value in each of the applicable authorized SIC Major Groups.

4.3.3.1.1 Submission Requirements for Evaluation Subfactor (3)(c)(1) - A narrative statement, containing proposed targets, expressed as dollars and percentages of Offeror's proposed total contract price for each applicable authorized SIC Major Group, proposed for use under the contract. Identify any Eligible Small Disadvantaged Business concern proposed for subcontracting under the project.

4.3.3.2 Subfactor (3)(c)(2) - Small Disadvantaged Business participation by the contractor, including joint venture partners and team members.

4.3.3.2.1 Submission Requirements for Evaluation Subfactor (3)(c)(2) - Submit a narrative statement identifying—if applicable—the Offeror's status as an Eligible Small Disadvantaged Business concern, or as a joint venture partnership or teaming arrangement containing Eligible Small Disadvantaged Business concerns. Identify all proposed joint venture partners or team members which are Eligible Small Disadvantaged Business concerns.

4.3.3.3 Subfactor (3)(c)(3) - Proposed Eligible Small Disadvantaged Business concern participation by subcontractors.

4.3.3.3.1 Submission Requirements for Evaluation Subfactor (3)(c)(3) - Submit a narrative statement identifying (if applicable) proposed Eligible Small Disadvantaged Business concerns with whom the Offeror intends to subcontract.

4.3.4 Subfactor (3)(d) - Offeror's past performance history in complying with clauses at Federal Acquisition Regulation 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns, and 52.219-9 II, Small Business Subcontracting Plan - Alternate II, during the past year.

4.3.4.1 Submission Requirements for Evaluation Subfactor (3)(d) - Submit SF 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts (if applicable).

52.215-16 FACILITIES CAPITAL COST OF MONEY (OCT 1997)

(a) Facilities capital cost of money will be an allowable cost under the contemplated contract, if the criteria for allowability in subparagraph 31.205-10(a)(2) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation are met. One of the allowability criteria requires the prospective contractor to propose facilities capital cost of money in its offer.

(b) If the prospective Contractor does not propose this cost, the resulting contract will include the clause Waiver of Facilities Capital Cost of Money.
(End of provision)

S-36.27 NOTIFICATION TO OFFERORS – ACCESS TO ARMY INSTALLATIONS.

All vehicle operators must be prepared to provide a valid driver's license, vehicle registration, certificate of insurance and current safety inspection to the security guard prior to entry to the Installation. Offerors should anticipate a delay in entering the Installation and allow sufficient time when attending a site visit or pre-proposal conference or hand delivering an offer.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
SECTION 00600
REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

52.203-2	CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)
52.203-11	CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)
52.204-3	TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)
52.204-5	WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)
52.209-5	**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT & OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (APR 2001)**
252.209-7001	DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)
252.209-7003	COMPLIANCE WITH VETERAN'S EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (MAR 1998)
52.219-1 I/II	SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (OCT 2000) ALTERNATE I (OCT 2000) ALTERNATE II (OCT 2000)
52.219-19	SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN REPRESENTATION FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS COMPETITIVENESS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (OCT 2000)
52.222-22	PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)
52.223-4	RECOVERED MATERIAL CERTIFICATION (OCT 1997)
52.223-13	CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (OCT 2000)
252.247-7022	REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)
S-7	IDENTIFICATION OF PARTNERS
~~S-28.5~~	~~IDENTIFICATION OF BID GUARANTEE~~

Appendix A - Standard Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.203-2 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)

(a) The offeror certifies that --

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to (i) those prices, (ii) the intention to submit an offer, or (iii) the methods of factors used to calculate the prices offered:

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory --

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contradictory to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as an agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above
_____ (insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization);

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) above, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.
(End of clause)

52.203-11 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)

(a) The definitions and prohibitions contained in the clause, at FAR 52.203-12, Limitation on Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions, included in this solicitation, are hereby incorporated by reference in paragraph (b) of this Certification.

(b) The offeror, by signing its offer, hereby certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that on or after December 23, 1989,--

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with this solicitation, the offeror shall complete and submit, with its offer, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) He or she will include the language of this certification in all subcontract awards at any tier and require that all recipients of subcontract awards in excess of $100,000 shall certify and disclose accordingly.

(c) Submission of this certification and disclosure is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under this provision, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000, and not more than $100,000, for each such failure.
(End of provision)

52.204-3 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)

(a) Definitions.

Common parent, as used in this provision, means that corporate entity that owns or controls an affiliated group of corporations that files its Federal income tax returns on a consolidated basis, and of which the offeror is a member.

Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), as used in this provision, means the number required by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to be used by the offeror in reporting income tax and other returns. The TIN may be either a Social Security Number or an Employer Identification Number.

(b) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (d) through (f) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the IRS. If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 4.904, the failure or refusal by the offeror to furnish the information may result in a 31 percent reduction of payments otherwise due under the contract.

(c) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(d) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN).

___ TIN:.----------

___ TIN has been applied for.

___ TIN is not required because:

___ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

___ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

___ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(e) Type of organization.

___ Sole proprietorship;

___ Partnership;

___ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

___ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

___ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

___ Foreign government;

___ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

___ Other----------

(f) Common parent.

___ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent as defined in paragraph (a) of this provision.

___ Name and TIN of common parent:

Name----------

TIN----------
(End of provision)

52.204-5 WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)

(a) Definition. Women-owned business concern, as used in this provision, means a concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of its stock is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) Representation. [Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and has not represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of FAR 52.219-1, Small Business Program Representations, of this solicitation.] The offeror represents that it ( ) is a women-owned business concern.
(End of provision)

52.209-5 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (APR 2001)

(a)(1) The Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that--

(i) The Offeror and/or any of its Principals--

(A) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

(B) Have ( ) have not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) The Offeror has ( ) has not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

(D) Have ( ) have not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(E) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(D) of this provision.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

THIS CERTIFICATION CONCERNS A MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF AN AGENCY OF THE UNITED STATES AND THE MAKING OF A FALSE, FICTITIOUS, OR FRAUDULENT CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER THE MAKER SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 1001, TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.

(b) The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional

information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.
(End of provision)

252.209-7001 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)

(a) "Definitions."

As used in this provision --

(a) "Government of a terrorist country" includes the state and the government of a terrorist country, as well as any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof.

(2) "Terrorist country" means a country determined by the Secretary of State, under section 6(j)(1)(A) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(i)(A)), to be a country the government of which has repeatedly provided support for such acts of international terrorism. As of the date of this provision, terrorist countries include: Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria.

(3) "Significant interest" means --

(i) Ownership of or beneficial interest in 5 percent or more of the firm's or subsidiary's securities. Beneficial interest includes holding 5 percent or more of any class of the firm's securities in "nominee shares," "street names," or some other method of holding securities that does not disclose the beneficial owner;

(ii) Holding a management position in the firm, such as a director or officer;

(iii) Ability to control or influence the election, appointment, or tenure of directors or officers in the firm;

(iv) Ownership of 10 percent or more of the assets of a firm such as equipment, buildings, real estate, or other tangible assets of the firm; or

(v) Holding 50 percent or more of the indebtness of a firm.

(b) "Prohibition on award."

In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2327, no contract may be awarded to a firm or a subsidiary of a firm if the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the firm or subsidiary or, in the case of a subsidiary, the firm that owns the subsidiary, unless a waiver is granted by the Secretary of Defense.

(c) "Disclosure."

If the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the Offeror or a subsidiary of the Offeror, the Offeror shall disclosure such interest in an attachment to its offer. If the Offeror is a subsidiary, it shall also disclose any significant interest the government of a terrorist country has in any firm that owns or controls the subsidiary. The disclosure shall include --

(1) Identification of each government holding a significant interest; and

(2) A description of the significant interest held by each government.
(End of provision)

252.209-7003 COMPLIANCE WITH VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (MAR 1998)

By submission of its offer, the offeror represents that, if it is subject to the reporting requirements of 37 U.S.C. 4212(d) (i.e., the VETS-100 report required by Federal Acquisition Regulation clause 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era), it has submitted the most recent report required by 38 U.S.C. 4212(d).

52.219-1 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS. (OCT 2000)--ALTERNATE I (OCT 2000) ALTERNATE II (OCT 2000)

(a)(1) The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for this acquisition is 233320, Commercial and Institutional Building Construction.

(2) The small business size standard is $27.5 million.

(3) The small business size standard for a concern which submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction or service contract, but which proposes to furnish a product which it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b) *Representation*s. (1) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a small business concern.

(2) *[Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provisio*n.] The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it ( ) is, ( ) is not, a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(3) *[Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provi-sio*n.] The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a women-owned small business concern.

(4) *[Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provisio*n.] The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a veteran-owned small business concern.

(5) *[Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph (b)(4) of this provisio*n.] The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.

(6) *[Complete only if offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.]* The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that -

(i) It ( ) is, ( ) is not a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal office of ownership, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR part 126; and

(ii) It ( ) is, ( ) is not a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR Part 126, and the representation in paragraph (b)(6)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture. *[The offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture: _____.]* Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(7) *[Complete if offeror represented itself as disadvantaged in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision*.] The offeror shall check the category in which its ownership falls:

_____ Black American.

_____ Hispanic American.

_____ Native American (American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians).

_____ Asian-Pacific American (persons with origins from Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore, Brunei, Japan, China, Taiwan, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Vietnam, Korea, The Philippines, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Samoa, Macao, Hong Kong, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, or Nauru).

_____ Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, or Nepal).

_____ Individual/concern, other than one of the pre-ceding.

(c) *Definition*s. As used in this provision—

“Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern”—

(1) Means a small business concern—

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

“Small business concern” means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (a) of this provision.

“Veteran-owned small business concern” means a small business concern—

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 per-cent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans. “Women-owned small business concern” means a small business concern—

(1) Which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) *Notic*e. (1) If this solicitation is for supplies and has been set aside, in whole or in part, for small business concerns, then the clause in this solicitation providing notice of the set-aside contains restrictions on the source of the end items to be furnished.

(2) Under 15 U.S.C. 645(d), any person who misrepresents a firm's status as a small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business concern in order to obtain a contract to be awarded under the preference programs established pursuant to section 8(a), 8(d), 9, or 15 of the Small Business Act or any other provision of Federal law that specifically references section 8(d) for a definition of program eligibility, shall—
(i) Be punished by imposition of fine, imprisonment, or both;

(ii) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and

(iii) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Act.
(End of provision)

52.219-19 SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN REPRESENTATION FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS COMPETITIVENESS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (OCT 2000)

(a) Definition.

"Emerging small business" as used in this solicitation, means a small business concern whose size is no greater than 50 percent of the numerical size standard applicable to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code assigned to a contracting opportunity.

(b) [Complete only if the Offeror has represented itself under the provision at 52.219-1 as a small business concern under the size standards of this solicitation.] The Offeror [ ] is, [ ] is not an emerging small business.

(c) (Complete only if the Offeror is a small business or an emerging small business, indicating its size range.)

Offeror's number of employees for the past 12 months (check this column if size standard stated in solicitation is expressed in terms of number of employees) or Offeror's average annual gross revenue for the last 3 fiscal years (check this column if size standard stated in solicitation is expressed in terms of annual receipts). (Check one of the following.)

No. of Employees Avg. Annual Gross Revenues

____ 50 or fewer ____ $1 million or less

____ 51 - 100 ____ $1,000,001 - $2 million

____ 101 - 250 ____ $2,000,001 - $3.5 million

____ 251 - 500 ____ $3,500,001 - $5 million

____ 501 - 750 ____ $5,000,001 - $10 million

____ 751 - 1,000 ____ $10,000,001 - $17 million

____ Over 1,000 ____ Over $17 million
(End of provision)

52.222-22 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)

The offeror represents that --

(a) [ ] It has, [ ] has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation;

(b) [ ] It has, [ ] has not, filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards.
(End of provision)

52.223-4 RECOVERED MATERIAL CERTIFICATION (OCT 1997)

As required by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6962(c)(3)(A)(i)), the offeror certifies, by signing this offer, that the percentage of recovered materials to be used in the performance of the contract will be at least the amount required by the applicable contract specifications.

52.223-13 CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (OCT 2000)

(a) Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by Executive Order 12969, August 8, 1995.

(b) By signing this offer, the offeror certifies that--

(1) As the owner or operator of facilities that will be used in the performance of this contract that are subject to the filing and reporting requirements described in section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023) and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106), the offeror will file and continue to file for such facilities for the life of the contract the Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of EPCRA and section 6607 of PPA; or

(2) None of its owned or operated facilities to be used in the performance of this contract is subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements because each such facility is exempt for at least one of the following reasons: (Check each block that is applicable.)

[ ] (i) The facility does not manufacture, process or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed under section 313(c) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(c);

[ ] (ii) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313.(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

[ ] (iii) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under section 313(f) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

[ ] (iv) The facility does not fall within Standard Industrial Classification Code (SIC) major groups 20 through 39 or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) sectors 31 through 33; or

[ ] (v) The facility is not located within any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, or any other territory or possession over which the United States has jurisdiction.

252.247-7022 REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)

(a) The Offeror shall indicate by checking the appropriate blank in paragraph (b) of this provision whether transportation of supplies by sea is anticipated under the resultant contract. The term supplies is defined in the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this solicitation.

(b) Representation. The Offeror represents that it:

____ (1) Does anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

____ (2) Does not anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

(c) Any contract resulting from this solicitation will include the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause. If the Offeror represents that it will not use ocean transportation, the resulting contract will also include the Defense FAR Supplement clause at 252.247-7024, Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea.
(End of provision)

S-7 IDENTIFICATION OF PARTNERS

(Applicable where the offeror has identified itself as a partnership or joint venture.)

The full names of all partners are listed below:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

[End of Statement]

~~S-28.5 IDENTIFICATION OF BID GUARANTEE~~

~~(Applicable if bid/offer exceeds $100,000)~~

~~A bid guarantee, consisting of _____, in the amount of _____ is enclosed with this offer.~~

~~(SPECIFY THE TYPE AND THE AMOUNT OF THE BID GUARANTEE SUBMITTED.)~~

~~[End of Statement]~~

-- ---- ----

General Decision Number HI010001

```
 General Decision Number HI010001
 Superseded General Decision No. HI000001
 State: Hawaii
 Construction Type:
 BUILDING
 DREDGING
 HEAVY
 HIGHWAY
 RESIDENTIAL
 County(ies):
 STATEWIDE
 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS; RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECT
 (consisting of single family homes and apartments up to and
 including 4 stories); HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
 AND DREDGING
 Modification Number     Publication Date
            0             03/02/2001
            1             04/13/2001
            2             05/04/2001
COUNTY(ies):
STATEWIDE
 ASBE0132A  08/30/1998
                                     Rates           Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKERS/INSULATORS
 Includes application of all
 insulating materials, protective
 coverings, coatings and finishes
 to all types of mechanical
 systems. Also the application of
 firestopping material for wall
 openings and penetrations in walls,
 floors, ceilings and curtain walls.  26.50           14.89
----------------------------------------------------------------
 BOIL0204A  10/01/1998
                                     Rates           Fringes
BOILERMAKERS                          26.25           13.76
----------------------------------------------------------------
 BRHI0001A  03/01/1999
                                     Rates           Fringes
BRICKLAYERS; Caulkers;
  Cement Block Layers;
  Cleaners; Pointers;
  and Stonemasons                     25.37           12.19
----------------------------------------------------------------
 BRHI0001B  03/01/1999
                                     Rates           Fringes
TERRAZZO WORKERS:
  Terrazzo Workers                    25.37           12.19
  Terrazzo Base Grinders              23.56           12.19
  Terrazzo Floor Grinders
 and Tenders                       22.01           12.19
----------------------------------------------------------------
 BRHI0001C  03/01/1999
                                     Rates           Fringes
MARBLE MASONS                         25.37           12.19
----------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
 BRHI0001D  03/01/1999
                                      Rates           Fringes
TILE LAYERS (CERAMIC)                  25.37           12.19
TILE LAYER FINISHERS (CERAMIC)         22.01           12.19
----------------------------------------------------------------
 CARP0745A  02/26/2001
                                      Rates           Fringes
CARPENTERS:
  Carpenters; Hardwood Floor
Layers; Patent Scaffold
Erectors (14 ft. and over);
Piledrivers; Pneumatic Nailers;
Wood Shinglers; and Transit
and/or Layout Man                   29.10           15.35
  Millwrights and Machine Erectors    29.35           15.35
  Power Saw Operators
 (2 H.P. and over)                  29.25           15.35
----------------------------------------------------------------
 CARP0745B  02/26/2001
                                      Rates           Fringes
DRYWALL HANGERS                        29.35           15.32
LATHERS                                29.35           15.32
----------------------------------------------------------------
 ELEC1186A  08/15/1999
                                      Rates           Fringes
ELECTRICIANS:
  Electricians                         29.95           5.53+30.6%
  Technicians                          30.85           5.53+30.6%
  Cable Splicers                       32.95           5.53+30.6%
----------------------------------------------------------------
 ELEC1186B  08/15/1999
                                      Rates           Fringes
LINE CONSTRUCTION:
  Linemen                              29.95           5.53+30.6%
  Technicians                          30.85           5.53+30.6%
  Heavy Equipment Operators            26.96           5.53+30.6%
  Cable Splicers                       32.95           5.53+30.6%
  Groundmen; Truck Drivers             22.46           5.53+30.6%
----------------------------------------------------------------
 ELEV0126A  10/04/1999
                                      Rates           Fringes
ELEVATOR MECHANICS                     34.65             6.935+a+b
a. VACATION: Employer contributes 8% of basic hourly rate
   for 5 years service and 6% of basic hourly rate
   for 6 months to 5 years service as vacation pay
   credit.
b. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence
        Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day
        after Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.
----------------------------------------------------------------
 ENGI0003I  09/04/2000
                                      Rates           Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS (Includes All Types of Paving):
GROUP 1                                26.89           14.18
GROUP 2                                27.00           14.18
GROUP 3                                27.17           14.18
GROUP 4                                27.44           14.18
GROUP 5                                27.75           14.18
GROUP 6                                28.40           14.18
GROUP 7                                28.72           14.18
GROUP 8                                28.83           14.18
GROUP 9                                28.94           14.18
GROUP 9A                               29.17           14.18
```

GROUP 10	29.23	14.18
GROUP 10A	29.38	14.18
GROUP 11	29.53	14.18
GROUP 12	29.89	14.18
GROUP 12A	30.25	14.18

WAGE RATES FOR TUNNEL WORK:

GROUP 1	27.19	14.18
GROUP 2	27.30	14.18
GROUP 3	27.47	14.18
GROUP 4	27.74	14.18
GROUP 5	28.05	14.18
GROUP 6	28.70	14.18
GROUP 7	29.02	14.18
GROUP 8	29.13	14.18
GROUP 9	29.24	14.18
GROUP 9A	29.47	14.18
GROUP 10	29.53	14.18
GROUP 10A	29.68	14.18
GROUP 11	29.83	14.18
GROUP 12	30.19	14.18
GROUP 12A	30.55	14.18

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Fork Lift (up to and including 10 tons); Partsman (heavy duty repair shop parts room when needed).

GROUP 2: Conveyor Operator (Handling building material); Hydraulic Monitor; Mixer Box Operator (Concrete Plant).

GROUP 3: Brakeman; Deckhand; Fireman; Oiler; Oiler/Gradechecker; Signalman; Switchman; Highline Cableway Signalman; Bargeman; Bunkerman; Concrete Curing Machine (self-propelled, automatically applied unit on streets, highways, airports and canals); Leveeman; Roller (5 tons and under); Tugger Hoist.

GROUP 4: Boom Truck or dual purpose "A" Frame Truck (5 tons or less); Concrete Placing Boom (Building Construction); Dinky Operator; Elevator Operator; Hoist and/or Winch (one drum); Straddle Truck (Ross Carrier, Hyster and similar).

GROUP 5: Asphalt Plant Fireman; Compressors, Pumps, Generators and Welding Machines ("Bank" of 9 or more, individually or collectively); Concrete Pumps or Pumpcrete Guns; Lubrication and Service Engineer (Grease Rack); Screedman.

GROUP 6: Boom Truck or Dual Purpose "A"Frame Truck (over 5 tons); Combination Loader/Backhoe (up to and including 3/4 cu. yd.); Concrete Batch Plants (wet or dry); Concrete Cutter, Groover and/or Grinder (self-propelled unit on streets, highways, airports, and canals); Conveyor or Concrete Pump (Truck or Equipment Mounted); Drilling Machinery (not to apply to waterliners, wagon drills or jack hammers); Fork Lift (over 10 tons); Loader (up to and including 3 and 1/2 cu. yds); Lull High Lift (under 40 feet); Lubrication and Service Engineer (Mobile); Maginnis Internal Full Slab Vibrator (on airports, highways, canals and warehouses); Man or Material Hoist; Mechanical Concrete Finisher (Large Clary, Johnson Bidwell, Bridge Deck and similar); Mobile Truck Crane Driver; Portable Shotblast Concrete Cleaning Machine; Portable Boring Machine (under streets, highways, etc.); Portable Crusher; Power Jumbo Operator (setting slip forms, etc., in tunnels); Rollers (over 5 tons); Self-propelled Compactor (single engine); Self-propelled Pavement Breaker; Skidsteer Loader with attachments; Slip Form Pumps (Power driven by hydraulic, electric, air, gas, etc., lifting device for concrete forms); Small Rubber Tired Tractors; Trencher (up to and including 6 feet); Underbridge Personnel Aerial Platform (50 feet of platform or less).

GROUP 7: Crusher Plant Engineer, Dozer (D-4, Case 450, John Deere 450, and similar); Dual Drum Mixer, Extend Lift; Hoist and/or

Winch (2 drums); Loader (over 3 and 1/2 cu. yds. up to and including 6 yards.); Mechanical Finisher or Spreader Machine (asphalt), (Barber Greene and similar) (Screedman required); Mine or Shaft Hoist; Mobile Concrete Mixer (over 5 tons); Pipe Bending Machine (pipelines only); Pipe Cleaning Machine (tractor propelled and supported); Pipe Wrapping Machine (tractor propelled and supported); Roller Operator (Asphalt); Self-Propelled Elevating Grade Plane; Slusher Operator; Tractor (with boom) (D-6, or similar); Trencher (over 6 feet and less than 200 h.p.); Water Tanker (pulled by Euclids, T-Pulls, DW-10, 20 or 21, or similar); Winchman (Stern Winch on Dredge).

GROUP 8: Asphalt Plant Operator; Barge Mate (Seagoing); Cast-in-Place Pipe Laying Machine; Concrete Batch Plant (multiple units); Conveyor Operator (tunnel); Deckmate; Dozer (D-6 and similar); Finishing Machine Operator (airports and highways); Gradesetter; Kolman Loader (and similar); Mucking Machine (Crawler-type); Mucking Machine (Conveyor-type); No-Joint Pipe Laying Machine; Portable Crushing and Screening Plant; Power Blade Operator (under 12); Saurman Type Dragline (up to and including 5 yds.); Stationary Pipe Wrapping, Cleaning and Bending Machine; Surface Heater and Planer Operator, Tractor (D-6 and similar); Tri-Batch Paver; Tunnel Badger; Tunnel Mole and/or Boring Machine Operator Underbridge Personnel Aerial Platform (over 50 feet of platform).

GROUP 9: Combination Mixer and Compressor (gunite); Do-Mor Loader and Adams Elegrader; Dozer (D-7 or equal); Wheel and/or Ladder Trencher (over 6 feet and 200 to 749 h.p.).

GROUP 9A: Dozer (D-8 and similar); Gradesetter (when required by the Contractor to work from drawings, plans or specifications without the direct supervision of a foreman or superintendent); Push Cat; Scrapers (up to and including 20 cu. yds); Self-propelled Compactor with Dozer; Self-Propelled, Rubber-Tired Earthmoving Equipment (up to and including 20 cu. yds) (621 Band and similar); Sheep's Foot; Tractor (D-8 and similar); Tractors with boom (larger than D-6, and similar).

GROUP 10: Chicago Boom; Cold Planers; Heavy Duty Repairman or Welder; Hoist and/or Winch (3 drums); Hydraulic Skooper (Koehring and similar); Loader (over 6 cu. yds. up to and including 12 cu. yds.); Saurman type Dragline (over 5 cu. yds.); Self-propelled, rubber-tired Earthmoving Equipment (over 20 cu. yds. up to and including 31 cu. yds.) (637D and similar); Soil Stabilizer (P & H or equal); Sub-Grader (Gurries or other automatic type); Tractors (D-9 or equivalent, all attachments); Tractor (Tandem Scraper); Watch Engineer.

GROUP 10A: Boat Operator; Cable-operated Crawler Crane (up to and including 25 tons); Cable-operated Power Shovel, Clamshell, Dragline and Backhoe (up to and including 1 cu. yd.); Dozer D9-L; Dozer (D-10, HD41 and similar) (all attachments); Gradall (up to and including 1 cu. yd.); Hydraulic Backhoe (over 3/4 cu. yds. up to and including 2 cu. yds.); Mobile Truck Crane Operator (up to and including 25 tons) (Mobile Truck Crane Driver Required); Self-propelled Boom Type Lifting Device (Center Mount) (up to and including 25 tons) (Grove, Drott, P&H, Pettibone and similar; Trencher (over 6 feet and 750 h.p. or more); Watch Engineer (steam or electric).

GROUP 11: Automatic Slip Form Paver (concrete or asphalt); Band Wagon (in conjunction with Wheel Excavator); Cable-operated Crawler Cranes (over 25 tons but less than 50 tons); Cable-operated Power Shovel, Clamshell, Dragline and Backhoe (over 1 cu. yd. up to 7 cu. yds.); Gradall (over 1 cu. yds. up to 7 cu. yds.); DW-10, 20, etc. (Tandem); Earthmoving Machines (multiple propulsion power units and 2 or more Scrapers) (up to and including 35 cu. yds.," struck" m.r.c.); Highline Cableway; Hydraulic Backhoe (over 2 cu. yds. up to and including 4 cu.

yds.); Leverman; Lift Slab Machine; Loader (over 12 cu. yds); Master Boat Operator; Mobile Truck Crane Operator (over 25 tons but less than 50 tons); (Mobile Truck Crane Driver required); Pre-stress Wire Wrapping Machine; Self-propelled Boom-type Lifting Device (Center Mount) (over 25 tons m.r.c); Self-propelled Compactor (with multiple-propulsion power units); Single Engine Rubber Tired Earthmoving Machine (with Tandem Scraper); Tandem Cats; Trencher (pulling attached shield).

GROUP 12: Clamshell or Dipper Operator; Derricks; Drill Rigs; Multi-Propulsion Earthmoving Machines (2 or more Scrapers) (over 35 cu. yds "struck"m.r.c.); Operators (Derricks, Piledrivers and Cranes); Power Shovels and Draglines (7 cu. yds. m.r.c. and over); Self-propelled rubber-tired Earthmoving equipment (over 31 cu. yds.) (657B and similar); Wheel Excavator (up to and including 750 cu. yds. per hour); Wheel Excavator (over 750 cu. yds. per hour).

GROUP 12A: Dozer (D-11 or similar or larger); Hydraulic Excavators (over 4 cu. yds.); Lifting cranes (50 tons and over); Pioneering Dozer/Backhoe (initial clearing and excavation for the purpose of providing access for other equipment where the terrain worked involves 1-to-1 slopes that are 50 feet in height or depth, the scope of this work does not include normal clearing and grubbing on usual hilly terrain nor the excavation work once the access is provided); Power Blade Operator (Cat 12 or equivalent or over); Straddle Lifts (over 50 tons); Tower Crane, Mobile; Traveling Truss Cranes; Universal, Liebher, Linden, and similar types of Tower Cranes (in the erection, dismantling, and moving of equipment there shall be an additional Operating Engineer or Heavy Duty Repairman); Yo-Yo Cat or Dozer.

HELICOPTER WORK:

Pilot of Helicopter	31.06	14.18
Co-Pilot of Helicopter	30.89	14.18
Airborne Hoist Operator for Helicopter	30.75	14.18

DIVERS (AQUA LUNG) (SCUBA):

Diver (Aqua Lung) (Scuba) (up to a depth of 30 feet)	41.58	14.18
Diver (Aqua Lung) (Scuba) (over a depth of 30 feet)	50.95	14.18
Stand-by Diver (Aqua Lung) (Scuba)	31.06	14.18

DIVERS (OTHER THAN AQUA LUNG):

Diver (Other than Aqua Lung)	50.95	14.18
Stand-By Diver (Other than Aqua Lung)	32.20	14.18
Diver Tender (Other than Aqua Lung)	29.17	14.18

BOOMS AND/OR LEADS (HOURLY PREMIUMS):

The Operator of a crane (under 50 tons) with a boom of 80 feet or more (including jib), or of a crane (under 50 tons) with leads of 100 feet or more, shall receive a per hour premium for each hour worked on said crane (under 50 tons) in accordance with the following schedule:

Booms of 80 feet up to but not including 130 feet or Leads of 100 feet up to but not including 130 feet	0.35
Booms and/or Leads of 130 feet up to but not including 180 feet	0.50
Booms and/or Leads of 180 feet up to and including 250 feet	0.90
Booms and/or Leads over 250 feet	1.35

The Operator of a crane (50 tons and over) with a boom of 180 feet or more (including jib) shall receive a per hour premium for each hour worked on said crane (50 tons and over) in accordance with the following schedule:

Booms of 180 feet up to and including 250 feet	1.00
Booms over 250 feet	1.50

ENGI0003K 09/04/2000

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVERS:		
GROUP 1	27.17	14.18+a
GROUP 2	27.44	14.18+a
GROUP 3	27.75	14.18+a
GROUP 4	28.40	14.18+a
GROUP 5	28.72	14.18+a
GROUP 6	28.83	14.18+a

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS
GROUP 1: Utility, flatbed, or similar.
GROUP 2: Dump, 8 yards, and under (water level); water truck, up to and including 2,000 gallons.
GROUP 3: Tandem Dump, over 8 yards (water level); water truck (over 2,000 gallons).
GROUP 4: Semi-trailer, rock cans, or semi-dump.
GROUP 5: Slip-in or pup.
GROUP 6: End dumps (unlicensed); tractor trailer (hauling equipment).

a. An employee who has completed 1 but less than 2 years service- 1 week's paid vacation; 2 but less than 10 years service - 2 weeks paid vacation; 10 but less than 15 years service - 3 weeks paid vacation; and 15 or more years service - 4 weeks paid vacation.

ENGI0003L 09/04/2000

	Rates	Fringes
DREDGING:		
CLAMSHELL OR DIPPER DREDGES:		
GROUP 1	29.89	14.18
GROUP 2	29.23	14.18
GROUP 3	28.83	14.18
GROUP 4	27.17	14.18

DREDGING CLASSIFICATIONS
GROUP 1: Clamshell or Dipper Operator.
GROUP 2: Mechanic or Welder; Watch Engineer.
GROUP 3: Barge Mate; Deckmate.
GROUP 4: Bargeman; Deckhand; Fireman; Oiler.

HYDRAULIC SUCTION DREDGES:		
GROUP 1	29.53	14.18
GROUP 2	29.38	14.18
GROUP 3	29.23	14.18
GROUP 4	29.17	14.18
GROUP 5	28.83	14.18
GROUP 6	28.72	14.18
GROUP 7	27.17	14.18

DREDGING CLASSIFICATIONS
GROUP 1: Leverman.
GROUP 2: Watch Engineer (steam or electric).
GROUP 3: Mechanic or Welder.
GROUP 4: Dozer Operator.
GROUP 5: Deckmate.
GROUP 6: Winchman (Stern Winch on Dredge).
GROUP 7: Deckhand (can operate anchor scow under direction of Deckmate); Fireman; Leveeman; Oiler.

DERRICKS:

GROUP 1	29.89	14.18
GROUP 2	29.23	14.18
GROUP 3	28.83	14.18
GROUP 4	27.17	14.18

DERRICK CLASSIFICATIONS
GROUP 1: Operators (Derricks, Piledrivers and Cranes).
GROUP 2: Saurman Type Dragline (over 5 cubic yards).
GROUP 3: Deckmate; Saurman Type Dragline (up to and including 5 yards).
GROUP 4: Deckhand, Fireman, Oiler.

BOAT OPERATORS:

Master Boat Operator	29.53	14.18
Boat Operator	29.38	14.18
Boat Deckhand	27.17	14.18

IRON0625A 09/04/2000

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKERS	25.50+a	18.66

a. Employees will be paid $.50 per hour more while working in tunnels and coffer dams; $1.00 per hour more when required to work under or are covered with water (submerged) and when they are required to work on the summit of Mauna Kea, Mauna Loa or Haleakala.

LABO0368A 09/04/2000

	Rates	Fringes
LABORERS:		
GROUP 1	22.45	10.74
GROUP 2	20.85	10.74
GROUP 3	23.45	10.74
GROUP 4	22.95	10.74
GROUP 5	21.95	10.74
GROUP 6	14.85	6.49
MASON TENDERS	22.70	10.74

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS
GROUP 1: Asbestos Removal Worker (EPA certified workers); Asphalt Ironer, Raker, Luteman, and Handroller, and all types of Asphalt Spreader Boxes; Asphalt Shoveler; Assembly and Installation of Multiplates, Liner Plates, Rings, Mesh, Mats; Batching Plant (portable and temporary); Boring Machine Operator (under streets and sidewalks); Buggymobile; Burning, Welding, Signalling, Choke Setting, and Rigging in connection with Laborers' work (except demolition); Chainsaw, Faller, Logloader, and Bucker; Compactors (Jackson and similar); Concrete Bucket Dumpman; Concrete Chipping; Concrete Chuteman/Hoseman (pouring concrete) (the handling of the chute from ready-mix trucks for such jobs as walls, slabs, decks, floors, foundations, footings, curbs, gutters, and sidewalks); Concrete Core Cutter (Walls, Floors, and Ceiling); Concrete Curer (impervious membrane and form oiler); Concrete Grinding or Sanding; Concrete: Hooking on, signaling, dumping of concrete for treme work over water on caissons, pilings, abutments, etc.; Concrete: Mixing, handling, conveying, pouring, vibrating, otherwise placing of concrete or aggregates or by any other process; Concrete: Operation of motorized wheelbarrows or buggies or machines of similar character, whether run by gas, diesel, or electric power; Concrete Pump Machine (laying, coupling, uncoupling of all connections and cleaning of equipment); Concrete and/or Asphalt Saw (Walking or Handtype) (cutting walls or flatwork) (scoring old or new concrete and/or asphalt) (cutting for expansion joints) (streets and ways for laying of pipe, cable or conduit for all purposes); Concrete Shovelers/Laborers (Wet or Dry);

Concrete Screeding for Rough Strike-Off; Rodding or striking-off, by hand or mechanical means prior to finishing; Concrete Vibrator Operator; Coring Holes: Walls, footings, piers or other obstructions for passage of pipes or conduits for any purpose and the pouring of concrete to secure the hole; Curbing, Concreting, and Asphalt; Curing of Concrete, mortar, and other materials by any mode or method; Cut Granite Curb Setter (setting, leveling and grouting of all precast concrete or stone curbs); Cutting and Burning Torch (demolition); Dri Pak-It Machine; Driller (Track, Diamond Core, and Wagon); Driller (Joydrill Model TWM-2A, Gardner Denver DH-143 and similar type drills); Driller (Mechanical) (not covered elsewhere) (including multiple unit); (Ingersoll-Rand DM45E/DM50E/LM-100/LM-600C, Gardner-Denver SCH2500/SCH3500BV, Furukawa HCR-C300, Tamrock Drilltech CHA800/DHH 850 Tamrock Commando) (similar and replacement equipment thereof); Drilling for blasting; Operation of all rock and concrete drills and Jack Hammers, including handling, carrying, laying out of hose; (Ingersoll-Rand DM45E/DM50E/LM-100/LM-600C), Gardner-Denver SCH2500/SCH3500 BV, Furukawa HCR-C300, Tamrock Drilltech CHA 800/DHH 850/Tamrock Commando) (similar and replacement equipment thereof); Drilling (Mechanical) on the site or along the right-of-way as well as access roads, reservoirs, including areas adjacent or pertinent to construction sites); Falling, bucking, yarding, loading or burning of all trees or timber on construction site; Fence and/or Guardrail Erector; Forklift (9 ft. and under); Grating and Grill work for drains or other purposes; Green Cutter of concrete or aggregate in any form, by hand, mechanical means, grindstone or air and/or water; Grout: Spreading for any purpose; Guinea Chaser (Grade Checker) for general utility trenches, sitework, and excavation; Headerboard Man (Asphalt or Concrete); Heat Welder of Plastic (Laborers' AGC certified workers) (when work involves waterproofing for waterponds, artificial lakes and reservoir, or heat welding for sewer pipes); Heavy Highway Laborer (Rigging, signaling, handling, and installation of pre-cast catch basins, manholes, curbs and gutters); High Pressure Nozzleman - Hydraulic Monitor (over 100# pressure); Installation of Gilsulate 500XR; Jackhammer Operator; Jacking of slip forms; All semi and unskilled work connected therewithin; Laying of all multi-cell conduit or multi-purpose pipe; Magnesite and Mastic Workers (Wet or Dry)(including mixer operator); Mortar Man; Mortar Mixer (Block, Brick, Masonry, and Plastering); Nozzleman (Sandblasting and/or Water Blasting); Operation, Manual or Hydraulic jacking of shields and the use of such other mechanical equipment as may be necessary; Pavement Breakers; Paving, curbing and surfacing of streets, ways, courts, under and overpasses, bridges, approaches, slope walls, and all other labor connected therewith; Pilecutters; Pipe Accessment in place, bolting and lining up of sectional metal or other pipe including corrugated pipe; Pipelayer performing all services in the laying and installation of pipe from the point of receiving pipe in the ditch until completion of operation, including any and all forms of tubular material, whether pipe, metallic or non-metallic, conduit, and any other stationary-type of tubular device used for conveying of any substance or element, whether water, sewage, solid, gas, air, or other product whatsoever and without regard to the nature of material from which tubular material is fabricated; No-joint pipe and stripping of same, Pipewrapper, Caulker, Bander, Kettlemen, and men applying asphalt, Laykold, treating Creosote and similar-type materials (6-inch) pipe and over); Piping: resurfacing and paving of all ditches in preparation for laying of all pipes; Pipe laying of lateral sewer pipe from main or side sewer to buildings or structure (except Contactor may direct work be done

under proper supervision); Pipe laying, leveling and marking of the joint used for main or side sewers and storm sewers; Laying of all clay, terra cotta, ironstone, vitrified concrete or other pipe for drainage; Placing and setting of water mains, gas mains and all pipe including removal of skids; Plaster Mortar Mixer/ Pump; Pneumatic Impact Wrench; Portable Sawmill Operation: Choker setters, off bearers, and lumber handlers connected with clearing; Posthole Digger (Hand Held, Gas, Air and Electric); Power Broom Sweepers (Small); Preparation and Compaction of roadbeds for railroad track laying, highway construction, and the preparation of trenches, footings, etc., for cross-country transmission by pipelines, electrical transmission or underground lines or cables (by mechanical means); Raising of structure by manual or hydraulic jacks or other methods and resetting of structure in new locations, including all concrete work; Ramming or compaction; Riprap, Stonepaver, and Rock Slinger (includes placement of stacked concrete, wet or dry and loading, unloading, signaling, slinging and setting of other similar materials); Rotary Scarifier (including multiple head concrete chipping Scarifier); Salamander Heater, Drying of plaster, concrete mortar or other aggregate; Sandblaster (Nozzleman) handling, placing and operation of nozzle; Scaffold Erector; Scaffolds: (Swing and hanging) including maintenance thereof; Scaler; Septic Tank/Cesspool and Drain Fields Digger and Installer; Shredder/Chipper (tree branches, brush, etc.); Stripping and Setting Forms; Stripping of Forms: Other than panel forms which are to be re-used in their original form, and stripping of forms on all flat arch work; Tampers (Barko, Wacker, and similar type); Tank Scaler and Cleaners; Tarman; Tree Climbers and Trimmers; Trencher (includes hand-held, Davis T-66 and similar type); Trucks (flatbed up to and including 2 1/2 tons when used in connection with on-site Laborers'work; Trucks (Refuse and Garbage Disposal) (from job site to dump); Vibra-Screed (Bull Float in connection with Laborers' work); Well Points, Installation of or any other dewatering system.
GROUP 2: Air Blasting; Appliance Handling (job site) (after delivery and unloading in storage area); Asphalt Laborer; Asphalt Plant Laborer; Backfill work connected with the installation of Gilsulate 500XR; Backfilling, Grading and all other labor connected therewith; Boring Machine; Bridge Laborer; Burning of all debris (crates, boxes, packaging waste materials); Cemetary Laborers; Chainman, Rodmen, and Grade Markers; Cleaning and Clearing of all debris; Cleaning, clearing, grading and/or removal for streets, highways, roadways, aprons, runways, sidewalks, parking areas, airports, approaches, and other similar installations; Cleaning or reconditioning of streets, ways, sewers and waterlines, all maintenance work and work of an unskilled and semi-skilled nature; Cleanup of Grounds and Buildings (other than "Light Clean-Up") (Janitorial Laborer); Clean-up of right-of-way; Clearing and slashing of brush or trees by hand or mechanical cutting; Concrete Bucket Tender (Groundman) hooking and unhooking of bucket; Concrete Forms; moving, cleaning, oiling and carrying to the next point of erection of all forms; Concrete Products Plant Laborers; Conveyor Tender (conveying of building materials); Cribbers, Shorer, Lagging, Sheeting, and Trench Jacking and Bracing, Hand-Guided Lagging Hammer Whaling Bracing; Crushed Stone Yards and Gravel and Sand Pit Laborers and all other similar plants; Demolition, Wrecking and Salvage Laborers: Wrecking and dismantling of buildings and all structures, with use of cutting or wrecking tools, burning or cutting, breaking away, cleaning and removal of all masonry, wood or metal fixtures for salvage or scrap, All hooking, unhooking, signaling of materials for salvage or scrap removed by crane or

derrick; Digging under streets, roadways, aprons or other paved surfaces; Driller, Chuck Tender, Outside Nipper; Dry-packing of concrete (plugging and filling of she-bolt holes); Excavation, Preparation of street ways and bridges; Fence and/or Guardrail Erector; Dismantling and/or re-installation of all fence; Finegrader; Firewatcher; Flagman (Coning, preparing, establishing and removing portable roadway barricade devices); Signal Men on all construction work defined herein, including Traffic Control Signal Men at construction site; Garbage and Debris Handlers and Cleaners; Gas, Pneumatic, and Electric Tools, not listed Group 1 (except Rototiller); General Clean-up: sweeeping, cleaning, washdown, wiping of construction facility, and equipment (other than "Light Clean-up" [Janitorial] Laborer); General Excavation and Grading (all labor connected therewith); Digging of trenches, ditches and manholes and the leveling, grading and other preparation prior to laying pipe or conduit for any purpose; Excavations and foundations for buildings, piers, foundations and holes, and all other construction; General Laborer; Gunite Operator; Junk Yard Laborers (same as Salvage Yard); Landscape Nursery Laborers; Laser Beam "Target Man" in connection with Laborers' work; Layout Person for Plastic (when work involves waterproofing for waterponds, artificial lakes and reservoirs); Limbers, Brush Loaders, and Pilers; Loading, Unloading, carrying, distributing and handling of all rods and material for use in reinforcing concrete construction (except when a derrick or outrigger operated by other than hand power is used); Loading, unloading, sorting, stockpiling, handling and distribution of water mains, gas mains and all pipes; Loading and unloading of all materials, fixtures, furnishings and appliances from point of delivery to stockkpile to point of installation; hooking and signalling from truck, conveyance or stockpile; Material Yard Laborers; Parks and Sports arenas and all recreational center employees; Pipelayer Tender; Pipewrapper, Caulker, Bander, Kettlemen, and men applying asphalt, Laykold, Creosote, and similar-type materials (pipe under 6 inches); Plasterer Laborer (including Hod Carrier); Preparation, construction and maintenance of roadbeds and sub-grade for all paving, including excavation, dumping, and spreading of sub-grade material; Prestressed or prescast concrete slabs, walls, or sections: all loading, unloading, stockpiling, hooking on of such slabs, walls or sections; Quarry Laborers; Railroad, Streetcar, and Rail Transit Maintenance and Repair; Removal of surplus material; Roustabout; Rubbish Trucks in connection with Building Construction Projects (excluding clearing, grubbing, and excavating); Salvage Yard: All work connected with cutting, cleaning, storing, stockpiling or handling of materials, all cleanup, removal of debris, burning, back-filling and landscaping of the site; Scaffolds: Erection, planking and removal of all scaffolds used for support for lathers, plasters, brick layers, masons, and other construction trades crafts; Scaffolds: (Specially designed by carpenters) laborers shall tend said carpenter on erection and dismantling therof, preparation for foundation or mudsills, maintenance; Scraping of floors; Screeds: Handling of all screeds to be reused; handling, dismantling and conveyance of screeds; Setting, leveling and securing or bracing of metal or other road forms and expansion joints; Sheeting Piling/trench shoring (handling and placing of skip sheet or wood plank trench shoring); Ship Scalers; Shipwright; Sign Erector (subdivision traffic, regulatory, and street-name signs); Sloper; Slurry Seal Crews (Mixer Operator, Applicator, Squeegee Man, Shuttle Man, Top Man); Snapping of wall ties and removal of tie rods; Soil Test operations of semi and unskilled labor such as filling sand bags; Striper (Asphalt, Concrete or other Paved

Surfaces); Tagging and Signaling of all building materials into high-rise units; Tool Room Attendant (Job Site); Traffic Delineating Device Applicator; Underpinning, lagging, bracing, propping and shoring, loading, signaling, right-of-way clearance along the route of movement, The clearance of new site, excavation of foundation when moving a house or structure from old site to new site; Utilities employees; Water Man; Waterscape/Hardscape Laborers; Wire Mesh Pulling (all concrete pouring operations); Wrecking, stripping, dismantling and handling concrete forms an false work.

GROUP 3: Licensed Powdermen.

GROUP 4: Gunnite Operator; High Scaler (working suspended), Pipelaying.

GROUP 5: Window Washer (Outside) (Working from bosun's chair and/or cable-suspended scaffold or work platform).

GROUP 6: Light Clean-Up.

LABO0368B 10/02/2000

	Rates	Fringes
LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION LABORERS:		
Group 1	17.01	5.37
Group 2	17.51	5.37
Group 3	14.01	5.37

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Installation of non-potable permanent or temporary irrigation water systems performed for the purposes of Landscaping and Irrigation architectural horticultural work; the installation of drinking fountains and permanent or temporary irrigation systems using potable water for Landscaping and Irrigation architectural horticultural purposes only. This work includes (a) the installation of all heads, risers, valves, valve boxes, vacuum breakers (pressure and non-pressure), low voltage electrical lines and, provided such work involves electrical wiring that will carry 24 volts or less, the installation of sensors, master control panels, display boards, junction boxes, conductors, including all other components for controllers, (b) and metallic (copper, brass, galvanized, or similar) pipe, as well as PVC or other plastic pipe including all work incidental thereto, i.e., unloading, handling and distribution of all pipes fittings, tools, materials and equipment, (c) all soldering work in connection with the above whether done by torch, soldering iron, or other means; (d) tie-in to main lines, thrust blocks (both precast and poured in place), pipe hangers and supports incidental to installation of the entire irrigation system, (e) making of pressure tests, start-up testing, flushing, purging, water balancing, placing into operation all irrigation equipment, fixtures and appurtenances installed under this agreement, and (f) the fabrication, replacement, repair and servicing oflandscaping and irrigation systems. Operation of hand-held gas, air, electric, or self-powered tools and equipment used in the performance of Landscape and Irrigation work in connection with architectural horticulture; Choke-setting, signaling, and rigging for equipment operators on job-site in the performance of such Landscaping and Irrigation work; Concrete work (wet or dry) performed in connection with such Landscaping and Irrigation work. This work shall also include the setting of rock, stone, or riprap in connection with such Landscape, Waterscape, Rockscape, and Irrigation work; Grubbing, pick and shovel excavation, and hand rolling or tamping in connection with the performance of such Landscaping and Irrigation work; Sprigging, handseeding, and planting of trees, shrubs, ground covers, and other plantings and the performance of all types of gardening and horticultural work

relating to said planting; Operation of flat bed trucks (up to and including 2 1/2 tons).
GROUP 2: Layout of irrigation and other non-potable irrigation water systems and the layout of drinking fountains and other potable irrigation water systems in connection with such Landscaping and Irrigation work. This includes the layout of all heads, risers, valves, valve boxes, vacuum breakers, low voltage electrical lines, hydraulic and electrical controllers, and metallic (coppers, brass, galvanized, or similar) pipe, as well as PVC or other plastic pipe. This work also includes the reading and interpretation of plans and specifications in connection with the layout of Landscaping, Rockscape, Waterscape, and Irrigation work; Operation of Hydro-Mulching machines (sprayman and driver), Drillers, Trenchers (riding type, Davis T-66, and similar) and fork lifts used in connection with the performance of such Landscaping and Irrigation work; Tree climbers and chain saw tree trimmers, Sporadic operation (when used in connection with Landscaping, Rockscape, Waterscape, and Irrigation work) of Skid-Steer Loaders (Bobcat and similar), Cranes (Bantam, Grove, and similar), Hoptos, Backhoes, Loaders, Rollers, and Dozers (Case, John Deere, and similar), Water Trucks, Trucks requiring a State of **Hawaii** Public Utilities Commission Type 5 and/or type 7 license, sit-down type and "gang" mowers, and other self-propelled, sit-down operated machines not listed under Landscape & Irrigation Maintenance Laborer; Chemical spraying using self-propelled power spraying equipment (200 gallon capacity or more).
GROUP 3: Maintenance of trees, shrubs, ground covers, lawns and other planted areas, including the replanting of trees, shrubs, ground covers, and other plantings that did not "take" or which are damaged; provided, however, that re-planting that requires the use of equipment, machinery, or power tools shall be paid for at the rate of pay specified under Landscape and Irrigation Laborer, Group 1; Raking, mowing, trimming, and pruning, including the use of "weed eaters", hedge trimmers, vacuums, blowers, and other hand-held gas, air, electric, or self-powered tools, and the operation of lawn mowers (Note: The operation of sit-down type and "gang" mowers shall be paid for at the rate of pay specified under Landscape & Irrigation Laborer, Group 2); Guywiring, staking, propping, and supporting trees; Fertilizing, Chemical spraying using spray equipment with less than 200 gallon capacity, Maintaining irrigation and sprinkler systems, including the staking, clamping, and adjustment of risers, and the adjustment and/or replacement of sprinkler heads, (Note: the cleaning and gluing of pipe and fittings shall be paid for at the rate of pay specified under Landscape & Irrigation Laborer(Group 1); Watering by hand or sprinkler system and the peformance of other types of gardening, yardman, and horticultural-related work.

LABO0368C 09/04/2000

	Rates	Fringes
UNDERGROUND LABORERS:		
GROUP 1	21.45	10.74
GROUP 2	22.95	10.74
GROUP 3	23.45	10.74
GROUP 4	24.45	10.74
GROUP 5	24.80	10.74
GROUP 6	25.05	10.74
GROUP 7	25.50	10.74

GROUP 1: Watchmen; Change House Attendant
GROUP 2: Swamper; Brakeman; Bull Gang-Muckers, Trackmen; Dumpmen (any method); Concrete Crew (includes rodding

```
      and spreading); Grout Crew; Reboundmen
GROUP 3: Chucktenders and Cabletenders; Powderman (Prime House);
      Vibratorman, Pavement Breakers
GROUP 4: Miners - Tunnel (including top and bottom man on shaft
      and raise work); Timberman, Retimberman (wood or steel
      or substitute materials thereof); Blasters, Drillers,
      Powderman (in heading); Headman; Cherry Pickerman
      (where car is lifted); Nipper; Grout Gunmen; Grout
      Pumpman & Potman; Gunite, Shotcrete Gunmen & Potmen;
      Concrete Finisher (in tunnel); Concrete Screed Man;
      Bit Grinder; Steel Form Raisers & Setters; High
      Pressure Nozzleman; Nozzleman (on slick line);
      Sandblater-Potman (combination work assignment
      interchangeable); Tugger
GROUP 5: Shaft Work & Raise (below actual or excavated ground
      level); Diamond Driller; Gunite or Shotcrete
      Nozzleman
GROUP 6: Shifter
GROUP 7: Shifter (Shaft Work & Raiser)
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 PAIN1791A  01/01/2001
                                     Rates           Fringes
PAINTERS:
  Brush                               25.55           17.85
  Sandblaster; Spray                  26.05           17.85
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 * PAIN1889A  01/01/2001
                                     Rates           Fringes
GLAZIERS                              23.07           17.30
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 PAIN1926B  01/01/1999
                                     Rates           Fringes
SOFT FLOOR LAYERS                     22.90           14.90
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 PAIN1944A  01/01/2000
                                     Rates           Fringes
TAPERS                                31.25            9.85
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 PLAS0630A  03/01/1999
                                     Rates           Fringes
PLASTERERS                            25.91           12.19
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 PLAS0630B  09/04/2000
                                     Rates           Fringes
CEMENT MASONS:
  Cement Masons                       25.47           14.83
  Trowel Machine Operators            25.62           14.83
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 PLUM0675A  01/07/2001
                                     Rates           Fringes
PLUMBERS, PIPEFITTERS,
 STEAMFITTERS & SPRINKLER
 FITTERS                              29.30           15.25
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 ROOF0221A  05/02/1999
                                     Rates           Fringes
R00FERS                               25.00           11.46
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 SHEE0293A  08/27/2000
                                     Rates           Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKERS                   32.47           13.11
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 SUHI1001A  09/15/1997
```

	Rates	Fringes
DRAPERY INSTALLERS	13.60	1.20

SUHI2001A 09/15/1997

	Rates	Fringes
FENCE ERECTORS (Chain Link)	9.33	1.65

RIGGERS; WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which rigging or welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(v)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under that identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
0 U. S. Department of Labor
1 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.

```
2           Washington, D. C.  20210
3
4 4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.
5             END OF GENERAL DECISION
```

-- ---- ----

HSI Electric, Feb 21:

Q118. HSI Electric is planning to submit a bid to supply Variable Frequency Drives associated with the subject solicitation. In reference to the subject solicitation, we have found several discrepancies on the following:

Section 15895 (Variable Frequency controller or Variable Frequency Drive)

a. Paragraph 2.10.2 indicate that the VFD shall operate at 3-phase, 208VAC, 60Hz but the original electrical drawings show that the input power for the Variable Frequency drive will be 3-phase, 480VAC, 60Hz. For example, refer to MW-9, MW-10, and EW-8 (PANEL 4A and PANEL 4B) shows input power for AHU-1 and AHU-2 as 3-phase, 480VAC. If the specs for the drive remain unchanged, the project will require an additional 3-phase step-down transformer from 480 Delta to 208Y (not shown) to operate each drive and associated motor at 208VAC.

b. Paragraph 2.10.2.6g requires a 115 VAC control transformer. The overall Variable Frequency Drive requirements did not include any additional augmentation that requires the need for a control transformer. In addition, the specifications did not include provisions for a Bypass package. Such a provision for a Bypass package with DRIVE-OFF-BYPASS selector switch that will allow the Variable Frequency drive to be taken offline (for servicing) while still able to operate the motor (at full speed) via a separate "across-the-line starter". When the Variable Frequency drive goes down, there is no other means of operating the AHU motor unless a Bypass package is specified. This unforeseen detail may compromise the comfort level of the building occupants.

c. There are other discrepancies found such as 1)Drawing No. MT-4 depicts the use of a Variable Frequency drive but Drawing No. MT-5 does not list a Variable Frequency drive in the equipment schedule.

d. Paragraph 2.10.2.1 requires that the Variable Frequency controller be enclosed in a NEMA 1 type enclosure. However, drawings nos. MW-16 and MWR-16 for Buildings BN-1 and BN-2, respectively indicated that the drives be enclosed in a NEMA 3 enclosure.

e. It appears that Variable Frequency drives were not specified for Building DN-1 and this detail might have been overlooked.

f. For consideration and additional protection of the electrical motor, we are recommending that a dV/dT filter be installed when the physical cabling distance between the Variable Drive output and the electrical motor exceeds 75-100 feet. The filter is primarily used to attenuate the voltage spikes, "smooth out" the drive output waveform, and prevent possible damage to the motor windings. Detailed information on this phenomena will be provided upon request.

A118.

a. This item was already addressed in Amendment #5.

b. The 115 volt transformer is only required if it is needed for the operation of the variable frequency drive provided. The specifications were clarified to address this item. We are not adding provisions for a bypass package as recommended by HSI.

c. Variable frequency drives are required for the Training Building as noted on sheet MT-4. HSI is correct that the variable frequency drive is not specified on the mechanical equipment schedule.

d. Specifications revised to follow the contract drawings on the enclosure type for the variable frequency drive.

e. No variable frequency drive required for the Dining Facility. All air handling units are constant volume type and do not require a variable frequency drive.

f. The dV/dT filter recommended by HSI will not be added to the specifications.

Q119. Below is a projected schedule of the Variable Frequency drives for this project.

BLDG NO.	EQPT ID	LOCATION	HP	VOLTAGE	PH	HZ	ENCL.	Comments
BK-1	AHU-1		7.5 (5.5 kW)	208	3	60	NEMA 1	Conflict with Drive and motor specifications
BK-1	AHU-2		7.5 (5.5 kW)	208	3	60	NEMA 1	a. Should both motor & drive be 460V or 208V?
BK-1	AHU-3		7.5 (5.5 kW)	208	3	60	NEMA 1	b. Should all VFDs have NEMA 1 enclosures?
BK-1	AHU-4		7.5 (5.5 kW)	208	3	60	NEMA 1	c. Does all VFDs require a Bypass option?
BK-1	AHU-5		7.5 (5.5 kW)	208	3	60	NEMA 1	
BK-2	AHU-1		7.5 (5.5 kW)	208	3	60	NEMA 1	
BK-2	AHU-2		7.5 (5.5 kW)	208	3	60	NEMA 1	
BK-2	AHU-3		7.5 (5.5 kW)	208	3	60	NEMA 1	
BK-2	AHU-4		7.5 (5.5 kW)	208	3	60	NEMA 1	
BK-2	AHU-5		7.5 (5.5 kW)	208	3	60	NEMA 1	
BN-1	AHU-1	MECH RM. 112	25 (18.6 kW)	208	3	60	NEMA 3	
BN-1	AHU-2	MECH RM. 203	7.5 (5.5 kW)	208	3	60	NEMA 3	
BN-2	AHU-1	MECH RM. 112	25 (18.6 kW)	208	3	60	NEMA 3	
BN-2	AHU-2	MECH RM. 203	7.5 (5.5 kW)	208	3	60	NEMA 3	
MS-1	AHU-1		7.5 (5.5 kW)	208	3	60	NEMA 1	
MS-1	AHU-2		3.0 (2.2 kW)	208	3	60	NEMA 1	
DN-1	AHU-1		20 (15.0 kW)	460	3	60		Drive not specified ????
DN-1	AHU-2		15 (11.0 kW)	460	3	60		Drive not specified ????
DN-1	AHU-3		7.5 (5.5 kW)	460	3	60		Drive not specified ????

Request clarifications for the above discrepancies that were found and please provide a revise bid deadline for this project. Based on the list price schedule, the estimate cost difference be a drive operating at 460VAC versus a drive operating at 208VAC is $1000 per drive. Also based on the list price schedule, the estimated cost to add a bypass feature for each drive is $2700.00 per drive and $800.00 for a dV/dT filter (@208VAC).

A119.

a. This item was already addressed in Amendment #5.

b. The specifications were revised to address cabinet enclosure requirements.

c. No bypass option shall be required for the VFDs.

No VFDs will be required for AHU-1, AHU-2, and AHU-3 in DN-1.

<u>JBL Hawaii, Ltd., Feb 21:</u>

Questions 120 and 121 refer to Section 08110 Doors and Frames (page 4) Item 2.1. The specifications says G90 galvanizing required at the exterior and G60 at the interior doors and frames.

Q120. At Barracks Buildings BK-1 and BK-2, at the ground floor, all the common area steel doors and frames are to be G90 galvanized material. What about all the typical entry units steel door frames? Should they be G90 or G60 galvanized?

A120. Typical entry units steel doors and frames is considered exterior door and shall be G90 galvanized as specified.

Q121. If the first floor entry steel door frames are to be G90 galvanized, then the 2nd thru 5th floor entry door frames are also to be G90 galvanized?

A121. Yes, Typical entry units steel doors and frames at the 2nd through 5th shall also be G90 galvanized as specified.

Island Pacific Dist., Inc., Feb 21:
Q122. G90 galvanized coating not recommended for steel doors and frames.
A122. G90 galvanized coating is not recommended by the Steel Door Institute, but is being specified for this project to provide maximum protection against corrosion due to Hawaii's location in the Pacific Ocean and corrosive environment.

Window World, Inc., Feb 19:
Questions Q123 through Q126 are in reference to window covering Section 12490.
Q123. COF Units - Do windows get miniblinds or vertical blinds? Drawings indicate miniblinds. Specifications show verticals.
A123. Windows at all COF buildings (COF-2, COF-3, COF-4, COF-5, COF-6, and COF-7) shall be provided with vertical blinds.

Q124. BN-2 & BN-1 - Window Types A, B, & C show miniblinds only, but floor plans show all windows. Please clarify. Also elevations show verticals not miniblinds. Specifications states blackout curtains. Also are there any blackout shades as indicated in specs?
A124. BN-1 & BN-2: All windows as shown on drawings AW-3 (Ring 13) and AW-6 (Ring 16) also AWR-3 (Ring 382) and AWR-6 (Ring 385) should be provided with horizontal miniblinds for Window types A thru K as indicated on drawings AW-30 (Ring 40) and AWR-30 (Ring 409). Horizontal miniblinds as shown on floor plans are correct. Omit reference to vertical blind track on Sheets AW-25 (Ring 35) on elevation B at Classrooms 113, 114 & 115. and AWR-25 (Ring 404). Specification Section 12490 for blackout drapes has been revised and blackout shades have been deleted, per Amendment No. AM-0005.

Q125. SCB-1 - Do all windows get vertical blinds or only Hall & Kit. areas as indicated on elevations?
A125. SCB-1: Provide vertical blinds on interior of all exterior windows throughout building. Provide horizontal miniblinds on all interior windows W14, W15, W18, W19 & W20. Add notation on Color Reference, Sheet AC-15 (Ring 247) as follows: "O-9: Horizontal miniblinds, ADM Int'l, Inc. Color: #011 Beige.

Q126. 858, 859, 860 - Drawings indicate drapery rods. What kind of rods are to be provided? Specifications do not indicate any drapery hardware. Also do Bath areas get similar rods?
A126. PH2A7 drawings are provided for the Demolition of Quad K buildings 858, 859 and 860. These are as-built drawings of existing buildings being demolished in this project and has been provided to the Contractor for information only, so that the Contractor can more accurately estimate take-offs for demolition work and asbestos abatement.

Graybar, Feb 26:
Q127. I have attached specification 2.8.1 Cabinets and Boxes because the sheet metal factories do not manufacture cabinets and boxes that are Hot-Dip, Zinc Coated. They had too many problems with warping during the dipping process. The factories now offer galvanized sheet steel or stainless steel.
A127. Specifications amended to require the same or "with equivalent corrosion protection."

QN Electric, Inc., Mar 1:
Q128. Dwg. Sheet ES-1 Symbol List, last item "wooden pole" with 6.6m messenger strand. Would the messenger cable be ¼ inch or 6.6mm?
A128. The wooden poles and associated messenger cabling have been removed from the scope of the project.

Q129. Dwg Sheet ES-23, Zone H1 indicates MH "14" as existing. Will MH remain or "demo and replace" similar to the other existing manholes along Menoher?

A129. This manhole will be “demo and replaced.”

Q130. Dwg. Sheet ES-25 through ES-30 indicate 12 way ductline run between existing manholes. Are the additional raceways to be “added” to the existing ductline between manholes?
A130. The additional 12-way ductline added.

Q131. Dwg. Sheet ES-30, note states: Provide (1) innerduct in existing empty conduit. Sheet ES-31 through ES-43 same note states provide (1) each innerduct in existing duct. How many innerducts are required? Will you require an innerduct in all existing empty conduits and if you do how many empty conduits are there?
A131. Only a single new innerduct shall be provided in the existing raceway path shown.

PELSA, Mar 5:
Q132. Division 16-Electrical, Section 16415, Electrical Work
Bldg DN-1 (Sheet No. ED-15). Type X: No detail drawing given to reference type of fixture required.
A132. The contract documents revised to show a detail for fixture type “X” in amendment #9.

Island Lighting Co., Inc., Mar 6:
Q133. Per Sheet ET-4, Note 1 - There are 6 out of 7 classrooms that have three way switches. Would you like those 6 classrooms to be dimmed from both sides of the classroom or from just one side. Please clarify.
A133. Dimming should be provided from both sides.

Architectural & Engineering Systems, Inc., Mar 15:
Q134. Spec 02555 2.4 End Seals
We represent Perma-Pipe/Ricwil, which is a manufacturer of the type of systems specified in Site Work 02555 Pre-Fabricated Underground Heating/Cooling Distribution System. The specification 2.4 END SEALS allows various types but 2.4.3 requires certain testing which cannot be accomplished with all the end seals specified.
To be specific 2.4.2 d allows the use of a waterproof mastic seal vapor barrier over the exposed insulation ends; but this type of end seal does not allow for the testing procedures in 2.4.3 Casing and End Seal Testing and Certification. We want to know if 2.4.2 d is acceptable since it is so stated and then 2.4.3 would have to be waived. There is a considerable cost difference namely higher for compliance with 2.4.3.
In addition under 2.4.2 c the use of elastomer-ring end seals with other than 2.4.2 d vapor barrier would not allow a functional leak proof system since a shrink end seal would change the casing to casing dimension and not allow the proper seal for the pipe.
All in all is 2.4.2 d, which is fairly standard industry usage allowable without compliance with 2.4.3, since c & d cannot comply with these requirements?
A134. Casing and End Seal testing and certification will be required for waterproof mastic vapor barrier end seals since other pre-insulated pipe manufacturers can meet test certification requirements.

GEMCO, Apr 16:
Q135. The following questions refer to Section 15400 (AM-0005) 3.9 Plumbing Fixture Schedule for the various buildings.
a. 3.9.1 Company Ops Facilities (COF-2)
Page 36
P-3 LAVATORY:

Faucet - Specifications say “faucet shall have a metal replaceable cartridge control unit or a metal cartridge unit with a diaphragm which can be replaced without special tools.”
Will CERAMIC cartridges be allowed in lieu of the metal? T & S Brass markets a single lever faucet with a ceramic cartridge that has a two (2) year warranty. See attached brochure.
P-4 LAVATORY Same questions as for P - 3 LAV.
b. 3.9.6 Company Ops Facilities (COF - 3 to COF -7)
Page 43
P - 2 LAVATORY - Same question as above.
c. 3.9.7 Battalion Headquarters Building BN - 1 and BN -2
Page 45
P - 2 LAVATORY Same question as above.
d. 3.9.8 Dining Facility DN-1
Page 48
P - 4 LAVATORY Same question as above.
P - 5 LAVATORY Same question as above.
Page 49
P - 11 WASHDOWN STATION What are high pressure and temperature limits wash down unit will be subjected to?
A135. The specifications were revised to allow ceramic cartridges in the plumbing fixtures and to add more detail to the specifications for the washdown station P-11 in the dining facility.

Goodfellow Bros., Inc., May 2:

Q136. Plan Sheet CS-1, CG-3 - It is not clearly indicated on either of these sheets or in the specifications whether the COSA will be allowed on the temporary gravel parking area. If the intent of the plans are to not allow the COSA within this area, may the contractor use this area prior to October 3, 2001? And following this date move the COSA to a portion of an abandoned parking area for the remainder of the project, provided the area is constructed according to the plans and specification prior to substantial completion?
A136. On Sht CS-1, Notes to the Contractor # 7 states *COSA shall be located on the project site at a location approved by the Contracting Officer.* This means that the successful Contractor shall propose a COSA site and get it approved by the Contracting Officer (in writing). Recommend that the area you choose be some place where you can stay for the duration of the project (however if the Contractor prefers to move from one to another temporary sites, that is their choice, subject to approval by the Contracting Officer).

Clarification of Sht CG-3 General Project Phasing Note #5:
The temporary gravel parking would NOT make a suitable location because this area is required to be completed and turned over to the Government in order to obtain possession of the Quad K buildings (available from 25 Feb 2002). (Sht CG-3, Note #5 was clarified).

Q137. Section 02220 Demolition - When abandoning the existing utilities (specifically storm, sanitary sewer and water), is full removal really necessary or can the existing lines be filled in their entirety using slurry? This method would be less expensive and take far less time then full removal.
A137. Abandoning in place of existing utilities (to be removed) shall not be allowed unless specifically identified on the contract drawings (e.g. in areas where removal of utility line would adversely affect an existing tree or structure to remain).

Q138. Section 02220 Demolition - If the existing AC and/or Concrete surfaces are broken up and processed in a manner which produces an acceptable gradation, will the resulting material be allowed as other forms of structural backfill other then the currently allowed subbase? Several imported aggregate products may be substituted using properly processed demolition ruble. If properly processed, the AC and Concrete ruble will make very suitable backfill products at a substantial cost savings to the project.

A138. Unpainted crushed concrete (with all reinforcing steel removed) may be used for base course, select granular and structural fill material (as long as it meets the gradation requirements in the applicable specifications).

Painted concrete (with lead content of less than 0.06% of the dry film by weight) may be crushed and used similarly to unpainted concrete. Contractor shall provide laboratory documentation of the lead content.

Crushed existing AC pavement may be used as select granular and structural fill under AC pavements only (not under concrete pavements, grassed or other (non-AC paved) areas) (if it meets the gradation requirements in the applicable specifications). (Petroleum products in the AC pavement may leach into surrounding soils, this places the petroleum contaminants in one place.)

Q139. Plan Sheet CD-3, Section 02316 3.2, 3.2.1.4 - It is our interpretation of the plans and specifications that, "satisfactory material in trench excavations within existing roads and streets be replaced by properly compacted S4C." We interpret the definition of the term "existing roads and streets" to mean roads and streets which currently exist and are not planned for demolition/removal during the above referenced project. We further interpret the plans and specifications as to direct the use of satisfactory cohesive materials above the pipe zone material and below the subbase material in planned roadway and/or structure sections.
A139. Interpretation/clarification for Spec 02316 Para 3.2 *For trench excavations beneath existing roads and streets, satisfactory material shall be replaced by compacted S4C material. S4C material shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 150mm (6inches) loose thickness and compacted to at least 95 percent maximum density.*

Replace the above section of specs with the following:

Spec 02316 Para 3.2 *For trench excavations beneath the base course of existing and new roads, streets and parking areas (i.e. all paved areas), final backfill material shall be compacted S4C material or select granular material. Bedding & initial backfill material shall be S4C. Bedding shall be compacted to min 95% of max density. Final backfill material shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 150mm (6 inches) loose thickness and compacted to at least 95 percent of maximum density.*

Also, on Sht CD-3 Trench Restoration Detail, add the following notes:

4. BEDDING & INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE S4C FOR ALL UTILITY TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.
BEDDING MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO MIN. 95% OF MAX DENSITY.
5. FINAL BACKFILL UNDER PAVEMENTS (ROADS, PARKING, ETC.) SHALL BE S4C OR SELECT GRANULAR MATERIAL.

The above revisions clarify that S4C or select granular materials are required in the zone above the initial backfill material up to the bottom of the base course layer for all paved areas (to include existing paved areas not scheduled to be demolished and new paved areas). Also, clarifies that bedding & initial backfill material for all utility trenches (in paved and unpaved areas) to be S4C (select granular material and satisfactory materials are not acceptable for bedding & initial backfill). Also added requirement for compaction of bedding material.

Kiewit Pacific Co., May 3:

Q140. The specifications for the referenced Contract call for the contractor to handle and dispose of contaminated materials, specifically the removal and disposal of asbestos containing materials and lead containing paint and coatings. Although the resulting waste is the Owner's, not the Contractor's, the

contract (Spec 13280 para.3.10.1) states that the title goes to the Contractor and has no provision to indemnify the Contractor from future responsibility for the hazardous material once it has been properly disposed of and the Contractor has done all his work. While Contractor's can accept the obligation to properly handle and dispose of the material, they shouldn't carry the long term liability associated with assuming the role of "generator" from the Owner. Please confirm in the next amendment that the Owner is considered the generator, reasonable party, and owner of the contaminated material and hazardous waste (I have attached a couple of examples for your use - one from a previous Schofield project and a Navy project).

A140. The Government is considered the generator of the asbestos and has the sole responsibility of the disposed material. Like RCRA waste, the Government is responsible from "Cradle to Grave" for the waste generated on its bases. For this reason, the specifications requests that the Contractor submit the asbestos waste shipment records to the Government so they may keep track of how much asbestos waste they are disposing. Specification Section 13280, paragraph 3.10.1 is revised to remove the contractor from being the responsible party of the waste.

PROJECT TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01090 SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS
01312 RESIDENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (RMS)
01320 PROJECT SCHEDULE
01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
01415 METRIC MEASUREMENTS
01430 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
01452 SPECIAL INSPECTION FOR SEISMIC-RESISTING SYSTEMS
01455 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL
01572 CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT
01780 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
01900 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

02092 EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT FOR WORKERS EXPOSED TO LEAD-CONTAINING PAINT
02200 MICROTUNNELING
02201 SHAFT CONSTRUCTION
02220 DEMOLITION
02230 CLEARING AND GRUBBING
02243 DRAINAGE LAYER-RAPID DRAINING MATERIAL
02286 GRANULAR TERMITE BARRIER (GTB)
02300 EARTHWORK
02315 EXCAVATION, FILLING AND BACKFILLING FOR BUILDINGS
02316 EXCAVATION, TRENCHING, AND BACKFILLING FOR UTILITIES SYSTEMS
02510 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
02531 SANITARY SEWERS
02555 PREFABRICATED UNDERGROUND HEATING/COOLING DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
02620 SUBDRAINAGE SYSTEM
02630 STORM-DRAINAGE SYSTEM
02721 SUBBASE COURSES
02722 AGGREGATE AND/OR GRADED-CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE
02731 TUNNELING
02741 BITUMINOUS PAVING FOR ROADS, STREETS AND OPEN STORAGE AREAS
02748 BITUMINOUS TACK AND PRIME COATS
02763 PAVEMENT MARKINGS
02770 CONCRETE SIDEWALKS AND CURBS AND GUTTERS
02811 UNDERGROUND SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
02821 FENCING
02921 SEEDING
02922 SODDING
02930 EXTERIOR PLANTING

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

03100 STRUCTURAL CONCRETE FORMWORK
03150 EXPANSION JOINTS, SLIDING JOINTS, AND WATERSTOPS
03200 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT
03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE
03410 PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE FLOOR AND ROOF UNITS

DIVISION 04 - MASONRY

04200 MASONRY
04411 CEMENT RUBBLE MASONRY

DIVISION 05 - METALS

05120 STRUCTURAL STEEL
05210 STEEL JOISTS
05300 STEEL DECKING
05500 MISCELLANEOUS METAL

DIVISION 06 - WOODS & PLASTICS

06100 ROUGH CARPENTRY
06200 FINISH CARPENTRY
06650 SOLID SURFACING

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION

07131 ELASTOMERIC MEMBRANE WATERPROOFING
07132 BITUMINOUS WATERPROOFING
07141 FLUID-APPLIED WATERPROOF DECK COATING
07210 SOUND BARRIER INSULATION
07220 ROOF INSULATION FOR BUILT-UP ROOFING
07240 EXTERIOR INSULATION AND FINISH SYSTEM (EIFS)
07416 STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF (SSMR) SYSTEM AND SIDING
07417 STRUCTURAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF (SSSMR) SYSTEM (FOR BUILDINGS DN-1, BN-1, BN-2 RSC AND CENTRAL PLANT ONLY)
07510 BUILT-UP ROOFING
07600 SHEET METALWORK, GENERAL
07810 SPRAY-APPLIED FIREPROOFING
07840 FIRESTOPPING
07900 JOINT SEALING

DIVISION 08 - DOORS & WINDOWS

08110 STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES
08120 ALUMINUM DOORS AND FRAMES
08210 WOOD DOORS
08330 OVERHEAD ROLLING DOORS
08331 METAL ROLLING COUNTER DOORS
08353 OPERABLE PARTITIONS
08510 STEEL WINDOWS
08520 ALUMINUM WINDOWS
08700 BUILDERS' HARDWARE
08810 GLASS AND GLAZING

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

09250 GYPSUM WALLBOARD
09310 CERAMIC TILE
09510 ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS
09650 RESILIENT FLOORING
09680 CARPET
09720 WALLCOVERINGS
09840 ACOUSTICAL TREATMENT
09880 ACRYLIC TEXTURED WALL COATINGS
09900 PAINTING, GENERAL
09915 COLOR SCHEDULE
09951 ACRYLIC WALL COATINGS

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

10100 VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALTIES
10160 TOILET PARTITIONS
10201 METAL WALL AND DOOR LOUVERS
10270 RAISED FLOOR SYSTEM
10430 EXTERIOR SIGNAGE
10440 INTERIOR SIGNAGE
10522 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
10550 MAILBOXES
10800 TOILET ACCESSORIES

DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT

11131 PROJECTION SCREEN
11400 FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT

DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS

12320 CABINETS AND COUNTERTOPS
12490 WINDOW TREATMENT

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

13080 SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
13280 ASBESTOS ABATEMENT
13851 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM SYSTEM, ADDRESSABLE
13852 FIRE ALARM REPORTING SYSTEM, RADIO TYPE
13930 WET PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEM, FIRE PROTECTION
13945 PREACTION AND DELUGE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS, FIRE PROTECTION

DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING SYSTEMS

14210 ELEVATORS, ELECTRIC
14240 ELEVATORS, HYDRAULIC

DIVISION 15 - MECHANICAL

15070 SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT
15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS
15400 PLUMBING, GENERAL PURPOSE
15488 GAS PIPING SYSTEMS
15650 CENTRAL REFRIGERATED AIR-CONDITIONING SYSTEM
15652 COLD STORAGE REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS
15653 AIR-CONDITIONING SYSTEM (UNITARY TYPE)
15895 AIR SUPPLY, DISTRIBUTION, VENTILATION, AND EXHAUST SYSTEM
15951 DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL FOR HVAC
15990 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING OF HVAC SYSTEMS

DIVISION 16 - ELECTRICAL

16070 SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
16263 DIESEL-GENERATOR SET STATIONARY 100-2500 KW, WITH AUXILIARIES
16370 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, AERIAL
16375 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND
16410 AUTOMATIC TRANSFER AND BY-PASS/ISOLATION SWITCHES
16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR
16475 COORDINATED POWER SYSTEM PROTECTION
16710 PREMISES DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
16711 TELEPHONE SYSTEM, OUTSIDE PLANT
16770 PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS

16781 MASTER ANTENNA TELEVISION SYSTEM

-- End of Project Table of Contents --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02220

DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 DUST CONTROL
1.5 PROTECTION
1.5.1 Protection of Personnel
1.5.2 Protection of Structures
1.5.3 Protection of Existing Property
1.5.4 Protection From the Weather
1.5.5 Protection of Trees
1.5.6 Environmental Protection
1.6 BURNING
1.7 USE OF EXPLOSIVES

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXISTING STRUCTURES
3.2 UTILITIES
3.3 FILLING
3.4 DISPOSITION OF MATERIAL
3.4.1 Salvageable Items and Material
3.4.1.1 Material Salvaged for the Contractor
3.4.2 Unsalvageable Material
3.5 CLEAN UP
3.6 PAVEMENTS

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02220

DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ENGINEERING MANUALS (EM)

EM 385-1-1	(1996) U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The work includes demolition, salvage of identified items and materials, and removal of resulting rubbish and debris. Rubbish and debris shall be removed from Government property daily, unless otherwise directed, to avoid accumulation at the demolition site. Materials that cannot be removed daily shall be stored in areas specified by the Contracting Officer. In the interest of occupational safety and health, the work shall be performed in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Section 23, Demolition, and other applicable Sections. In the interest of conservation, salvage shall be pursued to the maximum extent possible; salvaged items and materials shall be disposed of as specified.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-08 Statements

Work Plan; GA.

The procedures proposed for the accomplishment of the work. The procedures shall provide for safe conduct of the work, including procedures and methods to provide necessary supports, lateral bracing and shoring when required, careful removal and disposition of materials specified to be salvaged, protection of property which is to remain undisturbed, coordination with other work in progress, and timely disconnection of utility services. The procedures shall include a detailed description of the methods and equipment to be used for each operation, and the sequence of operations in accordance with EM 385-1-1.

1.4 DUST CONTROL

The amount of dust resulting from demolition shall be controlled to prevent

the spread of dust to occupied portions of the construction site and to avoid creation of a nuisance in the surrounding area. Use of water will not be permitted when it will result in, or create, hazardous or objectionable conditions such as ice, flooding and pollution.

1.5 PROTECTION

1.5.1 Protection of Personnel

During the demolition work the Contractor shall continuously evaluate the condition of the structure being demolished and take immediate action to protect all personnel working in and around the demolition site. No area, section, or component of floors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, or other structural element will be allowed to be left standing without sufficient bracing, shoring, or lateral support to prevent collapse or failure while workmen remove debris or perform other work in the immediate area.

1.5.2 Protection of Structures

Floors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, and other structural components that are designed and constructed to stand without lateral support or shoring, and are determined to be in stable condition, shall remain standing without additional bracing, shoring, of lateral support until demolished, unless directed otherwise by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall ensure that no elements determined to be unstable are left unsupported and shall be responsible for placing and securing bracing, shoring, or lateral supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract.

1.5.3 Protection of Existing Property

Before beginning any demolition work, the Contractor shall survey the site and tone to identify location of existing utilities to remain and examine the drawings and specifications to determine the extent of the work. The Contractor shall take necessary precautions to avoid damage to existing items (including utilities) to remain in place, to be reused, or to remain the property of the Government; any damaged items shall be repaired or by the Contractor replaced by the Conractor as approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall coordinate the work of this section with all other work and shall construct and maintain shoring, bracing, and supports as required. The Contractor shall ensure that structural elements are not overloaded and shall be responsible for increasing structural supports or adding new supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract.

1.5.4 Protection From the Weather

The interior of buildings to remain; salvageable materials and equipment shall be protected from the weather at all times.

1.5.5 Protection of Trees

Trees within the project site which might be damaged during demolition, and which are indicated to be left in place, shall be protected by a 1.83 m (6 foot) high fence. The fence shall be securely erected a minimum of 1.5 m (5 feet) from the trunk of individual trees or follow the outer perimeter of branches or clumps of trees. Any tree designated to remain that is damaged during the work under this contract shall be replaced in kind or as approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.5.6 Environmental Protection

The work shall comply with the requirements of Section 01430 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

1.6 BURNING

The use of burning at the project site for the disposal of refuse and debris will not be permitted.

1.7 USE OF EXPLOSIVES

Use of explosives will not be permitted.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXISTING STRUCTURES

All existing structures indicated for removal shall be completely removed (including foundation and footings) (see photos attached to the end of this Section). Interior walls, basement slabs and retaining walls and partitions shall also be completely removed. The one exception to the above guidance is the portion of Bldg 860 and the mechanical enclosure west of Bldg 860 which falls within 15m of the existing communications cable to remain (see Demolition, Site & Removal Plan-6). Foundation and footing removal within this area shall be removed to 0.30 meters below finished grade. All demolition and removal work, within 15m from the existing communications cable to remain, shall be done in a manner which will NOT damage the existing communication cables. Sidewalks, curbs, gutters and street light bases indicated for removal, shall be completely removed.

3.2 UTILITIES

Existing utilities to be removed shall be removed as indicated. Existing utilities to remain (e.g. existing direct buried or transite duct encased communication cables south of Bldg 860) shall be toned to identify its exact location and protected from vibrations (from demolition and construction operations) which could damage the extremely brittle lines. All repairs to damaged existing communications cables shall be accomplished by the vendor of the damaged line. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs incurred by the vendor from repairing damaged communication lines that result from the Contractors' operations. When utility lines are encountered that are not indicated on the drawings, the Contracting Officer shall be notified prior to further work in that area. Existing lines that are indicated to be abandoned in place shall be cut and plugged with concrete at each end. The concrete plug shall extend into abandoned pipe a minimum of 600 mm. Manholes indicated to be abandoned in place shall have manhole bottoms cracked to permit subsurface water drainage through the bottom. The manhole shall be backfilled with S4C or lean concrete. The manhole cover shall be completely removed along with the manhole cone or upper 1 meter (3 feet) for cast-in-place manholes.

3.3 FILLING

Holes, open basements and other hazardous openings shall be filled in accordance with Section 02300 EARTHWORK.

3.4 DISPOSITION OF MATERIAL

Title to material and equipment to be demolished, except Government salvage and historical items, is vested in the Contractor upon receipt of notice to proceed. The Government will not be responsible for the condition, loss or damage to such property after notice to proceed.

3.4.1 Salvageable Items and Material

Contractor shall salvage items and material to the maximum extent possible.

3.4.1.1 Material Salvaged for the Contractor

Material salvaged for the Contractor shall be stored as approved by the Contracting Officer and shall be removed from Government property before completion of the contract. Material salvaged for the Contractor shall not be sold on the site.

3.4.2 Unsalvageable Material

Concrete, masonry, and other noncombustible and combustible material, except concrete permitted to remain in place, shall be disposed of outside of Government controlled land at Contractor's responsibility.

3.5 CLEAN UP

Debris and rubbish shall be removed from basement and similar excavations. Debris shall be removed and transported in a manner that prevents spillage on streets or adjacent areas. Local regulations regarding hauling and disposal shall apply.

3.6 PAVEMENTS

Existing asphalt concrete and concrete pavements designated for removal shall be saw cut to the limits indicated on the drawings and completely removed.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02316

EXCAVATION, TRENCHING, AND BACKFILLING FOR UTILITIES SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 DEGREE OF COMPACTION
1.3 SUBMITTALS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS
2.1.1 Satisfactory Materials
2.1.2 Unsatisfactory Materials
2.1.3 Cohesionless and Cohesive Materials
2.1.4 Unyielding Material
2.1.5 Unstable Material
2.1.6 Select Granular Material
2.1.7 Initial Backfill Material
2.1.8 S4C Material
2.2 PLASTIC MARKING TAPE

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION
3.1.1 Shoring
3.1.2 Trench Excavation Requirements
3.1.2.1 Bottom Preparation
3.1.2.2 Removal of Unyielding Material
3.1.2.3 Removal of Unstable Material
3.1.2.4 Excavation for Appurtenances
3.1.2.5 Jacking, Boring, and Microtunneling
3.1.3 Stockpiles
3.2 BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION
3.2.1 Trench Backfill
3.2.1.1 Replacement of Unyielding Material
3.2.1.2 Replacement of Unstable Material
3.2.1.3 Bedding and Initial Backfill
3.2.1.4 Final Backfill
3.2.2 Backfill for Appurtenances
3.3 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS
3.3.1 Gas Distribution
3.3.2 Water Lines
3.3.3 Heat Distribution System
3.3.4 Electrical Distribution System
3.3.5 Plastic Marking Tape
3.4 TESTING
3.4.1 Testing Facilities
3.4.2 Testing of Backfill Materials

3.4.3 Field Density Tests
3.4.4 Displacement of Sewers

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02316

EXCAVATION, TRENCHING, AND BACKFILLING FOR UTILITIES SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM C 117	(1987) Materials Finer than 75 um (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
ASTM C 136	(1984) Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ASTM D 422	(1963; R 1990) Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
ASTM D 1556	(1990; R 1996) Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method
ASTM D 1557	(1991) Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/cu. ft. (2,700 kN-m/cu. m.))
ASTM D 2487	(1993) Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System)
ASTM D 2922	(1996) Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)
ASTM D 3017	(1988; R 1993) Water Content of Soil and Rock in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)
ASTM D 4253	(1991) Maximum Density and Unit Weight of Soils Using a Vibratory Table
ASTM D 4318	(1984) Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils

1.2 DEGREE OF COMPACTION

Degree of compaction is a percentage of the maximum density obtained by the test procedure presented in ASTM D 1557-91, Method C, for material that has no more than 30 percent retained on the 19 mm (3/4 inch) sieve and has more than 20 percent retained on the 9.5 mm (3/8 inch) sieve. Where the

material does not met these gradation requirements, AASHTO T 180 Method D will be used. Where free draining soils, i.e., sand or gap-graded aggregate are to be compacted, use ASTM D 4253. The procedure will be abbreviated below as a percentage of laboratory density.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-09 Reports

Field Density Tests; FIO. Testing of Backfill Materials; GA.

Copies of all laboratory and field test reports within 24 hours of the completion of the test.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

2.1.1 Satisfactory Materials

On-site excavated materials are satisfactory materials for fills and backfills. Imported materials classified in ASTM D 2487 as GW, GP, GM, GC, SW, SP, SM, SC, (ML, MH, and CL) and free from roots and other organic matter, trash, debris, and stones larger than 75 mm in any dimension are satisfactory. In addition, imported satisfactory materials shall have liquid limits less than 60 and plasticity indexes less than 30. Liquid limit and plasticity index shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 4318.

2.1.2 Unsatisfactory Materials

Materials which do not comply with the requirements for satisfactory materials are unsatisfactory. Materials classified in ASTM D 2487 as CH, PT, OH, and OL are unsatisfactory. Unsatisfactory materials also include man-made fills, trash, refuse, or backfills from previous construction. Unsatisfactory material also includes material classified as satisfactory which contains root and other organic matter, and stones larger than 75 mm . The Contracting Officer shall be notified of any contaminated materials.

2.1.3 Cohesionless and Cohesive Materials

Cohesionless materials shall include materials classified in ASTM D 2487 as GW, GM, GC, GP, SW, SC, SM and SP. Cohesive materials shall include materials classified as ML, CL, MH, and CH.

2.1.4 Unyielding Material

Unyielding material shall consist of rock and gravelly soils with stones greater than 75 millimeters in any dimension or as defined by the pipe manufacturer, whichever is smaller.

2.1.5 Unstable Material

Unstable material shall consist of materials too wet to properly support

the utility pipe, conduit, or appurtenant structure.

2.1.6 Select Granular Material

Select granular material shall consist of well-graded sand, gravel, crushed gravel or crushed stone composed of hard, tough and durable particles, and shall contain not more than 10 percent by weight of material passing a 0.075 mm mesh sieve and 20 to 60 percent by weight passing the No. 4 sieve. The maximum allowable aggregate size shall be 25 millimeters, or the maximum size recommended by the pipe manufacturer, whichever is smaller.

2.1.7 Initial Backfill Material

Initial backfill shall consist of select granular material or satisfactory materials free from rocks 25 millimeters or larger in any dimension or free from rocks of such size as recommended by the pipe manufacturer, whichever is smaller. When the pipe is coated or wrapped for corrosion protection, the initial backfill material shall be free of stones larger than 25 millimeters in any dimension or as recommended by the pipe manufacturer, whichever is smaller.

2.1.8 S4C Material

S4C material shall consist of a granular material meeting the following gradation:

Sieve Opening	Percent Passing (%)
12.5 mm	100
9.5 mm	85-100
4.75 mm	10-30
2.36 mm	0-10
1.00 mm	0-5

Compacted S4C material shall be the only backfill material used in trench excavations within paved areas. S4C material shall extend from the trench bottom to the finish subgrade (bottom of base course).

2.2 PLASTIC MARKING TAPE

Plastic marking tape shall be acid and alkali-resistant polyethylene film, 152 mm (6 inches) wide with minimum thickness of 0.102 mm (0.004 inch). Tape shall have a minimum strength of 12.1 MPa (1750 psi) lengthwise and 10.3 MPa (1500 psi) crosswise. The tape shall be manufactured with integral wires, foil backing or other means to enable detection by a metal detector when the tape is buried up to 1 meter deep. The tape shall be of a type specifically manufactured for marking and locating underground utilities. The metallic core of the tape shall be encased in a protective jacket or provided with other means to protect it from corrosion. Tape color shall be as specified in TABLE 1 and shall bear a continuous printed inscription describing the specific utility.

TABLE 1. Tape Color

Red:	Electric
Yellow:	Gas, Oil, Dangerous Materials
Orange:	Telephone, Telegraph, Television, Police, and Fire Communications
Blue:	Water Systems
Green:	Chilled Water Supply (CHWS); Chilled Water Return (CHWR); Heat Pump Water Supply (HPWS; Heat Pump Water Return (HPWR)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION

Prior to beginning excavation work, the Contractor shall obtain excavation permits from DPW & Verizon. Contractor shall complete the DPW form "Excavation Clearance Requirements" and submit the completed form to the Contracting Officer and DPW in order to obtain the following:

1. "DPW Excavation Permit" for Water, Sewer, Storm Drainage, Electrical, Gas, Fuel lines, etc.

2. Excavation Permit for telephone lines (communications) from Verizon and DPW Greg Gardner (Bldg T-121, Fort Shafter, Phone 438-8066).

The Contractor shall carry both permits at all times during excavation.

Excavation shall be performed to the lines and grades indicated. Rock excavation shall include removal and disposition of material defined as rock in paragraph MATERIALS. Earth excavation shall include removal and disposal of material not classified as rock excavation. During excavation, material satisfactory for backfilling shall be stockpiled in an orderly manner at a distance from the banks of the trench equal to 1/2 the depth of the excavation, but in no instance closer than 600 mm. Excavated material not required or not satisfactory for backfill shall be removed from the site and disposed of off base. Grading shall be done as may be necessary to prevent surface water from flowing into the excavation, and any water accumulating shall be removed to maintain the stability of the bottom and sides of the excavation. Unauthorized overexcavation shall be backfilled in accordance with paragraph BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION at no additional cost to the Government.

3.1.1 Shoring

Prior to bid, the contractor shall retain Hawaii licensed engineers with experience and expertise in geotechnical and structural design of shoring and underpinning. The licensed engineers shall have a minimum of 3 years of experience in designing shoring for similar excavation size, excavation depth, and subsurface soil and ground water conditions. The contractor shall insure that his consultant's design is compatible with the contractors pipe installation method. The shoring design and installation shall protect workers; allow testing of the compacted backfill, and prevent subsidence of adjacent ground and settlement of nearby structures, pavements, and slabs-on-grade; and prevent damage to adjacent subsurface utilities.

Prior to the start of excavation the contractor shall perform a detailed visual examination of the existing structures. Existing cracks and other distress in the building and structures shall be photographed, crack widths measured, and the distresses recorded in writing and submitted as a report documenting pre-existing conditions.

The contractor shall establish a base line condition before excavation by:

a. Installing at least 4 Avongard Calibrated Crack Monitors (or equal) on pre-existing cracks on buildings walls.

b. Performing level surveys on at least 4 locations adjacent to or within the existing building. The level survey shall have elevations measured to the nearest 0.3 mm (0.001 feet).

c. Reading the Crack Monitors and perform the level survey a minimum of 3 times and submit data to the retained consultant and the government within 24 hours of the reading.

During the trench excavation the contractor shall:

a. Read the Crack Monitors and perform the level survey a minimum of 3 times during the excavation and submit data to the retained consultant and the government within 24 hours of the reading.

b. Stop work if movements are observed.

c. Notify the retained consultants and implements their recommendations at no cost to the government.

3.1.2 Trench Excavation Requirements

The trench shall be excavated as recommended by the manufacturer of the pipe to be installed. Trench walls below the top of the pipe shall be sloped, or made vertical, and of such width as recommended in the manufacturer's installation manual. Where no manufacturer's installation manual is available, trench walls shall be made vertical. Trench walls shall be shored, cut back to a stable slope, or provided with equivalent means of protection for employees who may be exposed to moving ground or cave in. Trench walls which are cut back shall be excavated to at least the angle of repose of the soil. Special attention shall be given to slopes which may be adversely affected by weather or moisture content. The trench width below the top of pipe shall not exceed 600 mm (24 inches) plus pipe outside diameter (O.D.) for pipes of less than 600 mm (24 inches) inside diameter and shall not exceed 900 mm (36 inches) plus pipe outside diameter for sizes larger than 600 mm (24 inches) inside diameter. Where recommended trench widths are exceeded, redesign, stronger pipe, or special installation procedures shall be utilized by the Contractor. The cost of redesign, stronger pipe, or special installation procedures shall be borne by the Contractor without any additional cost to the Government.

3.1.2.1 Bottom Preparation

The bottoms of trenches shall be accurately graded to provide uniform bearing and support for the bottom quadrant of each section of the pipe. Bell holes shall be excavated to the necessary size at each joint or coupling to eliminate point bearing. Stones of 25 millimeters or greater in any dimension, or as recommended by the pipe manufacturer, whichever is smaller, shall be removed to avoid point bearing.

3.1.2.2 Removal of Unyielding Material

Where overdepth is not indicated and unyielding material is encountered in the bottom of the trench, such material shall be removed 150 millimeters below the required grade and replaced with suitable materials as provided in paragraph BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION.

3.1.2.3 Removal of Unstable Material

Where unstable material is encountered in the bottom of the trench, such material shall be removed to the depth directed and replaced to the proper grade with select granular material as provided in paragraph BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION. When removal of unstable material is required due to the Contractor's fault or neglect in performing the work, the resulting material shall be excavated and replaced by the Contractor without additional cost to the Government.

3.1.2.4 Excavation for Appurtenances

Excavation for manholes, catch-basins, inlets, or similar structures shall be of sufficient size to permit the placement and removal of forms for the full length and width of structure footings and foundations as shown. Rock shall be cleaned of loose debris and cut to a firm surface either level, stepped, or serrated, as shown or as directed. Loose disintegrated rock and thin strata shall be removed. Removal of unstable material shall be as specified above. When concrete or masonry is to be placed in an excavated area, special care shall be taken not to disturb the bottom of the excavation. Excavation to the final grade level shall not be made until just before the concrete or masonry is to be placed.

3.1.2.5 Jacking, Boring, and Microtunneling

Microtunneling shall be used for pipe installation for DL# DAA from Sta 0 + 00 to 3 + 04.271 as specified in Section 02200 MICROTUNNELING. For all other areas, unless otherwise indicated, excavation shall be by open cut except that sections of a trench may be jacked, bored, or tunneled if, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, the pipe, cable, or duct can be safely and properly installed and backfill can be properly compacted in such sections.

3.1.3 Stockpiles

Stockpiles of satisfactory shall be placed and graded as specified. Stockpiles shall be kept in a neat and well drained condition, giving due consideration to drainage at all times. The ground surface at stockpile locations shall be cleared, grubbed, and sealed by rubber-tired equipment, excavated satisfactory and unsatisfactory materials shall be separately stockpiled. Stockpiles of satisfactory materials shall be protected from contamination which may destroy the quality and fitness of the stockpiled material. If the Contractor fails to protect the stockpiles, and any material becomes unsatisfactory, such material shall be removed and replaced with satisfactory material from approved sources at no additional cost to the Government. Locations of stockpiles of satisfactory materials shall be subject to prior approval of the Contracting Officer.

3.2 BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION

Backfill material shall consist of satisfactory material, select granular

material, or initial backfill material as required. Backfill shall be placed in layers not exceeding 150 mm loose thickness for compaction by hand operated machine compactors, and 200 mm loose thickness for other than hand operated machines, unless otherwise specified. Each layer shall be compacted to at least 95 percent maximum density for cohesionless soils and 90 percent maximum density for cohesive soils, unless otherwise specified.

For trench excavations beneath the base course of existing and new roads, streets and parking areas, (i.e. all paved areas), final backfill material shall be compacted S4C material or select granular material. Bedding & initial backfill material shall be S4C. Bedding shall be compacted to min 95% of max density. Final backfill shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 150mm (6 inches) loose thickness and compacted to at least 95 percent of maximum density.

3.2.1 Trench Backfill

Trenches shall be backfilled to the grade shown. The trench shall be backfilled to 600 mm above the top of pipe prior to performing the required pressure tests. The joints and couplings shall be left uncovered during the pressure test.

3.2.1.1 Replacement of Unyielding Material

Unyielding material removed from the bottom of the trench shall be replaced with select granular material or initial backfill material.

3.2.1.2 Replacement of Unstable Material

Unstable material removed from the bottom of the trench or excavation shall be replaced with select granular material placed in layers not exceeding 150 mm loose thickness.

3.2.1.3 Bedding and Initial Backfill

Bedding shall be of the type and thickness shown. Initial backfill material shall be placed and compacted with approved tampers to a height of at least one foot above the utility pipe or conduit. The backfill shall be brought up evenly on both sides of the pipe for the full length of the pipe. Care shall be taken to ensure thorough compaction of the fill under the haunches of the pipe.

3.2.1.4 Final Backfill

The remainder of the trench, except for special materials for roadways, railroads and airfields, shall be filled with satisfactory material. Backfill material shall be placed and compacted as follows:

a. Roadways: Backfill shall be placed up to the elevation at which the requirements in Section 02300 EARTHWORK control. Water flooding or jetting methods of compaction will not be permitted.

b. Sidewalks, Turfed or Seeded Areas and Miscellaneous Areas: Backfill shall be deposited in layers of a maximum of 300 mm loose thickness, and compacted to 90 percent maximum density for cohesive soils and 95 percent maximum density for cohesionless soils. Compaction by water flooding or jetting will not be permitted. This requirement shall also apply to all other areas

not specifically designated above.

3.2.2 Backfill for Appurtenances

After the manhole, catchbasin, inlet, or similar structure has been constructed and the concrete has been allowed to cure for 14 days, backfill shall be placed in such a manner that the structure will not be damaged by the shock of falling earth. The backfill material shall be deposited and compacted as specified for final backfill, and shall be brought up evenly on all sides of the structure to prevent eccentric loading and excessive stress.

3.3 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

Special requirements for both excavation and backfill relating to the specific utilities are as follows:

3.3.1 Gas Distribution

Trenches shall be excavated to a depth that will provide not less than 450 mm of cover in rock excavation and not less than 600 mm of cover in other excavation.

3.3.2 Water Lines

Trenches shall be of a depth to provide a minimum cover of 1 m (3 ft) in areas subject to vehicular traffic and .70m (2.5 ft) meters in all other areas from the existing ground surface, or from the indicated finished grade, whichever is lower, to the top of the pipe.

3.3.3 Heat Distribution System

Initial backfill material shall be free of stones larger than 6.3 mm in any dimension.

3.3.4 Electrical Distribution System

Direct burial cable and conduit or duct line shall have a minimum cover of 600 mm from the finished grade, unless otherwise indicated. Special trenching requirements for direct-burial electrical cables and conduits are specified in Section 16375 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND.

3.3.5 Plastic Marking Tape

Warning tapes shall be installed directly above the pipe, at a depth of 450 millimeters below finished grade unless otherwise shown.

3.4 TESTING

Testing shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be performed at no additional cost to the Government.

3.4.1 Testing Facilities

Tests shall be performed by an approved commercial testing laboratory or may be tested by facilities furnished by the Contractor. No work requiring testing will be permitted until the facilities have been inspected and approved by the Contracting Officer. The first inspection shall be at the expense of the Government. Cost incurred for any subsequent inspection

required because of failure of the first inspection will be charged to the Contractor.

3.4.2 Testing of Backfill Materials

Characteristics of backfill materials shall be determined in accordance with particle size analysis of soils soils ASTM C 117 and ASTM C 136 or ASTM D 422 as applicable, moisture-density relations of soils ASTM D 1557 (see Degree of Compaction). A minimum of one particle size analysis and one moisture-density relation test shall be performed on each different type of material used for bedding and backfill.

3.4.3 Field Density Tests

Tests shall be performed in sufficient numbers to ensure that the specified density is being obtained. A minimum of one field density test per lift of backfill for every 30 meters of installation shall be performed. One moisture density relationship shall be determined for every 1500 cubic meters of material used. Field in-place density shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 1556 or ASTM D 2922. When ASTM D 2922 is used, the calibration curves shall be checked and adjusted using the sand cone method as described in paragraph Calibration of the ASTM publication. ASTM D 2922 results in a wet unit weight of soil and when using this method, ASTM D 3017 shall be used to determine the moisture content of the soil. The calibration curves furnished with the moisture gauges shall be checked along with density calibration checks as described in ASTM D 3017. The calibration checks of both the density and moisture gauges shall be made at the beginning of a job, on each different type of material encountered, at intervals as directed by the Contracting Officer. Copies of calibration curves, results of calibration tests, and field and laboratory density tests shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer, within 24 hours of the conclusion of the tests. Trenches improperly compacted shall be reopened to the depth directed, then refilled and compacted to the density specified at no additional cost to the Government.

3.4.4 Displacement of Sewers

After other required tests have been performed and the trench backfill compacted to 600 mm (2 ft) above the top of the pipe, the pipe shall be inspected to determine whether significant displacement has occurred. This inspection shall be conducted in the presence of the Contracting Officer. Pipe sizes larger than 900 mm (36 inches) shall be entered and examined, while smaller diameter pipe shall be inspected by shining a light or laser between manholes or manhole locations, or by the use of television cameras passed through the pipe. If, in the judgement of the Contracting Officer, the interior of the pipe shows poor alignment or any other defects that would cause improper functioning of the system, the defects shall be remedied as directed at no additional cost to the Government.

Contractor shall ensure that the final invert slope of all sewer pipes does not deviate from the specified slope by more than 0.1%. Any line with questionable slope (per the Contracting Officer) shall be proven adequate by topo surveying points along the sewer line at no additional cost to the Government. All lines which do not meet the required slope (within 0.1%) shall be revised to ensure compliance.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02510

WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 PIPING
1.2.1 Service Lines
1.2.2 Distribution Lines 80 mm (3 Inches) or Larger
1.2.3 Plastic Piping System
1.2.4 Excavation, Trenching, and Backfilling
1.3 MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE
1.4 SUBMITTALS
1.5 HANDLING
1.5.1 Polyethylene (PE) Pipe Fittings and Accessories
1.5.2 Miscellaneous Plastic Pipe and Fittings

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE
2.1.1 Reinforced and Prestressed Concrete Pipe
2.1.2 Plastic Pipe
2.1.2.1 PE Plastic Pipe
2.1.2.2 PVC Plastic Pipe
2.1.3 Reinforced Plastic Mortar Pressure (RPMP) Pipe
2.1.4 Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Pipe (RTRP)
2.1.4.1 RTRP-I
2.1.4.2 RTRP-II
2.1.5 Ductile-Iron Pipe
2.1.6 Copper Tubing
2.2 FITTINGS AND SPECIALS
2.2.1 Reinforced Concrete Pipe System
2.2.2 PVC Pipe System
2.2.3 RTRP and RPMP Pipe
2.2.4 Ductile-Iron Pipe System
2.2.5 Copper Tubing System
2.3 JOINTS
2.3.1 Gaskets for Reinforced Concrete Pipe
2.3.2 Plastic Pipe Jointing
2.3.2.1 PE Pipe
2.3.2.2 PVC Pipe
2.3.2.3 PVCO Pipe
2.3.3 RPMP Pipe
2.3.4 RTRP Pipe
2.3.4.1 RTRP-I, Grade 1 and 2
2.3.4.2 RTRP-II, Grade 1 and 2
2.3.5 Ductile-Iron Pipe Jointing
2.3.6 Isolation Joints
2.3.7 Copper Tubing Jointing

2.4 VALVES
2.4.1 Check Valves
2.4.2 Gate Valves
2.4.3 Pressure Reducing Valves
2.4.4 Vacuum and Air Relief Valves
2.4.5 Indicator Post for Valves
2.5 VALVE BOXES
2.6 VALVE MANHOLES
2.7 FIRE HYDRANTS
2.8 MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS
2.8.1 Service Clamps
2.8.2 Corporation Stops
2.8.3 Goosenecks
2.8.4 Service Stops
2.8.5 Tapping Sleeves
2.8.6 Service Boxes
2.8.7 Disinfection
2.8.8 Meters
2.8.8.1 Vertical Turbine Type
2.8.9 Meter Boxes

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION
3.1.1 Cutting of Pipe
3.1.2 Adjacent Facilities
3.1.2.1 Sewer Lines
3.1.2.2 Water Lines
3.1.2.3 Copper Tubing Lines
3.1.2.4 Nonferrous Metallic Pipe
3.1.2.5 Casing Pipe
3.1.2.6 Structures
3.1.3 Joint Deflection
3.1.3.1 Allowable for Reinforced Concrete Pipe
3.1.3.2 Offset for Flexible Plastic Pipe
3.1.3.3 Allowable for Ductile-Iron Pipe
3.1.4 Placing and Laying
3.1.4.1 Reinforced Concrete Pipe Installation
3.1.4.2 Plastic Pipe Installation
3.1.4.3 Piping Connections
3.1.4.4 Penetrations
3.1.4.5 Flanged Pipe
3.1.5 Jointing
3.1.5.1 Reinforced Concrete Pipe Requirements
3.1.5.2 PE Pipe Requirements
3.1.5.3 PVC Plastic Pipe Requirements
3.1.5.4 RTRP I, RTRP II and RPMP Pipe
3.1.5.5 Ductile-Iron Pipe Requirements
3.1.5.6 Isolation Joints and Dielectric Fittings
3.1.5.7 Transition Fittings
3.1.6 Installation of Service Lines
3.1.6.1 Service Lines 50 mm (2 Inches) and Smaller
3.1.6.2 Service Lines Larger than 50 mm (2 Inches)
3.1.6.3 Service Lines for Sprinkler Supplies
3.1.7 Setting of Fire Hydrants, Meters, Valves and Valve Boxes
3.1.7.1 Location of Fire Hydrants
3.1.7.2 Location of Meters
3.1.7.3 Location of Valves
3.1.7.4 Location of Service Boxes

3.1.8 Tapped Tees and Crosses
3.1.9 Hot Tapping
3.1.10 Thrust Restraint
3.1.10.1 Thrust Blocks
3.1.10.2 Restrained Joints
3.2 HYDROSTATIC TESTS
3.2.1 Pressure Test
3.2.2 Leakage Test
3.2.3 Time for Making Test
3.2.4 Concurrent Hydrostatic Tests
3.3 DISINFECTION
3.3.1 Bacteriological Disinfection
3.3.2 Lead Residual
3.4 CLEANUP

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02510

WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM B 88	(1996) Seamless Copper Water Tube
ASTM C 76M	(1996) Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe (Metric)
ASTM D 1599	(1988; R 1995) Short-Time Hydraulic Failure Pressure of Plastic Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings
ASTM D 1784	(1996) Rigid Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds and Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compounds
ASTM D 1785	(1996a) Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80, and 120
ASTM D 2241	(1996a) Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pressure-Rated Pipe (SDR Series)
ASTM D 2464	(1996a) Threaded Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80
ASTM D 2466	(1996a) Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40
ASTM D 2467	(1996a) Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80
ASTM D 2564	(1996a) Solvent Cements for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems
ASTM D 2657	(1996) Heat Fusion Joining Polyolefin Pipe and Fittings
ASTM D 2774	(1994) Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pressure Piping
ASTM D 2855	(1996) Making Solvent-Cemented Joints with Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe and Fittings

ASTM D 2996	(1995) Filament-Wound "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting-Resin) Pipe
ASTM D 2997	(1995) Centrifugally Cast "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced-Thermosetting-Resin) Pipe
ASTM D 3139	(1996a) Joints for Plastic Pressure Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals
ASTM D 3839	(1994a) Underground Installation of "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting Resin) Pipe
ASTM F 477	(1995) Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (ASME)

ASME B1.20.1	(1983; R 1992) Pipe Threads, General Purpose (Inch)
ASME B16.1	(1989) Cast Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings
ASME B16.26	(1988) Cast Copper Alloy Fittings for Flared Copper Tubes

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA)

AWWA B300	(1992) Hypochlorites
AWWA B301	(1992) Liquid Chlorine
AWWA C104	(1995) Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile-Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water
AWWA C105	(1993) Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile-Iron Pipe Systems
AWWA C110	(1993) Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings, 3 In. Through 48 In. (75# mm through 1200# mm), for Water and Other Liquids
AWWA C111	(1995) Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings
AWWA C115	(1994) Flanged Ductile-Iron Pipe With Ductile-Iron or Gray-Iron Threaded Flanges
AWWA C151	(1996) Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast, for Water or Other Liquids
AWWA C153	(1994; Errata Nov 1996) Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings, 3 In. Through 24 In. (76 mm through 610 mm) and 54 In. through 64

	In. (1,400 mm through 1,600 mm) for Water Service Liquids
AWWA C300	(1989) Reinforced Concrete Pressure Pipe, Steel-Cylinder Type, for Water and Other Liquids
AWWA C301	(1992) Prestressed Concrete Pressure Pipe, Steel-Cylinder Type, for Water and Other Liquids
AWWA C303	(1995) Concrete Pressure Pipe, Bar-Wrapped, Steel Cylinder Type
AWWA C500	(1993; C500a) Metal-Sealed Gate Valves for Water Supply Service
AWWA C503	(1988) Wet-Barrel Fire Hydrants
AWWA C509	(1994) Resilient-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service
AWWA C600	(1993) Installation of Ductile-Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances
AWWA C606	(1987) Grooved and Shouldered Joints
AWWA C651	(1992) Disinfecting Water Mains
AWWA C701	(1988) Cold-Water Meters - Turbine Type, for Customer Service
AWWA C707	(1982; R 1992) Encoder-Type Remote-Registration Systems for Cold-Water Meters
AWWA C800	(1989) Underground Service Line Valves and Fittings
AWWA C900	(1989; C900a) Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe, 4 In. Through 12 In., for Water Distribution
AWWA C901	(1996) Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, 1/2 In. Through 3 In., for Water Service
AWWA C905	(1988) Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Water Transmission Pipe, Nominal Diameters 14 In. Through 36 In.
AWWA C950	(1995) Fiberglass Pressure Pipe
AWWA M23	(1980) Manual: PVC Pipe - Design and Installation

DUCTILE IRON PIPE RESEARCH ASSOCIATION (DIPRA)

DIPRA-01	(1997) Thrust Restraint Design for Ductile

Iron Pipe

MANUFACTURERS STANDARDIZATION SOCIETY OF THE VALVE AND FITTINGS INDUSTRY (MSS)

MSS SP-80	(1997) Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 24	(1995) Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances
NFPA 49	(1994) Hazardous Chemicals Data
NFPA 325-1	(1994) Fire Hazard Properties of Flammable Liquids, Gases, and Volatile Solids
NFPA 704	(1996) Identification of the Fire Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response

NSF INTERNATIONAL (NSF)

NSF ANSI/NSF 14	(1996) Plastics Piping Components and Related Materials

STEEL STRUCTURES PAINTING COUNCIL (SSPC)

SSPC Paint 21	(1991) White or Colored Silicone Alkyd Paint
SSPC Paint 25	(1991) Red Iron Oxide, Zinc Oxide, Raw Linseed Oil and Alkyd Primer (Without Lead and Chromate Pigments)

1.2 PIPING

This section covers water distribution and service lines, and connections to building service at a point approximately 1.5 m (5 feet) outside buildings and structures to which service is required. The Contractor shall have a copy of the manufacturer's recommendations for each material or procedure to be utilized available at the construction site at all times.

1.2.1 Service Lines

Piping for water service lines less than 80 mm (3 inches) in diameter shall be polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plastic, Oriented PVC plastic polyethylene, or copper tubing, unless otherwise shown or specified. Piping for water service lines 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall be ductile iron, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plastic, filament-wound or centrifugally cast reinforced thermosetting resin or reinforced plastic mortar pressure pipe, unless otherwise shown or specified.

1.2.2 Distribution Lines 80 mm (3 Inches) or Larger

Piping for water distribution lines 80 mm (3 inches) or larger shall be ductile iron, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) through 320 mm (12 inch) nominal diameter plastic, Oriented PVC plastic filament-wound or centrifugally cast reinforced thermosetting resin, reinforced plastic mortar pressure pipe, or

reinforced concrete, unless otherwise shown or specified. For water reservoir project, piping shall be ductile iron.

1.2.3 Plastic Piping System

Plastic piping system components (PVC, polyethylene, thermosetting resin and reinforced plastic mortar pressure) intended for transportation of potable water shall comply with NSF ANSI/NSF 14 and be legibly marked with their symbol.

1.2.4 Excavation, Trenching, and Backfilling

Excavation, trenching, and backfilling shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 02316 EXCAVATION, TRENCHING, AND BACKFILLING FOR UTILITIES SYSTEMS, except as modified herein.

1.3 MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE

The Contractor shall have a manufacturer's field representative present at the jobsite during the installation and testing of PE, RTRP, and/or RPMP pipe to provide technical assistance and to verify that the materials are being installed in accordance with the manufacturer's prescribed procedures. When the representative feels that the Contractor is installing and testing the PE, RTRP, and/or RPMP pipe in a satisfactory manner, certification shall be written to note which individuals employed by the Contractor are capable of properly installing the pipe. The field representative shall advise the Contractor of unsatisfactory conditions immediately when they occur. Such conditions include improper diameter of pipe ends, damaged interior liner, poorly prepared joints, improper curing of joints, moving pipe before joints are cured, bending pipe to follow abrupt changes in trench contours, leaving pipe ends open in trench overnight, not properly drying joints after rain storms, exceeding effective adhesive life, sharp objects in trench bed, backfill that could damage pipe, improper procedure for concrete encasement of pipe, omission of thrust blocks at changes in direction or any other condition which could have an adverse effect on the satisfactory completion and operation of the piping system.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-06 Instructions

Installation; FIO.

The manufacturer's recommendations for each material or procedure to be utilized.

SD-08 Statements

Waste Water Disposal Method; FIO.

The method proposed for disposal of waste water from hydrostatic tests and disinfection, prior to performing hydrostatic tests.

Satisfactory Installation; FIO.

A statement signed by the principal officer of the contracting firm stating that the installation is satisfactory and in accordance with the contract drawings and specifications, and the manufacturer's prescribed procedures and techniques, upon completion of the project and before final acceptance.

SD-09 Reports

Bacteriological Disinfection; FIO.

Test results from commercial laboratory verifying disinfection.

SD-13 Certificates

Manufacturer's Representative; FIO.

The name and qualifications of the manufacturer's representative and written certification from the manufacturer that the representative is technically qualified in all phases of PE, RTRP, and/or RPMP pipe laying and jointing and experienced to supervise the work and train the Contractor's field installers, prior to commencing installation.

Installation; FIO.

A statement signed by the manufacturer's field representative certifying that the Contractor's personnel are capable of properly installing the pipe on the project.

Meters; FIO.

Manufacturer's certificate stating that each meter furnished has been tested for accuracy of registration and compliance with the accuracy and capacity requirements of the appropriate AWWA standard.

1.5 HANDLING

Pipe and accessories shall be handled to ensure delivery to the trench in sound, undamaged condition, including no injury to the pipe coating or lining. If the coating or lining of any pipe or fitting is damaged, the repair shall be made by the Contractor in a satisfactory manner, at no additional cost to the Government. No other pipe or material shall be placed inside a pipe or fitting after the coating has been applied. Pipe shall be carried into position and not dragged. Use of pinch bars and tongs for aligning or turning pipe will be permitted only on the bare ends of the pipe. The interior of pipe and accessories shall be thoroughly cleaned of foreign matter before being lowered into the trench and shall be kept clean during laying operations by plugging or other approved method. Before installation, the pipe shall be inspected for defects. Material found to be defective before or after laying shall be replaced with sound material without additional expense to the Government. Rubber gaskets that are not to be installed immediately shall be stored in a cool and dark place.

1.5.1 Polyethylene (PE) Pipe Fittings and Accessories

PE pipe, fittings, and accessories shall be handled in conformance with AWWA C901.

1.5.2 Miscellaneous Plastic Pipe and Fittings

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC), Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Pipe (RTRP), and Reinforced Plastic Mortar Pressure (RPMP) pipe and fittings shall be handled and stored in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Storage facilities shall be classified and marked in accordance with NFPA 704, with classification as indicated in NFPA 49 and NFPA 325-1.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE

Pipe shall conform to the respective specifications and other requirements specified below.

2.1.1 Reinforced and Prestressed Concrete Pipe

Steel cylinder reinforced concrete pipe shall conform to AWWA C300, AWWA C301, or AWWA C303 and shall be designed to withstand a working pressure of not less than 1.03 MPa (150 psi) unless otherwise shown or specified.

2.1.2 Plastic Pipe

2.1.2.1 PE Plastic Pipe

Pipe, tubing, and heat-fusion fittings shall conform to AWWA C901.

2.1.2.2 PVC Plastic Pipe

Pipe, couplings and fittings shall be manufactured of material conforming to ASTM D 1784, Class 12454B.

a. Pipe Less Than 100 mm (4 inch) Diameter:

(1) Screw-Joint: Pipe shall conform to dimensional requirements of ASTM D 1785 Schedule 80, with joints meeting requirements of 1.03 MPa (150 psi) working pressure, 1.38 MPa (200 psi) hydrostatic test pressure, unless otherwise shown or specified. Pipe couplings when used, shall be tested as required by ASTM D 2464.

(2) Elastomeric-Gasket Joint: Pipe shall conform to dimensional requirements of ASTM D 1785 Schedule 40, with joints meeting the requirements of 1.03 MPa (150 psi) working pressure, 1.38 MPa (200 psi) hydrostatic test pressure, unless otherwise shown or specified, or it may be pipe conforming to requirements of ASTM D 2241, elastomeric joint, with the following applications:

SDR	Maximum Working Pressure MPa	Minimum Hydrostatic Pressure MPa
26	0.689	0.917
21	0.827	1.103
17	1.034	1.379
13.5	1.379	1.834

(3) Solvent Cement Joint: Pipe shall conform to dimensional

requirements of ASTM D 1785 or ASTM D 2241 with joints meeting the requirements of 1.03 MPa (150 psi) working pressure and 1.38 MPa (200 psi) hydrostatic test pressure.

b. Pipe 100 through 300 mm Diameter: Pipe, couplings and fittings shall conform to AWWA C900, Class 150, CIOD pipe dimensions, elastomeric-gasket joint, unless otherwise shown or specified.

c. Pipe 350 through 900 mm Diameter: Pipe shall conform to AWWA C905 unless otherwise shown or specified.

2.1.3 Reinforced Plastic Mortar Pressure (RPMP) Pipe

AWWA C950.

2.1.4 Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Pipe (RTRP)

Pipe shall have a quick-burst strength greater than or equal to four times the normal working pressure of the pipe. The quick-burst strength test shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D 1599.

2.1.4.1 RTRP-I

RTRP-I shall conform to ASTM D 2996, except pipe shall have an outside diameter equal to cast iron outside diameter or standard weight steel pipe. The pipe shall be suitable for a normal working pressure of 1.03 MPa (150 psi) at 23 degrees C. The inner surface of the pipe shall have a smooth uniform continuous resin-rich surface liner conforming to ASTM D 2996.

2.1.4.2 RTRP-II

RTRP-II shall conform to ASTM D 2997. Pipe shall have an outside diameter equal to standard weight steel pipe.

2.1.5 Ductile-Iron Pipe

Ductile-iron pipe shall conform to AWWA C151, working pressure not less than 1.03 MPa (150 psi), unless otherwise shown or specified. Pipe shall be cement-mortar lined in accordance with AWWA C104. Linings shall be standard. When installed underground, pipe shall be encased with 8 mm thick polyethylene in accordance with AWWA C105. Flanged ductile iron pipe with threaded flanges shall be in accordance with AWWA C115.

2.1.6 Copper Tubing

Copper tubing shall conform to ASTM B 88, Type K, annealed.

2.2 FITTINGS AND SPECIALS

2.2.1 Reinforced Concrete Pipe System

Fittings and specials required for closures, curves, bends, branches and connections to valves, pipe, or structures shall be approved by the Contracting Officer and conform to the details furnished by the manufacturer and to AWWA C300, AWWA C301, or AWWA C303, as applicable.

2.2.2 PVC Pipe System

a. For pipe less than 100 mm (4 inch) diameter, fittings for

threaded pipe shall conform to requirements of ASTM D 2464, threaded to conform to the requirements of ASME B1.20.1 for use with Schedule 80 pipe and fittings; fittings for solvent cement jointing shall conform to ASTM D 2466 or ASTM D 2467; and fittings for elastomeric-gasket joint pipe shall be iron conforming to AWWA C110 or AWWA C111. Iron fittings and specials shall be cement-mortar lined (standard thickness) in accordance with AWWA C104.

b. For pipe 100 mm (4 inch) diameter and larger, fittings and specials shall be iron, bell end in accordance with AWWA C110, 1.03 MPa (150 psi) pressure rating unless otherwise shown or specified, except that profile of bell may have special dimensions as required by the pipe manufacturer; or fittings and specials may be of the same material as the pipe with elastomeric gaskets, all in conformance with AWWA C900. Iron fittings and specials shall be cement-mortar lined (standard thickness) in accordance with AWWA C104. Fittings shall be bell and spigot or plain end pipe, or as applicable. Ductile iron compact fittings shall be in accordance with AWWA C153.

c. PVC Fittings for PVC pipe up to 200 mm (8 inch) in size shall conform to AWWA C907.

2.2.3 RTRP and RPMP Pipe

Fittings and specials shall be compatible with the pipe supplied. Filament wound or molded fittings up to 150 mm (6 inches) shall conform to AWWA C950. Iron fittings shall be cement-mortar lined in accordance with AWWA C104 and shall conform to AWWA C110 and AWWA C111. Fittings shall be suitable for working and testing pressures specified for the pipe.

2.2.4 Ductile-Iron Pipe System

Fittings and specials shall be suitable for 1.03 MPa (150 psi) pressure rating, unless otherwise specified. Fittings and specials for mechanical joint pipe shall conform to AWWA C110. Fittings and specials for use with push-on joint pipe shall conform to AWWA C110 and AWWA C111. Fittings and specials for grooved and shouldered end pipe shall conform to AWWA C606. Fittings and specials shall be cement-mortar lined (standard thickness) in accordance with AWWA C104. Ductile iron compact fittings shall conform to AWWA C153.

2.2.5 Copper Tubing System

Fittings and specials shall be flared and conform to ASME B16.26.

2.3 JOINTS

2.3.1 Gaskets for Reinforced Concrete Pipe

Rubber-gasket joints shall be of the type using a bell-and-spigot joint design of steel. The gaskets shall conform to AWWA C300, AWWA C301, or AWWA C303, as applicable.

2.3.2 Plastic Pipe Jointing

2.3.2.1 PE Pipe

Joints for pipe fittings and couplings shall be strong tight joints as specified for PE in Paragraph INSTALLATION. Joints connecting pipe of differing materials shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation, and as approved by the Contracting Officer.

2.3.2.2 PVC Pipe

Joints, fittings, and couplings shall be as specified for PVC pipe. Joints connecting pipe of differing materials shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, and as approved by the Contracting Officer.

2.3.2.3 PVCO Pipe

Joints shall conform to ASTM D 3139. Elastomeric gaskets shall conform to ASTM F 477.

2.3.3 RPMP Pipe

Joints shall be mechanical or bell and spigot type with elastomeric gasket.

2.3.4 RTRP Pipe

2.3.4.1 RTRP-I, Grade 1 and 2

Joints shall be bell and spigot with elastomeric gasket, mechanical coupling with elastomeric gasket, threaded and bonded coupling, or tapered bell and spigot with compatible adhesive. All RTRP-I materials shall be products of a single manufacturer.

2.3.4.2 RTRP-II, Grade 1 and 2

Joints shall be the bell and spigot type with elastomeric gasket, bell and spigot with adhesive, butt-jointed with adhesive bonded reinforced overlay, mechanical, flanged, threaded or commercially available proprietary joints, provided they are capable of conveying water at the pressure and temperature of the pipe.

2.3.5 Ductile-Iron Pipe Jointing

a. Mechanical joints shall be of the stuffing box type and shall conform to AWWA C111.

b. Push-on joints shall conform to AWWA C111.

c. Rubber gaskets and lubricants shall conform to the applicable requirements of AWWA C111.

2.3.6 Isolation Joints

Isolation joints shall be installed between nonthreaded ferrous and nonferrous metallic pipe, fittings and valves. Isolation joints shall consist of a sandwich-type flange isolation gasket of the dielectric type, isolation washers, and isolation sleeves for flange bolts. Isolation gaskets shall be full faced with outside diameter equal to the flange outside diameter. Bolt isolation sleeves shall be full length. Units shall be of a shape to prevent metal-to-metal contact of dissimilar metallic piping elements.

a. Sleeve-type couplings shall be used for joining plain end pipe

sections. The two couplings shall consist of one steel middle ring, two steel followers, two gaskets, and the necessary steel bolts and nuts to compress the gaskets.

b. Split-sleeve type couplings may be used in aboveground installations when approved in special situations and shall consist of gaskets and a housing in two or more sections with the necessary bolts and nuts.

2.3.7 Copper Tubing Jointing

Joints shall be compression-pattern flared and shall be made with the specified fittings.

2.4 VALVES

2.4.1 Check Valves

Check valves shall be designed for a minimum working pressure of 1.03 MPa (150 psi) or as indicated. Valves shall have a clear waterway equal to the full nominal diameter of the valve. Valves shall open to permit flow when inlet pressure is greater than the discharge pressure, and shall close tightly to prevent return flow when discharge pressure exceeds inlet pressure. The size of the valve, working pressure, manufacturer's name, initials, or trademark shall be cast on the body of each valve. Valves 50 mm (2 inches) and larger shall be outside lever and spring.

Valves larger than 50 mm (2 inches) shall be iron body, bronze mounted, shall have flanged ends, and shall be the non-slam type. Flanges shall be the Class 125 type conforming to ASME B16.1.

2.4.2 Gate Valves

Gate valves shall be designed for a working pressure of not less than 1.03 MPa (150 psi). Valve connections shall be as required for the piping in which they are installed. Valves shall have a clear waterway equal to the full nominal diameter of the valve, and shall be opened by turning counterclockwise. The operating nut or wheel shall have an arrow, cast in the metal, indicating the direction of opening.

a. Valves smaller than 80 mm (3 inches) shall be all bronze and shall conform to MSS SP-80, Type 1, Class 150.

b. Valves 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall be iron body, bronze mounted, and shall conform to AWWA C500. Flanges shall not be buried. An approved pit shall be provided for all flanged connections.

c. Resilient-Seated Gate Valves: For valves 80 to 300 mm (3 to 12 inches) in size, resilient-seated gate valves shall conform to AWWA C509.

2.4.3 Pressure Reducing Valves

Pressure reducing valves shall maintain a constant downstream pressure regardless of fluctuations in demand. **Unless otherwise indicated, valves shall be suitable for 1.03 Mpa (150 psi) operating pressure on the inlet side, with outlet pressure set for 0.30 Mpa (40 psi).** The valves shall be of the hydraulically-operated, pilot controlled, globe or angle type, and

may be actuated either by diaphragm or piston. The pilot control shall be the diaphragm-operated, adjustable, spring-loaded type, designed to permit flow when controlling pressure exceeds the spring setting. Ends shall be flanged. Valve bodies shall be bronze, cast iron or cast steel with bronze trim. Valve stem shall be stainless steel. Valve discs and diaphragms shall be synthetic rubber. Valve seats shall be bronze. Pilot controls shall be bronze with stainless steel working parts.

2.4.4 Vacuum and Air Relief Valves

Vacuum and air relief valves shall be of the size shown and shall be of a type that will release air and prevent the formation of a vacuum. The valves shall automatically release air when the lines are being filled with water and shall admit air into the line when water is being withdrawn in excess of the inflow. Valves shall be iron body with bronze trim and stainless steel float.

2.4.5 Indicator Post for Valves

Each valve shown on the drawings with the designation "P.I.V." shall be equipped with indicator post conforming to the requirements of NFPA 24. Operation shall be by a wrench which shall be attached to each post.

2.5 VALVE BOXES

Valve boxes shall be cast iron. Cast-iron boxes shall be extension type with slide-type adjustment and with flared base. The minimum thickness of metal shall be 5 mm. The word "WATER" shall be cast in the cover. The box length shall adapt, without full extension, to the depth of cover required over the pipe at the valve location. Cast-iron boxes and covers shall be coated with an approved coal-tar coating compound. Coating shall be bituminous solvent coal tar base applied at approximately 20 mils dry film thickness.

2.6 VALVE MANHOLES

Valve manholes shall be constructed at locations indicated or as required above and in accordance with the details shown. Concrete shall have compressive strength of 21 MPa in accordance with Section 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE.

2.7 FIRE HYDRANTS

Hydrants shall be wet-barrel type conforming to AWWA C503, with either an automatic breakoff check valve or an auxiliary gate valve on hydrant branch. Hydrants shall have a 150 mm (6 inch) bell connection, two 65 mm (2-1/2 inch) hose connections and one 115 mm (4-1/2 inch) pumper connection. Outlets shall have American National Standard fire-hose coupling threads. Working parts shall be bronze. Design, material, and workmanship shall be equal to the latest stock pattern ordinarily produced by the manufacturer. Hydrants shall be painted with 1 coat of red iron oxide, zinc oxide primer conforming to SSPC Paint 25 and 2 finish coats of silicone alkyd paint conforming to SSPC Paint 21. Color shall be Norwood Brown. Appropriate quick-coupler for the 115 mm (4 1/2 inch) outlet shall be furnished.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

2.8.1 Service Clamps

Service clamps shall have a pressure rating not less than that of the pipe to be connected and shall be either the single or double flattened strap type. Clamps shall have a galvanized malleable-iron body with cadmium plated straps and nuts. Clamps shall have a rubber gasket cemented to the body.

2.8.2 Corporation Stops

Corporation stops shall have standard corporation stop thread conforming to AWWA C800 on the inlet end, with flanged joints, compression pattern flared tube couplings, or wiped joints for connections to goosenecks.

2.8.3 Goosenecks

Copper tubing for gooseneck connections shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASTM B 88, Type K, annealed. Length of cable requirement connections shall be in accordance with standard practice.

2.8.4 Service Stops

Service stops shall be water-works inverted-ground-key type, oval or round flow way, tee handle, without drain. Pipe connections shall be suitable for the type of service pipe used. All parts shall be of bronze with female iron-pipe-size connections or compression-pattern flared tube couplings, and shall be designed for a hydrostatic test pressure not less than 1.375 MPa (200 psi).

2.8.5 Tapping Sleeves

Tapping sleeves of the sizes indicated for connection to existing main shall be the cast gray, ductile, or malleable iron, split-sleeve type with flanged or grooved outlet, and with bolts, follower rings and gaskets on each end of the sleeve. Construction shall be suitable for a maximum working pressure of 1.03 MPa. Bolts shall have square heads and hexagonal nuts. Longitudinal gaskets and mechanical joints with gaskets shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the sleeve. When using grooved mechanical tee, it shall consist of an upper housing with full locating collar for rigid positioning which engages a machine-cut hole in pipe, encasing an elastomeric gasket which conforms to the pipe outside diameter around the hole and a lower housing with positioning lugs, secured together during assembly by nuts and bolts as specified, pretorqued to 67.8 Newton meters (50 foot-pound).

2.8.6 Service Boxes

Service boxes shall be cast iron or concrete and shall be extension service boxes of the length required for the depth of the line, with either screw or slide-type adjustment. The boxes shall have housings of sufficient size to completely cover the service stop or valve and shall be complete with identifying covers. Cast-Iron, Service boxes and covers shall be coated with coal-tar compound. Coating thickness shall be approximately 20 mils dry film.

2.8.7 Disinfection

Chlorinating materials shall conform to the following:

Chlorine, Liquid: AWWA B301.

Hypochlorite, Calcium and Sodium: AWWA B300.

2.8.8 Meters

Meters shall be the type and size as specified below. Meters furnished and installed shall be supplied by one manufacturer.

2.8.8.1 Vertical Turbine Type

Vertical turbine type meters shall conform to AWWA C701 (Class II). The main casing shall be bronze with stainless steel external fasteners. Registers shall be straight-reading type, shall be permanently sealed and shall read in U.S. gallons. Digital indicator-totalizer shall be sealed and magnetically coupled with the driving mechanism. A leak detector hand shall be provided to indicate very low flow (due to leakage). Connections shall be suitable to the type of pipe and conditions encountered. Register type shall be an encoder-type remote register designed in accordance with AWWA C707. Remote mounting adapter kit with up to 15.24m (50') of cable (see Utility Plan for Remote Sensor location to determine length of cable required) shall be used to connect the water meter to the remote sensor on the building indicated (see Utility Plan for location of water meter & Remote Sensor). Meters shall comply with the accuracy and capacity requirements of AWWA C701.

2.8.9 Meter Boxes

Meter boxes shall be of cast iron or concrete. The boxes shall be of sufficient size to completely enclose the meter and shutoff valve or service stop. Meter boxes set in paved areas subject to vehicular traffic shall be cast iron, or concrete with cast iron lid and cast iron meter reader lid. Boxes set in sidewalks, not subject to vehicular traffic, shall be concrete with cast iron lid and cast iron meter reader lid. Plastic boxes and lids shall not be used. Box height shall extend from invert of the meter to final grade at the meter location. The lid shall have the word "WATER" cast in it.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

3.1.1 Cutting of Pipe

Cutting of pipe shall be done in a neat and workmanlike manner without damage to the pipe. Unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer and authorized by the Contracting Officer, cutting shall be done with an approved type mechanical cutter. Wheel cutter shall be used when practicable. Copper tubing shall be cut square and all burrs shall be removed. Squeeze type mechanical cutters shall not be used for ductile iron.

3.1.2 Adjacent Facilities

3.1.2.1 Sewer Lines

Where the location of the water pipe is not clearly defined in dimensions on the drawings, the water pipe shall not be laid closer horizontally than 3 m from a sewer except where the bottom of the water pipe will be at least 300 mm above the top of the sewer pipe, in which case the water pipe

shall not be laid closer horizontally than 1.8 m from the sewer. Where water lines cross under gravity-flow sewer lines, the sewer pipe, for a distance of at least 3 m each side of the crossing, shall be fully encased in concrete or shall be made of pressure pipe with no joint located within 900 mm horizontally of the crossing. Water lines shall in all cases cross above sewage force mains or inverted siphons and shall be not less than 600 mm above the sewer main. Joints in the sewer main, closer horizontally than 900 mm to the crossing, shall be encased in concrete.

3.1.2.2 Water Lines

Water lines shall not be laid in the same trench with sewer lines, gas lines, fuel lines, or electric wiring.

3.1.2.3 Copper Tubing Lines

Copper tubing shall not be installed in the same trench with ferrous piping materials.

3.1.2.4 Nonferrous Metallic Pipe

Where nonferrous metallic pipe, e.g. copper tubing, crosses any ferrous piping material, a minimum vertical separation of 300 mm shall be maintained between pipes.

3.1.2.5 Casing Pipe

Water pipe shall be encased in a sleeve of rigid conduit if required in paragraph Structures. When sleeves are required, the pipe sleeve shall be reinforced concrete pipe for storm drains in accordance with ASTM C 76M, Class V as specified in Section 02630 STORM-DRAINAGE SYSTEM. A minimum clearance of at least 100 mm (4 inch) between the inner wall of the sleeve and the maximum outside diameter of the sleeved pipe and joints shall be provided. Sand bedding or suitable pipe support shall be provided for the water pipe through the sleeve.

3.1.2.6 Structures

Where water pipe is required to be installed within 1 m (40 inch) of existing or new structures, the water pipe shall be sleeved as required in Paragraph "Casing Pipe". The Contractor shall install the water pipe and sleeve ensuring that there will be no damage to the structures and no settlement or movement of foundations or footings.

3.1.3 Joint Deflection

3.1.3.1 Allowable for Reinforced Concrete Pipe

Maximum allowable deflections from a straight line or grade, as required by vertical curves, horizontal curves, or offsets, shall be 5 degrees for reinforced concrete pipe unless a lesser amount is recommended by the manufacturer. Long radius curves in reinforced concrete pipe shall be formed by straight pipe in which spigot rings are placed on a bevel. Slight deflections may be made by straight pipe, provided that the maximum joint opening caused by such deflection does not exceed the maximum recommended by the pipe manufacturer. Short radius curves and closures shall be formed by shorter lengths of pipe, bevels, or fabricated specials specified.

3.1.3.2 Offset for Flexible Plastic Pipe

Maximum offset in alignment between adjacent pipe joints shall be as recommended by the manufacturer and approved by the Contracting Officer, but shall not exceed 5 degrees.

3.1.3.3 Allowable for Ductile-Iron Pipe

The maximum allowable deflection shall be as given in AWWA C600. If the alignment requires deflection in excess of the above limitations, special bends or a sufficient number of shorter lengths of pipe shall be furnished to provide angular deflections within the limit set forth.

3.1.4 Placing and Laying

Pipe and accessories shall be carefully lowered into the trench by means of derrick, ropes, belt slings, or other authorized equipment. Water-line materials shall not be dropped or dumped into the trench. Abrasion of the pipe coating shall be avoided. Except where necessary in making connections with other lines or as authorized by the Contracting Officer, pipe shall be laid with the bells facing in the direction of laying. The full length of each section of pipe shall rest solidly upon the pipe bed, with recesses excavated to accommodate bells, couplings, and joints. Pipe that has the grade or joint disturbed after laying shall be taken up and relaid. Pipe shall not be laid in water or when trench conditions are unsuitable for the work. Water shall be kept out of the trench until joints are complete. When work is not in progress, open ends of pipe, fittings, and valves shall be securely closed so that no trench water, earth, or other substance will enter the pipes or fittings. Where any part of the coating or lining is damaged, the repair shall be made by and at the Contractor's expense in a satisfactory manner. Pipe ends left for future connections shall be valved, plugged, or capped, and anchored, as shown and location suitably staked or marked (as approved by the Contracting Officer).

3.1.4.1 Reinforced Concrete Pipe Installation

Reinforced concrete pipe shall be installed in accordance with recommendations of the pipe manufacturer. Before laying reinforced concrete pipe, the outside surface of the spigot and the inside surface of the bell shall be cleaned and an acceptable vegetable-compound lubricant applied to the inside surface of the bell and to the rubber gasket. Where prescribed by the pipe manufacturer, the gasket shall be placed in the groove on the end of the pipe before the pipe is placed in the trench. After the pipe has been forced together, the position of the rubber gasket shall be checked with a feeler gauge in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. Tapping of reinforced concrete cylinder pipe shall be done in accordance with the manufacturer's approved recommendations. Where the manufacturer recommends that the taps be made by attaching the rubber-gasketed saddle to the outside of the pipe using U-bolts, the saddle shall be grouted in if necessary, the mortar coating shall be chipped away, even with the hole in the saddle plate. The exposed circumferential wires shall be removed and the cylinder and concrete core drilled out, and the steel saddle and U-bolts shall be protected by concrete encasement.

3.1.4.2 Plastic Pipe Installation

RTRP shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D 3839. RPMP shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. PE Pipe

shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D 2774. PVC pipe shall be installed in accordance with AWWA M23.

3.1.4.3 Piping Connections

Where connections are made between new work and existing mains, the connections shall be made by using specials and fittings to suit the actual conditions. When made under pressure, these connections shall be installed using standard methods as approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.1.4.4 Penetrations

Pipe passing through walls of valve pits and structures shall be provided with ductile-iron or Schedule 40 steel wall sleeves. Annular space between walls and sleeves shall be filled with rich cement mortar. Annular space between pipe and sleeves shall be filled with mastic.

3.1.4.5 Flanged Pipe

Flanged pipe shall only be installed above ground or with the flanges in valve pits.

3.1.5 Jointing

3.1.5.1 Reinforced Concrete Pipe Requirements

The inside and outside annular spaces between abutting sections of concrete pipe shall be filled with rich cement mortar in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. Excess mortar shall be removed from interior annular spaces, leaving a smooth and continuous surface between pipe sections. Exposed portions of steel joint rings shall be protected from corrosion by a metallic coating or by an approved nonmetallic coating. Rubber gaskets shall be handled, lubricated where necessary, and installed in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations.

3.1.5.2 PE Pipe Requirements

Jointing shall comply with ASTM D 2657, Technique I-Socket Fusion or Technique II-Butt Fusion.

3.1.5.3 PVC Plastic Pipe Requirements

a. Pipe less than 100 mm (4 inch) diameter: Threaded joints shall be made by wrapping the male threads with approved thread tape or applying an approved lubricant, then threading the joining members together. The joint shall be tightened using strap wrenches to prevent damage to the pipe and/or fitting. To avoid excessive torque, joints shall be tightened no more than one thread past hand-tight. Preformed rubber-ring gaskets for elastomeric-gasket joints shall be made in accordance with ASTM F 477 and as specified. Pipe ends for push-on joints shall be beveled to facilitate assembly and marked to indicate when the pipe is fully seated. The gasket shall be prelubricated to prevent displacement. The gasket and ring groove in the bell or coupling shall match. The manufacturer of the pipe or fitting shall supply the elastomeric gasket. Couplings shall be provided with stops or centering rings to assure that the coupling is centered on the joint. Solvent cement joints shall use sockets conforming to ASTM D 2467. The solvent cement used shall meet the requirements of

ASTM D 2564; the joint assembly shall be made in accordance with ASTM D 2855 and the manufacturer's specific recommendations.

b. Pipe 100 through 300 mm diameter: Joints shall be elastomeric gasket as specified in AWWA C900. Jointing procedure shall be as specified for pipe less than 100 mm (4 inch) diameter with configuration using elastomeric ring gasket.

c. Pipe 350 through 900 mm diameter: Joints shall be elastomeric gasket push-on joints made in accordance with AWWA M23.

3.1.5.4 RTRP I, RTRP II and RPMP Pipe

a. RTRP I: Assembly of the pipe shall be done in conformance with the manufacturer's written instruction and installation procedures. Field joints shall be prepared as specified by the pipe manufacturer. Several pipe joints having interference-fit type couplings may be field bonded and cured simultaneously. However, the pipe shall not be moved and additional joints shall not be made until the previously laid joints are completely cured. Joints not having interference-fit type coupling shall be fitted with a clamp which shall hold the joint rigidly in place until the joint cement has completely cured. The clamps shall have a protective material on the inner surface to prevent damage to the plastic pipe when the clamp is tightened in place. The pipe manufacturer shall provide a device or method to determine when the joint is pulled against the pipe stop. Additionally, the pipe manufacturer shall furnish a gauge to measure the diameter of the spigot ends to ensure the diameter conforms to the tolerances specified by the manufacturer. All pipe ends shall be gauged. Factory certified tests shall have been satisfactorily performed to verify that short-term rupture strength is 10.3 MPa (1,500 psi) or greater when carried out in accordance with ASTM D 1599. At any ambient temperature, field bonded epoxy-cemented joints shall be cured with a self-regulating, thermostatically temperature controlled, electrical heating blanket for the time and temperature recommended by the manufacturer for the applicable size and type of joint, or by an alternate heating method recommended by the manufacturer and approved by the Contracting Officer. The joint sections shall not be moved during heating, or until the joint has cooled to ambient temperature.

b. RTRP II: A reinforced overlay joint shall be used to join sections together through a placement of layers of reinforcement fiberglass roving, mat, tape or fabric thoroughly saturated with compatible catalyzed resin.

c. Fittings and Specials for RTRP and RPMP Pipe: Metal to RTRP and RPMP pipe connections shall be made by bolting steel flanges to RTRP and RPMP pipe flanges. Cast-iron fitting with gasket bell or mechanical joint may be used with RTRP if pipe has cast iron outside diameter. Steel flanges shall be flat-faced type. Where raised-face steel flanges are used, spacer rings shall be used to provide a flat-face seat for RTRP and RPMP pipe flanges. A full-face Buna "N" gasket 3 mm (1/8 inch) thick with a shore hardness of 50-60 shall be used between all flanged connections. The RTRP and RPMP pipe flange shall have raised sealing rings. Flat washers shall be used under all nuts and bolts on RTRP and RPMP pipe flanges. Bolts and nuts shall be of noncorrosive steel

and torqued to not more than 135 Newton meters. Flanges shall not be buried. A concrete pit shall be provided for all flanged connections.

3.1.5.5 Ductile-Iron Pipe Requirements

Mechanical and push-on type joints shall be installed in accordance with AWWA C600 for buried lines or AWWA C606 for grooved and shouldered pipe above ground or in pits.

3.1.5.6 Isolation Joints and Dielectric Fittings

Isolation joints and dielectric fittings shall be installed in accordance with details specified in paragraph JOINTS. Dielectric unions shall be encapsulated in a field-poured coal-tar covering, with at least 3 mm thickness of coal tar over all fitting surfaces.

3.1.5.7 Transition Fittings

Connections between different types of pipe and accessories shall be made with transition fittings approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.1.6 Installation of Service Lines

Service lines shall include the pipeline connecting building piping to water distribution lines to the connections with the building service at a point approximately 1.5 m outside the building where such building service exists. Where building services are not installed, the Contractor shall terminate the service lines approximately 1.5 m from the site of the proposed building at a point designated by the Contracting Officer. Such service lines shall be closed with plugs or caps. All service stops and valves shall be provided with service boxes. Service lines shall be constructed in accordance with the following requirements:

3.1.6.1 Service Lines 50 mm (2 Inches) and Smaller

Service lines 50 mm (2 inches) and smaller shall be connected to the main by a directly-tapped corporation stop or by a service clamp. A corporation stop and a copper gooseneck shall be provided with either type of connection. Maximum sizes for directly-tapped corporation stops and for outlets with service clamps shall be as in TABLE I. Where 2 or more gooseneck connections to the main are required for an individual service, such connections shall be made with standard branch connections. The total clear area of the branches shall be at least equal to the clear area of the service which they are to supply. Connections to existing PVC pipe shall be made with a double strap service clamp of the size indicated in Table 1.

Service lines 40 mm (1-1/2 inches) and smaller shall have a service stop. Service lines 50 mm (2 inches) in size shall have a gate valve.

TABLE I. SIZE OF CORPORATION STOPS AND OUTLET

Pipe Size mm	Corporation Stops, mm For Ductile-Iron Pipe	Outlets w/Service Clamps, mm Single & Double Strap
80	--	25

TABLE I. SIZE OF CORPORATION STOPS AND OUTLET

Pipe Size mm	Corporation Stops, mm For Ductile-Iron Pipe	Outlets w/Service Clamps, mm Single & Double Strap
100	25	25
150	32	40
200	40	50
250	40	50
300 & larger	50	50

NOTE:

a. Service lines 40 mm (1-1/2 inches) and smaller shall have a service stop.

b. Service lines 50 mm (2 inches) in size shall have a gate valve.

3.1.6.2 Service Lines Larger than 50 mm (2 Inches)

Service lines larger than 50 mm (2 inches) shall be connected to the main by a tapped saddle, tapping sleeve and valve, service clamp or reducing tee, depending on the main diameter and the service line diameter, and shall have a gate valve. Lines 80 mm (3 inches) and larger may use rubber-seated butterfly valves as specified above, or gate valves.

3.1.6.3 Service Lines for Sprinkler Supplies

Water service lines used to supply building sprinkler systems for fire protection shall be connected to the water distribution main in accordance with NFPA 24.

3.1.7 Setting of Fire Hydrants, Meters, Valves and Valve Boxes

3.1.7.1 Location of Fire Hydrants

Fire hydrants shall be located and installed as shown. Each hydrant shall be connected to the main with a 150 mm (6 inch) branch line having at least as much cover as the distribution main. Hydrants shall be set plumb with pumper nozzle facing the roadway, with the center of the lowest outlet not less than 450 mm above the finished surrounding grade, and the operating nut not more than 1.2 m above the finished surrounding grade. Except where approved otherwise, the backfill around hydrants shall be thoroughly compacted to the finished grade immediately after installation to obtain beneficial use of the hydrant as soon as practicable. The hydrant shall be set upon a slab of concrete not less than 100 mm thick and 400 mm square.

3.1.7.2 Location of Meters

Meters and meter boxes shall be installed at the locations shown on the drawings. The meters shall be centered in the boxes to allow for reading

and ease of removal or maintenance.

3.1.7.3 Location of Valves

After delivery, valves, including those in hydrants shall have the interiors cleaned of all foreign matter before installation. Stuffing boxes shall be tightened and hydrants and valves shall be fully opened and fully closed to ensure that all parts are in working condition. Check, pressure reducing, vacuum, and air relief valves shall be installed in valve pits. Valves and valve boxes shall be installed where shown or specified, and shall be set plumb. Valve boxes shall be centered on the valves. Boxes shall be installed over each outside gate valve unless otherwise shown. Where feasible, valves shall be located outside the area of roads and streets. Earth fill shall be tamped around each valve box or pit to a distance of 1.2 m on all sides of the box, or the undisturbed trench face if less than 1.2 m.

3.1.7.4 Location of Service Boxes

Where water lines are located below paved streets having curbs, the boxes shall be installed directly back of the curbs. Where no curbing exists, service boxes shall be installed in accessible locations, beyond the limits of street surfacing, walks and driveways.

3.1.8 Tapped Tees and Crosses

Tapped tees and crosses for future connections shall be installed where shown.

3.1.9 Hot Tapping

Hot tapping or pressure tapping shall be as indicated on drawings. See information on attached to the end of this section.

3.1.10 Thrust Restraint

Plugs, caps, tees and bends deflecting 11.25 degrees or more, either vertically or horizontally, on waterlines 100 mm (4 inches) in diameter or larger, and fire hydrants shall be provided with thrust restraints. Valves 150 mm (6 inches) and larger shall be provided with thrust blocking to prevent movement, except thrust blocking may be omitted for buried valves on concrete pipelines, unless the valve is at or near the end of a buried concrete pipeline. Thrust restraints shall be either thrust blocks or, for ductile-iron pipes, restrained joints.

3.1.10.1 Thrust Blocks

Thrust blocking shall be concrete of a mix not leaner than: 1 cement, 2-1/2 sand, 5 gravel; and having a compressive strength of not less than 14 MPa after 28 days. Blocking shall be placed between solid ground and the hydrant or fitting to be anchored. Unless otherwise indicated or directed, the base and thrust bearing sides of thrust blocks shall be poured directly against undisturbed earth. The sides of thrust blocks not subject to thrust may be poured against forms. The area of bearing shall be as shown or as directed. Blocking shall be placed so that the fitting joints will be accessible for repair. Steel rods and clamps shall be used to anchor vertical down bends into gravity thrust blocks. **Steel rods and clamps shall be used to anchor vertical down bends into gravity thrust blocks. Steel rods and clamps shall be protected by galvanizing or by coating with**

an approved coat-tar compound, approximately 20 mils dry film thickness. Coating shall be bituminous solvent, coal tar base applied at approximately 20 mils dry film thickness.

3.1.10.2 Restrained Joints

For ductile-iron pipe, restrained joints shall be designed by the Contractor or the pipe manufacturer in accordance with DIPRA-01.

3.2 HYDROSTATIC TESTS

Where any section of a water line is provided with concrete thrust blocking for fittings or hydrants, the hydrostatic tests shall not be made until at least 5 days after installation of the concrete thrust blocking, unless otherwise approved.

3.2.1 Pressure Test

After the pipe is laid, the joints completed, fire hydrants permanently installed, and the trench partially backfilled leaving the joints exposed for examination, the newly laid piping or any valved section of piping shall, unless otherwise specified, be subjected for 1 hour to a hydrostatic pressure test of 1.38 MPa. Each valve shall be opened and closed several times during the test. Exposed pipe, joints, fittings, hydrants, and valves shall be carefully examined during the partially open trench test. Joints showing visible leakage shall be replaced or remade as necessary. Cracked or defective pipe, joints, fittings, hydrants and valves discovered in consequence of this pressure test shall be removed and replaced with sound material, and the test shall be repeated until the test results are satisfactory. The requirement for the joints to remain exposed for the hydrostatic tests may be waived by the Contracting Officer when one or more of the following conditions is encountered:

a. Wet or unstable soil conditions in the trench.

b. Compliance would require maintaining barricades and walkways around and across an open trench in a heavily used area that would require continuous surveillance to assure safe conditions.

c. Maintaining the trench in an open condition would delay completion of the project.

The Contractor may request a waiver, setting forth in writing the reasons for the request and stating the alternative procedure proposed to comply with the required hydrostatic tests. Backfill placed prior to the tests shall be placed in accordance with the requirements of Section 02316 EXCAVATION, TRENCHING, AND BACKFILLING FOR UTILITIES SYSTEMS.

3.2.2 Leakage Test

Leakage test shall be conducted after the pressure tests have been satisfactorily completed. The duration of each leakage test shall be at least 2 hours, and during the test the water line shall be subjected to not less than 1.38 MPa pressure. Leakage is defined as the quantity of water to be supplied into the newly laid pipe, or any valved or approved section, necessary to maintain pressure within 34.5 kPa (5 psi) of the specified leakage test pressure after the pipe has been filled with water and the air expelled. Piping installation will not be accepted if leakage exceeds the allowable leakage which is determined by the following formula:

L = 0.0001351ND(P raised to 0.5 power)

L = Allowable leakage in gallons per hour
N = Number of joints in the length of pipeline tested
D = Nominal diameter of the pipe in inches
P = Average test pressure during the leakage test, in psi gauge

Should any test of pipe disclose leakage greater than that calculated by the above formula, the defective joints shall be located and repaired until the leakage is within the specified allowance, without additional cost to the Government.

3.2.3 Time for Making Test

Except for joint material setting or where concrete thrust blocks necessitate a 5-day delay, pipelines jointed with rubber gaskets, mechanical or push-on joints, or couplings may be subjected to hydrostatic pressure, inspected, and tested for leakage at any time after partial completion of backfill. Cement-mortar lined pipe may be filled with water as recommended by the manufacturer before being subjected to the pressure test and subsequent leakage test.

3.2.4 Concurrent Hydrostatic Tests

The Contractor may elect to conduct the hydrostatic tests using either or both of the following procedures. Regardless of the sequence of tests employed, the results of pressure tests, leakage tests, and disinfection shall be as specified. Replacement, repair or retesting required shall be accomplished by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Government.

a. Pressure test and leakage test may be conducted concurrently.

b. Hydrostatic tests and disinfection may be conducted concurrently, using the water treated for disinfection to accomplish the hydrostatic tests. If water is lost when treated for disinfection and air is admitted to the unit being tested, or if any repair procedure results in contamination of the unit, disinfection shall be reaccomplished.

3.3 DISINFECTION

3.3.1 Bacteriological Disinfection

Before acceptance of potable water operation, each unit of completed waterline shall be disinfected as prescribed by AWWA C651. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe lines shall be chlorinated using only the above specified chlorinating material in solution. The agent shall not be introduced into the line in a dry solid state. From several points in the unit, the Contracting Officer will take samples of water in proper sterilized containers for bacterial examination. The unit will not be accepted until satisfactory bacteriological results have been obtained.

From several points in the unit, the Contractor shall take samples of water in proper sterilized containers for bacterial examination. The unit will not be accepted until satisfactory bacteriological results have been obtained. Chlorinated disinfection water shall not be discharged into any drainage system unless it meets the requirements of the Hawaii Administration Rules Chapter 11-54, Water Quality Standards. The

chlorinated disinfection water may be used for watering grassy areas if the chlorine concentration is reduced to that of drinking water.

3.3.2 Lead Residual

Following the bacteriological disinfection and testing, the system shall be flushed with a sufficient velocity of water and sufficient tests performed at each hot and cold water discharge point until no more than 15 ppb lead residuals remain in the system. All tests and samples shall be performed in accordance with state and, if applicable, Federal regulations. Samples for testing are to be collected after a 6 hour continuous period of no flushing, and will be considered first draw samples. The commercial laboratory shall be certified by the state's approving authority for examination of potable water. Lead residual test results shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer. The system will not be accepted until satisfactory bacteriological results and lead residual test results have been obtained. All flushing and testing for lead residuals, including all costs, are the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.4 CLEANUP

Upon completion of the installation of water lines, and appurtenances, all debris and surplus materials resulting from the work shall be removed.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02763

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 DELIVERY AND STORAGE
1.4 EQUIPMENT
1.4.1 Paint Application Equipment
1.4.2 Thermoplastic Application Equipment
1.4.2.1 Thermoplastic Material
1.4.2.2 Application Equipment
1.4.2.3 Mobile and Maneuverable
1.4.3 Reflective Media Dispenser (For Roads)
1.4.4 Surface Preparation Equipment
1.4.4.1 Sandblasting Equipment
1.4.4.2 Waterblast Equipment
1.4.5 Traffic Controls
1.5 HAND-OPERATED, PUSH-TYPE MACHINES
1.6 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC
1.6.1 Roads, Streets, and Parking Areas

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PAINT FOR BLUE HANDICAP STALL MARKINGS AND WHITE CATCH BASIN MARKINGS
2.2 THERMOPLASTIC COMPOUNDS
2.2.1 Composition Requirements
2.2.2 Physical Properties
2.2.2.1 Color
2.2.2.2 Drying Time
2.2.2.3 Softening Point
2.2.2.4 Specific Gravity
2.2.3 Asphalt Concrete Primer
2.3 RAISED REFLECTIVE MARKERS
2.4 REFLECTIVE MEDIA
2.5 SAMPLING AND TESTING

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE PREPARATION
3.1.1 Cleaning Existing Pavement Markings
3.1.2 Cleaning Concrete Curing Compounds
3.2 APPLICATION
3.2.1 Paint for Blue Handicapped Markings
3.2.1.1 Rate of Application
3.2.1.2 Drying
3.2.2 Thermoplastic Compounds

3.2.2.1 Longitudinal Markings
3.2.2.2 Primer
3.2.2.3 Markings
3.2.3 Raised Reflective Markers
3.2.4 Reflective Media

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02763

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (AASHTO)

AASHTO M 247	(1981) Glass Beads Used in Traffic Paint

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM D 792	(1991) Density and Specific Gravity (Relative Density) of Plastics by Displacement
ASTM D 4280	(1996) Extended Life Type, Nonplowable, Prismatic, Raised, Retroreflective Pavement Markers
ASTM E 28	(1997) Softening Point of Resins by Ring and Ball Apparatus

FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS (FS)

FS TT-B-1325	(Rev C; Notice 1) Beads (Glass Spheres) Retro-Reflective (Metric)

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Data

Equipment Lists; GA.

Lists of proposed equipment, including descriptive data, and notifications of proposed Contractor actions as specified in this section. List of removal equipment shall include descriptive data indicating area of coverage per pass, pressure adjustment range, tank and flow capacities, and safety precautions required for the equipment operation.

SD-06 Instructions

Mixing, Thinning and Application; FIO.

Manufacturer's current printed product description and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for each type paint/color proposed for use.

SD-08 Statements

Qualifications; FIO.

Document certifying that personnel are qualified for equipment operation and handling of chemicals.

SD-09 Reports

Material Tests; FIO.

Certified copies of the test reports, prior to the use of the materials at the jobsite. Testing shall be performed in an approved independent laboratory.

SD-13 Certificates

Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content; FIO.

Certificate stating that the proposed pavement marking compound or paint meets the VOC regulations of the local Air Pollution Control District Compounder having jurisdiction over the geographical area in which the project is located.

1.3 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

All materials shall be delivered and stored in sealed containers that plainly show the designated name, formula or specification number, batch number, color, date of manufacture, manufacturer's name, and directions, all of which shall be plainly legible at time of use.

1.4 EQUIPMENT

All machines, tools and equipment used in the performance of the work shall be approved and maintained in satisfactory operating condition. Equipment operating on roads shall display low speed traffic markings and traffic warning lights.

1.4.1 Paint Application Equipment

The equipment to apply blue handicap paint to pavements where required, shall be a self-propelled or mobile-drawn pneumatic spraying machine with suitable arrangements of atomizing nozzles and controls to obtain the specified results. The machine shall have a speed during application not less than 8 kilometers per hour (5 mph), and shall be capable of applying the stripe widths indicated, at the paint coverage rate specified in paragraph APPLICATION, and of even uniform thickness with clear-cut edges. The paint applicator shall have paint reservoirs or tanks of sufficient capacity and suitable gauges to apply paint in accordance with requirements specified. Tanks shall be equipped with suitable air-driven mechanical agitators. The spray mechanism shall be equipped with quick-action valves conveniently located, and shall include necessary pressure regulators and gauges in full view and reach of the operator. Paint strainers shall be installed in paint supply lines to ensure freedom from residue and foreign

matter that may cause malfunction of the spray guns. The paint applicator shall be readily adaptable for attachment of an air-actuated dispenser for the reflective media approved for use. Pneumatic spray guns shall be provided for hand application of paint in areas where the mobile paint applicator cannot be used.

1.4.2 Thermoplastic Application Equipment

1.4.2.1 Thermoplastic Material

Thermoplastic material shall be applied to the primed pavement surface by the extrusion method, wherein one side of the shaping die is the pavement and the other three sides are contained by, or are part of, suitable equipment for heating and controlling the flow of material. By either method, the markings shall be applied with equipment that is capable of providing continuous uniformity in the dimensions of the stripe.

1.4.2.2 Application Equipment

a. Application equipment shall provide continuous mixing and agitation of the material. Conveying parts of the equipment between the main material reservoir and the extrusion shoe or spray gun shall prevent accumulation and clogging. All parts of the equipment which come into contact with the material shall be easily accessible and exposable for cleaning and maintenance. All mixing and conveying parts up to and including the extrusion shoes and spray guns shall maintain the material at the required temperature with heat-transfer oil or electrical-element-controlled heat.

b. The application equipment shall be constructed to ensure continuous uniformity in the dimensions of the stripe. The applicator shall provide a means for cleanly cutting off stripe ends squarely and shall provide a method of applying "skiplines". The equipment shall be capable of applying varying widths of traffic markings.

c. The applicator shall be equipped with a drop-on type bead dispenser capable of uniformly dispensing reflective glass spheres at controlled rates of flow. The bead dispenser shall be automatically operated and shall begin flow prior to the flow of composition to assure that the strip is fully reflectorized.

1.4.2.3 Mobile and Maneuverable

Application equipment shall be mobile and maneuverable to the extent that straight lines can be followed and normal curves can be made in a true arc. The equipment used for the placement of thermoplastic pavement markings shall be of two general types: mobile applicator and portable applicator.

a. Mobile Application Equipment: The mobile applicator shall be defined as a truck-mounted, self-contained pavement marking machine that is capable of hot applying thermoplastic by either the extrusion or spray method. The unit shall be equipped to apply the thermoplastic marking material at temperatures exceeding 190 degrees C (375 degrees F), at widths varying from 75 to 300 mm (3 to 12 inches) and in thicknesses varying from 1.0 to 5.0 mm (0.020 to 0.190 inch) and shall have an automatic drop-on bead system. The mobile unit shall be capable of operating continuously and of installing a minimum of 6 kilometers (20,000 lineal feet) of longitudinal markings in an 8-hour day.

(1) The mobile unit shall be equipped with a melting kettle which holds a minimum of 2.7 metric tons (6000 pounds) of molten thermoplastic material. The kettle shall be capable of heating the thermoplastic composition to temperatures of 195 to 220 degrees C (375 to 425 degrees F). A thermostatically controlled heat transfer liquid shall be used. Heating of the composition by direct flame will not be allowed. Oil and material temperature gauges shall be visible at both ends of the kettle. The mobile unit shall be equipped with a minimum of two extrusion shoes located one on each side of the truck, and shall be capable of marking simultaneous edgeline and centerline stripes. Each extrusion shoe shall be a closed, oil-jacketed unit; shall hold the molten thermoplastic at a temperature of 195 to 220 degrees C (375 to 425 degrees F); and shall be capable of extruding a line of 75 to 200 mm (3 to 8 inches) in width; and at a thickness of not less than 3 mm (0.125 inch) nor more than 5.0 mm (0.190 inch), and of generally uniform cross section.

(2) The mobile unit shall be equipped with an electronic programmable line pattern control system. The control system shall be capable of applying skip or solid lines in any sequence, through any and all of the extrusion shoes and in programmable cycle lengths. In addition, the mobile unit shall be equipped with an automatic counting mechanism capable of recording the number of lineal meters (feet) of thermoplastic markings applied to the pavement surface with an accuracy of 0.5 percent.

b. Portable Application Equipment: The portable applicator shall be defined as hand-operated equipment, specifically designed for placing special markings such as crosswalks, stopbars, legends, arrows, and short lengths of lane, edge and centerlines. The portable applicator shall be capable of applying thermoplastic pavement markings by the extrusion method. The portable applicator shall be loaded with hot thermoplastic composition from the melting kettles on the mobile applicator. The portable applicator shall be equipped with all the necessary components, including a materials storage reservoir, bead dispenser, extrusion shoe, and heating accessories, so as to be capable of holding the molten thermoplastic at a temperature of 195 to 220 degrees C (375 to 425 degrees F), of extruding a line of 75 to 300 mm (3 to 12 inches) in width, and in thicknesses of not less than 3.0 mm (0.125 inch) nor more than 5.0 mm (0.190 inch) and of generally uniform cross section.

1.4.3 Reflective Media Dispenser (For Roads)

The dispenser for applying the reflective media shall be attached to the paint dispenser and shall operate automatically and simultaneously with the applicator through the same control mechanism. The dispenser shall be capable of adjustment and designed to provide uniform flow of reflective media over the full length and width of the stripe at the rate of coverage specified in paragraph APPLICATION, at all operating speeds of the applicator to which it is attached.

1.4.4 Surface Preparation Equipment

1.4.4.1 Sandblasting Equipment

Sandblasting equipment shall include an air compressor, hoses, and nozzles of proper size and capacity as required for cleaning surfaces to be painted. The compressor shall be capable of furnishing not less than 70.8 liters per sec (150 cfm) of air at a pressure of not less than 620 kPa (90 psi) at each nozzle used, and shall be equipped with traps that will maintain the compressed air free of oil and water.

1.4.4.2 Waterblast Equipment

The water pressure shall be specified at 17.9 MPa (2600 psi) at 60 degrees C (140 degrees F in order to adequately clean the surfaces to be marked.

1.4.5 Traffic Controls

Suitable warning signs shall be placed near the beginning of the worksite and well ahead of the worksite for alerting approaching traffic from both directions. Small markers shall be placed along newly painted lines or freshly placed raised markers to control traffic and prevent damage to newly painted surfaces or displacement of raised pavement markers. Painting equipment shall be marked with large warning signs indicating slow-moving painting equipment in operation.

1.5 HAND-OPERATED, PUSH-TYPE MACHINES

All machines, tools, and equipment used in performance of the work shall be approved and maintained in satisfactory operating condition. Hand-operated push-type machines of a type commonly used for application of paint to pavement surfaces will be acceptable for marking small streets and parking areas. Applicator machine shall be equipped with the necessary paint tanks and spraying nozzles, and shall be capable of applying paint uniformly at coverage specified. Sandblasting equipment shall be provided as required for cleaning surfaces to be painted. Hand-operated spray guns shall be provided for use in areas where push-type machines cannot be used.

1.6 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

1.6.1 Roads, Streets, and Parking Areas

When traffic must be rerouted or controlled to accomplish the work, the necessary warning signs, flagpersons, and related equipment for the safe passage of vehicles shall be provided.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PAINT FOR BLUE HANDICAP STALL MARKINGS AND WHITE CATCH BASIN MARKINGS

Paint shall be used for blue handicap stall markings and white catch basin markings. All other markings shall be thermoplastic material. The paint shall be homogeneous, easily stirred to smooth consistency, and shall show no hard settlement or other objectionable characteristics during a storage period of 6 months. Pavement marking paint shall comply with applicable state and local laws enacted to ensure compliance with Federal Clean Air Standards. Paint materials shall conform to the restrictions of the local Air Pollution Control District. Blue pavement marking shall be Pervo Paint Company #3033 Dark Handicap Blue Traffic Line Paint, Water Base, or approved equal.

2.2 THERMOPLASTIC COMPOUNDS

The thermoplastic reflectorized pavement marking compound shall be extruded in a molten state onto a primed pavement surface. Following a surface application of glass beads and upon cooling to normal pavement temperatures, the marking shall be an adherent reflectorized strip of the specified thickness and width that is capable of resisting deformation by traffic.

2.2.1 Composition Requirements

The binder component shall be formulated as a hydrocarbon resin. The pigment, beads and filler shall be uniformly dispersed in the binder resin. The thermoplastic composition shall be free from all skins, dirt, and foreign objects and shall comply with the following requirements:

	Percent by Weight	
Component	White	Yellow
Binder	17 min.	17 min.
Titanium dioxide	10 min.	-
Glass beads,	20 min.	20 min.
Calcium carbonate & inert fillers	49 max.	*
Yellow pigments	-	*

*Amount and type of yellow pigment, calcium carbonate and inert fillers shall be at the option of the manufacturer, providing the other composition requirements of this specification are met.

2.2.2 Physical Properties

2.2.2.1 Color

The color shall be as indicated.

2.2.2.2 Drying Time

When installed at 20 degrees C) and in thicknesses between 3 and 5 mm, the composition shall be completely solid and shall show no damaging effect from traffic after curing 15 minutes.

2.2.2.3 Softening Point

The composition shall have a softening point of not less than 90 degrees C (194 degrees F) when tested in accordance with ASTM E 28.

2.2.2.4 Specific Gravity

The specific gravity of the composition shall be between 1.9 and 2.2 as determined in accordance with ASTM D 792.

2.2.3 Asphalt Concrete Primer

The primer for asphalt concrete pavements shall be a thermosetting adhesive with a solids content of pigment reinforced synthetic rubber and synthetic plastic resin dissolved and/or dispersed in a volatile organic solvent. The solids content shall not be less than 10 percent by weight at 20 degrees C and 60 percent relative humidity. A wet film thickness of 0.10 mm plus or minus 0.025 mm, shall dry to a tack-free condition in less than 5

minutes.

2.3 RAISED REFLECTIVE MARKERS

Two-way reflective raised pavement markers shall be of permanent colors, as specified for pavement marking, and shall retain the color and brightness under the action of traffic. Two way reflective raised pavement markers shall have rounded surfaces presenting a smooth contour to traffic and shall not project more than 19 mm (3/4 inch) above level of pavement. Pavement markers and adhesive epoxy shall conform to ASTM D 4280.

2.4 REFLECTIVE MEDIA

Reflective media for roads and streets shall conform to FS TT-B-1325, Type I, Gradation A or AASHTO M 247, Type I.

2.5 SAMPLING AND TESTING

Materials proposed for use shall be stored on the project site in sealed and labeled containers, or segregated at source of supply, sufficiently in advance of needs to allow 60 days for testing. Upon notification by the Contractor that the material is at the site or source of supply, a sample shall be taken by random selection from sealed containers by the Contractor in the presence of a representative of the Contracting Officer. Samples shall be clearly identified by designated name, specification number, batch number, manufacturer's formulation number, project contract number, intended use, and quantity involved. Testing shall be performed in an approved independent laboratory. If materials are approved based on reports furnished by the Contractor, samples will be retained by the Government for possible future testing should the material appear defective during or after application.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE PREPARATION

All new pavement surfaces should be at least 30 days old before applying paint. Surfaces to be marked shall be thoroughly cleaned before application of the pavement marking material. Dust, dirt, and other granular surface deposits shall be removed by sweeping, blowing with compressed air, rinsing with water or a combination of these methods as required. Rubber deposits, surface laitance, existing paint markings, and other coatings adhering to the pavement shall be completely removed with scrapers, wire brushes, sandblasting, approved chemicals, or mechanical abrasion as directed. Areas of old pavement affected with oil or grease shall be scrubbed with several applications of trisodium phosphate solution or other approved detergent or degreaser, and rinsed thoroughly after each application. After cleaning, oil-soaked areas shall be sealed with cut shellac to prevent bleeding through the new paint. Pavement surfaces shall be allowed to dry, when water is used for cleaning, prior to striping or marking. Surfaces shall be recleaned, when work has been stopped due to rain.

3.1.1 Cleaning Existing Pavement Markings

In general, markings shall not be placed over existing pavement marking patterns. Existing pavement markings, which are in good condition but interfere or conflict with the newly applied marking patterns, shall be removed. Deteriorated or obscured markings that are not misleading or

confusing or interfere with the adhesion of the new marking material do not require removal. New thermoplastic pavement markings shall not be applied over existing preformed or thermoplastic markings. Whenever grinding, scraping, sandblasting or other operations are performed the work must be conducted in such a manner that the finished pavement surface is not damaged or left in a pattern that is misleading or confusing. When these operations are completed the pavement surface shall be blown off with compressed air to remove residue and debris resulting from the cleaning work.

3.1.2 Cleaning Concrete Curing Compounds

On new Portland cement concrete pavements, cleaning operations shall not begin until a minimum of 30 days after the placement of concrete. All new concrete pavements shall be cleaned by either sandblasting or water blasting. When water blasting is performed, thermoplastic and preformed markings shall be applied no sooner than 24 hours after the blasting has been completed. The extent of the blasting work shall be to clean and prepare the concrete surface as follows:

a. There is no visible evidence of curing compound on the peaks of the textured concrete surface.

b. There are no heavy puddled deposits of curing compound in the valleys of the textured concrete surface.

c. All remaining curing compound is intact; all loose and flaking material is removed.

d. The peaks of the textured pavement surface are rounded in profile and free of sharp edges and irregularities.

e. The surface to be marked is dry.

3.2 APPLICATION

All pavement markings and patterns shall be placed as shown on the plans. New asphalt pavement surfaces and new Portland concrete cement shall be allowed to cure for a period of not less than 30 days before applications of paint and 7 days before application of primer for thermoplastic materials and epoxy resin adhesive for raised reflective markers.

3.2.1 Paint for Blue Handicapped Markings

Paint shall be applied to clean, dry surfaces, and only when air and pavement temperatures are above 5 degrees C and less than 35 degrees C. Paint temperature shall be maintained within these same limits. Paint shall be applied pneumatically with approved equipment at rate of coverage specified . The Contractor shall provide guide lines and templates as necessary to control paint application. Special precautions shall be taken in marking numbers, letters, and symbols. Edges of markings shall be sharply outlined.

3.2.1.1 Rate of Application

a. Reflective Markings: Pigmented binder shall be applied evenly to the pavement area to be coated at a rate of 2.9 plus or minus 0.5 square

meter per liter. Glass spheres shall be applied uniformly to the wet paint on road and street pavement at a rate of 0.7 plus or minus 0.06 kilograms of glass spheres per liter of paint.

b. Nonreflective Markings: Paint shall be applied evenly to the pavement surface to be coated at a rate of 2.9 plus or minus 0.5 square meter per liter.

3.2.1.2 Drying

The maximum drying time requirements of the paint specifications will be strictly enforced to prevent undue softening of bitumen, and pickup, displacement, or discoloration by tires of traffic. If there is a delay in drying of the markings, painting operations shall be discontinued until cause of the slow drying is determined and corrected.

3.2.2 Thermoplastic Compounds

Thermoplastic pavement markings shall be placed upon dry pavement; surface dry only will not be considered an acceptable condition. At the time of installation, the pavement surface temperature shall be a minimum of 5 degrees C and rising. Thermoplastics, as placed, shall be free from dirt or tint.

3.2.2.1 Longitudinal Markings

All centerline, skipline, edgeline, and other longitudinal type markings shall be applied with a mobile applicator. All special markings, crosswalks, stop bars, legends, arrows, and similar patterns shall be placed with a portable applicator, using the extrusion method.

3.2.2.2 Primer

After surface preparation has been completed the asphalt and/or concrete pavement surface shall be primed. The primer shall be applied with spray equipment. Primer materials shall be allowed to "set-up" prior to applying the thermoplastic composition. The asphalt concrete primer shall be allowed to dry to a tack-free condition, usually occurring in less than 10 minutes. The Portland cement concrete primer shall be allowed to dry in accordance with the thermoplastic manufacturer's recommendations. To shorten the curing time of the epoxy resins an infrared heating device may be used on the concrete primer.

a. Asphalt Concrete Primer: Primer shall be applied to all asphalt concrete pavements at a wet film thickness of 0.10 mm (0.005 inch), plus or minus 0.025 mm (0.001 inch) 25-40 square meters per liter.

b. Portland Cement Concrete Primer: Primer shall be applied to all concrete pavements at a wet film thickness of between 1.0 to 1.3 mm 30-40 square meters per liter.

3.2.2.3 Markings

After the primer has "set-up", the thermoplastic shall be applied at temperatures no lower than 190 degrees C nor higher than 220 degrees C at the point of deposition. Immediately after installation of the marking, drop-on glass spheres shall be mechanically applied so that the spheres are held by and imbedded in the surface of the molten material.

a. Extruded Markings: All extruded thermoplastic markings shall be applied at the specified width and at a thickness of not less than 3.0 mm (0.125 inch) nor more than 5.0 mm (0.190 inch).

b. Reflective Glass Spheres: Immediately following application, reflective glass spheres shall be dropped onto the molten thermoplastic marking at the rate of 1 kilogram per 2 square meters of compound.

3.2.3 Raised Reflective Markers

Prefabricated markers shall be aligned carefully at the required spacing and permanently fixed in place by means of epoxy resin adhesives. To insure good bond, pavement in areas where markers will be set shall be thoroughly cleaned by sandblasting and use of compressed air prior to applying adhesive.

3.2.4 Reflective Media

Application of reflective media shall immediately follow application of pigmented binder. Drop-on application of glass spheres shall be accomplished to insure that reflective media is evenly distributed at the specified rate of coverage. Should there be malfunction of either paint applicator or reflective media dispenser, operations shall be discontinued immediately until deficiency is corrected.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 13280

ASBESTOS ABATEMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 DEFINITIONS
1.3 DESCRIPTION OF WORK
1.3.1 Abatement Work Tasks
1.3.2 Unexpected Discovery of Asbestos
1.4 SUBMITTALS
1.5 QUALIFICATIONS
1.5.1 Written Qualifications and Organization Report
1.5.2 Specific Requirements
1.5.3 Federal, State or Local Citations on Previous Projects
1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
1.7 SAFETY AND HEALTH PROGRAM AND PLANS
1.7.1 Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan Appendix
1.7.2 Activity Hazard Analyses Appendix
1.8 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE AND ONSITE SAFETY
1.9 SECURITY
1.10 MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS
1.10.1 Medical Examinations
1.10.1.1 Information Provided to the Physician
1.10.1.2 Written Medical Opinion
1.10.2 Medical and Exposure Records
1.11 TRAINING PROGRAM
1.11.1 General Training Requirements
1.11.2 Project Specific Training
1.12 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM
1.12.1 Respiratory Fit Testing
1.12.2 Respirator Selection and Use Requirements
1.12.3 Class I Work
1.12.4 Class II and III Work
1.12.5 Sanitation
1.13 HAZARD COMMUNICATION PROGRAM
1.14 LICENSES, PERMITS AND NOTIFICATIONS
1.14.1 General Legal Requirements
1.14.2 Litigation and Notification
1.15 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
1.15.1 Respirators
1.15.2 Whole Body Protection
1.15.2.1 Coveralls
1.15.2.2 Underwear
1.15.2.3 Work Clothing
1.15.2.4 Gloves
1.15.2.5 Foot Coverings
1.15.2.6 Head Covering
1.15.2.7 Protective Eye Wear

1.16 HYGIENE FACILITIES AND PRACTICES
1.16.1 Shower Facilities
1.16.2 3-Stage Decontamination Area
1.16.3 Decontamination Area Entry Procedures
1.16.4 Decontamination Area Exit Procedures
1.16.5 Lunch Areas
1.16.6 Smoking
1.17 REGULATED AREAS
1.18 WARNING SIGNS AND TAPE
1.19 WARNING LABELS
1.20 LOCAL EXHAUST VENTILATION
1.21 TOOLS
1.22 RENTAL EQUIPMENT
1.23 AIR MONITORING EQUIPMENT
1.24 EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES
1.24.1 Glovebag
1.24.2 Duct Tape
1.24.3 Disposal Containers
1.24.4 Disposal Bags
1.24.5 Sheet Plastic
1.24.6 Amended Water
1.24.7 Mastic Removing Solvent
1.24.8 Leak-tight Wrapping
1.24.9 Wetting Agents
1.24.10 Strippable Coating
1.25 MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ENCAPSULANTS

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
3.2 PROTECTION OF ADJACENT WORK OR AREAS TO REMAIN
3.3 OBJECTS
3.4 PRECLEANING
3.5 METHODS OF COMPLIANCE
3.5.1 Mandated Practices
3.5.2 Control Methods
3.5.3 Unacceptable Practices
3.5.4 Class I Work Procedures
3.5.5 Specific Control Methods for Class I Work
3.5.5.1 Negative Pressure Enclosure (NPE) System
3.5.5.2 Glovebag Systems
3.5.6 Class II Work
3.5.7 Specific Control Methods for Class II Work
3.5.7.1 Vinyl and Asphalt Flooring Materials
3.5.7.2 Roofing Material
3.5.7.3 Cementitious Siding and Shingles or Transite Panels
3.5.8 Alternative Methods for Roofing Materials and Asphaltic Wrap
3.5.9 Cleaning After Asbestos Removal
3.5.10 Class I Asbestos Work Response Action Detail Sheets
3.5.11 Class II Asbestos Work Response Action Detail Sheets
3.5.12 Response Action Detail Sheets for Repair of Class I Materials
3.5.13 Response Action Detail Sheets for Repair of Class II Materials
3.6 FINAL CLEANING AND VISUAL INSPECTION
3.7 LOCKDOWN
3.8 EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT AND AIR MONITORING

3.8.1 General Requirements For Exposure
3.8.2 Initial Exposure Assessment
3.8.3 Negative Exposure Assessment
3.8.4 Preabatement Environmental Air Monitoring
3.8.5 Environmental Air Monitoring During Abatement
3.8.6 Final Clearance Air Monitoring
3.8.6.1 Final Clearance Requirements, NIOSH PCM Method
3.8.6.2 Air Clearance Failure
3.8.7 Air-Monitoring Results and Documentation
3.9 CLEARANCE CERTIFICATION
3.10 CLEANUP AND DISPOSAL
3.10.1 ACM Materials
3.10.2 Collection and Disposal of Asbestos
3.10.3 Scale Weight Measurement
3.10.4 Weigh Bill and Delivery Tickets
3.10.5 Asbestos Waste Shipment Record

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 13280

ASBESTOS ABATEMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI Z9.2	(1979; R 1991) Fundamentals Governing the Design and Operation of Local Exhaust Systems
ANSI Z87.1	(1989; Errata; Z87.1a) Occupational and Educational Eye and Face Protection
ANSI Z88.2	(1992) Respiratory Protection

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM C 732	(1995) Aging Effects of Artificial Weathering on Latex Sealants
ASTM D 1331	(1989; R 1995) Surface and Interfacial Tension of Solutions of Surface-Active Agents
ASTM D 4397	(1996) Polyethylene Sheeting for Construction, Industrial, and Agricultural Applications
ASTM E 84	(1996a) Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
ASTM E 96	(1995) Water Vapor Transmission of Materials
ASTM E 1368	(1997) Visual Inspection of Asbestos Abatement Projects

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)

29 CFR 1910	Occupational Safety and Health Standards
29 CFR 1926	Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
40 CFR 61	National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants

40 CFR 763	Asbestos
42 CFR 84	Approval of Respiratory Protective Devices
49 CFR 107	Hazardous Materials Program Procedures
49 CFR 171	General Information, Regulations and Definitions
49 CFR 172	Hazardous Materials Table, Special Provisions, Hazardous Materials Communications, Emergency Response Information, and Training Requirements
49 CFR 173	Shippers - General Requirements for Shipments and Packagings

COMPRESSED GAS ASSOCIATION (CGA)

CGA G-7	(1990) Compressed Air for Human Respiration
CGA G-7.1	(1989) Commodity Specification for Air

ENGINEERING MANUALS (EM)

EM 385-1-1	(1996) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

EPA 340/1-90-018	(1990) Asbestos/NESHAP Regulated Asbestos Containing Materials Guidance
EPA 340/1-90-019	(1990) Asbestos/NESHAP Adequately Wet Guidance
EPA 560/5-85-024	(1985) Guidance for Controlling Asbestos-Containing Materials in Buildings

HAWAII OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

HIOSH 12-145	Asbestos

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (NIOSH)

NIOSH Pub No. 84-100	(1984; Supple 1985, 1987, 1988 & 1990) NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 586	(1996) High-Efficiency, Particulate, Air Filter Units

1.2 DEFINITIONS

a. Adequately Wet: A term defined in 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, and EPA 340/1-90-019 meaning to sufficiently mix or penetrate with liquid to prevent the release of particulate. If visible emissions are observed coming from asbestos-containing material (ACM), then that

material has not been adequately wetted. However, the absence of visible emissions is not sufficient evidence of being adequately wetted.

b. Aggressive Method: Removal or disturbance of building material by sanding, abrading, grinding, or other method that breaks, crumbles, or disintegrates intact asbestos-containing material (ACM).

c. Amended Water: Water containing a wetting agent or surfactant with a surface tension of at least 29 dynes per square centimeter when tested in accordance with ASTM D 1331.

d. Asbestos: Asbestos includes chrysotile, amosite, crocidolite, tremolite asbestos, anthophylite asbestos, actinolite asbestos, and any of these minerals that have been chemically treated and/or altered.

e. Asbestos-Containing Material (ACM): Any materials containing more than one percent asbestos.

f. Asbestos Fiber: A particulate form of asbestos, 5 micrometers or longer, with a length-to-width ratio of at least 3 to 1.

g. Authorized Person: Any person authorized by the Contractor and required by work duties to be present in the regulated areas.

h. Building Inspector: Individual who inspects buildings for asbestos and has EPA Model Accreditation Plan (MAP) "Building Inspector" training; accreditation required by 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C.

i. Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH): An Industrial Hygienist certified in the practice of industrial hygiene by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene.

j. Class I Asbestos Work: Activities defined by OSHA involving the removal of thermal system insulation (TSI) and surfacing ACM.

k. Class II Asbestos Work: Activities defined by OSHA involving the removal of ACM which is not thermal system insulation or surfacing material. This includes, but is not limited to, the removal of asbestos- containing wallboard, floor tile and sheeting, roofing and siding shingles, and construction mastic. Certain "incidental" roofing materials such as mastic, flashing and cements when they are still intact are excluded from Class II asbestos work. Removal of small amounts of these materials which would fit into a glovebag may be classified as a Class III job.

l. Clean room: An uncontaminated room having facilities for the storage of employees' street clothing and uncontaminated materials and equipment.

m. Competent Person: In addition to the definition in 29 CFR 1926, Section .32(f), a person who is capable of identifying existing asbestos hazards as defined in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, selecting the appropriate control strategy, has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them and has EPA

Model Accreditation Plan (MAP) "Contractor/Supervisor" training; accreditation required by 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C.

n. Contractor/Supervisor: Individual who supervises asbestos abatement work and has EPA Model Accreditation Plan "Contractor/Supervisor" training; accreditation required by 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C.

o. Critical Barrier: One or more layers of plastic sealed over all openings into a regulated area or any other similarly placed physical barrier sufficient to prevent airborne asbestos in a regulated area from migrating to an adjacent area.

p. Decontamination Area: An enclosed area adjacent and connected to the regulated area and consisting of an equipment room, shower area, and clean room, which is used for the decontamination of workers, materials, and equipment that are contaminated with asbestos.

q. Demolition: The wrecking or taking out of any load-supporting structural member and any related razing, removing, or stripping of asbestos products.

r. Disposal Bag: A 0.15 mm thick, leak-tight plastic bag, pre-labeled in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, used for transporting asbestos waste from containment to disposal site.

s. Disturbance: Activities that disrupt the matrix of ACM, crumble or pulverize ACM, or generate visible debris from ACM. Disturbance includes cutting away small amounts of ACM, no greater than the amount which can be contained in 1 standard sized glovebag or waste bag, not larger than 1.5 m in length and width in order to access a building component.

t. Equipment Room or Area: An area adjacent to the regulated area used for the decontamination of employees and their equipment.

u. Employee Exposure: That exposure to airborne asbestos that would occur if the employee were not using respiratory protective equipment.

v. Fiber: A fibrous particulate, 5 micrometers or longer, with a length to width ratio of at least 3 to 1.

w. Friable ACM: A term defined in 40 CFR 61, Subpart M and EPA 340/1-90-018 meaning any material which contains more than 1 percent asbestos, as determined using the method specified in 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix A, Section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM), that when dry, can be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure. If the asbestos content is less than 10 percent, as determined by a method other than point counting by PLM, the asbestos content is verified by point counting using PLM.

x. Glovebag: Not more than a 1.5 by 1.5 m impervious plastic bag-like enclosure affixed around an asbestos-containing material, with glove-like appendages through which material and tools may be handled.

y. High-Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) Filter: A filter capable of trapping and retaining at least 99.97 percent of all mono-dispersed particles of 0.3 micrometers in diameter.

z. Homogeneous Area: An area of surfacing material or thermal system insulation that is uniform in color and texture.

aa. Industrial Hygienist: A professional qualified by education, training, and experience to anticipate, recognize, evaluate, and develop controls for occupational health hazards.

bb. Intact: ACM which has not crumbled, been pulverized, or otherwise deteriorated so that the asbestos is no longer likely to be bound with its matrix. Removal of "intact" asphaltic, resinous, cementitious products does not render the ACM non-intact simply by being separated into smaller pieces.

cc. Model Accreditation Plan (MAP): USEPA training accreditation requirements for persons who work with asbestos as specified in 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C.

dd. Modification: A changed or altered procedure, material or component of a control system, which replaces a procedure, material or component of a required system.

ee. Negative Exposure Assessment: A demonstration by the Contractor to show that employee exposure during an operation is expected to be consistently below the OSHA Permissible Exposure Limits (PELs).

ff. NESHAP: National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants. The USEPA NESHAP regulation for asbestos is at 40 CFR 61, Subpart M.

gg. Nonfriable ACM: A NESHAP term defined in 40 CFR 61, Subpart M and EPA 340/1-90-018 meaning any material containing more than 1 percent asbestos, as determined using the method specified in 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix A, Section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy, that, when dry, cannot be crumbled, pulverized or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

hh. Nonfriable ACM (Category I): A NESHAP term defined in 40 CFR 61, Subpart E and EPA 340/1-90-018 meaning asbestos-containing packings, gaskets, resilient floor covering, and asphalt roofing products containing more than 1 percent asbestos as determined using the method specified in 40 CFR 763, Subpart F, Appendix A, Section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy.

ii. Nonfriable ACM (Category II): A NESHAP term defined in 40 CFR 61, Subpart E and EPA 340/1-90-018 meaning any material, excluding Category I nonfriable ACM, containing more than 1 percent asbestos, as determined using the methods specified in 40 CFR 763, Subpart F, Appendix A, Section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy, that when dry, cannot be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

jj. Permissible Exposure Limits (PELs):

(1) PEL-Time weighted average(TWA): Concentration of asbestos not in excess of 0.1 fibers per cubic centimeter of air (f/cc) as

an 8 hour time weighted average (TWA), as determined by the method prescribed in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, Appendix A, or the current version of NIOSH Pub No. 84-100 analytical method 7400.

(2) PEL-Excursion Limit: An airborne concentration of asbestos not in excess of 1.0 f/cc of air as averaged over a sampling period of 30 minutes as determined by the method prescribed in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, Appendix A, or the current version of NIOSH Pub No. 84-100 analytical method 7400.

kk. Regulated Area: An OSHA term defined in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 meaning an area established by the Contractor to demarcate areas where Class I, II, and III asbestos work is conducted; also any adjoining area where debris and waste from such asbestos work accumulate; and an area within which airborne concentrations of asbestos exceed, or there is a reasonable possibility they may exceed, the permissible exposure limit.

ll. Removal: All operations where ACM is taken out or stripped from structures or substrates, and includes demolition operations.

mm. Repair: Overhauling, rebuilding, reconstructing, or reconditioning of structures or substrates, including encapsulation or other repair of ACM attached to structures or substrates. If the amount of asbestos so "disturbed" cannot be contained in 1 standard glovebag or waste bag, Class I precautions are required.

nn. Spills/Emergency Cleanups: Cleanup of sizable amounts of asbestos waste and debris which has occurred, for example, when water damage occurs in a building, and sizable amounts of ACM are dislodged. A Competent Person evaluates the site and ACM to be handled, and based on the type, condition and extent of the dislodged material, classifies the cleanup as Class I, II, or III. Only if the material was intact and the cleanup involves mere contact of ACM, rather than disturbance, could there be a Class IV classification.

oo. Surfacing ACM: Asbestos-containing material which contains more than 1% asbestos and is sprayed-on, troweled-on, or otherwise applied to surfaces, such as acoustical plaster on ceilings and fireproofing materials on structural members, or other materials on surfaces for acoustical, fireproofing, or other purposes.

pp. Thermal system insulation (TSI) ACM: ACM which contains more than 1% asbestos and is applied to pipes, fittings, boilers, breeching, tanks, ducts, or other interior structural components to prevent heat loss or gain or water condensation.

qq. Transite: A generic name for asbestos cement wallboard and pipe.

rr. Worker: Individual (not designated as the Competent Person or a supervisor) who performs asbestos work and has completed asbestos worker training required by 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, to include EPA Model Accreditation Plan (MAP) "Worker" training; accreditation required by 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C, if required by the OSHA Class of work to be performed or by the state where the work is to be performed.

1.3 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The work covered by this section includes the removal of asbestos-containing materials (ACM) which are encountered during demolition activities associated with this project and describes procedures and equipment required to protect workers and occupants of the regulated area from contact with airborne asbestos fibers and ACM dust and debris. Activities include OSHA Class I, Class II work operations involving ACM. The work also includes containment, storage, transportation and disposal of the generated ACM wastes. More specific operational procedures shall be detailed in the required Accident Prevention Plan and its subcomponents, the Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan and Activity Hazard Analyses required in paragraph SAFETY AND HEALTH PROGRAM AND PLANS.

1.3.1 Abatement Work Tasks

The specific ACM to be abated is identified on the detailed plans and project drawings. A summary of work task data elements for each individual ACM abatement work task to include the appropriate RESPONSE ACTION DETAIL SHEET (item to be abated and methods to be used) and SET-UP DETAIL SHEETS (containment techniques to include safety precautions and methods) is included in Table 1, "Individual Work Task Data Elements" at the end of this section.

1.3.2 Unexpected Discovery of Asbestos

For any previously untested building components suspected to contain asbestos and located in areas impacted by the work, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer (CO) who will have the option of ordering up to 6 bulk samples to be obtained at the Contractor's expense and delivered to a laboratory accredited under the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) "National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP)" and analyzed by PLM at no additional cost to the Government. Any additional components identified as ACM that have been approved by the Contracting Officer for removal shall be removed by the Contractor and will be paid for by an equitable adjustment to the contract price under the CONTRACT CLAUSE titled "changes". Sampling activities undertaken to determine the presence of additional ACM shall be conducted by personnel who have successfully completed the EPA Model Accreditation Plan (MAP) "Building Inspector" training course required by 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Data

Materials and Equipment; FIO.

Manufacturer's catalog data for all materials and equipment to be used in the work, including brand name, model, capacity, performance characteristics and any other pertinent information. Test results and certificates from the manufacturer of encapsulants substantiating compliance with performance requirements of this specification. Material Safety Data Sheets for all chemicals to be used onsite in the same format

as implemented in the Contractor's HAZARD COMMUNICATION PROGRAM. Data shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following items:

a. High Efficiency Filtered Air (HEPA) local exhaust equipment

b. Vacuum cleaning equipment

c. Pressure differential monitor for HEPA local exhaust equipment

d. Air monitoring equipment

e. Respirators

f. Personal protective clothing and equipment

(1) Coveralls
(2) Underclothing
(3) Other work clothing
(4) Foot coverings
(5) Hard hats
(6) Eye protection
(7) Other items required and approved by Contractors Designated IH and Competent Person

g. Glovebag

h. Duct Tape

i. Disposal Containers

(1) Disposal bags

j. Sheet Plastic

(1) Polyethylene Sheet - General

k. Wetting Agent

(1) Amended Water
(2) Removal encapsulant

l. Strippable Coating

m. Prefabricated Decontamination Unit

n. Other items

o. Chemical encapsulant

p. Material Safety Data Sheets (for all chemicals proposed)

SD-04 Drawings

Site Layout; GA.

Descriptions, detail project drawings, and site layout to include worksite containment area techniques as prescribed on applicable SET-UP DETAIL SHEETS, local exhaust ventilation system locations, decontamination and load-out units, other temporary waste storage facility, access tunnels,

location of temporary utilities (electrical, water, sewer) and boundaries of each regulated area.

SD-08 Statements

Qualifications; GA.

A written report providing evidence of qualifications for personnel, facilities and equipment assigned to the work.

Training Program; FIO.

A copy of the written project site-specific training material as indicated in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 that will be used to train onsite employees. The training document shall be signed by the Contractor's Designated IH and Competent Person.

Medical Requirements; FIO.

Physician's written opinion.

Encapsulants; GA.

Certificates stating that encapsulants meet the applicable specified performance requirements.

SD-09 Reports

Exposure Assessment and Air Monitoring; GA.

Initial exposure assessments, negative exposure assessments, air-monitoring results and documentation.

Local Exhaust Ventilation; FIO.

Pressure differential recordings.

Licenses, Permits and Notifications; GA.

Licenses, permits, and notifications.

SD-13 Certificates

Vacuum, Filtration and Ventilation Equipment; FIO.

Manufacturer's certifications showing compliance with ANSI Z9.2 for:

a. Vacuums.

b. Water filtration equipment.

c. Ventilation equipment.

d. Other equipment required to contain airborne asbestos fibers.

SD-18 Records

Respiratory Protection Program; GA.

Records of the respirator program.

Cleanup and Disposal; GA.

Waste shipment records. Weigh bills and delivery tickets shall be furnished for information only.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

1.5.1 Written Qualifications and Organization Report

The Contractor shall furnish a written qualifications and organization report providing evidence of qualifications of the Contractor, Contractor's Project Supervisor, Designated Competent Person, supervisors and workers; Designated IH (person assigned to project and firm name); independent testing laboratory (including name of firm, principal, and analysts who will perform analyses); all subcontractors to be used including disposal transportation and disposal facility firms, subcontractor supervisors, subcontractor workers; and any others assigned to perform asbestos abatement and support activities. The report shall include an organization chart showing the Contractor's staff organization for this project by name and title, chain of command and reporting relationship with all subcontractors. The report shall be signed by the Contractor, the Contractor's onsite project manager, Designated Competent Person, Designated IH, designated testing laboratory and the principals of all subcontractors to be used. The Contractor shall include the following statement in the report: "By signing this report I certify that the personnel I am responsible for during the course of this project fully understand the contents of 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, and the federal, state and local requirements specified in paragraph SAFETY AND HEALTH PROGRAM AND PLANS for those asbestos abatement activities that they will be involved in."

1.5.2 Specific Requirements

The Contractor shall designate in writing, personnel meeting the following qualifications:

a. Designated Competent Person: The name, address, telephone number, and resume of the Contractor's Designated Competent Person shall be provided. Evidence that the full-time Designated Competent Person is qualified in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Sections .32 and .1101, has EPA Model Accreditation Plan (MAP) "Contractor/Supervisor" training accreditation required by 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C, and is experienced in the administration and supervision of asbestos abatement projects, including exposure assessment and monitoring, work practices, abatement methods, protective measures for personnel, setting up and inspecting asbestos abatement work areas, evaluating the integrity of containment barriers, placement and operation of local exhaust systems, ACM generated waste containment and disposal procedures, decontamination units installation and maintenance requirements, site safety and health requirements, notification of other employees onsite, etc. The duties of the Competent Person shall include the following: controlling entry to and exit from the regulated area; supervising any employee exposure monitoring required by 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101; ensuring that all employees working within a regulated area wear the appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE), are trained

in the use of appropriate methods of exposure control, and use the hygiene facilities and decontamination procedures specified; and ensuring that engineering controls in use are in proper operating conditions and are functioning properly. The Designated Competent Person shall be responsible for compliance with applicable federal, state and local requirements, the Contractor's Accident Prevention Plan and Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan. The Designated Competent Person shall provide, and the Contractor shall submit, the "Contractor/Supervisor" course completion certificate and the most recent certificate for required refresher training with the employee "Certificate of Worker Acknowledgment" required by this paragraph. The Contractor shall submit evidence that this person has a minimum of 2 years of on-the-job asbestos abatement experience relevant to OSHA competent person requirements. The Designated Competent Person shall be onsite at all times during the conduct of this project.

b. Project and Other Supervisors: The Contractor shall provide the name, address, telephone number, and resume of the Project Supervisor and other supervisors who have responsibility to implement the Accident Prevention Plan, including the Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan and Activity Hazard Analyses, the authority to direct work performed under this contract and verify compliance, and have EPA Model Accreditation Plan (MAP) "Contractor/Supervisor" training accreditation required by 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C. The Project Supervisor and other supervisors shall provide, and the Contractor shall submit, the "Contractor/Supervisor" course completion certificate and the most recent certificate for required refresher training with the employee "Certificate of Worker Acknowledgment" required by this paragraph. The Contractor shall submit evidence that the Project Supervisor has a minimum of 2 years of on-the-job asbestos abatement experience relevant to project supervisor responsibilities and the other supervisors have a minimum of 2 years on-the-job asbestos abatement experience commensurate with the responsibilities they will have on this project.

c. Designated Industrial Hygienist: The Contractor shall provide the name, address, telephone number, resume and other information specified below for the Industrial Hygienist (IH) selected to prepare the Contractor's Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan, prepare and perform training, direct air monitoring and assist the Contractor's Competent Person in implementing and ensuring that safety and health requirements are complied with during the performance of all required work. The Designated IH shall be a person who is board eligible (meets all education and experience requirements) as determined and documented by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene (ABIH), has EPA Model Accreditation Plan (MAP) "Contractor/Supervisor" training accreditation required by 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C, and has a minimum of 2 years of comprehensive experience in planning and overseeing asbestos abatement activities. The Designated IH shall provide, and the Contractor shall submit, the "Contractor/Supervisor" course completion certificate and the most recent certificate for required refresher training with the employee "Certificate of Worker Acknowledgment" required by this paragraph. The Designated IH shall be completely independent from the Contractor according to federal, state, or local regulations; that is, shall not be a Contractor's employee or be an employee or principal of a firm in

a business relationship with the Contractor negating such independent status. A copy of the Designated IH's current valid ABIH confirmation of eligibility in writing from the ABIH shall be included. The Designated IH shall visit the site at least 1 per week for the duration of asbestos activities and shall be available for emergencies. In addition, the Designated IH shall prepare, and the Contractor shall submit, the name, address, telephone numbers and resumes of additional IH's and industrial hygiene technicians (IHT) who will be assisting the Designated IH in performing onsite tasks. IHs and IHTs supporting the Designated IH shall have a minimum of 2 years of practical onsite asbestos abatement experience. The formal reporting relationship between the Designated IH and the support IHs and IHTs, the Designated Competent Person, and the Contractor shall be indicated.

d. Asbestos Abatement Workers: Asbestos abatement workers shall meet the requirements contained in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, and other applicable federal, state and local requirements. Worker training documentation shall be provided as required on the "Certificate of Workers Acknowledgment" in this paragraph.

e. Worker Training and Certification of Worker Acknowledgment: Training documentation will be required for each employee who will perform OSHA Class I, Class II, Class III, or Class IV asbestos abatement operations. Such documentation shall be submitted on a Contractor generated form titled "Certificate of Workers Acknowledgment", to be completed for each employee in the same format and containing the same information as the example certificate at the end of this section. Training course completion certificates (initial and most recent update refresher) required by the information checked on the form shall be attached.

f. Physician: The Contractor shall provide the name, medical qualifications, address, telephone number and resume of the physician who will or has performed the medical examinations and evaluations of the persons who will conduct the asbestos abatement work tasks. The physician shall be currently licensed by the state where the workers will be or have been examined, have expertise in pneumoconiosis and shall be responsible for the determination of medical surveillance protocols and for review of examination/test results performed in compliance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 and paragraph MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS. The physician shall be familiar with the site's hazards and the scope of this project.

g. First Aid and CPR Trained Persons: The names of at least 2 persons who are currently trained in first aid and CPR by the American Red Cross or other approved agency shall be designated and shall be onsite at all times during site operations. They shall be trained in universal precautions and the use of PPE as described in the Bloodborne Pathogens Standard of 29 CFR 1910, Section .1030 and shall be included in the Contractor's Bloodborne Pathogen Program. These persons may perform other duties but shall be immediately available to render first aid when needed. A copy of each designated person's current valid First Aid and CPR certificate shall be provided.

h. Independent Testing Laboratory: The Contractor shall provide the

name, address and telephone number of the independent testing laboratory selected to perform the sample analyses and report the results. The testing laboratory shall be completely independent from the Contractor as recognized by federal, state or local regulations. Written verification of the following criteria, signed by the testing laboratory principal and the Contractor, shall be submitted:

(1) Phase contrast microscopy (PCM): The laboratory is fully equipped and proficient in conducting PCM of airborne samples using the methods specified by 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, OSHA method ID-160, the most current version of NIOSH Pub No. 84-100 Method 7400, and NIOSH Pub No. 84-100; the laboratory is currently judged proficient (classified as acceptable) in counting airborne asbestos samples by PCM by successful participation in each of the last 4 rounds in the American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA) Proficiency Analytical Testing (PAT) Program; the names of the selected microscopists who will analyze airborne samples by PCM with verified documentation of their proficiency to conduct PCM analyses by being judged proficient in counting samples as current participating analysts in the AIHA PAT Program, and having successfully completed the Asbestos Sampling and Analysis course (NIOSH 582 or equivalent) with a copy of course completion certificate provided; when the PCM analysis is to be conducted onsite, documentation shall be provided certifying that the onsite analyst meets the same requirements.

(2) Polarized light microscopy (PLM): The laboratory is fully equipped and proficient in conducting PLM analyses of suspect ACM bulk samples in accordance with 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix E; the laboratory is currently accredited by NIST under the NVLAP for bulk asbestos analysis and will use analysts (names shall be provided) with demonstrated proficiency to conduct PLM to include its application to the identification and quantification of asbestos content.

(3) PCM: The laboratory is fully equipped and each analyst (name shall be provided) possesses demonstrated proficiency in conducting PCM analysis of airborne samples using NIOSH Pub No. 84-100Method 7400 PCM.

i. Disposal Facility, Transporter: The Contractor shall provide written evidence that the landfill to be used is approved for asbestos disposal by the USEPA and state and local regulatory agencies. Copies of signed agreements between the Contractor (including subcontractors and transporters) and the asbestos waste disposal facility to accept and dispose of all asbestos containing waste generated during the performance of this contract shall be provided. Qualifications shall be provided for each subcontractor or transporter to be used, indicating previous experience in transport and disposal of asbestos waste to include all required state and local waste hauler requirements for asbestos. The Contractor and transporters shall meet the DOT requirements of 49 CFR 171, 49 CFR 172, and 49 CFR 173 as well as registration requirements of 49 CFR 107 and other applicable state or local requirements. The disposal facility shall meet the requirements of 40 CFR 61, Sections .154 or .155, as required in 40 CFR 61, Section .150(b), and other applicable state or local requirements.

1.5.3 Federal, State or Local Citations on Previous Projects

The Contractor and all subcontractors shall submit a statement, signed by an officer of the company, containing a record of any citations issued by Federal, State or local regulatory agencies relating to asbestos activities (including projects, dates, and resolutions); a list of penalties incurred through non-compliance with asbestos project specifications, including liquidated damages, overruns in scheduled time limitations and resolutions; and situations in which an asbestos-related contract has been terminated (including projects, dates, and reasons for terminations). If there are none, a negative declaration signed by an officer of the company shall be provided.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

In addition to detailed requirements of this specification, work performed under this contract shall comply with EM 385-1-1, applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, criteria, rules and regulations regarding handling, storing, transporting, and disposing of asbestos waste materials. This includes, but is not limited to, OSHA standards, 29 CFR 1926, especially Section .1101, 40 CFR 61, Subpart M and 40 CFR 763. Matters of interpretation of standards shall be submitted to the appropriate administrative agency for resolution before starting work. Where the requirements of this specification, applicable laws, criteria, ordinances, regulations, and referenced documents vary, the most stringent requirements shall apply. The following state and local laws, rules and regulations regarding demolition, removal, encapsulation, construction alteration, repair, maintenance, renovation, spill/emergency cleanup, housekeeping, handling, storing, transporting and disposing of asbestos material apply: HIOSH 12-145, Asbestos.

1.7 SAFETY AND HEALTH PROGRAM AND PLANS

The Contractor shall develop and submit a written comprehensive site-specific Accident Prevention Plan at least 30 days prior to the preconstruction conference. The Accident Prevention Plan shall address requirements of EM 385-1-1, Appendix A, covering onsite work to be performed by the Contractor and subcontractors. The Accident Prevention Plan shall incorporate an Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan, and Activity Hazard Analyses as separate appendices into 1 site specific Accident Prevention Plan document. Any portions of the Contractor's overall Safety and Health Program that are referenced in the Accident Prevention Plan, e.g., respirator program, hazard communication program, confined space entry program, etc., shall be included as appendices to the Accident Prevention Plan. The plan shall take into consideration all the individual asbestos abatement work tasks identified in Table 1. The plan shall be prepared, signed (and sealed, including certification number if required), and dated by the Contractor's Designated IH, Competent Person, and Project Supervisor.

1.7.1 Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan Appendix

The Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan appendix to the Accident Prevention Plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

a. The personal protective equipment to be used;

b. The location and description of regulated areas including clean and dirty areas, access tunnels, and decontamination unit (clean

room, shower room, equipment room, storage areas such as load-out unit);

c. Initial exposure assessment in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101;

d. Level of supervision;

e. Method of notification of other employers at the worksite;

f. Abatement method to include containment and control procedures;

g. Interface of trades involved in the construction;

h. Sequencing of asbestos related work;

i. Storage and disposal procedures and plan;

j. Type of wetting agent and asbestos encapsulant to be used;

k. Location of local exhaust equipment;

l. Air monitoring methods (personal, environmental and clearance);

m. Bulk sampling and analytical methods (if required);

n. A detailed description of the method to be employed in order to control the spread of ACM wastes and airborne fiber concentrations;

o. Fire and medical emergency response procedures;

p. The security procedures to be used for all regulated areas.

1.7.2 Activity Hazard Analyses Appendix

Activity Hazard Analyses, for each major phase of work, shall be submitted and updated during the project. The Activity Hazard Analyses format shall be in accordance with EM 385-1-1 (Figure 1-1). The analysis shall define the activities to be performed for a major phase of work, identify the sequence of work, the specific hazards anticipated, and the control measures to be implemented to eliminate or reduce each hazard to an acceptable level. Work shall not proceed on that phase until the Activity Hazard Analyses has been accepted and a preparatory meeting has been conducted by the Contractor to discuss its contents with everyone engaged in the activities, including the onsite Government representatives. The Activity Hazard Analyses shall be continuously reviewed and, when appropriate, modified to address changing site conditions or operations.

1.8 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE AND ONSITE SAFETY

The Contractor and the Contractor's Designated Competent Person, Project Supervisor, and Designated IH shall meet with the Contracting Officer prior to beginning work at a safety preconstruction conference to discuss the details of the Contractor's submitted Accident Prevention Plan to include the Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan and Activity Hazard Analyses appendices. Deficiencies in the Accident Prevention Plan will be discussed and the Accident Prevention Plan shall be revised to correct the deficiencies and resubmitted for acceptance. Any changes required in the specification as a result of the Accident Prevention Plan shall be identified specifically in

the plan to allow for free discussion and acceptance by the Contracting Officer, prior to the start of work. Onsite work shall not begin until the Accident Prevention Plan has been accepted. A copy of the written Accident Prevention Plan shall be maintained onsite. Changes and modifications to the accepted Accident Prevention Plan shall be made with the knowledge and concurrence of the Designated IH, the Project Supervisor, Designated Competent Person, and the Contracting Officer. Should any unforeseen hazard become evident during the performance of the work, the Designated IH shall bring such hazard to the attention of the Project Supervisor, Designated Competent Person, and the Contracting Officer, both verbally and in writing, for resolution as soon as possible. In the interim, all necessary action shall be taken by the Contractor to restore and maintain safe working conditions in order to safeguard onsite personnel, visitors, the public, and the environment. Once accepted by the Contracting Officer, the Accident Prevention Plan, including the Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan and Activity Hazard Analyses will be enforced as if an addition to the contract. Disregarding the provisions of this contract or the accepted Accident Prevention Plan will be cause for stopping of work, at the discretion of the Contracting Officer, until the matter has been rectified.

1.9 SECURITY

Fenced and locked security area shall be provided for each regulated area. A log book shall be kept documenting entry into and out of the regulated area. Entry into regulated areas shall only be by personnel authorized by the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. Personnel authorized to enter regulated areas shall be trained, be medically evaluated, and wear the required personal protective equipment, for the specific regulated area to be entered.

1.10 MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS

Medical requirements shall conform to 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101.

1.10.1 Medical Examinations

Before being exposed to airborne asbestos fibers, workers shall be provided with a medical examination as required by 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 and other pertinent state or local requirements. This requirement shall have been satisfied within the last 12 months. The same medical examination shall be given on an annual basis to employees engaged in an occupation involving asbestos and within 30 calendar days before or after the termination of employment in such occupation. X-ray films of asbestos workers shall be identified to the consulting radiologist and medical record jackets shall be marked with the word "asbestos."

1.10.1.1 Information Provided to the Physician

The Contractor shall provide the following information in writing to the examining physician:

a. A copy of 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 and Appendices D, E, G, and I;

b. A description of the affected employee's duties as they relate to the employee's exposure;

c. The employee's representative exposure level or anticipated exposure level;

d. A description of any personal protective and respiratory equipment used or to be used;

e. Information from previous medical examinations of the affected employee that is not otherwise available to the examining physician.

1.10.1.2 Written Medical Opinion

For each worker, a written medical opinion prepared and signed by a licensed physician indicating the following:

a. Summary of the results of the examination.

b. The potential for an existing physiological condition that would place the employee at an increased risk of health impairment from exposure to asbestos.

c. The ability of the individual to wear personal protective equipment, including respirators, while performing strenuous work tasks under cold and/or heat stress conditions.

d. A statement that the employee has been informed of the results of the examination, provided with a copy of the results, informed of the increased risk of lung cancer attributable to the combined effect of smoking and asbestos exposure, and informed of any medical condition that may result from asbestos exposure.

1.10.2 Medical and Exposure Records

Complete and accurate records shall be maintained of each employee's medical examinations, medical records, and exposure data, as required by 29 CFR 1910, Section .1910.20 and 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 for a period of 50 years after termination of employment. Records of the required medical examinations and exposure data shall be made available, for inspection and copying, to the Assistant Secretary of Labor for Occupational Safety and Health (OSHA) or authorized representatives of the employee and an employee's physician upon request of the employee or former employee. A copy of the required medical certification for each employee shall be maintained on file at the worksite for review, as requested by the Contracting Officer or the representatives.

1.11 TRAINING PROGRAM

1.11.1 General Training Requirements

The Contractor shall establish a training program as specified by EPA Model Accreditation Plan (MAP), training requirements at 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C, the State of Hawaii, OSHA requirements at 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101(k)(9), and this specification. Contractor employees shall complete the required training for the type of work they are to perform and such training shall be documented and provided to the Contracting Officer as specified in paragraph QUALIFICATIONS.

1.11.2 Project Specific Training

Prior to commencement of work, each worker shall be instructed by the Contractor's Designated IH and Competent Person in the following project specific training:

a. The hazards and health effects of the specific types of ACM to be abated;

b. The content and requirements of the Contractor's Accident Prevention Plan to include the Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan and Activity Hazard Analyses and site-specific safety and health precautions;

c. Hazard Communication Program;

d. Hands-on training for each asbestos abatement technique to be employed;

e. Heat and/or cold stress monitoring specific to this project;

f. Air monitoring program and procedures;

g. Medical surveillance to include medical and exposure record-keeping procedures;

h. The association of cigarette smoke and asbestos-related disease;

i. Security procedures;

j. Specific work practice controls and engineering controls required for each Class of work in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101.

1.12 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM

The Contractor's Designated IH shall establish in writing, and implement a respiratory protection program in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, 29 CFR 1910, Section .134, ANSI Z88.2, CGA G-7, CGA G-7.1 and DETAIL SHEET 12. The Contractor's Designated IH shall establish minimum respiratory protection requirements based on measured or anticipated levels of airborne asbestos fiber concentrations encountered during the performance of the asbestos abatement work. The Contractor's respiratory protection program shall include, but not be limited to, the following elements:

a. The company policy, used for the assignment of individual responsibility, accountability, and implementation of the respiratory protection program.

b. The standard operating procedures covering the selection and use of respirators. Respiratory selection shall be determined by the hazard to which the worker is exposed.

c. Medical evaluation of each user to verify that the worker may be assigned to an activity where respiratory protection is required.

d. Training in the proper use and limitations of respirators.

e. Respirator fit-testing, i.e., quantitative, qualitative and individual functional fit checks.

f. Regular cleaning and disinfection of respirators.

g. Routine inspection of respirators during cleaning and after each use when designated for emergency use.

h. Storage of respirators in convenient, clean, and sanitary locations.

i. Surveillance of regulated area conditions and degree of employee exposure (e.g., through air monitoring).

j. Regular evaluation of the continued effectiveness of the respiratory protection program.

k. Recognition and procedures for the resolution of special problems as they affect respirator use (e.g., no facial hair that comes between the respirator face piece and face or interferes with valve function; prescription eye wear usage; contact lenses usage; etc.).

l. Proper training in putting on and removing respirators.

1.12.1 Respiratory Fit Testing

A qualitative or quantitative fit test conforming to 29 CFR 1926, Section 1101, Appendix C shall be conducted by the Contractor's Designated IH for each Contractor worker required to wear a respirator, and for the Contracting Officer and authorized visitors who enter a regulated area where respirators are required to be worn. A respirator fit test shall be performed for each worker wearing a negative-pressure respirator prior to initially wearing a respirator on this project and every 6 months thereafter. The qualitative fit tests may be used only for testing the fit of half-mask respirators where they are permitted to be worn, or of full-facepiece air purifying respirators where they are worn at levels at which half-facepiece air purifying respirators are permitted. If physical changes develop that will affect the fit, a new fit test for the worker shall be performed. Functional fit checks shall be performed by employees each time a respirator is put on and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

1.12.2 Respirator Selection and Use Requirements

The Contractor shall provide respirators, and ensure that they are used as required by 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Respirators shall be jointly approved by the Mine Safety and Health Administration and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (MSHA/NIOSH), or by NIOSH, under the provisions of 42 CFR 84, for use in environments containing airborne asbestos fibers. Personnel who handle ACM, enter regulated areas that require the wearing of a respirator, or who are otherwise carrying out abatement activities that require the wearing of a respirator, shall be provided with approved respirators that are fully protective of the worker at the measured or anticipated airborne asbestos concentration level to be encountered. For air-purifying respirators, the particulate filter portion of the cartridges or canister approved for use in airborne asbestos environments shall be high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA). The initial respirator selection and the decisions regarding the upgrading or downgrading of respirator type shall be made by the Contractor's Designated IH based on the measured or anticipated airborne asbestos fiber concentrations to be encountered. Recommendations made by the Contractor's Designated IH to downgrade respirator type shall be submitted in writing to

the Contracting Officer. The Contractor's Designated Competent Person in consultation with the Designated IH, shall have the authority to take immediate action to upgrade or downgrade respiratory type when there is an immediate danger to the health and safety of the wearer. Respirators shall be used in the following circumstances:

a. During all Class I asbestos jobs.

b. During all Class II work where the ACM is not removed in a substantially intact state.

c. During all Class II and III work which is not performed using wet methods. Respirators need not be worn during removal of ACM from sloped roofs when a negative exposure assessment has been made and ACM is removed in an intact state.

d. During all Class II and III asbestos jobs where the Contractor does not produce a negative exposure assessment.

e. During all Class III jobs where TSI or surfacing ACM is being disturbed.

f. During all Class IV work performed within regulated areas where employees performing other work are required to wear respirators.

g. During all work where employees are exposed above the PEL-TWA or PEL-Excursion Limit.

h. In emergencies

1.12.3 Class I Work

The Contractor shall provide: (1) a tight-fitting, powered air purifying respirator equipped with high efficiency filters, or (2) a full-facepiece supplied air respirator operated in the pressure demand mode, equipped with HEPA egress cartridges, or (3) an auxiliary positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus, for all employees within the regulated area where Class I work is being performed; provided that a negative exposure assessment has not been produced, and that the exposure level will not exceed 1 f/cc as an 8-hour time weighted average. A full-facepiece supplied air respirator, operated in the pressure demand mode, equipped with an auxiliary positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus shall be provided under such conditions, if the exposure assessment indicates exposure levels above 1 f/cc as an 8-hour time weighted average.

1.12.4 Class II and III Work

The Contractor shall provide an air purifying respirator, other than a disposable respirator, equipped with high-efficiency filters whenever the employee performs Class II and III asbestos jobs where the Contractor does not produce a negative exposure assessment; and Class III jobs where TSI or surfacing ACM is being disturbed.

1.12.5 Sanitation

Employees who wear respirators shall be permitted to leave work areas to wash their faces and respirator facepieces whenever necessary to prevent skin irritation associated with respirator use.

1.13 HAZARD COMMUNICATION PROGRAM

A hazard communication program shall be established and implemented in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .59. Material safety data sheets (MSDSs) shall be provided for all hazardous materials brought onto the worksite. One copy shall be provided to the Contracting Officer and 1 copy shall be included in the Contractor's Hazard Communication Program.

1.14 LICENSES, PERMITS AND NOTIFICATIONS

1.14.1 General Legal Requirements

Necessary licenses, permits and notifications shall be obtained in conjunction with the project's asbestos abatement, transportation and disposal actions and timely notification furnished of such actions as required by federal, state, regional, and local authorities. The Contractor shall notify the state's environmental protection agency responsible for asbestos air emissions and the Contracting Officer in writing, at least 10 days prior to the commencement of work, in accordance with 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, and state and local requirements to include the mandatory "Notification of Demolition and Renovation Record" form and other required notification documents. Notification shall be by Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested. The Contractor shall furnish copies of the receipts to the Contracting Officer, in writing, prior to the commencement of work. Local fire department shall be notified 3 days before fire-proofing material is removed from a building and the notice shall specify whether or not the material contains asbestos. A copy of the rental company's written acknowledgment and agreement shall be provided as required by paragraph RENTAL EQUIPMENT. For licenses, permits, and notifications that the Contractor is responsible for obtaining, the Contractor shall pay any associated fees or other costs incurred.

1.14.2 Litigation and Notification

The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer if any of the following occur:

a. The Contractor or any of the subcontractors are served with notice of violation of any law, regulation, permit or license which relates to this contract;

b. Proceedings are commenced which could lead to revocation of related permits or licenses; permits, licenses or other Government authorizations relating to this contract are revoked;

c. Litigation is commenced which would affect this contract;

d. The Contractor or any of the subcontractors become aware that their equipment or facilities are not in compliance or may fail to comply in the future with applicable laws or regulations.

1.15 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Two complete sets of personal protective equipment shall be made available to the Contracting Officer and authorized visitors for entry to the regulated area. Contracting Officer and authorized visitors shall be provided with training equivalent to that provided to Contractor employees in the selection, fitting, and use of the required personal protective equipment and the site safety and health requirements. Contractor workers

shall be provided with personal protective clothing and the Contractor shall ensure that it is worn properly. The Contractor's Designated IH and Designated Competent Person shall select and approve all the required personal protective clothing and equipment to be used. The government representative shall provide their own fitted government issued respirator.

1.15.1 Respirators

Respirators shall be in accordance with paragraph RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM.

1.15.2 Whole Body Protection

Personnel exposed to airborne concentrations of asbestos that exceed the PELs, or for all OSHA Classes of work for which a required negative exposure assessment is not produced, shall be provided with whole body protection and such protection shall be worn properly. The Contractor's Designated IH and Competent Person shall select and approve the whole body protection to be used. The Competent Person shall examine work suits worn by employees at least once per work shift for rips or tears that may occur during performance of work. When rips or tears are detected while an employee is working, rips and tears shall be immediately mended, or the work suit shall be immediately replaced. Disposable whole body protection shall be disposed of as asbestos contaminated waste upon exiting from the regulated area. Reusable whole body protection worn shall be either disposed of as asbestos contaminated waste upon exiting from the regulated area or be properly laundered in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101. Whole body protection used for asbestos abatement shall not be removed from the worksite by a worker to be cleaned. Recommendations made by the Contractor's Designated IH to downgrade whole body protection shall be submitted in writing to the Contracting Officer. The Contractor's Designated Competent Person, in consultation with the Designated IH, has the authority to take immediate action to upgrade or downgrade whole body protection when there is an immediate danger to the health and safety of the wearer.

1.15.2.1 Coveralls

Disposable-breathable coveralls with a zipper front shall be provided. Sleeves shall be secured at the wrists, and foot coverings secured at the ankles. See DETAIL SHEET 13.

1.15.2.2 Underwear

Disposable underwear shall be provided. If reusable underwear are used, they shall be disposed of as asbestos contaminated waste or laundered in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101. Asbestos abatement workers shall not remove contaminated reusable underwear worn during abatement of ACM from the site to be laundered.

1.15.2.3 Work Clothing

An additional coverall shall be provided when the abatement and control method employed does not provide for the exit from the regulated area directly into an attached decontamination unit.

1.15.2.4 Gloves

Gloves shall be provided to protect the hands. Where there is the

potential for hand injuries (i.e., scrapes, punctures, cuts, etc.) a suitable glove shall be provided and used.

1.15.2.5 Foot Coverings

Cloth socks shall be provided and worn next to the skin. Footwear, as required by OSHA and EM 385-1-1, that is appropriate for safety and health hazards in the area shall be worn. Rubber boots shall be used in moist or wet areas. Reusable footwear removed from the regulated area shall be thoroughly decontaminated or disposed of as ACM waste. Disposable protective foot covering shall be disposed of as ACM waste. If rubber boots are not used, disposable foot covering shall be provided.

1.15.2.6 Head Covering

Hood type disposable head covering shall be provided. In addition, protective head gear (hard hats) shall be provided as required. Hard hats shall only be removed from the regulated area after being thoroughly decontaminated.

1.15.2.7 Protective Eye Wear

Eye protection provided shall be in accordance with ANSI Z87.1.

1.16 HYGIENE FACILITIES AND PRACTICES

The Contractor shall establish a decontamination area for the decontamination of employees, material and equipment. The Contractor shall ensure that employees enter and exit the regulated area through the decontamination area.

1.16.1 Shower Facilities

Shower facilities, when provided, shall comply with 29 CFR 1910, Section .141(d)(3).

1.16.2 3-Stage Decontamination Area

A temporary negative pressure decontamination unit that is adjacent and attached in a leak-tight manner to the regulated area shall be provided as described in SET-UP DETAIL SHEET Numbers 22 and 23. Utilization of prefabricated units shall have prior approval of the Contracting Officer. The decontamination unit shall have an equipment room and a clean room separated by a shower that complies with 29 CFR 1910, Section .141 (unless the Contractor can demonstrate that such facilities are not feasible). Equipment and surfaces of containers filled with ACM shall be cleaned prior to removing them from the equipment room or area. Surfaces of the equipment room shall be wet wiped 2 times after each shift. Materials used for wet wiping shall be disposed of as asbestos contaminated waste. Two separate lockers shall be provided for each asbestos worker, one in the equipment room and one in the clean room. Hot water service may be secured from the building hot water system provided backflow protection is installed by the Contractor at the point of connection. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of 1 shower. Instantaneous type in-line water heater may be incorporated at each shower head in lieu of hot water heater, upon approval by the Contracting Officer. Flow and temperature controls shall be located within the shower and shall be adjustable by the user. The wastewater pump shall be sized for 1.25 times the showerhead flow-rate at a pressure head sufficient to satisfy the filter head loss and discharge

line losses. The pump shall supply a minimum 1.6 L/s flow with 10.7 m of pressure head. Used shower water shall be collected and filtered to remove asbestos contamination. Filters and residue shall be disposed of as asbestos contaminated material, per DETAIL SHEETS 9 and 14. Filtered water shall be discharged to the sanitary system. Wastewater filters shall be installed in series with the first stage pore size of 20 microns and the second stage pore size of 5 microns. The floor of the decontamination unit's clean room shall be kept dry and clean at all times. Water from the shower shall not be allowed to wet the floor in the clean room. Surfaces of the clean room and shower shall be wet-wiped 2 times after each shift change with a disinfectant solution. Proper housekeeping and hygiene requirements shall be maintained. Soap and towels shall be provided for showering, washing and drying. Any cloth towels provided shall be disposed of as ACM waste or shall be laundered in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101.

1.16.3 Decontamination Area Entry Procedures

The Contractor shall ensure that employees entering the decontamination area through the clean room or clean area:

a. Remove street clothing in the clean room or clean area and deposit it in lockers.

b. Put on protective clothing and respiratory protection before leaving the clean room or clean area.

c. Pass through the equipment room to enter the regulated area.

1.16.4 Decontamination Area Exit Procedures

The Contractor shall ensure that the following procedures are followed:

a. Before leaving the regulated area, respirators shall be worn while employees remove all gross contamination and debris from their work clothing using a HEPA vacuum.

b. Employees shall remove their protective clothing in the equipment room and deposit the clothing in labeled impermeable bags or containers (see Detail Sheets 9 and 14) for disposal and/or laundering.

c. Employees shall not remove their respirators in the equipment room.

d. Employees shall shower prior to entering the clean room. If a shower has not been located between the equipment room and the clean room or the work is performed outdoors, the Contractor shall ensure that employees engaged in Class I asbestos jobs: a) Remove asbestos contamination from their work suits in the equipment room or decontamination area using a HEPA vacuum before proceeding to a shower that is not adjacent to the work area; or b) Remove their contaminated work suits in the equipment room, without cleaning worksuits, and proceed to a shower that is not adjacent to the work area.

e. After showering, employees shall enter the clean room before changing into street clothes.

1.16.5 Lunch Areas

The Contractor shall provide lunch areas in which the airborne concentrations of asbestos are below 0.01 f/cc.

1.16.6 Smoking

Smoking, if allowed by the Contractor, shall only be permitted in designated areas approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.17 REGULATED AREAS

All Class I, II, and III asbestos work shall be conducted within regulated areas. The regulated area shall be demarcated to minimize the number of persons within the area and to protect persons outside the area from exposure to airborne asbestos. Where critical barriers or negative pressure enclosures are used, they shall demarcate the regulated area. Access to regulated areas shall be limited to authorized persons. The Contractor shall control access to regulated areas, ensure that only authorized personnel enter, and verify that Contractor required medical surveillance, training and respiratory protection program requirements are met prior to allowing entrance.

1.18 WARNING SIGNS AND TAPE

Warning signs and tape printed in English shall be provided at the regulated boundaries and entrances to regulated areas. The Contractor shall ensure that all personnel working in areas contiguous to regulated areas comprehend the warning signs. Signs shall be located to allow personnel to read the signs and take the necessary protective steps required before entering the area. Warning signs, as shown and described in DETAIL SHEET 11, shall be in vertical format conforming to 29 CFR 1910 and 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, a minimum of 500 by 350 mm , and displaying the following legend in the lower panel:

DANGER
ASBESTOS
CANCER AND LUNG DISEASE HAZARD
AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY

Spacing between lines shall be at least equal to the height of the upper of any two lines. Warning tape shall be provided as shown and described on DETAIL SHEET 11. Decontamination unit signage shall be as shown and described on DETAIL SHEET 15.

1.19 WARNING LABELS

Warning labels shall be affixed to all asbestos disposal containers used to contain asbestos materials, scrap, waste debris, and other products contaminated with asbestos. Containers with preprinted warning labels conforming to requirements are acceptable. Warning labels shall be as described in DETAIL SHEET 14, shall conform to 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 and shall be of sufficient size to be clearly legible displaying the following legend:

DANGER
CONTAINS ASBESTOS FIBERS
AVOID CREATING DUST
CANCER AND LUNG DISEASE HAZARD

1.20 LOCAL EXHAUST VENTILATION

Local exhaust ventilation units shall conform to ANSI Z9.2 and 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101. Filters on local exhaust system equipment shall conform to ANSI Z9.2 and UL 586. Filter shall be UL labeled.

1.21 TOOLS

Vacuums shall be leak proof to the filter, equipped with HEPA filters, of sufficient capacity and necessary capture velocity at the nozzle or nozzle attachment to efficiently collect, transport and retain the ACM waste material. Power tools shall not be used to remove ACM unless the tool is equipped with effective, integral HEPA filtered exhaust ventilation capture and collection system, or has otherwise been approved for use by the Contracting Officer. Residual asbestos shall be removed from reusable tools prior to storage and reuse. Reusable tools shall be thoroughly decontaminated prior to being removed from regulated areas.

1.22 RENTAL EQUIPMENT

If rental equipment is to be used, written notification shall be provided to the rental agency, concerning the intended use of the equipment, the possibility of asbestos contamination of the equipment and the steps that will be taken to decontaminate such equipment. A written acceptance of the terms of the Contractor's notification shall be obtained from the rental agency.

1.23 AIR MONITORING EQUIPMENT

The Contractor's Designated IH shall approve air monitoring equipment to be used to collect samples. The equipment shall include, but shall not be limited to:

a. High-volume sampling pumps that can be calibrated and operated at a constant airflow up to 16 liters per minute when equipped with a sampling train of tubing and filter cassette.

b. Low-volume, battery powered, body-attachable, portable personal pumps that can be calibrated to a constant airflow up to approximately 3.5 liters per minute when equipped with a sampling train of tubing and filter cassette, and a self-contained rechargeable power pack capable of sustaining the calibrated flow rate for a minimum of 10 hours. The pumps shall also be equipped with an automatic flow control unit which shall maintain a constant flow, even as filter resistance increases due to accumulation of fiber and debris on the filter surface.

c. Single use standard 25 mm diameter cassette, open face, 0.8 micron pore size, mixed cellulose ester membrane filters and cassettes with 50 mm electrically conductive extension cowl, and shrink bands, to be used with low flow pumps in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 for personal air sampling.

d. Single use standard 25 mm diameter cassette, open face, 0.45 micron pore size, mixed cellulose ester membrane filters and cassettes with 50 mm electrically conductive cowl, and shrink bands, to be used with high flow pumps when conducting environmental area sampling using NIOSH Pub No. 84-100 Methods 7400.

e. Appropriate plastic tubing to connect the air sampling pump to the selected filter cassette.

f. A flow calibrator capable of calibration to within plus or minus 2 percent of reading over a temperature range of minus 20 to plus 60 degrees C and traceable to a NIST primary standard.

1.24 EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES

1.24.1 Glovebag

Glovebags shall be provided as described in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 and SET-UP DETAIL SHEET 10. The glovebag assembly shall be 0.15 mm thick plastic, prefabricated and seamless at the bottom with preprinted OSHA warning label.

1.24.2 Duct Tape

Industrial grade duct tape of appropriate widths suitable for bonding sheet plastic and disposal container shall be provided.

1.24.3 Disposal Containers

Leak-tight (defined as solids, liquids, or dust that cannot escape or spill out) disposal containers shall be provided for ACM wastes as required by 29 CFR 1926 Section .1101 and DETAIL SHEETS 9A, 9B, and 14.

1.24.4 Disposal Bags

Leak-tight bags, 0.15 mm thick, shall be provided for placement of asbestos generated waste as described in DETAIL SHEET 9A.

1.24.5 Sheet Plastic

Sheet plastic shall be polyethylene of 0.15 mm minimum thickness and shall be provided in the largest sheet size necessary to minimize seams, as indicated on the project drawings. Film shall be clear and conform to ASTM D 4397, except as specified below:

1.24.6 Amended Water

Amended water shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 1331.

1.24.7 Mastic Removing Solvent

Mastic removing solvent shall be nonflammable and shall not contain methylene chloride, glycol ether, or halogenated hydrocarbons. Solvents used onsite shall have a flash point greater than 60 degrees C.

1.24.8 Leak-tight Wrapping

Two layers of 0.15 mm minimum thick polyethylene sheet stock shall be used for the containment of removed asbestos-containing components or materials such as reactor vessels, large tanks, boilers, insulated pipe segments and other materials too large to be placed in disposal bags as described in DETAIL SHEET 9B. Upon placement of the ACM component or material, each layer shall be individually leak-tight sealed with duct tape.

1.24.9 Wetting Agents

Removal encapsulant (a penetrating encapsulant) shall be provided when conducting removal abatement activities that require a longer removal time or are subject to rapid evaporation of amended water. The removal encapsulant shall be capable of wetting the ACM and retarding fiber release during disturbance of the ACM greater than or equal to that provided by amended water. Performance requirements for penetrating encapsulants are specified in paragraph ENCAPSULANTS.

1.24.10 Strippable Coating

Strippable coating in aerosol cans shall be used to adhere to surfaces and to be removed cleanly by stripping, at the completion of work. This work shall only be done in well ventilated areas.

1.25 MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

A sufficient quantity of other items, such as, but not limited to: scrapers, brushes, brooms, staple guns, tarpaulins, shovels, rubber squeegees, dust pans, other tools, scaffolding, staging, enclosed chutes, wooden ladders, lumber necessary for the construction of containments, UL approved temporary electrical equipment, material and cords, ground fault circuit interrupters, water hoses of sufficient length, fire extinguishers, first aid kits, portable toilets, logbooks, log forms, markers with indelible ink, spray paint in bright color to mark areas, project boundary fencing, etc., shall be provided.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ENCAPSULANTS

Encapsulants shall conform to USEPA requirements, shall contain no toxic or hazardous substances and no solvent and shall meet the following requirements:

ALL ENCAPSULANTS

Requirement	Test Standard
Flame Spread - 25, Smoke Emission - 50	ASTM E 84
Combustion Toxicity Zero Mortality	Univ. of Pittsburgh Protocol
Life Expectancy, 20 yrs Accelerated Aging Test	ASTM C 732
Permeability, Min. 23 ng per Pa-sec-square m	ASTM E 96

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Asbestos abatement work tasks shall be performed as shown on the detailed plans and drawings, as summarized in paragraph DESCRIPTION OF WORK and including Table 1 and the Contractor's Accident Prevention Plan, Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan, and the Activity Hazard Analyses. The Contractor shall use the engineering controls and work practices required in 29 CFR

1926, Section .1101(g) in all operations regardless of the levels of exposure. Personnel shall wear and utilize protective clothing and equipment as specified. The Contractor shall not permit eating, smoking, drinking, chewing or applying cosmetics in the regulated area. All hot work (burning, cutting, welding, etc.) shall be conducted under controlled conditions in conformance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .352, Fire Prevention. Personnel of other trades, not engaged in asbestos abatement activities, shall not be exposed at any time to airborne concentrations of asbestos unless all the administrative and personal protective provisions of the Contractor's Accident Prevention Plan are complied with. Power to the regulated area shall be locked-out and tagged in accordance with 29 CFR 1910, and temporary electrical service with ground fault circuit interrupters shall be provided as needed. Temporary electrical service shall be disconnected when necessary for wet removal. The Contractor shall stop abatement work in the regulated area immediately when the airborne total fiber concentration: (1) equals or exceeds 0.01 f/cc, or the pre-abatement concentration, whichever is greater, outside the regulated area; or (2) equals or exceeds 1.0 f/cc inside the regulated area. The Contractor shall correct the condition to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer, including visual inspection and air sampling. Work shall resume only upon notification by the Contracting Officer. Corrective actions shall be documented.

3.2 PROTECTION OF ADJACENT WORK OR AREAS TO REMAIN

Asbestos abatement shall be performed without damage to or contamination of adjacent work or area. Where such work or area is damaged or contaminated, as verified by the Contracting Officer using visual inspection or sample analysis, it shall be restored to its original condition or decontaminated by the Contractor at no expense to the Government, as deemed appropriate by the Contracting Officer. This includes inadvertent spill of dirt, dust or debris in which it is reasonable to conclude that asbestos may exist. When these spills occur, work shall stop in all effected areas immediately and the spill shall be cleaned. When satisfactory visual inspection and air sampling analysis results are obtained and have been evaluated by the Contractor's Designated IH and the Contracting Officer, work shall proceed.

3.3 OBJECTS

3.4 PRECLEANING

Surfaces shall be cleaned by HEPA vacuum prior to establishment of containment. Where deteriorated TSI material has fallen on the tops of drop ceiling panels, shall be cleaned prior to glove bag removal of pipe insulation.

3.5 METHODS OF COMPLIANCE

3.5.1 Mandated Practices

The Contractor shall employ proper handling procedures in accordance with 29 CFR 1926 and 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, and the specified requirements. The specific abatement techniques and items identified shall be detailed in the Contractor's Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan including, but not limited to, details of construction materials, equipment, and handling procedures. The Contractor shall use the following engineering controls and work practices in all operations, regardless of the levels of exposure:

a. Vacuum cleaners equipped with HEPA filters to collect debris and

dust containing ACM.

b. Wet methods or wetting agents to control employee exposures during asbestos handling, mixing, removal, cutting, application, and cleanup; except where it can be demonstrated that the use of wet methods is unfeasible due to, for example, the creation of electrical hazards, equipment malfunction, and in roofing.

c. Prompt clean-up and disposal in leak-tight containers of wastes and debris contaminated with asbestos.

d. Inspection and repair of polyethylene in work and high traffic areas.

e. Cleaning of equipment and surfaces of containers filled with ACM prior to removing them from the equipment room or area.

3.5.2 Control Methods

The Contractor shall use the following control methods to comply with the PELs:

a. Local exhaust ventilation equipped with HEPA filter dust collection systems;

b. Enclosure or isolation of processes producing asbestos dust;

c. Ventilation of the regulated area to move contaminated air away from the breathing zone of employees and toward a filtration or collection device equipped with a HEPA filter;

d. Use of other work practices and engineering controls;

e. Where the feasible engineering and work practice controls described above are not sufficient to reduce employee exposure to or below the PELs, the Contractor shall use them to reduce employee exposure to the lowest levels attainable by these controls and shall supplement them by the use of respiratory protection that complies with paragraph, RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM.

3.5.3 Unacceptable Practices

The following work practices and engineering controls shall not be used for work related to asbestos or for work which disturbs ACM, regardless of measured levels of asbestos exposure or the results of initial exposure assessments:

a. High-speed abrasive disc saws that are not equipped with point of cut ventilator or enclosures with HEPA filtered exhaust air.

b. Compressed air used to remove asbestos, or materials containing asbestos, unless the compressed air is used in conjunction with an enclosed ventilation system designed to capture the dust cloud created by the compressed air.

c. Dry sweeping, shoveling, or other dry clean-up of dust and debris containing ACM.

d. Employee rotation as a means of reducing employee exposure to asbestos.

3.5.4 Class I Work Procedures

In addition to requirements of paragraphs Mandated Practices and Control Methods, the following engineering controls and work practices shall be used:

a. A Competent Person shall supervise the installation and operation of the control system.

b. For jobs involving the removal of more than 7.5 m or 0.9 square meters of TSI or surfacing material, the Contractor shall place critical barriers over all openings to the regulated area.

c. HVAC systems shall be isolated in the regulated area by sealing with a double layer of plastic or air-tight rigid covers.

d. Impermeable dropcloths (0.15 mm or greater thickness) shall be placed on surfaces beneath all removal activity.

e. Objects within the regulated area shall be handled as specified in paragraph OBJECTS.

f. Where a negative exposure assessment has not been provided or where exposure monitoring shows the PEL was exceeded, the regulated area shall be ventilated to move contaminated air away from the employee's breathing zone toward a HEPA unit or collection device.

3.5.5 Specific Control Methods for Class I Work

In addition to requirements of paragraph Class I Work Procedures, Class I asbestos work shall be performed using the control methods identified in the subparagraphs below.

3.5.5.1 Negative Pressure Enclosure (NPE) System

The NPE system shall be as shown in SETUP DETAIL SHEET for sheet vinyl removal 64. The system shall provide at least 4 air changes per hour inside the containment. The local exhaust unit equipment shall be operated 24 hours per day until the containment is removed, and shall be leak-proof to the filter and equipped with HEPA filters. Air movement shall be directed away from the employees and toward a HEPA filtration device. The NPE shall be smoke tested for leaks at the beginning of each shift. Local exhaust equipment shall be sufficient to maintain a minimum pressure differential of minus 0.5 mm of water column relative to adjacent, unsealed areas. Pressure differential shall be monitored continuously, 24 hours per day, with an automatic manometric recording instrument. Pressure differential recordings shall be provided daily on the same day collected. Readings shall be reviewed by the Contractor's Designated Competent Person and IH prior to submittal. The Contracting Officer shall be notified immediately if the pressure differential falls below the prescribed minimum. The building ventilation system shall not be used as the local exhaust system for the regulated area. The local exhaust system shall terminate outdoors unless an alternate arrangement is allowed by the Contract Officer. All filters used shall be new at the beginning of the project and shall be periodically changed as necessary and disposed of as

ACM waste.

3.5.5.2 Glovebag Systems

Glovebag systems shall be as shown in SETUP DETAIL SHEET 10. The glovebag system shall be used to remove ACM from straight runs of piping and elbows and other connections. Glovebags shall be used without modification and shall be smoke-tested for leaks and any leaks sealed prior to use. Glovebags shall be installed to completely cover the circumference of pipe or other structures where the work is to be done. Glovebags shall be used only once and shall not be moved. Glovebags shall not be used on surfaces that have temperatures exceeding 66 degrees C. Prior to disposal, glovebags shall be collapsed by removing air within them using a HEPA vacuum. Before beginning the operation, loose and friable material adjacent to the glovebag operation shall be wrapped and sealed in 2 layers of plastic or otherwise rendered intact. At least 2 persons shall perform Class I glovebag removal. Asbestos regulated work areas shall be established as specified and shown on detailed drawings and plans for glovebag abatement. Designated boundary limits for the asbestos work shall be established with rope or other continuous barriers and all other requirements for asbestos control areas shall be maintained, including area signage and boundary warning tape as specified in SET-UP DETAIL SHEET 11.

a. In addition to requirements for negative pressure glovebag systems above, the Contractor shall attach HEPA vacuum systems or other devices to the bag to prevent collapse during removal of ACM from straight runs of piping and elbows and other connections.

b. The negative pressure glove boxes used to remove ACM from pipe runs shall be fitted with gloved apertures and a bagging outlet and constructed with rigid sides from metal or other material which can withstand the weight of the ACM and water used during removal. A negative pressure shall be created in the system using a HEPA filtration system. The box shall be smoke tested for leaks prior to each use.

3.5.6 Class II Work

In addition to the requirements of paragraphs Mandated Practices and Control Methods, the following engineering controls and work practices shall be used:

a. A Competent Person shall supervise the work.

b. For indoor work, critical barriers shall be placed over all openings to the regulated area.

c. Impermeable dropcloths shall be placed on surfaces beneath all removal activity.

3.5.7 Specific Control Methods for Class II Work

In addition to requirements of paragraph Class II Work, Class II work shall be performed using the following methods:

3.5.7.1 Vinyl and Asphalt Flooring Materials

When removing vinyl and asphalt flooring materials which contain ACM, the Contractor shall use the following practices as shown in RESPONSE ACTION

DETAIL SHEET 57, 64. Resilient sheeting shall be removed by adequately wet methods. Tiles shall be removed intact (if possible); wetting is not required when tiles are heated and removed intact. Flooring or its backing shall not be sanded. Scraping of residual adhesive and/or backing shall be performed using wet methods. Mechanical chipping is prohibited unless performed in a negative pressure enclosure. Dry sweeping is prohibited. The Contractor shall use vacuums equipped with HEPA filter, disposable dust bag, and metal floor tool (no brush) to clean floors.

3.5.7.2 Roofing Material

When removing roofing materials which contain ACM as described in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101(g)(8)(ii), the Contractor shall use the following practices as shown in RESPONSE ACTION DETAIL SHEET 75. Roofing material shall be removed in an intact state. Wet methods shall be used to remove roofing materials that are not intact, or that will be rendered not intact during removal, unless such wet methods are not feasible or will create safety hazards. When removing built-up roofs, with asbestos-containing roofing felts and an aggregate surface, using a power roof cutter, all dust resulting from the cutting operations shall be collected by a HEPA dust collector, or shall be HEPA vacuumed by vacuuming along the cut line. Asbestos-containing roofing material shall not be dropped or thrown to the ground, but shall be lowered to the ground via covered, dust-tight chute, crane, hoist or other method approved by the Contracting Officer. Any ACM that is not intact shall be lowered to the ground as soon as practicable, but not later than the end of the work shift. While the material remains on the roof it shall be kept wet or placed in an impermeable waste bag or wrapped in plastic sheeting. Intact ACM shall be lowered to the ground as soon as practicable, but not later than the end of the work shift. Unwrapped material shall be transferred to a closed receptacle precluding the dispersion of dust. Critical barriers shall be placed over roof level heating and ventilation air intakes.

3.5.7.3 Cementitious Siding and Shingles or Transite Panels

When removing cementitious asbestos-containing siding, shingles or transite panels the Contractor shall use the following practices as shown in RESPONSE ACTION DETAIL SHEET 81. Intentionally cutting, abrading or breaking siding, shingles, or transite panels is prohibited. Each panel or shingle shall be sprayed with amended water prior to removal. Nails shall be cut with flat, sharp instruments. Unwrapped or unbagged panels or shingles shall be immediately lowered to the ground via covered dust-tight chute, crane or hoist, or placed in an impervious waste bag or wrapped in plastic sheeting and lowered to the ground no later than the end of the work shift.

3.5.8 Alternative Methods for Roofing Materials and Asphaltic Wrap

The Contractor shall use the following engineering controls and work practices when removing, repairing, or maintaining intact pipeline asphaltic wrap, or roof cements, mastics, coatings, or flashings which contain asbestos fibers encapsulated or coated by bituminous or resinous compounds. If during the course of the job the material does not remain intact, the Contractor shall use the procedures described in paragraph Roofing Material. Before work begins, and as needed during the job, the Designated Competent Person shall conduct an inspection and determine that the roofing material is intact and will likely remain intact. The material shall not be sanded, abraded, or ground. Manual methods which would render the material non-intact shall not be used. Roofing material shall not be

dropped or thrown to the ground but shall be lowered via covered, dust-tight chute, crane, hoist or other method approved by the Contracting Officer. All such material shall be removed from the roof as soon as practicable, but not later than the end of the work shift. Removal or disturbance of pipeline asphaltic wrap shall be performed using wet methods.

3.5.9 Cleaning After Asbestos Removal

After completion of all asbestos removal work, surfaces from which ACM has been removed shall be wet wiped or sponged clean, or cleaned by some equivalent method to remove all visible residue. Run-off water shall be collected and filtered through a dual filtration system. A first filter shall be provided to remove fibers 20 micrometers and larger, and a final filter provided that removes fibers 5 micrometers and larger. After the gross amounts of asbestos have been removed from every surface, remaining visible accumulations of asbestos on floors shall be collected using plastic shovels, rubber squeegees, rubber dustpans, and HEPA vacuum cleaners as appropriate to maintain the integrity of the regulated area. When TSI and surfacing material has been removed, workmen shall use HEPA vacuum cleaners to vacuum every surface. Surfaces or locations which could harbor accumulations or residual asbestos dust shall be checked after vacuuming to verify that no asbestos-containing material remains; and shall be re-vacuumed as necessary to remove the ACM.

3.5.10 Class I Asbestos Work Response Action Detail Sheets

The following Class I Asbestos Work Response Action Detail Sheet is specified on Table 1 for each individual work task to be performed:

a. Troweled Ceiling Plaster on Structural Substrate: See Sheet 35

b. Pipe Insulation (Using a Glovebag): See Sheet 87

c. Horizontal Pipe Insulation (Using a Containment Area): See Sheet 88. Use detail sheet most applicable to work area.

d. Pipe and Fitting Insulation (using Glovebag): See Sheet 88

3.5.11 Class II Asbestos Work Response Action Detail Sheets

The following Class II Asbestos Work Response Action Detail Sheet is specified on Table 1 for each individual work task to be performed:

a. Interior Asbestos Cement, Fiberboard and Drywall Panels: See Sheet 48

b. Vinyl Asbestos Tile Adhered to Concrete Floor System by Asbestos Containing Adhesive: See Sheet 57

c. Asbestos-Containing Sheet Flooring Adhered to Concrete Floor System by Asbestos-Containing Adhesive: See Sheet 64

d. Roof, Shingles and Underlayment: See Sheet 75

e. Asbestos Cement Siding: See Sheet 81

3.5.12 Response Action Detail Sheets for Repair of Class I Materials

a. Troweled Ceiling or Wall Plaster on Masonry: See Detail Sheet 32

b. Pipe and Fitting Insulation (using Glovebag): See Detail Sheet 88

c. Exposed Pipe Insulation Edges: Asbestos insulation to remain shall have exposed edges contained; the following steps shall be performed: Wet and cut the rough ends true and square with sharp tools and then encapsulate the edges with a 6 mm thick layer of non-asbestos-containing insulating cement troweled to a smooth hard finish; when cement is dry, lag the end with a layer of non-asbestos lagging cloth, overlapping the existing ends by 100 mm.

3.5.13 Response Action Detail Sheets for Repair of Class II Materials

a. Vinyl or Vinyl Asbestos Tile Adhered to Concrete Floor System by Asbestos-Containing Adhesive: See Detail Sheet 57

b. Vinyl or Vinyl Asbestos Tile Adhered to Wood Floor System by Asbestos Containing Adhesive: See Detail Sheet 60.

3.6 FINAL CLEANING AND VISUAL INSPECTION

Upon completion of abatement, the regulated area shall be cleaned by collecting, packing, and storing all gross contamination; see SET-UP DETAIL SHEETS 9, 14 and 20. A final cleaning shall be performed using HEPA vacuum and wet cleaning of all exposed surfaces and objects in the regulated area. Upon completion of the cleaning, the Contractor shall conduct a visual pre-inspection of the cleaned area in preparation for a final inspection before final air clearance monitoring and recleaning, as necessary. Upon completion of the final cleaning, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer shall conduct a final visual inspection of the cleaned regulated area in accordance with ASTM E 1368 and document the results on the Final Cleaning and Visual Inspection as specified on the SET-UP DETAIL SHEET 19. If the Contracting Officer rejects the clean regulated area as not meeting final cleaning requirements, the Contractor shall reclean as necessary and have a follow-on inspection conducted with the Contracting Officer. Recleaning and follow-up reinspection shall be at the Contractor's expense.

3.7 LOCKDOWN

Prior to removal of plastic barriers and after clean-up of gross contamination and final visual inspection, a post removal (lockdown) encapsulant shall be spray applied to ceiling, walls, floors, and other surfaces in the regulated area.

3.8 EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT AND AIR MONITORING

3.8.1 General Requirements For Exposure

Exposure assessment, air monitoring and analysis of airborne concentration of asbestos fibers shall be performed in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, the Contractor's air monitoring plan, and as specified. Personal exposure air monitoring (collected at the breathing zone) that is representative of the exposure of each employee who is assigned to work within a regulated area shall be performed by the Contractor's Designated IH. Breathing zone samples shall be taken for at least 25 percent of the workers in each shift, or a minimum of 2, whichever is greater. Air monitoring results at the 95 percent confidence level shall be calculated as shown in Table 2 at the end of this section. The Contractor shall

provide an onsite independent testing laboratory with qualified analysts and appropriate equipment to conduct sample analyses of air samples using the methods prescribed in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, to include NIOSH Pub No. 84-100 Method 7400. Preabatement and abatement environmental air monitoring shall be performed by the Contractor's Designated IH. Final clearance environmental air monitoring, shall be performed by the Contractor's Designated IH. Environmental and final clearance air monitoring shall be performed using NIOSH Pub No. 84-100 Method 7400 (PCM). For environmental and final clearance, air monitoring shall be conducted at a sufficient velocity and duration to establish the limit of detection of the method used at 0.005 f/cc. Confirmation of asbestos fiber concentrations (asbestos f/cc) from environmental and final clearance samples collected and analyzed by NIOSH Pub No. 84-100 Method 7400 (total f/cc). When such confirmation is conducted, it shall be from the same sample filter used for the NIOSH Pub No. 84-100 Method 7400 PCM analysis. For all Contractor required environmental or final clearance air monitoring, confirmation of asbestos fiber concentrations, using NIOSH Pub No. 84-100 Method 7402, shall be at the Contractor's expense. Monitoring may be duplicated by the Government at the discretion of the Contracting Officer. Results of breathing zone samples shall be posted at the job site and made available to the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall maintain a fiber concentration inside a regulated area less than or equal to 0.1 f/cc expressed as an 8 hour, time-weighted average (TWA) during the conduct of the asbestos abatement. If fiber concentration rises above 0.1 f/cc, work procedures shall be investigated with the Contracting Officer to determine the cause. At the discretion of the Contracting Officer, fiber concentration may exceed 0.1 f/cc but shall not exceed 1.0 f/cc expressed as an 8-hour TWA. The Contractor's workers shall not be exposed to an airborne fiber concentration in excess of 1.0 f/cc, as averaged over a sampling period of 30 minutes. Should either an environmental concentration of 1.0 f/cc expressed as an 8-hour TWA or a personal excursion concentration of 1.0 f/cc expressed as a 30-minute sample occur inside a regulated work area, the Contractor shall stop work immediately, notify the Contracting Officer, and implement additional engineering controls and work practice controls to reduce airborne fiber levels below prescribed limits in the work area. Work shall not restart until authorized by the Contracting Officer.

3.8.2 Initial Exposure Assessment

The Contractor's Designated IH shall conduct an exposure assessment immediately before or at the initiation of an asbestos abatement operation to ascertain expected exposures during that operation. The assessment shall be completed in time to comply with the requirements which are triggered by exposure data or the lack of a negative exposure assessment, and to provide information necessary to assure that all control systems planned are appropriate for that operation. The assessment shall take into consideration both the monitoring results and all observations, information or calculations which indicate employee exposure to asbestos, including any previous monitoring conducted in the workplace, or of the operations of the Contractor which indicate the levels of airborne asbestos likely to be encountered on the job. For Class I asbestos work, until the employer conducts exposure monitoring and documents that employees on that job will not be exposed in excess of PELs, or otherwise makes a negative exposure assessment, the Contractor shall presume that employees are exposed in excess of the PEL-TWA and PEL-Excursion Limit.

3.8.3 Negative Exposure Assessment

The Contractor shall provide a negative exposure assessment for the specific asbestos job which will be performed. The negative exposure assessment shall be provided within 2.5 days of the initiation of the project and conform to the following criteria:

a. Objective Data: Objective data demonstrating that the product or material containing asbestos minerals or the activity involving such product or material cannot release airborne fibers in concentrations exceeding the PEL-TWA and PEL-Excursion Limit under those work conditions having the greatest potential for releasing asbestos.

b. Prior Asbestos Jobs: Where the Contractor has monitored prior asbestos jobs for the PEL and the PEL-Excursion Limit within 12 months of the current job, the monitoring and analysis were performed in compliance with asbestos standard in effect; the data were obtained during work operations conducted under workplace conditions closely resembling the processes, type of material, control methods, work practices, and environmental conditions used and prevailing in the Contractor's current operations; the operations were conducted by employees whose training and experience are no more extensive than that of employees performing the current job; and these data show that under the conditions prevailing and which will prevail in the current workplace, there is a high degree of certainty that the monitoring covered exposure from employee exposures will not exceed the PEL-TWA and PEL-Excursion Limit.

c. Initial Exposure Monitoring: The results of initial exposure monitoring of the current job, made from breathing zone air samples that are representative of the 8-hour PEL-TWA and 30-minute short-term exposures of each employee. The monitoring covered exposure from operations which are most likely during the performance of the entire asbestos job to result in exposures over the PELs.

3.8.4 Preabatement Environmental Air Monitoring

Preabatement environmental air monitoring shall be established 1 day prior to the masking and sealing operations for each regulated area to determine background concentrations before abatement work begins. As a minimum, preabatement air samples shall be collected using NIOSH Pub No. 84-100 Method 7400, PCM at these locations: outside the building; inside the building, but outside the regulated area perimeter; and inside each regulated work area. One sample shall be collected for every 185 square meters of floor space. At least 2 samples shall be collected outside the building: at the exhaust of the HEPA unit; and downwind from the abatement site. The PCM samples shall be analyzed within 24 hours.

3.8.5 Environmental Air Monitoring During Abatement

Until an exposure assessment is provided to the Contracting Officer, environmental air monitoring shall be conducted at locations and frequencies that will accurately characterize any evolving airborne asbestos fiber concentrations. The assessment shall demonstrate that the product or material containing asbestos minerals, or the abatement involving such product or material, cannot release airborne asbestos fibers in concentrations exceeding 0.01 f/cc as a TWA under those work conditions having the greatest potential for releasing asbestos. The monitoring shall

be at least once per shift at locations including, but not limited to, close to the work inside a regulated area; preabatement sampling locations; outside entrances to a regulated area; close to glovebag operations; representative locations outside of the perimeter of a regulated area; inside clean room; and at the exhaust discharge point of local exhaust system ducted to the outside of a containment (if used). If the sampling outside regulated area shows airborne fiber levels have exceeded background or 0.01 f/cc, whichever is greater, work shall be stopped immediately, and the Contracting Officer notified. The condition causing the increase shall be corrected. Work shall not restart until authorized by the Contracting Officer.

3.8.6 Final Clearance Air Monitoring

Prior to conducting final clearance air monitoring, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer shall conduct a final visual inspection of the regulated area where asbestos abatement has been completed. The final visual inspection shall be as specified in SET-UP DETAIL SHEET 19. Final clearance air monitoring shall not begin until acceptance of the Contractor's final cleaning by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor's Designated IH shall conduct final clearance air monitoring using aggressive air sampling techniques as defined in EPA 560/5-85-024 or as otherwise required by federal or state requirements. The sampling and analytical method used will be NIOSH Pub No. 84-100Method 7400 (PCM) and Table 3.

3.8.6.1 Final Clearance Requirements, NIOSH PCM Method

For PCM sampling and analysis using NIOSH Pub No. 84-100 Method 7400, the fiber concentration inside the abated regulated area, for each airborne sample, shall be less than 0.01 f/cc. The abatement inside the regulated area is considered complete when every PCM final clearance sample is below the clearance limit. If any confirmation sample result is greater than 0.01 asbestos f/cc, abatement is incomplete and cleaning shall be repeated. Upon completion of any required recleaning, resampling with results to meet the above clearance criteria shall be done.

3.8.6.2 Air Clearance Failure

If clearance sampling results fail to meet the final clearance requirements, the Contractor shall pay all costs associated with the required recleaning, resampling, and analysis, until final clearance requirements are met.

3.8.7 Air-Monitoring Results and Documentation

Air sample fiber counting shall be completed and results provided within 24 hours (breathing zone samples), and 24 hours (environmental/clearance monitoring) after completion of a sampling period. The Contracting Officer shall be notified immediately of any airborne levels of asbestos fibers in excess of established requirements. Written sampling results shall be provided within 5 working days of the date of collection. The written results shall be signed by testing laboratory analyst, testing laboratory principal and the Contractor's Designated IH. The air sampling results shall be documented on a Contractor's daily air monitoring log. The daily air monitoring log shall contain the following information for each sample:

a. Sampling and analytical method used;

b. Date sample collected;

c. Sample number;

d. Sample type: BZ = Breathing Zone (Personal), P = Preabatement, E = Environmental, C = Abatement Clearance;

e. Location/activity/name where sample collected;

f. Sampling pump manufacturer, model and serial number, beginning flow rate, end flow rate, average flow rate (L/min);

g. Calibration date, time, method, location, name of calibrator, signature;

h. Sample period (start time, stop time, elapsed time (minutes);

i. Total air volume sampled (liters);

j. Sample results (f/cc and S/mm square) if EPA methods are required for final clearance;

k. Laboratory name, location, analytical method, analyst, confidence level. In addition, the printed name and a signature and date block for the Industrial Hygienist who conducted the sampling and for the Industrial Hygienist who reviewed the daily air monitoring log verifying the accuracy of the information.

3.9 CLEARANCE CERTIFICATION

When asbestos abatement is complete, ACM waste is removed from the regulated areas, and final clean-up is completed, the Contracting Officer will certify the areas as safe before allowing the warning signs and boundary warning tape to be removed. After final clean-up and acceptable airborne concentrations are attained, but before the HEPA unit is turned off and the containment removed, the Contractor shall remove all pre-filters on the building HVAC system and provide new pre-filters. The Contractor shall dispose of such filters as asbestos contaminated materials. HVAC, mechanical, and electrical systems shall be re-established in proper working order. The Contractor and the Contracting Officer shall visually inspect all surfaces within the containment for residual material or accumulated debris. The Contractor shall reclean all areas showing dust or residual materials. The Contracting Officer will certify in writing that the area is safe before unrestricted entry is permitted. The Government will have the option to perform monitoring to certify the areas are safe before entry is permitted.

3.10 CLEANUP AND DISPOSAL

3.10.1 ACM Materials

ACM material resulting from abatement work, on Government Facility shall be disposed of as specified in PVT Land Company, LTD. requirements (see Attached Request for Clearance Number) and in accordance with applicable federal, state and local regulations.

3.10.2 Collection and Disposal of Asbestos

All ACM waste including contaminated wastewater filters, scrap, debris, bags, containers, equipment, and asbestos contaminated clothing, shall be

collected and placed in leak-tight containers such as double plastic bags (see DETAIL SHEET 9A); sealed double wrapped polyethylene sheet (see DETAIL 9B); or other approved containers. Waste within the containers shall be wetted in case the container is breeched. Asbestos-containing waste shall be disposed of at an EPA, state and local approved asbestos landfill, off Government property. For temporary storage, sealed impermeable containers shall be stored in an asbestos waste load-out unit or in a storage/transportation conveyance (i.e., dumpster, roll-off waste boxes, etc.) in a manner acceptable to and in an area assigned by the Contracting Officer. Procedure for hauling and disposal shall comply with 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, state, regional, and local standards.

3.10.3 Scale Weight Measurement

Scales used for measurement shall be public scales. Weighing shall be at a point nearest the work at which a public scale is available. Scales shall be standard truck scales of the beam type; scales shall be equipped with the type registering beam and an "over and under" indicator; and shall be capable of accommodating the entire vehicle. Scales shall be tested, approved and sealed by an inspector of the State of Hawaii. Scales shall be calibrated and resealed as often as necessary and at least once every three months to ensure continuous accuracy. Vehicles used for hauling ACM shall be weighed empty daily at such time as directed and each vehicle shall bear a plainly legible identification mark.

3.10.4 Weigh Bill and Delivery Tickets

Copies of weigh bills and delivery tickets shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer during the progress of the work. The Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer scale tickets for each load of ACM weighed and certified. These tickets shall include tare weight; identification mark for each vehicle weighed; and date, time and location of loading and unloading. Tickets shall be furnished at the point and time individual trucks arrive at the worksite. A master log of all vehicle loading shall be furnished for each day of loading operations. Before the final statement is allowed, the Contractor shall file with the Contracting Officer certified weigh bills and/or certified tickets and manifests of all ACM actually disposed by the Contractor for this contract.

3.10.5 Asbestos Waste Shipment Record

The Contractor shall complete and provide the Contracting Officer final completed copies of the Waste Shipment Record for all shipments of waste material as specified in 40 CFR 61, Subpart M and other required state waste manifest shipment records, within 3 days of delivery to the landfill. Each Waste Shipment Record shall be signed and dated by the Contractor, the waste transporter and disposal facility operator.

TABLE 1

INDIVIDUAL WORK TASK DATA ELEMENTS

Sheet 1 of 1

There is a separate data sheet for each individual work task.

1. WORK TASK DESIGNATION NUMBER: 01.
2. LOCATION OF WORK TASK: SB WBR FYOO, Demolition of Bldg 858, 859, 860, 873, 875, 874, T-1029 + T-1030.
3. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL TO BE ABATED: Vinyl Asbestos Tile, Sheet Vinyl Tile, Roof Tile and Mastic Thermal System insulation on piping (if required prior to demo).
   a. Type of Asbestos: Chrysotile.
   b. Percent asbestos content: 2-35%

4. ABATEMENT TECHNIQUE TO BE USED: Glove bag and scraping.
5. OSHA ASBESTOS CLASS DESIGNATION FOR WORK TASK_____
6. EPA NESHAP FRIABILITY DESIGNATION FOR WORK TASK
   Friable x Non-friable Category I x
   Non-friable Category II_____
7. FORM _____ and CONDITION OF ACM: GOOD_____ FAIR x POOR_____
8. QUANTITY: METERS_____, SQUARE METERS_____
8a. QUANTITY: LINEAR FT._____, SQUARE FT._____
9. RESPONSE ACTION DETAIL SHEET NUMBER FOR WORK TASK_____
10. SET-UP DETAIL SHEET NUMBERS
    FOR WORK TASK 4, 9a+b, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 19, 21, 22, 23, 35, 57, 64, 88, 87, 81, 75.

NOTES:

(1) Numeric sequence of individual work tasks (1,2,3,4, etc.) for each regulated area. Each category of EPA friability/OSHA class has a separate task.
(2) Specific location of work (building, floor, area, e.g., Building 1421, 2nd Floor, Rm 201)
(3) A description of material to be abated (example: horizontal pipe, cement wall panels, tile, stucco, etc.) type of asbestos (chrysotile, amosite, crocidolite, etc.); and % asbestos content.
(4) Technique to be used: Removal = REM; Encapsulation = ENCAP; Encasement = ENCAS; Enclosure = ENCL; Repair = REP.
(5) Class designation: Class I, II, III, or IV (OSHA designation).
(6) Friability of materials: Check the applicable EPA NESHAP friability designation.
(7) Form: Interior or Exterior Architectural = IA or EA; Mechanical/Electrical = ME.
    Condition: Good = G; Fair = F; Poor = P.
(8) Quantity of ACM for each work task in meters or square meters.
(8a) Quantity of ACM for each work task in linear feet or square feet.
(9) Response Action Detail Sheet specifies the material to be abated and the methods to be used. There is only one Response Action Detail Sheet for each abatement task.
(10) Set-up Detail Sheets indicate containment and control methods used in support of the response action (referenced in the selected Response Action Detail Sheet).

TABLE 2

FORMULA FOR CALCULATION OF THE 95 PERCENT CONFIDENCE LEVEL
(Reference: NIOSH 7400)

Fibers/cc(01.95 percent CL) = X + [(X) * (1.645) * (CV)]

Where: X = ((E)(AC))/((V)(1000))

E = ((F/Nf) - (B/Nb))/Af

CV = The precision value; 0.45 shall be used unless the analytical laboratory provides the Contracting Officer with documentation (Round Robin Program participation and results) that the laboratory's precision is better.

AC = Effective collection area of the filter in square millimeters

V = Air volume sampled in liters

E = Fiber density on the filter in fibers per square millimeter

F/Nf = Total fiber count per graticule field

B/Nb = Mean field blank count per graticule field

Af = Graticule field area in square millimeters

TWA = C1/T1 + C2/T2 = Cn/Tn

Where: C = Concentration of contaminant

T = Time sampled.

TABLE 3

NI0SH METHOD 7400

PCM ENVIRONMENTAL AIR SAMPLING PROTOCOL (NON-PERSONAL)

Sample Location	Minimum No. of Samples	Filter Pore Size (Note 1)	Min. Vol. (Note 2) (Liters)	Sampling Rate (liters/min.)
Inside Abatement Area	0.5/140 Square Meters (Notes 3 & 4)	0.45 microns	1500	2-10
Each Room in 1 Abatement Area Less than 140 Square meters		0.45 microns	1500	2-10
Field Blank	2	0.45 microns	0	0
Laboratory Blank	1	0.45 microns	0	0

Notes:

1. Type of filter is Mixed Cellulose Ester.

2. Ensure detection limit for PCM analysis is established at 0.005 fibers/cc.

3. One sample shall be added for each additional 140 square meters. (The corresponding I-P units are 5/1500 square feet).

4. A minimum of 5 samples are to be taken per abatement area, plus 2 field blanks.

TABLE 4

EPA AHERA METHOD: TEM AIR SAMPLING PROTOCOL

Location Sampled	Minimum No. of Samples	Filter Pore Size	Min. Vol. (Liters)	Sampling Rate (liters/min.)
Inside Abatement Area	5	0.45 microns	1199	2-10
Outside Abatement Area	5	0.45 microns	1199	2-10
Field Blank	2	0.45 microns	0	0
Laboratory Blank	1	0.45 microns	0	0

Notes:

1. Type of filter is Mixed Cellulose Ester.

2. The detection limit for TEM analysis is 70 structures/square mm.

CERTIFICATE OF WORKER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT

PROJECT NAME _____ CONTRACT NO. _____
PROJECT ADDRESS _____
CONTRACTOR FIRM NAME _____
EMPLOYEE'S NAME _____,_____,_____,
(Print) (Last) (First) (MI)

Social Security Number: _____-_____-_____,

WORKING WITH ASBESTOS CAN BE DANGEROUS. INHALING ASBESTOS FIBERS HAS BEEN LINKED WITH TYPES OF LUNG DISEASE AND CANCER. IF YOU SMOKE AND INHALE ASBESTOS FIBERS, THE CHANCE THAT YOU WILL DEVELOP LUNG CANCER IS GREATER THAN THAT OF THE NONSMOKING PUBLIC.

Your employer's contract for the above project requires that you be provided and you complete formal asbestos training specific to the type of work you will perform and project specific training; that you be supplied with proper personal protective equipment including a respirator, that you be trained in its use; and that you receive a medical examination to evaluate your physical capacity to perform your assigned work tasks, under the environmental conditions expected, while wearing the required personal protective equipment. These things are to be done at no cost to you. By signing this certification, you are acknowledging that your employer has met these obligations to you. The Contractor's Designated Industrial Hygienist will check the block(s) for the type of formal training you have completed. Review the checked blocks prior to signing this certification.

FORMAL TRAINING:
_____ a. For Competent Persons and Supervisors: I have completed EPA's Model Accreditation Program (MAP) training course, "Contractor/Supervisor", that meets this State's requirements.

b. For Workers:
_____ (1) For OSHA Class I work: I have completed EPA's MAP training course, "Worker", that meets this State's requirements.
_____ (2) For OSHA Class II work (where there will be abatement of more than one type of Class II materials, i.e., roofing, siding, floor tile, etc.): I have completed EPA's MAP training course, "Worker", that meets this State's requirements.
(3) For OSHA Class II work (there will only be abatement of one type of Class II material):
_____ (a) I have completed an 8-hour training class on the elements of 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101(k)(9)(viii), in addition to the specific work practices and engineering controls of 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101(g) and hands-on training.
_____ (b) I have completed EPA's MAP training course, "Worker", that meets this State's requirements.
_____ (4) For OSHA Class III work: I have completed at least a 16-hour course consistent with EPA requirements for training of local education agency maintenance and custodial staff at 40 CFR 763, Section .92(a)(2) and the elements of 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101(k)(9)(viii), in addition to the specific work practices and engineering controls at 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, and hands-on training.

CERTIFICATE OF WORKER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT

_____ (5) For OSHA Class IV work: I have completed at least a 2-hr course consistent with EPA requirements for training of local education agency maintenance and custodial staff at 40 CFR 763, (a)(1), and the elements of 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101(k)(9)(viii), in addition to the specific work practices and engineering controls at 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101(g) and hands-on training.

_____ c. Workers, Supervisors and the Designated Competent Person: I have completed annual refresher training as required by EPA's MAP that meets this State's requirements.

PROJECT SPECIFIC TRAINING:
_____ I have been provided and have completed the project specific training required by this Contract. My employer's Designated Industrial Hygienist and Designated Competent Person conducted the training.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION:
_____ I have been trained in accordance with the criteria in the Contractor's Respiratory Protection program. I have been trained in the dangers of handling and breathing asbestos dust and in the proper work procedures and use and limitations of the respirator(s) I will wear. I have been trained in and will abide by the facial hair and contact lens use policy of my employer.

RESPIRATOR FIT-TEST TRAINING:
_____ I have been trained in the proper selection, fit, use, care, cleaning,maintenance, and storage of the respirator(s) that I will wear. I have been fit-tested in accordance with the criteria in the Contractor's Respiratory Program and have received a satisfactory fit. I have been assigned my individual respirator. I have been taught how to properly perform positive and negative pressure fit-check upon donning negative pressure respirators each time.

MEDICAL EXAMINATION:
_____ I have had a medical examination within the last twelve months which was paid for by my employer. The examination included: health history, pulmonary function tests, and may have included an evaluation of a chest x-ray. A physician made a determination regarding my physical capacity to perform work tasks on the project while wearing personal protective equipment including a respirator. I was personally provided a copy and informed of the results of that examination. My employer's Industrial Hygienist evaluated the medical certification provided by the physician and checked the appropriate blank below. The physician determined that there:

_____ were no limitations to performing the required work tasks.
_____ were identified physical limitations to performing the required work tasks.

Date of the medical examination _____

Employee Signature _____ date _____
Contractor's Industrial
Hygienist Signature _____ date _____

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 15 - MECHANICAL

SECTION 15400

PLUMBING, GENERAL PURPOSE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 STANDARD PRODUCTS
1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
1.4 ELECTRICAL WORK
1.5 SUBMITTALS
1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
1.7 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS
2.1.1 Pipe Joint Materials
2.1.2 Miscellaneous Materials
2.1.3 Pipe Insulation Material
2.2 PIPE HANGERS, INSERTS, AND SUPPORTS
2.3 VALVES
2.3.1 Hose Bibs
2.3.2 Lawn Faucets
2.3.3 Relief Valves
2.3.4 Thermostatic Mixing Valves
2.3.5 Pressure Reducing Valves
2.4 FIXTURES
2.4.1 Lavatories
2.4.2 Automatic Flushing System
2.5 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS
2.6 DRAINS
2.6.1 Floor and Shower Drains
2.6.1.1 Drains and Backwater Valves
2.6.2 Area Drains
2.6.3 Floor Sinks
2.7 TRAPS
2.8 GREASE INTERCEPTOR
2.9 WATER HEATERS
2.9.1 Automatic Storage Type
2.9.1.1 Gas-Fired Type
2.9.1.2 Electric Type
2.9.2 Electric Booster Heater
2.10 HOT-WATER STORAGE TANKS
2.11 EXPANSION TANKS
2.12 PUMPS
2.12.1 Sump Pumps
2.12.2 Circulating Pumps
2.12.3 Flexible Connectors
2.13 PLATE HEAT EXCHANGER

2.14 FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT
2.15 LEAK DETECTION SYSTEM FOR WATER
2.15.1 Operation
2.15.2 Installation

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS
3.1.1 Water Pipe, Fittings, and Connections
3.1.1.1 Utilities
3.1.1.2 Cutting and Repairing
3.1.1.3 Protection of Fixtures, Materials, and Equipment
3.1.1.4 Mains, Branches, and Runouts
3.1.1.5 Pipe Drains
3.1.1.6 Expansion and Contraction of Piping
3.1.1.7 Commercial-Type Water Hammer Arresters
3.1.2 Joints
3.1.2.1 Threaded
3.1.2.2 Union and Flanged
3.1.2.3 Cast Iron Soil, Waste and Vent Pipe
3.1.2.4 Copper Tube and Pipe
3.1.3 Dissimilar Pipe Materials
3.1.4 Pipe Sleeves and Flashing
3.1.4.1 Sleeve Requirements
3.1.4.2 Flashing Requirements
3.1.4.3 Waterproofing
3.1.4.4 Optional Counterflashing
3.1.4.5 Pipe Penetrations of Slab on Grade Floors
3.1.5 Fire Seal
3.1.6 Supports
3.1.6.1 General
3.1.6.2 Pipe Supports and Structural Bracing, Seismic Requirements
3.1.6.3 Pipe Hangers, Inserts, and Supports
3.1.7 Pipe Cleanouts
3.2 WATER HEATERS AND HOT WATER STORAGE TANKS
3.2.1 Relief Valves
3.2.2 Installation of Gas- Fired Water Heater
3.2.3 Heat Traps
3.2.4 Connections to Water Heaters
3.3 FIXTURES AND FIXTURE TRIMMINGS
3.3.1 Fixture Connections
3.3.2 Flushometer Valves
3.3.3 Height of Fixture Rims Above Floor
3.3.4 Shower Bath Outfits
3.3.5 Fixture Supports
3.3.5.1 Support for Solid Masonry Construction
3.3.5.2 Support for Cellular-Masonry Wall Construction
3.3.5.3 Support for Steel Stud Frame Partitions
3.3.6 Backflow Prevention Devices
3.3.7 Access Panels
3.3.8 Sight Drains
3.3.9 Traps
3.4 VIBRATION-ABSORBING FEATURES
3.5 IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS
3.5.1 Identification Tags
3.5.2 Color Coding
3.6 ESCUTCHEONS
3.7 PAINTING
3.8 TESTS, FLUSHING AND DISINFECTION

3.8.1 Plumbing System
3.8.1.1 Test of Backflow Prevention Assemblies
3.8.2 Defective Work
3.8.3 System Flushing
3.8.4 Operational Test
3.8.5 Disinfection
3.9 PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE
3.9.1 Company Operations Facilities (COF-2)
3.9.2 Company Operations Facilities (COF-3 to COF-7)
3.9.3 PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR SOLDIER COMMUNITY BUILDING
3.9.4 PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR REMOTE SWITCHING CENTER BUILDING
3.9.5 PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR TRAINING FACILITY
3.9.6 PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR BARRACKS BUILDING ("BK-1" and "BK-2")
3.9.7 PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR BATTALION HEADQUARTERS BUILDING ("BN-1" and "BN-2")
3.9.8 Plumbing Fixture Schedule for Dining Facility (DN-1)
3.9.9 Plumbing Fixture Schedule For Central Plant Building
3.10 POSTED INSTRUCTIONS
3.11 PERFORMANCE OF WATER HEATING EQUIPMENT
3.11.1 Storage Water Heaters
3.11.1.1 Electric
3.11.1.2 Gas
3.11.2 Unfired Hot Water Storage
3.12 FOOD SERVICE EQUPMENT FOR DINING FACILITY DN-1
3.13 TABLES

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 15400

PLUMBING, GENERAL PURPOSE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION INSTITUTE (ARI)

ARI 700	(1995) Specifications for Fluorocarbon and Other Refrigerants
ARI 1010	(1994) Self-Contained, Mechanically-Refrigerated Drinking-Water Coolers

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI Z21.10.1	(1993; Z21.10.1a; Z21.10.1b; Z21.10.1c) Gas Water Heaters Vol. I Storage Water Heaters with Input Ratings of 75,000 Btu Per Hour or Less
ANSI Z21.10.3	(1993; Z21.10.3a; Z21.10.3b) Gas Water Heaters Vol. III Storage, With Input Ratings Above 75,000 Btu Per Hour, Circulating and Instantaneous Water Heaters
ANSI Z21.22	(1986; Z21.22a) Relief Valves and Automatic Gas Shutoff Devices for Hot Water Supply Systems

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM A 53	(1997) Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A 74	(1996) Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings
ASTM A 105/A 105M	(1996) Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Applications
ASTM A 193/A 193M	(1997a) Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 515/A 515M	(1992) Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service

ASTM A 516/A 516M	(1990; R 1996) Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service
ASTM A 733	(1993) Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel and Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe Nipples
ASTM A 888	(1996) Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste, and Vent Piping Applications
ASTM B 32	(1996) Solder Metal
ASTM B 88	(1996) Seamless Copper Water Tube
ASTM B 88M	(1996) Seamless Copper Water Tube (Metric)
ASTM B 370	(1992) Copper Sheet and Strip for Building Construction
ASTM B 641	(1993) Seamless and Welded Copper Distribution Tube (Type D)
ASTM B 813	(1993) Liquid and Paste Fluxes for Soldering Applications of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube
ASTM B 828	(1992) Making Capillary Joints by Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube and Fittings
ASTM C 564	(1995a) Rubber Gaskets for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings
ASTM C 920	(1995) Elastomeric Joint Sealants
ASTM D 2822	(1991; R 1997) Asphalt Roof Cement
ASTM D 3308	(1991a) PTFE Resin Skived Tape
ASTM D 3311	(1994) Drain, Waste, and Vent (DWV) Plastic Fittings Patterns
ASTM E 1	(1995) ASTM Thermometers
ASTM F 409	(1995) Thermoplastic Accessible and Replaceable Plastic Tube and Tubular Fittings

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF HEATING, REFRIGERATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING ENGINEERS (ASHRAE)

ASHRAE 34	(1992; Addenda a-j) Number Designation and Safety Classification of Refrigerants
ASHRAE 90.1	(1989; 90.1b; 90.1c; 90.1d; 90.1e; 90.1g; 90.1i) Energy Efficient Design of New Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential

Buildings

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME A112.1.2	(1991) Air Gaps in Plumbing Systems
ASME A112.6.1M	(1997) Supports for Off-the-Floor Plumbing Fixtures for Public Use
ASME A112.18.1M	(1996) Plumbing Fixture Fittings
ASME A112.19.1M	(1994) Enameled Cast Iron Plumbing Fixtures
ASME A112.19.2M	(1995; Errata) Vitreous China Plumbing Fixtures
ASME A112.19.3M	(1987; R 1996) Stainless Steel Plumbing Fixtures (Designed for Residential Use)
ASME A112.19.4M	(1994; Errata Nov 1996) Porcelain Enameled Formed Steel Plumbing Fixtures
ASME A112.21.1M	(1991) Floor Drains
ASME A112.36.2M	(1991) Cleanouts
ASME B1.20.1	(1983; R 1992) Pipe Threads, General Purpose (Inch)
ASME B16.3	(1992) Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings
ASME B16.4	(1992) Gray Iron Threaded Fittings
ASME B16.5	(1996) Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings NPS 1/2 thru NPS 24
ASME B16.12	(1991) Cast Iron Threaded Drainage Fittings
ASME B16.15	(1985; R 1994) Cast Bronze Threaded Fittings Classes 125 and 250
ASME B16.18	(1984; R 1994) Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings
ASME B16.21	(1992) Nonmetallic Flat Gaskets for Pipe Flanges
ASME B16.34	(1996) Valves - Flanged, Threaded, and Welding End
ASME B16.39	(1986; R 1994) Malleable Iron Threaded Pipe Unions Classes 150, 250, and 300
ASME B31.5	(1992; B31.5a) Refrigeration Piping
ASME B36.19M	(1985; R1994) Stainless Steel Pipe
ASME B40.1	(1991) Gauges - Pressure Indicating Dial Type - Elastic Element

ASME BPV VIII Div 1	(1998) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; Section VIII, Pressure Vessels Division 1 - Basic Coverage
ASME CSD-1	(1995; CSD-1a; CSD-1b) Controls and Safety Devices for Automatically Fired Boilers

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF SANITARY ENGINEERING (ASSE)

ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1001	(1990) Pipe Applied Atmospheric Type Vacuum Breakers
ASSE 1002	(1986) Water Closet Flush Tank Ball Cocks
ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1003	(1995) Water Pressure Reducing Valves for Domestic Water Supply Systems
ASSE 1005	(1986) Water Heater Drain Valves - 3/4-Inch Iron Pipe Size
ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1006	(1989) Residential Use (Household) Dishwashers
ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1011	(1995) Hose Connection Vacuum Breakers
ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1012	(1995) Backflow Preventers with Intermediate Atmospheric Vent
ASSE 1013	(1993) Reduced Pressure Principle Backflow Preventers
ASSE 1018	(1986) Trap Seal Primer Valves Water Supply Fed
ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1037	(1986; Rev thru Mar 1990) Pressurized Flushing Devices (Flushometers) for Plumbing Fixtures
ASSE 1037	(1990) Performance Requirement for Pressurized Flushing Devices (Flushometers) for Plumbing Fixtures

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA)

AWWA-01	(1995) Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater
AWWA B300	(1992) Hypochlorites
AWWA B301	(1992) Liquid Chlorine
AWWA C203	(1991) Coal-Tar Protective Coatings and Linings for Steel Water Pipelines - Enamel and Tape - Hot-Applied
AWWA C606	(1987) Grooved and Shouldered Joints
AWWA D100	(1996) Welded Steel Tanks for Water Storage

AWWA M20	(1973) Manual: Water Chlorination Principles and Practices

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS A5.8	(1992) Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding
AWS B2.2	(1991) Brazing Procedure and Performance Qualification

CAST IRON SOIL PIPE INSTITUTE (CISPI)

CISPI 301	(1995) Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste, and Vent Piping Applications
CISPI 310	(1995) Coupling for Use in Connection with Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste, and Vent Piping Applications
CISPI HSN-85	(1985) Neoprene Rubber Gaskets for Hub and Spigot Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)

10 CFR 430	Energy Conservation Program for Consumer Products

COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (CID)

CID A-A-238	(Rev B) Seat, Water Closet
CID A-A-240	(Rev A) Shower Head, Ball Joint

COPPER DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (CDA)

CDA-02	(1995) Copper Tube Handbook

COUNCIL OF AMERICAN BUILDING OFFICIALS (CABO)

CABO A117.1	(1992; Errata Jun 1993) Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities

FOUNDATION FOR CROSS-CONNECTION CONTROL AND HYDRAULIC RESEARCH (FCCHR)

FCCCHR-01	(1993) Manual of Cross-Connection Control

HYDRAULIC INSTITUTE (HI)

HI ANSI/HI 1.1-1.5	(1994) Centrifugal Pumps

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PLUMBING AND MECHANCIAL OFFICIALS

IAPMO ANSI/IAPMO Z124.1	(1995) Plastic Bathtub Units

IAPMO ANSI/IAPMO Z124.5	(1997) Plastic Toilet (Water Closets) Seats

MANUFACTURERS STANDARDIZATION SOCIETY OF THE VALVE AND FITTINGS INDUSTRY (MSS)

MSS SP-25	(1998) Standard Marking System for Valves, Fittings, Flanges and Unions
MSS SP-58	(1993) Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design and Manufacture
MSS SP-69	(1996) Pipe Hangers and Supports - Selection and Application
MSS SP-70	(1990) Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends
MSS SP-71	(1997) Cast Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanges and Threaded Ends
MSS SP-72	(1992) Ball Valves with Flanged or Butt-Welding Ends for General Service
MSS SP-73	(1991; R 1996) Brazing Joints for Copper and Copper Alloy Pressure Fittings
MSS SP-78	(1987; R 1992) Cast Iron Plug Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends
MSS SP-80	(1997) Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves
MSS SP-83	(1995) Class 3000 Steel Pipe Unions Socket-Welding and Threaded
MSS SP-85	(1994) Cast Iron Globe & Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends
MSS SP-110	(1996) Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PLUMBING-HEATING-COOLING CONTRACTORS (NAPHCC)

NAPHCC-01	(1996) National Standard Plumbing Code

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)

NEMA 250	(1991) Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum)

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA NFPA 54/ANSI Z223.1	(1996; Errata) National Fuel Gas Code
NFPA 90A	(1996) Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems

PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE INSTITUTE (PDI)

PDI G-101	(1996) Testing and Rating Procedure for Grease Interceptors with Appendix of Sizing and Installation Data
PDI WH 201	(1992) Water Hammer Arresters

SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS (SAE)

SAE J 1508	(1996) Hose Clamps

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 174	(1996; Rev thru Nov 1997) Household Electric Storage Tank Water Heaters
UL 430	(1994; Rev thru Oct 1996) Waste Disposers
UL 749	(1997) Household Dishwashers

1.2 STANDARD PRODUCTS

Specified materials and equipment shall be standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of such products. Specified equipment shall essentially duplicate equipment that has performed satisfactorily at least two years prior to bid opening.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

1.4 ELECTRICAL WORK

Motors, motor controllers and motor efficiencies shall conform to the requirements of Section 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR. Electrical motor-driven equipment specified herein shall be provided complete with motors. Equipment shall be rated at 60 Hz, single phase, ac unless otherwise indicated. Where a motor controller is not provided in a motor-control center on the electrical drawings, a motor controller shall be as indicated. Motor controllers shall be provided complete with properly sized thermal-overload protection in each ungrounded conductor, auxiliary contact, and other equipment, at the specified capacity, and including an allowable service factor.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Data

Vibration-Absorbing Features; FIO.

Details of vibration-absorbing features, including arrangement, foundation plan, dimensions and specifications.

SD-04 Drawings

Plumbing System; FIO.

Detail drawings consisting of illustrations, schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information to illustrate the requirements and operations of each system. Detail drawings for the complete plumbing system including piping layouts and locations of connections; dimensions for roughing-in, foundation, and support points; schematic diagrams and wiring diagrams or connection and interconnection diagrams. Detail drawings shall indicate clearances required for maintenance and operation. Where piping and equipment are to be supported other than as indicated, details shall include loadings and proposed support methods. Mechanical drawing plans, elevations, views, and details, shall be drawn to scale.

Electrical Schematics; FIO.

Complete electrical schematic lineless or full line interconnection and connection diagram for each piece of mechanical equipment having more than one automatic or manual electrical control device.

SD-06 Instructions

Plumbing System; FIO.

Diagrams, instructions, and other sheets proposed for posting. Manufacturer's recommendations for the installation of bell and spigot and hubless joints for cast iron soil pipe.

SD-09 Reports

Tests, Flushing and Disinfection; FIO.

Test reports in booklet form showing all field tests performed to adjust each component and all field tests performed to prove compliance with the specified performance criteria, completion and testing of the installed system. Each test report shall indicate the final position of controls.

Backflow Prevention Assembly Tests; FIO.

Certification of proper operation shall be as accomplished in accordance with state regulations by an individual certified by the state to perform such tests. If no state requirement exists, the Contractor shall have the manufacturer's representative test the device, to ensure the unit is properly installed and performing as intended. The Contractor shall provide written documentation of the tests performed and signed by the individual performing the tests.

SD-13 Certificates

Materials and Equipment; FIO.

Where materials or equipment are specified to comply with requirements of AGA, or ASME, proof of such compliance. The label or listing of the specified agency will be acceptable evidence. In lieu of the label or listing, a written certificate may be submitted from an approved, nationally recognized testing organization equipped to perform such services, stating that the items have been tested and conform to the requirements and testing methods of the specified agency. Where equipment

is specified to conform to requirements of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, the design, fabrication, and installation shall conform to the code.

Bolts; FIO.

Written certification by the bolt manufacturer that the bolts furnished comply with the specified requirements. The certification shall include illustrations of product-required markings, the date of manufacture, and the number of each type of bolt to be furnished based on this certification.

SD-19 Operation and Maintenance Manuals

Plumbing System; FIO.

Six copies of the operation manual outlining the step-by-step procedures required for system startup, operation and shutdown. The manual shall include the manufacturer's name, model number, service manual, parts list, and brief description of all equipment and their basic operating features. Six copies of the maintenance manual listing routine maintenance procedures, possible breakdowns and repairs. The manual shall include piping and equipment layout and simplified wiring and control diagrams of the system as installed. Instructions and maintenance manuals shall be submitted for approval 30 days following CQC approval of equipment/materials.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

Plumbing work shall be in accordance with NAPHCC-01.

1.7 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

The Contractor shall become familiar with details of the work, verify dimensions in the field, and advise the Contracting Officer of any discrepancy before performing any work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

Materials for various services shall be in accordance with TABLES I and II. Pipe schedules shall be selected based on service requirements. Pipe fittings shall be compatible with the applicable pipe materials. Pipe threads (except dry seal) shall conform to ASME B1.20.1. Material or equipment containing lead shall not be used in any potable water system. Hubless cast-iron soil pipe shall not be installed underground, under concrete floor slabs, or in crawl spaces below kitchen floors.

2.1.1 Pipe Joint Materials

Hubless cast-iron soil pipe shall not be used under ground. Joints and gasket materials shall conform to the following:

a. Coupling for Cast-Iron Pipe: for hub and spigot type ASTM A 74, AWWA C606. For hubless type: CISPI 310

b. Coupling for Steel Pipe: AWWA C606.

c. Flange Gaskets: Gaskets shall be made of non-asbestos material in

accordance with ASME B16.21. Gaskets shall be flat, 1.6 mm (1/16 inch) thick, and contain Aramid fibers bonded with Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR) or Nitro Butadiene Rubber (NBR). Gaskets shall be the full face or self centering flat ring type. Gaskets used for hydrocarbon service shall be bonded with NBR.

d. Neoprene Gaskets for Hub and Cast-Iron Pipe and Fittings: CISPI HSN-85.

e. Brazing Material: Brazing material shall conform to AWS A5.8, BCuP-5.

f. Brazing Flux: Flux shall be in paste or liquid form appropriate for use with brazing material. Flux shall be as follows: lead-free; have a 100 percent flushable residue; contain slightly acidic reagents; contain potassium borides; and contain fluorides. Silver brazing materials shall be in accordance with AWS A5.8.

g. Solder Material: Solder metal shall conform to ASTM B 32 95-5 tin-antimony.

h. Solder Flux: Flux shall be liquid form, non-corrosive, and conform to ASTM B 813, Standard Test 1.

i. PTFE Tape: PTFE Tape, for use with Threaded Metal or Plastic Pipe, ASTM D 3308.

j. Rubber Gaskets for Cast-Iron Soil-Pipe and Fittings (hub and spigot type and hubless type): ASTM C 564.

k. Flanged fittings including flanges, bolts, nuts, bolt patterns, etc., shall be in accordance with ASME B16.5 class 150 and shall have the manufacturer's trademark affixed in accordance with MSS SP-25. Flange material shall conform to ASTM A 105/A 105M. Blind flange material shall conform to ASTM A 516/A 516M cold service and ASTM A 515/A 515M for hot service. Bolts shall be high strength or intermediate strength with material conforming to ASTM A 193/A 193M.

2.1.2 Miscellaneous Materials

Miscellaneous materials shall conform to the following:

a. Water Hammer Arrester: PDI WH 201.

b. Copper, Sheet and Strip for Building Construction: ASTM B 370.

c. Asphalt Roof Cement: ASTM D 2822.

d. Hose Clamps: SAE J 1508.

e. Supports for Off-The-Floor Plumbing Fixtures: ASME A112.6.1M.

f. Metallic Cleanouts: ASME A112.36.2M.

g. Plumbing Fixture Setting Compound: A preformed flexible ring seal molded from hydrocarbon wax material. The seal material shall be nonvolatile nonasphaltic and contain germicide and provide watertight, gastight, odorproof and verminproof properties.

h. Coal-Tar Protective Coatings and Linings for Steel Water Pipelines: AWWA C203.

i. Hypochlorites: AWWA B300.

j. Liquid Chlorine: AWWA B301.

k. Gauges - Pressure and Vacuum Indicating Dial Type - Elastic Element: ASME B40.1.

l. Thermometers: ASTM E 1.

2.1.3 Pipe Insulation Material

Insulation shall be as specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS.

2.2 PIPE HANGERS, INSERTS, AND SUPPORTS

Pipe hangers, inserts, and supports shall conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69.

2.3 VALVES

Valves shall be provided on supplies to equipment and fixtures. Valves 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and smaller shall be bronze with threaded bodies for pipe and solder-type connections for tubing. Valves 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall have flanged iron bodies and bronze trim. Pressure ratings shall be based upon the application. Valves shall conform to the following standards:

Description	Standard
Cast-Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends	MSS SP-70
Cast-Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends	MSS SP-71
Ball Valves with Flanged Butt-Welding Ends for General Service	MSS SP-72
Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Jointand Flared Ends	MSS SP-110
Cast-Iron Plug Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends	MSS SP-78
Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle, and Check Valves	MSS SP-80
Steel Valves, Socket Welding and Threaded Ends	ASME B16.34
Cast-Iron Globe and Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends	MSS SP-85
Vacuum Relief Valves	ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1001
Water Pressure Reducing Valves	ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1003

Description	Standard
Water Heater Drain Valves	ASSE 1005
Trap Seal Primer Valves	ASSE 1018
Temperature and Pressure Relief Valves for Hot Water Supply Systems	ANSI Z21.22
Temperature and Pressure Relief Valves for Automatically Fired Hot Water Boilers	ASME CSD-1 Safety Code No., Part CW, Article 5

2.3.1 Hose Bibs

Hose Bibs with vacuum-breaker backflow preventer shall be brass with 20 mm (3/4 inch) male inlet threads, hexagon shoulder, and 20 mm (3/4 inch) hose connection. Hose Bib handle shall be securely attached to stem. Where indicated on drawings, provide hose bibbs integral with recessed wall hydrant boxes with bronze box construction, chrome plated finish, integral vacuum beaker, hinged locking cover and tee handle key.

2.3.2 Lawn Faucets

Lawn faucets shall be brass, with either straight or angle bodies, and shall be of the compression type. Body flange shall be provided with internal pipe thread to suit 20 mm (3/4 inch) pipe. Body shall be suitable for wrench grip. Faucet spout shall have 20 mm (3/4 inch) exposed hose threads. Faucet handle shall be securely attached to stem.

2.3.3 Relief Valves

Water heaters and hot water storage tanks shall have a combination pressure and temperature (P&T) relief valve. The pressure relief element of a P&T relief valve shall have adequate capacity to prevent excessive pressure buildup in the system when the system is operating at the maximum rate of heat input. The temperature element of a P&T relief valve shall have a relieving capacity which is at least equal to the total input of the heaters when operating at their maximum capacity. Relief valves shall be rated according to ANSI Z21.22. Relief valves for systems where the maximum rate of heat input is less than 59 kW (200,000 Btuh) shall have 20 mm (3/4 inch) minimum inlets, and 20 mm (3/4 inch) outlets. Relief valves for systems where the maximum rate of heat input is greater than 59 kW (200,000 Btuh) shall have 25 mm (1 inch) minimum inlets, and 25 mm (1 inch) outlets. The discharge pipe from the relief valve shall be the size of the valve outlet.

2.3.4 Thermostatic Mixing Valves

Mixing valves, thermostatic type, shall be line size and shall be constructed with rough or finish bodies either with or without plating. Each valve shall be constructed to control the mixing of hot and cold water and to deliver water at a desired temperature regardless of pressure or input temperature changes. The control element shall be of an approved type. The body shall be of heavy cast bronze, and interior parts shall be brass, bronze, or copper. The valve shall be equipped with necessary stops, check valves, unions, and sediment strainers on the inlets. Mixing

valves shall maintain water temperature within 2 degrees C of any setting. The mixing valve shall be suitable for use with hot water return systems. Factory assembled high-low manifold mixing systems shall be provided as indicated on the contract drawings. Pressured drop thru mixing valves and manifolded mixing systems shall be limited to 34.5 Kpa (5 psig). Thermostatic mixing valve assembly flow rates shall be as follows:

Building BN-1 and BN-2:	1.17 L/S.
Building BK-1 and BK-2:	3.66 L/S.
Building SCB-1:	3.47 L/S.

2.3.5 Pressure Reducing Valves

Automatic, hydraulically controlled, pressure reducing valve capable of automatically reducing a higher inlet water pressure to a constant lower outlet water pressure regardless of changing flow rates and/or varying inlet water pressure. The pressure reducing valve assembly size, capacity, flow characteries, pressure drop, and pressure setting as indicated on drawings. The valve assembly shall be equipped with gauges, reducers, unions, by-pass valve, isolation valves, Y-strainers, position indicators, flo-clean strainers, limit switches, and adjustable closing feature.

2.4 FIXTURES

Fixtures shall be water conservation type, in accordance with NAPHCC-01. Fixtures for use by the physically handicapped shall be in accordance with CABO A117.1. Vitreous china, nonabsorbent, hard-burned, and vitrified throughout the body shall be provided. Porcelain enameled ware shall have specially selected, clear white, acid-resisting enamel coating evenly applied on surfaces. No fixture will be accepted that shows cracks, crazes, blisters, thin spots, or other flaws. Fixtures shall be equipped with appurtenances such as traps, faucets, stop valves, and drain fittings. Each fixture and piece of equipment requiring connections to the drainage system, except grease interceptors, shall be equipped with a trap. Brass expansion or toggle bolts capped with acorn nuts shall be provided for supports, and polished chromium-plated pipe, valves, and fittings shall be provided where exposed to view. Fixtures with the supply discharge below the rim shall be equipped with backflow preventers. Internal parts of flush and/or flushometer valves, shower mixing valves, shower head face plates, pop-up stoppers of lavatory waste drains, and pop-up stoppers and overflow tees and shoes of bathtub waste drains may contain acetal resin, fluorocarbon, nylon, acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) or other plastic material, if the material has provided satisfactory service under actual commercial or industrial operating conditions for not less than 2 years. Plastic in contact with hot water shall be suitable for 82 degrees C (180 degrees F) water temperature. Plumbing fixtures shall be as indicated in paragraph PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE.

2.4.1 Lavatories

Enameled cast-iron lavatories shall be provided with two cast-iron or steel brackets secured to the underside of the apron and drilled for bolting to the wall in a manner similar to the hanger plate. Exposed brackets shall be porcelain enameled. Vitreous china lavatories shall be oval, countertop type for use in barracks buildings.

2.4.2 Automatic Flushing System

Flushing system shall consist of solenoid-activated flush valve with electrical-operated light beam sensor to energize solenoid. Flushing devices shall be provided as described in paragraph FIXTURES AND FIXTURE TRIMMINGS. Provide 24V/115V transformers as required.

2.5 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

Backflow preventers shall be approved and listed by the Foundation For Cross-Connection Control & Hydraulic Research. Reduced pressure principle assemblies, double check valve assemblies, atmospheric (nonpressure) type vacuum breakers, and pressure type vacuum breakers shall be tested, approved, and listed in accordance with FCCCHR-01. Backflow preventers with intermediate atmospheric vent shall conform to ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1012. Reduced pressure principle backflow preventers shall conform to ASSE 1013. Hose connection vacuum breakers shall conform to ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1011. Pipe applied atmospheric type vacuum breakers shall conform to ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1001. Air gaps in plumbing systems shall conform to ASME A112.1.2. Provide indirect drain lines to floor sinks as required.

2.6 DRAINS

2.6.1 Floor and Shower Drains

Floor and shower drains shall consist of a galvanized body, integral seepage pan, and adjustable perforated or slotted chromium-plated bronze, nickel-bronze, or nickel-brass strainer, consisting of grate and threaded collar. Floor drains shall be cast iron except where metallic waterproofing membrane is installed. Drains shall be of double drainage pattern for embedding in the floor construction. The seepage pan shall have weep holes or channels for drainage to the drainpipe. The strainer shall be adjustable to floor thickness. A clamping device for attaching flashing or waterproofing membrane to the seepage pan without damaging the flashing or waterproofing membrane shall be provided when required. Drains shall be provided with threaded or caulked connection. In lieu of a caulked joint between the drain outlet and waste pipe, a neoprene rubber gasket conforming to ASTM C 564 may be installed, provided that the drain is specifically designed for the rubber gasket compression type joint. Floor and shower drains shall conform to ASME A112.21.1M.

2.6.1.1 Drains and Backwater Valves

Drains and backwater valves installed in connection with waterproofed floors or shower pans shall be equipped with bolted-type device to securely clamp flashing.

2.6.2 Area Drains

Area drains shall be plain pattern with polished stainless steel perforated or slotted grate and bottom outlet. The drain shall be circular or square with a 300 mm (12 inch) nominal overall width or diameter and 250 mm (10 inch) nominal overall depth. Drains shall be cast iron with manufacturer's standard coating. Grate shall be easily lifted out for cleaning. Outlet shall be suitable for inside caulked connection to drain pipe. Drains shall conform to ASME A112.21.1M.

2.6.3 Floor Sinks

Floor sinks shall be square, with 300 mm (12 inch) nominal overall width

and 250 mm (10 inch) nominal overall depth. Floor sink shall have an acid-resistant enamel interior finish with cast-iron body, aluminum sediment bucket, and perforated grate of cast iron in industrial areas and stainless steel in finished areas. The outlet pipe size shall be as indicated or of the same size as the connecting pipe.

2.7 TRAPS

Unless otherwise specified, traps shall be plastic per ASTM F 409 or copper-alloy adjustable tube type with slip joint inlet and swivel. Traps shall be without a cleanout. Tubes shall be copper alloy with walls not less than 0.813 mm (0.032 inch) thick within commercial tolerances, except on the outside of bends where the thickness may be reduced slightly in manufacture by usual commercial methods. Inlets shall have rubber washer and copper alloy nuts for slip joints above the discharge level. Swivel joints shall be below the discharge level and shall be of metal-to-metal or metal-to-plastic type as required for the application. Nuts shall have flats for wrench grip. Outlets shall have internal pipe thread, except that when required for the application, the outlets shall have sockets for solder-joint connections. The depth of the water seal shall be not less than 50 mm (2 inches). The interior diameter shall be not more than 3.2 mm (1/8 inch) over or under the nominal size, and interior surfaces shall be reasonably smooth throughout. A copper alloy "P" trap assembly consisting of an adjustable "P" trap and threaded or swivel joint trap wall nipple with cast brass wall flange shall be provided for lavatories. The assembly shall be a standard manufactured unit and may have a rubber-gasketed swivel joint.

2.8 GREASE INTERCEPTOR

Grease interceptor of the size indicated shall be of reinforced concrete, with removable three-section, 9.5 mm (3/8 inch) checker-plate cover, and shall be installed outside the building. Interceptors shall be tested and rated in accordance with PDI G-101. Concrete shall have 21 MPa minimum compressive strength at 28 days.

2.9 WATER HEATERS

Water heater types and capacities shall be as indicated. Each primary water heater shall have controls with an adjustable range that includes 32 to 49 degrees C (90 to 120 degrees F). Each gas-fired water heater and booster water heater shall have controls with an adjustable range that includes 49 to 82 degrees C (120 to 180 degrees F). Hot water systems utilizing recirculation systems shall be tied into building off-hour controls. The thermal efficiencies and standby heat losses shall conform to TABLE III for each type of water heater specified. The only exception is that storage water heaters and hot water storage tanks having more than 2000 liters storage capacity need not meet the standard loss requirement if the tank surface area is not insulated to R-12.5 and if a standing light is not used. Plastic materials polyetherimide (PEI) and polyethersulfone (PES) are forbidden to be used for vent piping of combustion gases.

2.9.1 Automatic Storage Type

Heaters shall be complete with control system, temperature gauge, and pressure gauge and shall have ASME rated combination pressure and temperature relief valve.

2.9.1.1 Gas-Fired Type

Gas-fired water heaters shall conform to ANSI Z21.10.1 when input is 22 KW (75,000 But per hour) or less or ANSI Z21.10.3 for heaters with input greater than 22 KW (75,000 But per hour). Water heaters shall be furnished with electronic ignition. See equipment schedules on contract drawings.

2.9.1.2 Electric Type

Electric type water heaters shall conform to UL 174 with dual heating elements. Each element shall be 4.5 KW. The elements shall be wired so that only one element can operate at a time. See equipment schedules on contract drawings.

2.9.2 Electric Booster Heater

Booster heaters shall be as specified in Section 11400 FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT.

2.10 HOT-WATER STORAGE TANKS

Hot-water storage tanks shall be constructed by one manufacturer, ASME stamped for the working pressure of 1034 kPa (150 psi), and shall have the National Board (ASME) registration. The tank shall be cement-lined or glass-lined steel type in accordance with AWWA D100. The heat loss shall conform to TABLE III as determined by the requirements of ASHRAE 90.1. Each tank shall be equipped with a thermometer, conforming to ASTM E 1, Type I, Class 3, Range C, style and form as required for the installation, and with 175 mm (7 inch) scale. Thermometer shall have a separable socket suitable for a 20 mm (3/4 inch) tapped opening. Tanks shall be equipped with a pressure gauge 155 mm (6 inch) minimum diameter face. Insulation shall be as specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. Storage tank capacity shall be as shown.

2.11 EXPANSION TANKS

Expansion tanks shall be welded steel, constructed, tested and stamped in accordance with ASME BPV VIII Div 1 for a working pressure of 862 kPa (125 psig) and precharged to the minimum operating pressure. Expansion tanks shall have a replaceable bladder and be the captive air type. Tanks shall accommodate expanded water of the system generated within the normal operating temperature range, limiting this pressure increase at all components in the system to the maximum allowable pressure at those components. Each tank air chamber shall be fitted with an air charging valve. Tanks shall be supported by steel legs or bases for vertical installation or steel saddles for horizontal installations. The only air in the system shall be the permanent sealed-in air cushion contained within the expansion tank.

2.12 PUMPS

2.12.1 Sump Pumps

Sump pumps shall be of capacities indicated. The pumps shall be of the automatic, electric motor-driven, submerged type, complete with necessary control equipment and with a split or solid cast-iron or steel cover plate. The pumps shall be direct-connected by an approved flexible coupling to a vertical electric motor having a continuous oiling device or packed bearings sealed against dirt and moisture. Motors shall be totally enclosed, fan-cooled of sizes as indicated and shall be equipped with an

across-the-line magnetic controller in a NEMA 250, Type 1 enclosed, across-the-line, magnetic controller. Each pump shall be fitted with a high-grade thrust bearing mounted above the floor. Each shaft shall have an alignment bearing at each end, and the suction inlet shall be between 75 and 150 mm above the sump bottom. The suction side of each pump shall have a strainer of ample capacity. A float switch assembly, with the switch completely enclosed in a NEMA 250, Type 1 enclosure, shall start and stop each motor at predetermined water levels. The discharge line from each pump shall be provided with a union or flange, a nonclog swing check valve, and a stop valve in an accessible location near the pump.

2.12.2 Circulating Pumps

Domestic hot water circulating pumps shall be electrically driven, single-stage, centrifugal, with mechanical seals, suitable for the intended service. Pump capacities, efficiencies, motor sizes, speeds, and impeller types shall be as shown. Pump and motor shall be integrally mounted on a cast-iron or steel subbase, or supported by the piping on which it is installed. The shaft shall be one-piece, heat-treated, corrosion-resisting steel with impeller and smooth-surfaced housing of bronze. Motor shall be totally enclosed, fan-cooled and shall have sufficient wattage (horsepower) for the service required. Pump shall conform to HI ANSI/HI 1.1-1.5. Each pump motor shall be equipped with an across-the-line magnetic controller in a NEMA 250, Type 1 enclosure with "START-STOP" switch in cover. Pump motors smaller than 746 W (Fractional horsepower pump motors) shall have integral thermal overload protection in accordance with Section 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR. Guards shall shield exposed moving parts.

2.12.3 Flexible Connectors

Flexible connectors shall be provided at the suction and discharge of each pump that is 1 hp or larger. Connectors shall be constructed of neoprene, rubber, or braided bronze, with Class 150 standard flanges. Flexible connectors shall be line size and suitable for the pressure and temperature of the intended service.

2.13 PLATE HEAT EXCHANGER

a. Furnish and install as shown on the plans, a double wall Plate and Frame Heat Exchanger. The Plate and Frame Heat Exchanger manufacturer, shall have an extensive background in the design and fabrication of Plate and Frame Heat Exchangers. The manufacturer shall have a minimum of five (5) years experience in the fabrication of plate heat exchangers. Double Wall Heat Exchangers shall be designed, constructed, and tested in accordance with Section VIII, Division 1 of the ASME Pressure Vessel Code, and shall be code stamped.

b. Preference will be given to single pass designs with all connections on the fixed cover. The fixed and movable covers shall be of sufficient thickness, for the design pressure and code requirements and shall have no reinforcement or stiffeners. The moveable cover shall be provided with a steel roller bearing, for units greater than 1270 mm (50 inch) in height (from bottom of feet). This allows the movable cover to be moved without additional rigging or handling equipment. Carrying and guide bar, shall be designed to allow for expansion of at least 15%. The carrying and guide bar guiding system shall be precision manufactured of stainless steel, to prohibit corrosion and facilitate movement of the plates, painted or plated surfaces are not permitted. Entire frame shall be bolted together to

allow unit to be field assembled, to permit rigging into place. Welding of frame components is not permitted. Plate and carrying bar designs, shall permit the removal and access to any plate in the plate pack, without the need to remove any other plates. Provide lifting lugs, designed to allow lifting of the entire units flooded weight. All steel surface shall be thoroughly cleaned and prepared for painting per SSPC-SPIO63T, painting over mill scale is not acceptable. All steel components shall be epoxy coated.

c. Connections equal to or less than 50 mm (2 inch) shall be stainless steel NPT type. To avoid leakage on port area, studded port design shall be provided on heat exchangers with connections greater than 50 mm (2 inch). Flanged nozzle connections are not acceptable.

d. Compression bolts shall not require special tools and shall be equipped with lock washers at the movable cover, to facilitate opening and closing of the unit from the fixed cover only. Compression bolts shall be equipped with captive nuts at the fixed cover and threaded nuts at the movable cover. Welding of the nut to the closure bolt is prohibited. Bolts with rolled threads to reduce galling, and double width hex nuts, to adequately distribute the load, shall be provided. Ball bearing box washers shall be located at all critical closing bolts on units greater than 1270 mm (50 inch) in height. Bolts, shall be liberally coated with Lubriplate FGL-2 for lubrication and rust prevention, and covered with a plastic sleeving for protection from the environment and prevent bodily injury. Zinc plating is prohibited.

e. The double wall plate and frame heat exchangers shall consists of pressed type 304 stainless steel plates (or other alloys), to provide the required heat transfer area to meet the operating conditions specified. Individual plates shall be pressed from a homogeneous single metal sheet in one step. No multi-stage pressing of one sheet is allowed. Each heat transfer plate to be with herringbone corrugations, to optimize heat transfer, with nominal pressure losses. Corrugations to be designed to provide support to adjacent plates at evenly distributed support points. This allows pressurization of each circuit to a full differential of 1.5 times the design pressure, for one hour without buckling or deformation of the heat transfer plates. All plates and gaskets shall be permanently marked to identify quality and material. Each heat transfer plate shall have a built-in-self aligning system, to accurately locate the plates in the frame assembly, and prevent lateral plate movement, while maintaining maximum gasket contact under pressure. Plates shall be reinforced on the upper and lower mounting slots, to avoid bending of the hangers on the plates. The double wall plate and frame heat exchanger, shall be designed to perform to various capacities and pressure drops as shown on the schedule. Plates to be 304 stainless steel with II B finish and tapered gasket grooves. The plate pack shall be covered with an aluminum shroud in accordance with OSHA.

f. Gaskets shall have relieving grooves to prevent intermixing of fluids and cause leakage to flow to the outside of the unit. One piece molded gaskets shall be required. These gaskets shall fit around both the heat transfer area and port holes. Preference shall be given to non-glued gasketing systems. If an adhesive is necessary, it shall be compatible with the gasket material and the fluids. The adhesive shall be a 2 component, heat cured epoxy glue.

g. The double wall plate heat exchanger shall be designed to withstand

full test pressure in one circuit with zero pressure in the alternate circuit. Hydrostatic testing shall be in accordance with ASME Section VIII, Division, 1 Paragraph UG-99.

2.14 FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT

For Food Service Equipment Specifications, see Section 11400 FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT.

2.15 LEAK DETECTION SYSTEM FOR WATER

The leak detection system shall consist of a monitoring panel, cable, and water sensors. Dorlen Products "Water Alert" sensing alarm with Model RI-2 Remote indicator or approved equal. The system shall consist of the following:

a. The panel shall contain a power on-off switch, and audible alarm, an alarm silence switch, a test switch, and an indicator light for each water sensor (minimum of 6 each). The panel shall be table mounted with a 120 volt power connection.

b. The water sensors shall be mounted (where indicated) on the concrete floor in the crawlspace and wired to the panel.

c. The sensor cable size and type shall be as recommended by the system manufacturer for the proper operation of the system.

2.15.1 Operation

The leak detection panel shall monitor each individual sensor. When water is detected by a sensor, the corresponding visual indicator will light and the alarm will sound. The silencer switch shall silence the audible alarm but the visual indicator shall remain lit until the water is removed from the sensor. The test switch shall illuminate all the indicators and sound the alarm to ensure proper operation of the system.

2.15.2 Installation

The installation of the leak detection system shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

Piping located in air plenums shall conform to NFPA 90A requirements. Piping located in shafts that constitute air ducts or that enclose air ducts shall be noncombustible in accordance with NFPA 90A. The plumbing system shall be installed complete with necessary fixtures, fittings, traps, valves, and accessories. Water and drainage piping shall be extended 1.5 m outside the building, unless otherwise indicated. A full port ball valve and drain shall be installed on the water service line inside the building approximately 150 mm above the floor from point of entry. Piping shall be connected to the exterior service lines or capped or plugged if the exterior service is not in place. Sewer and water pipes shall be laid in separate trenches, except when otherwise shown. Exterior underground utilities shall be at least 300 mm below the finish grade or as indicated on the drawings. If trenches are closed or the pipes are otherwise covered before being connected to the service lines, the location

of the end of each plumbing utility shall be marked with a stake or other acceptable means. Valves shall be installed with control no lower than the valve body. Buried piping near and under buildings shall be installed per granular termite barrier manufacturer's recommendations. All exposed piping in the kitchen of Dining Facility DN-1 shall be chromium plated copper alloy or stainless steel.

3.1.1 Water Pipe, Fittings, and Connections

3.1.1.1 Utilities

The piping shall be extended to fixtures, outlets, and equipment. The hot-water and cold-water piping system shall be arranged and installed to permit draining. The supply line to each item of equipment or fixture, except faucets, flush valves, or other control valves which are supplied with integral stops, shall be equipped with a shutoff valve to enable isolation of the item for repair and maintenance without interfering with operation of other equipment or fixtures. Supply piping to fixtures, faucets, shower heads, and flushing devices shall be anchored to prevent movement.

3.1.1.2 Cutting and Repairing

The work shall be carefully laid out in advance, and unnecessary cutting of construction shall be avoided. Damage to building, piping, wiring, or equipment as a result of cutting shall be repaired by mechanics skilled in the trade involved.

3.1.1.3 Protection of Fixtures, Materials, and Equipment

Pipe openings shall be closed with caps or plugs during installation. Fixtures and equipment shall be tightly covered and protected against dirt, water, chemicals, and mechanical injury. Upon completion of the work, the fixtures, materials, and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned, adjusted, and operated. Safety guards shall be provided for exposed rotating equipment.

3.1.1.4 Mains, Branches, and Runouts

Piping shall be installed as indicated. Pipe shall be accurately cut and worked into place without springing or forcing. Structural portions of the building shall not be weakened. Aboveground piping shall run parallel with the lines of the building, unless otherwise indicated. Branch pipes from service lines may be taken from top, bottom, or side of main, using crossover fittings required by structural or installation conditions. Supply pipes, valves, and fittings shall be kept a sufficient distance from other work and other services to permit not less than 12 mm between finished covering on the different services. Bare and insulated water lines shall not bear directly against building structural elements so as to transmit sound to the structure or to prevent flexible movement of the lines. Water pipe shall not be buried in or under floors unless specifically indicated or approved. Changes in pipe sizes shall be made with reducing fittings. Use of bushings will not be permitted except for use in situations in which standard factory fabricated components are furnished to accommodate specific excepted installation practice. Change in direction shall be made with fittings, except that bending of pipe 100 mm (4 inches) and smaller will be permitted, provided a pipe bender is used and wide sweep bends are formed. The center-line radius of bends shall be not less than six diameters of the pipe. Bent pipe showing kinks,

wrinkles, flattening, or other malformations will not be acceptable.

3.1.1.5 Pipe Drains

Pipe drains indicated shall consist of 20 mm (3/4 inch) hose bibb with renewable seat and gate or ball valve ahead of hose bibb. At other low points, 20 mm (3/4 inch) brass plugs or caps shall be provided. Disconnection of the supply piping at the fixture is an acceptable drain.

3.1.1.6 Expansion and Contraction of Piping

Allowance shall be made throughout for expansion and contraction of water pipe. Each hot-water and hot-water circulation riser shall have expansion loops or other provisions such as offsets, changes in direction, etc., where indicated and/or required. Risers shall be securely anchored as required to force expansion to loops. Branch connections from risers shall be made with ample swing or offset to avoid undue strain on fittings or short pipe lengths. Horizontal runs of pipe over 15 m in length shall be anchored to the wall or the supporting construction about midway on the run to force expansion, evenly divided, toward the ends. Sufficient flexibility shall be provided on branch runouts from mains and risers to provide for expansion and contraction of piping. Flexibility shall be provided by installing one or more turns in the line so that piping will spring enough to allow for expansion without straining.

3.1.1.7 Commercial-Type Water Hammer Arresters

Commercial-type water hammer arresters shall be provided on hot- and cold-water supplies and shall be located as generally indicated, with precise location and sizing to be in accordance with PDI WH 201. Water hammer arresters, where concealed, shall be accessible by means of access doors or removable panels. Commercial-type water hammer arresters shall conform to PDI WH 201. Vertical capped pipe columns will not be permitted.

3.1.2 Joints

Installation of pipe and fittings shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Mitering of joints for elbows and notching of straight runs of pipe for tees will not be permitted. Joints shall be made up with fittings of compatible material and made for the specific purpose intended.

3.1.2.1 Threaded

Threaded joints shall have American Standard taper pipe threads conforming to ASME B1.20.1. Only male pipe threads shall be coated with graphite or with an approved graphite compound, or with an inert filler and oil, or shall have a polytetrafluoroethylene tape applied.

3.1.2.2 Union and Flanged

Unions, flanges and mechanical couplings shall not be concealed in walls, ceilings, or partitions. Unions shall be used on pipe sizes 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and smaller; flanges shall be used on pipe sizes 80 mm (3 inches) and larger.

3.1.2.3 Cast Iron Soil, Waste and Vent Pipe

Bell and spigot compression and hubless gasketed clamp joints for soil,

waste and vent piping shall be installed per the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.1.2.4 Copper Tube and Pipe

The tube or fittings shall not be annealed when making connections. Connections shall be made with a multiflame torch.

a. Brazed. Brazed joints shall be made in conformance with AWS B2.2, MSS SP-73, and CDA-02 with flux and are acceptable for line sizes. Copper to copper joints shall include the use of copper-phosphorus or copper-phosphorus-silver brazing metal without flux. Brazing of dissimilar metals (copper to bronze or brass) shall include the use of flux with either a copper-phosphorus, copper-phosphorus-silver or a silver brazing filler metal.

b. Soldered. Soldered joints shall be made with flux and are only acceptable for lines 50 mm (2 inches) and smaller. Soldered joints shall conform to ASME B31.5 and CDA-02.

3.1.3 Dissimilar Pipe Materials

Connections between ferrous and non-ferrous copper pipe shall be made with dielectric unions or flange waterways. Connecting joints between plastic and metallic pipe shall be made with transition fitting for the specific purpose.

3.1.4 Pipe Sleeves and Flashing

Pipe sleeves shall be furnished and set in their proper and permanent location.

3.1.4.1 Sleeve Requirements

Pipes passing through concrete or masonry walls or concrete floors or roofs shall be provided with pipe sleeves fitted into place at the time of construction. Sleeves are not required for cast-iron soil pipe passing through concrete slab on grade, except where penetrating a membrane waterproof floor. A modular mechanical type sealing assembly may be installed in lieu of a waterproofing clamping flange and caulking and sealing of annular space between pipe and sleeve. The seals shall consist of interlocking synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill the annular space between the pipe and sleeve with corrosion-protected carbon steel bolts, nuts, and pressure plates. The links shall be loosely assembled with bolts to form a continuous rubber belt around the pipe with a pressure plate under each bolt head and each nut. After the seal assembly is properly positioned in the sleeve, tightening of the bolt shall cause the rubber sealing elements to expand and provide a watertight seal between the pipe and the sleeve. Each seal assembly shall be sized as recommended by the manufacturer to fit the pipe and sleeve involved. Sleeves shall not be installed in structural members, except where indicated or approved. Rectangular and square openings shall be as detailed. Each sleeve shall extend through its respective floor, or roof, and shall be cut flush with each surface, except for special circumstances. Pipe sleeves passing through floors in wet areas such as mechanical equipment rooms, lavatories, kitchens, and other plumbing fixture areas shall extend a minimum of 100 mm above the finished floor. Unless otherwise indicated, sleeves shall be of a size to provide a minimum of 6

mm (1/4 inch) clearance between bare pipe and inside of sleeve or between jacket over insulation and sleeves. Sleeves in bearing walls shall be steel pipe or cast-iron pipe. Sleeves for membrane waterproof floors shall be steel pipe, cast-iron pipe, or plastic pipe. Membrane clamping devices shall be provided on pipe sleeves for waterproof floors. Sleeves in nonbearing walls or ceilings may be steel pipe, cast-iron pipe, galvanized sheet metal with lock-type longitudinal seam, or moisture-resistant fiber or plastic. Plastic sleeves shall not be used in nonbearing fire walls, roofs, or floor/ceilings. Except as otherwise specified, the annular space between pipe and sleeve, or between jacket over insulation and sleeve, shall be sealed as indicated with sealants conforming to ASTM C 920 and with a primer, backstop material and surface preparation as specified in Section 07900 JOINT SEALING. Pipes passing through sleeves in concrete floors over crawl spaces shall be sealed as specified above. The annular space between pipe and sleeve or between jacket over insulation and sleeve shall not be sealed for interior walls which are not designated as fire rated. Sleeves through below-grade walls in contact with earth shall be recessed 12 mm from wall surfaces on both sides. Annular space between pipe and sleeve shall be filled with backing material and sealants in the joint between the pipe and concrete or masonry wall as specified above. Sealant selected for the earth side of the wall shall be compatible with dampproofing/waterproofing materials that are to be applied over the joint sealant.

3.1.4.2 Flashing Requirements

Pipes passing through roof or floor waterproofing membrane shall be installed through a 4.9 kg per square meter (16 ounce) copper flashing, each within an integral skirt or flange. Flashing shall be suitably formed, and the skirt or flange shall extend not less than 200 mm from the pipe and shall be set over the roof or floor membrane in a solid coating of bituminous cement. The flashing shall extend up the pipe a minimum of 250 mm. For cleanouts, the flashing shall be turned down into the hub and caulked after placing the ferrule. Pipes passing through pitched roofs shall be flashed, using lead or copper flashing, with an adjustable integral flange of adequate size to extend not less than 200 mm from the pipe in all directions and lapped into the roofing to provide a watertight seal. The annular space between the flashing and the bare pipe or between the flashing and the metal-jacket-covered insulation shall be sealed as indicated. Flashing for dry vents shall be turned down into the pipe to form a waterproof joint. Pipes, up to and including 250 mm (10 inches) in diameter, passing through roof or floor waterproofing membrane may be installed through a cast-iron sleeve with caulking recess, anchor lugs, flashing-clamp device, and pressure ring with brass bolts. Flashing shield shall be fitted into the sleeve clamping device. Pipes passing through wall waterproofing membrane shall be sleeved as described above. A waterproofing clamping flange shall be installed.

3.1.4.3 Waterproofing

Waterproofing at floor-mounted water closets shall be accomplished by forming a flashing guard from soft-tempered sheet copper. The center of the sheet shall be perforated and turned down approximately 40 mm to fit between the outside diameter of the drainpipe and the inside diameter of the cast-iron or steel pipe sleeve. The turned-down portion of the flashing guard shall be embedded in sealant to a depth of approximately 40 mm; then the sealant shall be finished off flush to floor level between the flashing guard and drainpipe. The flashing guard of sheet copper shall extend not less than 200 mm from the drainpipe and shall be lapped between

the floor membrane in a solid coating of bituminous cement. If cast-iron water closet floor flanges are used, the space between the pipe sleeve and drainpipe shall be sealed with sealant and the flashing guard shall be upturned approximately 40 mm to fit the outside diameter of the drainpipe and the inside diameter of the water closet floor flange. The upturned portion of the sheet fitted into the floor flange shall be sealed.

3.1.4.4 Optional Counterflashing

Instead of turning the flashing down into a dry vent pipe, or caulking and sealing the annular space between the pipe and flashing or metal-jacket-covered insulation and flashing, counterflashing may be accomplished by utilizing the following:

a. A standard roof coupling for threaded pipe up to 150 mm (6 inches) in diameter.

b. A tack-welded or banded-metal rain shield around the pipe.

3.1.4.5 Pipe Penetrations of Slab on Grade Floors

Where pipes, fixture drains, floor drains, cleanouts or similar items penetrate slab on grade floors, except at penetrations of floors with waterproofing membrane as specified in paragraphs Flashing Requirements and Waterproofing. Penetrations shall be sealed as indicated on the drawings.

3.1.5 Fire Seal

Where pipes pass through fire walls, fire-partitions, fire-rated pipe chase walls or floors above grade, a fire seal shall be provided as specified in Section 07840 FIRESTOPPING.

3.1.6 Supports

3.1.6.1 General

Hangers used to support piping 50 mm (2 inches) and larger shall be fabricated to permit adequate adjustment after erection while still supporting the load. Pipe guides and anchors shall be installed to keep pipes in accurate alignment, to direct the expansion movement, and to prevent buckling, swaying, and undue strain. Piping subjected to vertical movement when operating temperatures exceed ambient temperatures shall be supported by variable spring hangers and supports or by constant support hangers. In the support of multiple pipe runs on a common base member, a clip or clamp shall be used where each pipe crosses the base support member. Spacing of the base support members shall not exceed the hanger and support spacing required for an individual pipe in the multiple pipe run. Threaded sections of rods shall not be formed or bent.

3.1.6.2 Pipe Supports and Structural Bracing, Seismic Requirements

Piping and attached valves shall be supported and braced to resist seismic loads as specified Section 13080. Structural steel required for reinforcement to properly support piping, headers, and equipment, but not shown, shall be provided. Material used for supports shall be as specified in Section 05120 STRUCTURAL STEEL.

3.1.6.3 Pipe Hangers, Inserts, and Supports

Installation of pipe hangers, inserts and supports shall conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69, except as modified herein.

a. Types 5, 12, and 26 shall not be used.

b. Type 3 shall not be used on insulated pipe.

c. Type 18 inserts shall be secured to concrete forms before concrete is placed. Continuous inserts which allow more adjustment may be used if they otherwise meet the requirements for type 18 inserts.

d. Type 19 and 23 C-clamps shall be torqued per MSS SP-69 and shall have both locknuts and retaining devices furnished by the manufacturer. Field-fabricated C-clamp bodies or retaining devices are not acceptable.

e. Type 20 attachments used on angles and channels shall be furnished with an added malleable-iron heel plate or adapter.

f. Type 24 may be used only on trapeze hanger systems or on fabricated frames.

g. Type 39 saddles shall be used on insulated pipe 100 mm (4 inches) and larger when the temperature of the medium is 15 degrees C or higher. Type 39 saddles shall be welded to the pipe.

h. Type 40 shields shall:

(1) Be used on insulated pipe less than 100 mm (4 inches).

(2) Be used on insulated pipe 100 mm (4 inches) and larger when the temperature of the medium is 15 degrees C or less.

(3) Have a high density insert for pipe 50 mm (2 inches) and larger and for smaller pipe sizes when the insulation is suspected of being visibly compressed, or distorted at or near the shield/insulation interface. High density inserts shall have a density of 128 kg per cubic meter (8 pcf) or greater.

i. Horizontal pipe supports shall be spaced as specified in MSS SP-69 and a support shall be installed not over 300 mm from the pipe fitting joint at each change in direction of the piping. Pipe supports shall be spaced not over 1.5 m apart at valves. Horizontal pipe runs shall include allowances for expansion and contraction.

j. Vertical pipe shall be supported at each floor, except at slab-on-grade, at intervals of not more than 4.5 m nor more than 2 m from end of risers, and at vent terminations. Vertical pipe risers shall include allowances for expansion and contraction.

k. Type 40 shields used on insulated pipe shall have high density inserts with a density of 128 kg per cubic meter (8 pcf) or greater.

l. Type 35 guides using steel, reinforced polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) or graphite slides shall be provided to allow longitudinal pipe movement. Slide materials shall be suitable for the system operating temperatures, atmospheric conditions, and bearing loads

encountered. Lateral restraints shall be provided as needed. Where steel slides do not require provisions for lateral restraint the following may be used:

(1) On pipe 100 mm (4 inches) and larger when the temperature of the medium is 15 degrees C or higher, a Type 39 saddle, welded to the pipe, may freely rest on a steel plate.

(2) On pipe less than 100 mm (4 inches) a Type 40 shield, attached to the pipe or insulation, may freely rest on a steel plate.

(3) On pipe 100 mm (4 inches) and larger carrying medium less that 15 degrees C a Type 40 shield, attached to the pipe or insulation, may freely rest on a steel plate.

m. Pipe hangers on horizontal insulated pipe shall be the size of the outside diameter of the insulation. The insulation shall be continuous through the hanger on all pipe sizes and applications.

n. Where there are high system temperatures and welding to piping is not desirable, the type 35 guide shall include a pipe cradle, welded to the guide structure and strapped securely to the pipe. The pipe shall be separated from the slide material by at least 100 mm or by an amount adequate for the insulation, whichever is greater.

3.1.7 Pipe Cleanouts

Pipe cleanouts shall be the same size as the pipe except that cleanout plugs larger than 100 mm (4 inches) will not be required. A cleanout installed in connection with cast-iron soil pipe shall consist of a long-sweep 1/4 bend or one or two 1/8 bends extended to the place shown. An extra-heavy cast-brass or cast-iron ferrule with countersunk cast-brass head screw plug shall be caulked into the hub of the fitting and shall be flush with the floor. Cleanouts in connection with other pipe, where indicated, shall be T-pattern, 90-degree branch drainage fittings with cast-brass screw plugs, except plastic plugs shall be installed in plastic pipe. Plugs shall be the same size as the pipe up to and including 100 mm (4 inches). Cleanout tee branches with screw plug shall be installed at the foot of soil and waste stacks, at the foot of interior downspouts, on each connection to building storm drain where interior downspouts are indicated, and on each building drain outside the building. Cleanout tee branches may be omitted on stacks in single story buildings with slab-on-grade construction or where less than 450 mm of crawl space is provided under the floor. Cleanouts on pipe concealed in partitions shall be provided with chromium plated bronze, nickel bronze, nickel brass or stainless steel flush type access cover plates. Round access covers shall be provided and secured to plugs with securing screw. Square access covers may be provided with matching frames, anchoring lugs and cover screws. Cleanouts in finished walls shall have access covers and frames installed flush with the finished wall. Cleanouts installed in finished floors subject to foot traffic shall be provided with a chrome-plated cast brass, nickel brass, or nickel bronze cover secured to the plug or cover frame and set flush with the finished floor. Heads of fastening screws shall not project above the cover surface. Where cleanouts are provided with adjustable heads, the heads shall be cast iron.

3.2 WATER HEATERS AND HOT WATER STORAGE TANKS

3.2.1 Relief Valves

No valves shall be installed between a relief valve and its water heater or storage tank. The P&T relief valve shall be installed where the valve actuator comes in contact with the hottest water in the heater. Whenever possible, the relief valve shall be installed directly in a tapping in the tank or heater; otherwise, the P&T valve shall be installed in the hot-water outlet piping. A vacuum relief valve shall be provided on the cold water supply line to the hot-water storage tank or water heater and mounted above and within 150 mm above the top of the tank or water heater.

3.2.2 Installation of Gas- Fired Water Heater

Installation shall conform to NFPA NFPA 54/ANSI Z223.1 for gas fired. Storage water heaters that are not equipped with integral heat traps and having vertical pipe risers shall be installed with heat traps directly on both the inlet and outlet. Circulating systems need not have heat traps installed. An acceptable heat trap may be a piping arrangement such as elbows connected so that the inlet and outlet piping make vertically upward runs of not less than 600 mm just before turning downward or directly horizontal into the water heater's inlet and outlet fittings. Commercially available heat traps, specifically designed by the manufacturer for the purpose of effectively restricting the natural tendency of hot water to rise through vertical inlet and outlet piping during standby periods may also be approved.

3.2.3 Heat Traps

Piping to and from each water heater and hot water storage tank shall be routed horizontally and downward a minimum of 600 mm before turning in an upward direction.

3.2.4 Connections to Water Heaters

Connections of metallic pipe to water heaters shall be made with dielectric unions or flanges.

3.3 FIXTURES AND FIXTURE TRIMMINGS

Angle stops, straight stops, stops integral with the faucets, or concealed type of lock-shield, and loose-key pattern stops for supplies with threaded, sweat or solvent weld inlets shall be furnished and installed with fixtures. Where connections between copper tubing and faucets are made by rubber compression fittings, a beading tool shall be used to mechanically deform the tubing above the compression fitting. Exposed traps and supply pipes for fixtures and equipment shall be connected to the rough piping systems at the wall, unless otherwise specified under the item. Floor and wall escutcheons shall be as specified. Drain lines and hot water lines of fixtures for handicapped personnel shall be insulated and do not require polished chrome finish. Plumbing fixtures and accessories shall be installed within the space shown.

3.3.1 Fixture Connections

Where space limitations prohibit standard fittings in conjunction with the cast-iron floor flange, special short-radius fittings shall be provided. Connections between earthenware fixtures and flanges on soil pipe shall be made gastight and watertight with a closet-setting compound or neoprene

gasket and seal. Use of natural rubber gaskets or putty will not be permitted. Fixtures with outlet flanges shall be set the proper distance from floor or wall to make a first-class joint with the closet-setting compound or gasket and fixture used.

3.3.2 Flushometer Valves

Flushometer valves shall be secured to prevent movement by anchoring the long finished top spud connecting tube to wall adjacent to valve with approved metal bracket. Bumpers for water closet seats shall be installed on the flushometer stop.

3.3.3 Height of Fixture Rims Above Floor

Lavatories shall be mounted with rim 775 mm above finished floor or mounted in countertops as shown on the drawings. Wall-hung drinking fountains and water coolers shall be installed with rim 1020 mm above floor. Wall-hung service sinks shall be mounted with rim 700 mm above the floor. Installation of fixtures for use by the physically handicapped shall be in accordance with CABO A117.1.

3.3.4 Shower Bath Outfits

The area around the water supply piping to the mixing valves and behind the escutcheon plate shall be made watertight by caulking or gasketing.

3.3.5 Fixture Supports

Fixture supports for off-the-floor lavatories, urinals and other fixtures of similar size, design, and use, shall be of the chair-carrier type. The carrier shall provide the necessary means of mounting the fixture, with a foot or feet to anchor the assembly to the floor slab. Adjustability shall be provided to locate the fixture at the desired height and in proper relation to the wall. Support plates, in lieu of chair carrier, shall be fastened to the wall structure only where it is not possible to anchor a floor-mounted chair carrier to the floor slab.

3.3.5.1 Support for Solid Masonry Construction

Chair carrier shall be anchored to the floor slab. Where a floor-anchored chair carrier cannot be used, a suitable wall plate shall be imbedded in the masonry wall.

3.3.5.2 Support for Cellular-Masonry Wall Construction

Chair carrier shall be anchored to floor slab. Where a floor-anchored chair carrier cannot be used, a suitable wall plate shall be fastened to the cellular wall using through bolts and a back-up plate.

3.3.5.3 Support for Steel Stud Frame Partitions

Chair carrier shall be used. The anchor feet and tubular uprights shall be of the heavy duty design; and feet (bases) shall be steel and welded to a square or rectangular steel tube upright. Wall plates, in lieu of floor-anchored chair carriers, shall be used only if adjoining steel partition studs are suitably reinforced to support a wall plate bolted to these studs.

3.3.6 Backflow Prevention Devices

Plumbing fixtures, equipment, and pipe connections shall not cross connect or interconnect between a potable water supply and any source of nonpotable water. Backflow preventers shall be installed where indicated and in accordance with NAPHCC-01 at all other locations necessary to preclude a cross-connect or interconnect between a potable water supply and any nonpotable substance. In addition backflow preventers shall be installed at all locations where the potable water outlet is below the flood level of the equipment, or where the potable water outlet will be located below the level of the nonpotable substance. Backflow preventers shall be located so that no part of the device will be submerged. Backflow preventers shall be of sufficient size to allow unrestricted flow of water to the equipment, and preclude the backflow of any nonpotable substance into the potable water system. Access shall be provided for maintenance and testing. Each device shall be a standard commercial unit.

3.3.7 Access Panels

Access panels shall be provided for concealed valves and controls, or any item requiring inspection or maintenance. Access panels shall be of sufficient size and located so that the concealed items may be serviced, maintained, or replaced. Access panels shall be as specified in Section 05500 MISCELLANEOUS METAL.

3.3.8 Sight Drains

Sight drains shall be installed so that the indirect waste will terminate 50 mm above the flood rim of the funnel to provide an acceptable air gap.

3.3.9 Traps

Each trap shall be placed as near the fixture as possible, and no fixture shall be double-trapped. Traps installed on cast-iron soil pipe shall be cast iron. Traps installed on steel pipe or copper tubing shall be recess-drainage pattern, or brass-tube type. Traps installed on plastic pipe may be plastic conforming to ASTM D 3311. Traps for acid-resisting waste shall be of the same material as the pipe.

3.4 VIBRATION-ABSORBING FEATURES

Mechanical equipment, including compressors and pumps, shall be isolated from the building structure by approved vibration-absorbing features, unless otherwise shown. Each foundation shall include an adequate number of standard isolation units. Each unit shall consist of machine and floor or foundation fastening, together with intermediate isolation material, and shall be a standard product with printed load rating. Piping connected to mechanical equipment shall be provided with flexible connectors.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS

3.5.1 Identification Tags

Identification tags made of brass, engraved laminated plastic, or engraved anodized aluminum, indicating service and valve number shall be installed on valves, except those valves installed on supplies at plumbing fixtures. Tags shall be 35 mm (1-3/8 inch) minimum diameter, and marking shall be stamped or engraved. Indentations shall be black, for reading clarity. Tags shall be attached to valves with No. 12 AWG, copper wire, chrome-plated beaded chain, or plastic straps designed for that purpose.

3.5.2 Color Coding

Color coding for piping identification shall be as specified in Section 09900 PAINTING, GENERAL.

3.6 ESCUTCHEONS

Escutcheons shall be provided at finished surfaces where bare or insulated piping, exposed to view, passes through floors, walls, or ceilings, except in boiler, utility, or equipment rooms. Escutcheons shall be fastened securely to pipe or pipe covering and shall be satin-finish, corrosion-resisting steel, polished chromium-plated zinc alloy, or polished chromium-plated copper alloy. Escutcheons shall be either one-piece or split-pattern, held in place by internal spring tension or setscrew.

3.7 PAINTING

Painting of pipes, hangers, supports, and other iron work, either in concealed spaces or exposed spaces, is specified in Section 09900 PAINTING, GENERAL.

3.8 TESTS, FLUSHING AND DISINFECTION

3.8.1 Plumbing System

The following tests shall be performed on the plumbing system in accordance with NAPHCC-01.

a. Drainage and Vent Systems Tests: 3 meter (10 feet) head 15 minutes

b. Building Sewers Tests: 3 meter (10 feet) head, 15 minutes

c. Water Supply Systems Tests: 689 kpa (100 psig), 1 hour Hydrostatically test piping system at not less than 690 kpa (gage) or 150% of working pressure.

3.8.1.1 Test of Backflow Prevention Assemblies

Backflow prevention assembly shall be tested using gauges specifically designed for the testing of backflow prevention assemblies. Gauges shall be tested annually for accuracy in accordance with the University of Southern California's Foundation of Cross Connection Control and Hydraulic Research or the American Water Works Association Manual of Cross Connection (Manual M-14). Report form for each assembly shall include, as a minimum, the following:

Data on Device	Data on Testing Firm
Type of Assembly	Name
Manufacturer	Address
Model Number	Certified Tester
Serial Number	Certified Tester No.
Size	Date of Test
Location	
Test Pressure Readings	Serial Number and Test Data of Gauges

If the unit fails to meet specified requirements, the unit shall be repaired and retested.

3.8.2 Defective Work

If inspection or test shows defects, such defective work or material shall be replaced or repaired as necessary and inspection and tests shall be repeated. Repairs to piping shall be made with new materials. Caulking of screwed joints or holes will not be acceptable.

3.8.3 System Flushing

Before tests, potable water piping shall be flushed. In general, sufficient water shall be used to produce a minimum water velocity of 0.762 meters per second (2.5 feet per second) through piping being flushed. Flushing shall be continued until entrained dirt and other foreign materials have been removed and until discharge water shows no discoloration. System shall be drained at low points. Strainer screens shall be removed, cleaned, and replaced in line. After flushing and cleaning, systems shall be prepared for service by immediately filling water piping with clean, fresh potable water. Any stoppage, discoloration, or other damage to the finish, furnishings, or parts of the building due to the Contractor's failure to properly clean the piping system shall be repaired by the Contractor. When the system flushing is complete, the hot-water system shall be adjusted for uniform circulation. Flushing devices and automatic control systems shall be adjusted for proper operation.

3.8.4 Operational Test

Upon completion of and prior to acceptance of the installation, the Contractor shall subject the plumbing system to operating tests to demonstrate satisfactory functional and operational efficiency. Such operating tests shall cover a period of not less than 8 hours for each system and shall include the following information in a report with conclusion as to the adequacy of the system:

a. Time, date, and duration of test.

b. Water pressures at the most remote and the highest fixtures.

c. Operation of each fixture and fixture trim.

d. Operation of each valve, hydrant, and faucet.

e. Pump suction and discharge pressures.

f. Temperature of each domestic hot-water supply.

g. Operation of each floor and roof drain by flooding with water.

h. Operation of each vacuum breaker and backflow preventer.

i. Complete operation of each water pressure booster system, including pump start pressure and stop pressure.

3.8.5 Disinfection

After operational tests are complete, the entire domestic hot- and cold-water distribution system shall be disinfected. System shall be flushed as specified, before introducing chlorinating material. The

chlorinating material shall be hypochlorites or liquid chlorine. Water chlorination procedure shall be in accordance with AWWA M20. The chlorinating material shall be fed into the water piping system at a constant rate at a concentration of at least 50 parts per million (ppm). A properly adjusted hypochlorite solution injected into the main with a hypochlorinator, or liquid chlorine injected into the main through a solution-feed chlorinator and booster pump, shall be used. The chlorine residual shall be checked at intervals to ensure that the proper level is maintained. Chlorine application shall continue until the entire main is filled. The water shall remain in the system for a minimum of 24 hours. Each valve in the system being disinfected shall be opened and closed several times during the contact period to ensure its proper disinfection. Following the 24-hour period, no less than 25 ppm chlorine residual shall remain in the system. Water tanks shall be disinfected by the addition of chlorine directly to the filling water. Following a 6 hour period, no less than 50 ppm chlorine residual shall remain in the tank. The system including the tanks shall then be flushed with clean water until the residual chlorine is reduced to less than one part per million. During the flushing period each valve and faucet shall be opened and closed several times. The Contractor shall be responsible for the sampling and testing of water in potable water systems and shall be responsible for all associated costs. From several points in the system the Contractor shall take samples of water in proper disinfection containers in the presence of the Contracting Officer for bacterial examination. The samples of water shall be tested for total coliform organisms (coliform bacteria, fecal coliform, streptococcal, and other bacteria) in accordance with AWWA-01. The testing method used shall be either the multiple-tube fermentation technique or the membrane-filter technique. The sterilizing shall be repeated until tests indicate the absence of coliform organisms (zero mean coliform density per 100 milliliters) in the samples for at least 2 full days. The system will not be accepted until satisfactory bacteriological results have been obtained.

3.9 PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

3.9.1 Company Operations Facilities (COF-2)

P-1 WATER CLOSET:

Siphon-jet, elongated bowl, top supply spud, ASME A112.19.2M, floor mounted. Floor flange shall be copper alloy, cast iron, or plastic.

Gasket shall be wax type.

Seat - IAPMO ANSI/IAPMO Z124.5, Type A, white plastic, elongated, open front.

Flushometer Valve - ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1037, large diaphragm type with non-hold-open feature, backcheck angle control stop, and vacuum breaker. Minimum upper chamber inside diameter of not less than 66.7 mm (2-5/8 inches) at the point where the diaphragm is sealed between the upper and lower chambers. The maximum water use shall be 6 liters per flush. Flushometer shall be automatic flushing type. Flushometer shall be equipped with solenoid operator, light beam sensor and manual override button. Flushometer system shall be furnished with electrical boxes, mounting plates, and low-voltage transformers as required.

P-2 URINAL:

Wall hanging, with integral trap and extended shields, ASME A112.19.2M washout. Top supply connection, back outlet.

Flushometer Valve - Similar to Flushometer Valve for P-1. The maximum water use shall be 3.8 liters per flush. Flushometer shall be automatic flushing type.

P-3 LAVATORY:

Manufacturer's standard sink depth, vitreous china ASME A112.19.2M under-counter mounting. Nominal size 483 mm (19 inches) wide x 432 mm (17 inches) front to back.

Faucet - Faucets shall be single control, mixing type. **Faucets shall have metal or ceramic replaceable cartridge control unit or metal cartridge units with diaphragm which can be replaced without special tools.** Valves and handles shall be copper alloy. Connection between valve and spout for center-set faucet shall be of rigid metal tubing. The flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second at a flowing pressure of 549 kPa.

Handles - Lever type. Cast, formed, or drop forged copper alloy.

Drain - Strainer shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

P-4 LAVATORY:

Manufacturer's standard sink depth, vitreous china, straight back. Nominal size 508 mm (20 inches) wide x 457 mm (18 inches) front to back. Furnish with concealed arm carriers.

Faucet - Faucets shall be single control, mixing type. Faucets shall have replaceable seats and washers. **Faucets shall have metal or ceramic replaceable cartridge control unit or metal cartridge units with diaphragm which can be replaced without special tools.** Valves and handles shall be copper alloy. Connection between valve and spout for center-set faucet shall be of rigid metal tubing. The flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second at a flowing pressure of 549 kPa

Handles - Lever type. Cast, formed, or drop forged copper alloy.

Drain - Strainer shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

P-5 SERVICE SINK:

Enameled cast iron ASME A112.19.1M, copper alloy or stainless steel ASME A112.19.3M trap standard 609.6 mm wide x 508.0 mm deep (24 inches wide x 20 inches deep), splashback 228.6 mm (9 inches) high wall mounted 609.6 mm wide x 508.0 mm deep (24 inches wide x 20 inches deep), splashback 228.6 mm (9 inches) high.

Faucet and Spout - Cast or wrought copper alloy, with top or bottom brace, with backflow preventer. Faucets shall have replaceable seat and the washer shall rotate onto the seat. Handles shall be lever type. Strainers shall have internal threads.

Drain Assembly - Plug, cup strainer, crossbars, jam nuts, washers, couplings, stopper, etc., shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

Trap - Cast iron, minimum 7.5 cm diameter.

P-5: Shower heads, CID A-A-240 other than emergency showers, shall include a non- removable tamperproof device to limit water flow to 0.16 liters per second (2.5 gpm) when tested in accordance with ASME A112.18.1M.

Wall Mounted: Shower head shall be nonadjustable spray, stainless steel or chromium plated brass with ball joint. Handles shall be chrome-plated die cast zinc alloy. Control valves shall be copper alloy and have metal integral parts of copper alloy, nickel alloy, or stainless steel. Valves shall be thermostatic mixing type. Shower head shall be vandalproof with integral back. Mixing value shall be memory positioning type which allows user to turn valve on and off at preferred temperature without readjusting handle position each time.

P-7 WATER COOLER DRINKING FOUNTAINS:

Water cooler drinking fountains shall: be self contained, conform to ARI 1010, use one of the fluorocarbon gases conforming to ARI 700 and ASHRAE 34 which has an Ozone Depletion Potential of less than or equal to 0.05, have a capacity to deliver 30.2 liters per hour (8 gph) of water at 10 degrees C (50 degrees F) with an inlet water temperature of 27 degrees C (80 degrees F) while residing in a room environment of 32 degrees C (90 degrees F), and have self-closing valves. Self-closing valves shall have automatic stream regulators, have a flow control capability, have a push button actuation or have a cross-shaped index metal turn handle without a hood. Exposed surfaces of stainless steel shall have No. 4 general polish finish. Spouts shall provide a flow of water at least 100 mm (4 inches) high so as to allow the insertion of a cup or glass under the flow of water.

Surface Wall-Mounted - Surface wall-mounted units shall have nominal dimensions of 336.6 mm (13-1/4 inches) wide, 330.2 mm (13 inches) deep, and have a back height of 152.4 to 203.2 mm (6 to 8 inches). The bowl shall be made of corrosion resisting steel. The unit shall have concealed fasteners and be for interior installation.

3.9.2 Company Operations Facilities (COF-3 to COF-7)

P-1 WATER CLOSET:

Siphon-jet, elongated bowl, top supply spud, ASME A112.19.2M, floor mounted. Floor flange shall be copper alloy, cast iron, or plastic.

Gasket shall be wax type.

Seat - IAPMO ANSI/IAPMO Z124.5, Type A, white plastic, elongated, open front.

Flushometer Valve - ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1037, large diaphragm type with non-hold-open feature, backcheck angle control stop, and vacuum breaker. Minimum upper chamber inside diameter of not less than 66.7 mm (2-5/8 inches) at the point where the diaphragm is sealed between the upper and lower chambers. The maximum water use shall be 6 liters per flush. Flushometer shall be automatic flushing type. Flushometer shall be equipped with solenoid operator, light beam sensor and manual override button. Flushometer system shall be furnished with electrical boxes, mounting plates, and low-voltage transformers as required.

P-2 URINAL:

Wall hanging, with integral trap and extended shields, ASME A112.19.2M washout. Top supply connection, back outlet.

Flushometer Valve - Similar to Flushometer Valve for P-1. The maximum water use shall be 3.8 liters per flush. Flushometer shall be automatic flushing type.

P-3 LAVATORY:

Manufacturer's standard sink depth, vitreous china ASME A112.19.2M under-counter mounting. Nominal size 483 mm (19 inches) wide x 432 mm (17 inches) front to back.

Faucet - Faucets shall be single control, mixing type. **Faucets shall have metal or ceramic replaceable cartridge control unit or metal cartridge units with diaphragm which can be replaced without special tools.** Valves and handles shall be copper alloy. Connection between valve and spout for center-set faucet shall be of rigid metal tubing. The flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second at a flowing pressure of 549 kPa.

Handles - Lever type. Cast, formed, or drop forged copper alloy.

Drain - Strainer shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

P-4 LAVATORY:

Manufacturer's standard sink depth, vitreous china, straight back. Nominal size 508 mm (20 inches) wide x 457 mm (18 inches) front to back. Furnish with concealed arm carriers.

Faucet - Faucets shall be single control, mixing type. Faucets shall have replaceable seats and washers. **Faucets shall have metal or ceramic replaceable cartridge control unit or metal cartridge units with diaphragm which can be replaced without special tools.** Valves and handles shall be copper alloy. Connection between valve and spout for center-set faucet shall be of rigid metal tubing. The flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second at a flowing pressure of 549 kPa

Handles - Lever type. Cast, formed, or drop forged copper alloy.

Drain - Strainer shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

P-5 SERVICE SINK:

Enameled cast iron ASME A112.19.1M, copper alloy or stainless steel ASME A112.19.3M trap standard 609.6 mm wide x 508.0 mm deep (24 inches wide x 20 inches deep), splashback 228.6 mm (9 inches) high wall mounted 609.6 mm wide x 508.0 mm deep (24 inches wide x 20 inches deep), splashback 228.6 mm (9 inches) high.

Faucet and Spout - Cast or wrought copper alloy, with top or bottom brace, with backflow preventer. Faucets shall have replaceable seat and the washer shall rotate onto the seat. Handles shall be lever type. Strainers shall have internal threads.

Drain Assembly - Plug, cup strainer, crossbars, jam nuts, washers, couplings, stopper, etc., shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

Trap - Cast iron, minimum 7.5 cm diameter.

P-6 MAINTENANCE SINK

Enameled cast iron ASME A112.19.1M, copper alloy or stainless steel ASME A112.19.3M trap standard 609.6 mm wide x 508.0 mm deep (24 inches wide x 20 inches deep), splashback 228.6 mm (9 inches) high wall mounted 609.6 mm wide x 508.0 mm deep (24 inches wide x 20 inches deep), splashback 228.6 mm (9 inches) high.

Faucet and Spout - Cast or wrought copper alloy, with top or bottom brace, with backflow preventer. Faucets shall have replaceable seat and the washer shall rotate onto the seat. Handles shall be lever type. Strainers shall have internal threads.

Drain Assembly - Plug, cup strainer, crossbars, jam nuts, washers, couplings, stopper, etc., shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

Trap - Cast iron, minimum 7.5 cm diameter.

P-7 Shower: Shower heads, CID A-A-240 other than emergency showers, shall include a non-removable, tamperproof device to limit water flow to 0.16 liters per second (2.5 gpm) when tested in accordance with ASME A112.18.1M.

Wall Mounted: Shower head shall be nonadjustable spray, stainless steel or chromium plated brass with ball joint. Handles shall be chrome-plated die cast zinc alloy. Control valves shall be copper alloy and have metal integral parts of copper alloy, nickel alloy, or stainless steel. Valves shall be thermostatic mixing type. Shower head shall be vandalproof with integral back. Mixing value shall be memory positioning type which allows user to turn valve on and off at preferred temperature without readjusting handle position each time.

P-9 WATER COOLER DRINKING FOUNTAINS:

Water cooler drinking fountains shall: be self contained, conform to ARI 1010, use one of the fluorocarbon gases conforming to ARI 700 and ASHRAE 34 which has an Ozone Depletion Potential of less than or equal to 0.05, have a capacity to deliver 30.2 liters per hour (8 gph) of water at 10 degrees C (50 degrees F) with an inlet water temperature of 27 degrees C (80 degrees F) while residing in a room environment of 32 degrees C (90 degrees F), and have self-closing valves. Self-closing valves shall have automatic stream regulators, have a flow control capability, have a push button actuation or have a cross-shaped index metal turn handle without a hood. Exposed surfaces of stainless steel shall have No. 4 general polish finish. Spouts shall provide a flow of water at least 100 mm (4 inches) high so as to allow the insertion of a cup or glass under the flow of water.

Surface Wall-Mounted - Surface wall-mounted units shall have nominal dimensions of 336.6 mm (13-1/4 inches) wide, 330.2 mm (13 inches) deep, and have a back height of 152.4 to 203.2 mm (6 to 8 inches). The bowl shall be made of corrosion resisting steel. The unit shall have concealed fasteners and be for interior installation.

3.9.3 PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR SOLDIER COMMUNITY BUILDING

P-1 WATER CLOSET ACCESSIBLE:

Siphon-jet, elongated bowl, top supply spud, ASME A112.19.2M, floor

mounted. Floor flange shall be copper alloy, cast iron, or plastic. Height of top rim of bowl shall be in accordance with CABO A-1171.1.

Gasket shall be wax type.

Seat - IAPMO ANSI/IAPMO Z124.5, Type A, white plastic, elongated, open front.

Flushometer Valve - ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1037, electronically controlled, large diaphragm type with non-hold-open feature, backcheck angle control stop, and vacuum breaker. Minimum upper chamber inside diameter of not less than 66.7 mm (2-5/8 inches) at the point where the diaphragm is sealed between the upper and lower chambers. The maximum water use shall be 6 liters per flush. Provide 24V/115V transformer as required.

P-2 WHEELCHAIR LAVATORY:

Vitreous china, ASME A112.19.2M, wheelchair lavatory with wrist or elbow controls 527 mm wide x 457 mm deep (21 inches wide x 18 inches deep) with gooseneck spout. The flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second at a flowing water pressure of 549 kPa.

Drain - Strainer shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

P-3 KITCHEN SINK:

Ledge back with holes for faucet and spout single bowl 609.6 x 533.4 mm x 255 mm deep (24 x 21 inches x 10 inches) deep stainless steel ASME A112.19.3M.

Faucet and Spout - Cast or wrought copper alloy. Aerator shall have internal threads. The flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second at a flowing water pressure of 549 kPa.

Handle - Cast copper alloy, wrought copper alloy, or stainless steel. Single lever type.

Drain Assembly - Compatible with disposer installation.

P-4 SERVICE SINK:

Enameled cast iron ASME A112.19.1M, corner, floor mounted 711.2 mm (28 inches) square, 171.5 mm (6-3/4 inches) deep.

Faucet and Spout - Cast or wrought copper alloy, with top or bottom brace, with backflow preventer. Faucets shall have replaceable seat and the washer shall rotate onto the seat. Handles shall be lever type. Strainers shall have internal threads.

Drain Assembly - Plug, cup strainer, crossbars, jam nuts, washers, couplings, stopper, etc., shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

Trap - Cast iron, minimum 7.5 cm diameter.

P-5 LAUNDRY TRAY

Counter top 600 wide x 533.4 mm front to back (24 x 21 inch, sink 340 mm (13-1/2 inches) deep, 18 gauge, type 302 stainless steel.

Faucet and Spout - Cast or wrought copper alloy, without top or bottom brace, with backflow preventer. Faucets shall have replaceable seat and the washer shall rotate onto the seat. Strainers shall have internal threads. Combination faucets with two valves and spouts shall be provided.

Handles - Cast or wrought copper alloy. Lever type.

P-6 WATER COOLER DRINKING FOUNTAINS (DUAL HEIGHT LEVELS)

Water cooler drinking fountains shall: be self contained, conform to ARI 1010, use one of the fluorocarbon gases conforming to ARI 700 and ASHRAE 34 which has an Ozone Depletion Potential of less than or equal to 0.05, have a capacity to deliver 30.2 liters per hour (8 gph) of water at 10 degrees C (50 degrees F) with an inlet water temperature of 27 degrees C (80 degrees F) while residing in a room environment of 32 degrees C (90 degrees F), and have self-closing valves. Self-closing valves shall have automatic stream regulators, have a flow control capability, have a push button actuation or have a cross-shaped index metal turn handle without a hood. Exposed surfaces of stainless steel shall have No. 4 general polish finish. Spouts shall provide a flow of water at least 100 mm (4 inches) high so as to allow the insertion of a cup or glass under the flow of water.

Surface Wall-Mounted - Surface wall-mounted units shall have nominal dimensions of 336.6 mm (13-1/4 inches) wide, 330.2 mm (13 inches) deep, and have a back height of 152.4 to 203.2 mm (6 to 8 inches). The bowl shall be made of corrosion resisting steel. The unit shall have concealed fasteners and be for interior installation.

Handicapped - Handicapped units shall be surface wall-mounted. The dimensions shall be 381.0 mm (15 inches) wide, 508.0 mm (20 inches) deep, with a back height of 152.4 to 203.2 mm (6 to 8 inches). The unit shall clear the floor or ground by at least 200 mm (8 inches). A clear knee space shall exist between the bottom of the bowl and the floor or ground of at least 685 mm (27 inches) and between the front edge of the bowl and the body of the unit of at least 200 mm (8 inches). A 200 mm (8 inch) wide clear space shall exist on both sides of the unit. The spout height shall be no more than 1 m (36 inches) above the floor or ground to the outlet. The spout shall be at the front of the unit and direct the water flow in a trajectory that is parallel or nearly parallel to the front of the unit. The bowl shall be 165.1 mm (6-1/2 inches) high, made of corrosion resisting steel and be for interior installation.

P-7 FOOD WASTE DISPOSER:

Food waste disposers shall be in accordance with UL 430.

P-8 DISHWASHING MACHINES

Household dishwashing machines shall conform to UL 749 and ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1006, 600 mm x 650 mm x 850 mm high (24 x 24-3/4 x 34 inch high)

3.9.4 PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR REMOTE SWITCHING CENTER BUILDING

P-1 Emergency Showers

Head for Emergency and Emergency Eye and Face Wash. Shower control shall be 25 mm (1 inch) or 40 mm (1-1/2 inch) stay-open type control valve. Unit shall be corrosion-resisting steel and shall be pedestal mounted.

3.9.5 PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR TRAINING FACILITY

P-1 WATER CLOSET:

Siphon-jet, elongated bowl, top supply spud, ASME A112.19.2M, Wall mounted.

Seat - IAPMO ANSI/IAPMO Z124.5, Type A, white plastic, elongated, open front.

Flushometer Valve - ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1037, large diaphragm type with non-hold-open feature, backcheck angle control stop, and vacuum breaker. Minimum upper chamber inside diameter of not less than 66.7 mm (2-5/8 inches) at the point where the diaphragm is sealed between the upper and lower chambers. The maximum water use shall be 6 liters per flush.

P-2 WATER CLOSET HANDICAPPED:

Height of top rim of bowl shall be in accordance with CABO A117.1; other features are the same as P-2.

P-3 URINAL:

Wall hanging, with integral trap and extended shields, ASME A112.19.2M siphon jet. Top supply connection, back outlet.

Flushometer Valve - Similar to Flushometer Valve for P-2. The maximum water use shall be 3.8 liters per flush.

P-4 LAVATORY:

Manufacturer's standard sink depth, vitreous china ASME A112.19.2M, ledge back. Nominal size 508 mm (20 inches) wide x 457 mm (18 inches) front to back.

Faucet - Faucets shall be single type. Faucets shall have replaceable seats and washers. Valves and handles shall be copper alloy.

Handles - Four arm type. Cast, formed, or drop forged copper alloy.

Drain - Strainer shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

P-5 SERVICE SINK:

Enameled cast iron ASME A112.19.1M, copper alloy or stainless steel ASME A112.19.3M trap standard 609.6 mm wide x 508.0 mm deep (24 inches wide x 20 inches deep), splashback 228.6 mm (9 inches) high, splashback 228.6 mm (9 inches) high.

Faucet and Spout - Cast or wrought copper alloy, without top or bottom brace, with backflow preventer. Faucets shall have replaceable seat and the washer shall rotate onto the seat. Handles shall be four arm type. Strainers shall have internal threads.

Drain Assembly - Plug, cup strainer, crossbars, jam nuts, washers, couplings, stopper, etc., shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

Trap - Cast iron, minimum 7.5 cm diameter.

P-6 WATER COOLER DRINKING FOUNTAINS:

Water cooler drinking fountains shall: be self contained, conform to ARI 1010, use one of the fluorocarbon gases conforming to ARI 700 and ASHRAE 34 which has an Ozone Depletion Potential of less than or equal to 0.05, have a capacity to deliver 30.2 liters per hour (8 gph) of water at 10 degrees C (50 degrees F) with an inlet water temperature of 27 degrees C (80 degrees F) while residing in a room environment of 32 degrees C (90 degrees F), and have self-closing valves. Self-closing valves shall have automatic stream regulators, have a flow control capability, have a push button actuation or have a cross-shaped index metal turn handle without a hood. Exposed surfaces of stainless steel shall have No. 4 general polish finish. Spouts shall provide a flow of water at least 100 mm (4 inches) high so as to allow the insertion of a cup or glass under the flow of water.

Interior Free Standing - Free standing units shall have nominal dimensions of 1016 to 1054.1 mm (40 to 41-1/2 inches) high, 304.8 to 457.2 mm (12 to 18 inches) wide, and 304.8 to 355.6 mm (12 to 14 inches) deep. The bowl shall be made of corrosion resisting steel and be for interior installation.

3.9.6 PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR BARRACKS BUILDING ("BK-1" and "BK-2")

P-1 WATER CLOSET:

Siphon-jet, elongated bowl, top supply spud, ASME A112.19.2M, floor mounted. Floor flange shall be copper alloy, cast iron, or plastic.

Gasket shall be wax type.

Seat - IAPMO ANSI/IAPMO Z124.5, Type A, white plastic, elongated, open front.

Flush Tank - An adequate quantity of water shall be provided to flush and clean the fixture served. The water supply to flush tanks equipped for manual flushing shall be controlled by a float valve or other automatic device designed to refill the tank after each discharge, and to completely shut off the water flow to the tank when the tank is filled to operational capacity. Water closets having their flush valve seat located below the flood level rim of the closet bowl shall have a ballcock installed within a sheath or in a separate and isolated compartment of the tank, both to have visible discharge onto the floor in case of failure. Provision shall be made to automatically supply water to the fixture so as to refill the trap seal after each flushing. The water supply to flush tanks equipped for automatic flushing shall be controlled by a suitable timing device. Ballcocks shall meet ASSE 1002.

P-2 LAVATORY:

Manufacturer's standard sink depth, 483 mm (19 inches) wide x 381 mm (15 inches) front to back enameled cast iron, self rimming type, ASME A112.19.1M countertop, oval.

Faucet - Faucets shall be single control, mixing type. **Faucets shall have metal or ceramic replaceable cartridge control unit or metal cartridge units with diaphragm which can be replaced without special tools.** Valves and handles shall be copper alloy. Connection between valve and spout for center-set faucet shall be of rigid metal tubing. The flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second at a flowing pressure of 549 kPa.

Handles - Lever type. Cast, formed, or drop forged copper alloy.

Drain - Pop-up drain shall include stopper, lift rods, jam nut, washer, and tail piece.

P-3 BATHTUB:

Straight front, recessed, 1.524 m x 812.8 mm x 406.4 mm (60 x 32 x 16 in), enameled cast iron, ASME A112.19.1M raised bottom or porcelain enameled formed steel with structural composite reinforcement ASME A112.19.4M. Structural reinforcement shall be in accordance with IAPMO ANSI/IAPMO Z124.1 including appendix.

Drain Assembly - Plug, cup strainer, overflow assembly, washers, couplings, pop-up lever or trip lever, stopper, fittings, etc., shall be brass, cast copper alloy, or wrought copper alloy. See paragraph FIXTURES for optional plastic accessories.

P-3 Shower: Shower heads, CID A-A-240 other than emergency showers, shall include a non-removable, tamperproof device to limit water flow to 0.16 liters per second (2.5 gpm) when tested in accordance with ASME A112.18.1M.

Bath Showers: Bath showers shall include bathtub spout, shower head, valves, diverters. A shower head mounting with ball joint shall be provided. Diverter shall be integral with single mixing valves or mounted hot and cold water valves. Tub spout shall be copper alloy. Control valves shall be copper alloy and have metal integral parts of copper alloy, nickel alloy, or stainless steel. Valves shall be pressure balanced type.

P-4 KITCHEN SINK:

Ledge back with holes for faucet and spout single bowl 609.6 wide x 533.4 mm front to back (24 x 21 inches) .188 mm (7-1/2 inch) deep, stainless steel ASME A112.19.3M.

Faucet and Swing Spout - Cast or wrought copper alloy. Aerator shall have internal threads. The flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second at a flowing water pressure of 549 kPa.

Handle - Cast copper alloy, wrought copper alloy, or stainless steel. Lever type.

Drain Assembly - Plug, cup strainer, crossbars, jam nuts, washers, couplings, stopper, etc., shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

P-5 SERVICE SINK:

Enameled cast iron ASME A112.19.1M, copper alloy or stainless steel ASME A112.19.3M trap standard 609.6 mm wide x 508.0 mm deep (24 inches wide x 20 inches deep), splashback 228.6 mm (9 inches) high.

Faucet and Spout - Cast or wrought copper alloy, with top or bottom brace, with backflow preventer. Faucets shall have replaceable seat and the washer shall rotate onto the seat. Handles shall be lever type. Strainers shall have internal threads.

Drain Assembly - Plug, cup strainer, crossbars, jam nuts, washers, couplings, stopper, etc., shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

Trap - Cast iron, minimum 7.5 cm diameter.

3.9.7 PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR BATTALION HEADQUARTERS BUILDING ("BN-1" and "BN-2")

P-1 WATER CLOSET:

Siphon-jet, elongated bowl, top supply spud, ASME A112.19.2M, floor mounted. Floor flange shall be copper alloy, cast iron, or plastic.

Gasket shall be wax type.

Seat - IAPMO ANSI/IAPMO Z124.5, Type A, white plastic, elongated, open front.

Flushometer Valve - ASSE ANSI/ASSE 1037, electronically controlled, large diaphragm type with non-hold-open feature, backcheck angle control stop, and vacuum breaker. Minimum upper chamber inside diameter of not less than 66.7 mm (2-5/8 inches) at the point where the diaphragm is sealed between the upper and lower chambers. The maximum water use shall be 6 liters per flush. Provide 24v/115v transformer as required.

P-1A WATER CLOSET HANDICAPPED:

Height of top rim of bowl shall be in accordance with CABO A117.1; other features are the same as P-1.

P-2 LAVATORY:

Manufacturer's standard sink depth, wall hung, 527 mm wide x 457 mm front to back, vitreous china, ASME A112.19.1M straight back. Finish with concealed arm carriers.

Faucet - Faucets shall be single control, mixing type. **Faucets shall have metal or ceramic replaceable cartridge control unit or metal cartridge units with diaphragm which can be replaced without special tools.** Valves and handles shall be copper alloy. Connection between valve and spout for center-set faucet shall be of rigid metal tubing. The flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second at a flowing pressure of 549 kPa.

Handles - Lever type. Cast, formed, or drop forged copper alloy.

Drain - Strainer shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

P-2A WHEELCHAIR LAVATORY:

Vitreous china, ASME A112.19.2M, wheelchair lavatory with wrist or elbow controls 508.0 mm wide x 457 mm deep (20 inches wide x 18 inches deep) with gooseneck spout. The flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second at a flowing water pressure of 549 kPa.

P-3 URINAL:

Wall hanging, with integral trap and extended shields, ASME A112.19.2M washout. Top supply connection, back outlet.

Flushometer Valve - Similar to Flushometer Valve for P-1. The maximum water use shall be 3.8 liters per flush.

P-3A URINAL HANDICAPPED:

Height of top rim of bowl shall be in accordance with CABO A117.1; other features same as P-3.

Drain - Strainer shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

P-4 WHEELCHAIR SINK:

Ledge back with holes for faucet and spout single bowl 609.6 wide x 533.4 mm front to back (24 x 21 inches).138 mm (5-1/2 inch) deep stainless steel ASME A112.19.3M.

Faucet and Gooseneck Spout - Cast or wrought copper alloy. Aerator shall have internal threads. The flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second at a flowing water pressure of 549 kPa.

Handle - Cast copper alloy, wrought copper alloy, or stainless steel. Lever type.

Drain Assembly - Plug, cup strainer, crossbars, jam nuts, washers, couplings, stopper, etc., shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

P-5 Shower: Shower head shall be hand held personal type with 1.5m flexible metal hose, 750 mm slide bar for hand shower head mounting, in line vacuum breaker, and wall connection with wall flange. The shower valve shall be copper alloy and have metal integral parts of copper alloy, nickel alloy, or stainless steel. The valve shall be pressure balanced mixing type with volume control, integral stops, adjustable limit stop screw to prohibit valve handle from being turned to excessive hot discharge temperatures, single blade level handle. The shower shall include a non-removable, tamper-proof device to limit water flow to .16 liters per second (2.5 gpm). The shower assembly shall be provided with chrome plated finish.

P-6 SERVICE SINK:

Enameled cast iron ASME A112.19.1M, corner, floor mounted 711.2 mm (28 inches) square, 171.5 mm (6-3/4 inches) deep.

Faucet and Spout - Cast or wrought copper alloy, with top or bottom brace, with backflow preventer. Faucets shall have replaceable seat and the washer shall rotate onto the seat. Handles shall be lever type. Strainers shall have internal threads.

Drain Assembly - Plug, cup strainer, crossbars, jam nuts, washers, couplings, stopper, etc., shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

Trap - Cast iron, minimum 7.5 cm diameter.

P-7 WATER COOLER DRINKING FOUNTAINS (DUAL HEIGHT LEVELS)

Water cooler drinking fountains shall: be self contained, conform to ARI 1010, use one of the fluorocarbon gases conforming to ARI 700 and ASHRAE 34 which has an Ozone Depletion Potential of less than or equal to 0.05, have a capacity to deliver 30.2 liters per hour (8 gph) of water at 10 degrees C (50 degrees F) with an inlet water temperature of 27 degrees C (80 degrees F) while residing in a room environment of 32 degrees C (90 degrees F), and have self-closing valves. Self-closing valves shall have

automatic stream regulators, have a flow control capability, have a push button actuation or have a cross-shaped index metal turn handle without a hood. Exposed surfaces of stainless steel shall have No. 4 general polish finish. Spouts shall provide a flow of water at least 100 mm (4 inches) high so as to allow the insertion of a cup or glass under the flow of water.

Surface Wall-Mounted - Surface wall-mounted units shall be 336.6 mm (13-1/4 inches) wide, 330.2 mm (13 inches) deep, and have a back height of 152.4 to 203.2 mm (6 to 8 inches). The bowl shall be made of stainless steel. The unit shall have concealed fasteners and be for interior installation.

Handicapped - Handicapped units shall be surface wall-mounted. The dimensions shall have nominal dimensions of 381.0 mm (15 inches) wide, 508.0 mm (20 inches) deep, with a back height of 152.4 to 203.2 mm (6 to 8 inches). The unit shall clear the floor or ground by at least 200 mm (8 inches). A clear knee space shall exist between the bottom of the bowl and the floor or ground of at least 685 mm (27 inches) and between the front edge of the bowl and the body of the unit of at least 200 mm (8 inches). A 200 mm (8 inch) wide clear space shall exist on both sides of the unit. The spout height shall be no more than 1 m (36 inches) above the floor or ground to the outlet. The spout shall be at the front of the unit and direct the water flow in a trajectory that is parallel or nearly parallel to the front of the unit. The bowl shall be 165.1 mm (6-1/2 inches) high, made of stainless steel and be for interior installation.

3.9.8 Plumbing Fixture Schedule for Dining Facility (DN-1)

P-1 WATER CLOSET:

Siphon-jet, elongated bowl, top supply spud, ASME A112.19.2M, wall mounted. Flush volume shall be no more than 6 liters of water per flush.

Gasket shall be wax type.

Seat - CID A-A-238, Type A, white plastic, elongated, open front.

Flushometer Valve - ASSE 1037, large diaphragm type with non-hold-open feature, backcheck angle control stop, and vacuum breaker. Minimum upper chamber inside diameter of not less than 66.7 mm (2-5/8 inches) at the point where the diaphragm is sealed between the upper and lower chambers. The maximum water use shall be 6 liters per flush.

P-2 WATER CLOSET HANDICAPPED:

Top rim of bowl shall be 457 mm (18 inches) above the floor; other features are the same as P-1.

P-3 URINAL:

Wall hanging, with integral trap and extended shields, ASME A112.19.2M washout. Top supply connection, back outlet.

Flushometer Valve - Similar to Flushometer Valve for P-1. The maximum water use shall be 3.8 liters per flush.

P-4 LAVATORY, COUNTERTOP TYPE, PATRON TOILETS:

Manufacturer's standard sink depth, corian, see toilet countertop drawings.

Faucet - Faucets shall be single type. **Faucets shall have metal or ceramic replaceable cartridge control unit or metal cartridge units with diaphragm which can be replaced without special tools. Valves and handles shall be copper alloy.** The flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second at a flowing pressure of 549 kPa.

Handles - Lever type. Cast, formed, or drop forged copper alloy.

Drain - Strainer shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

P-5 LAVATORY, COUNTERTOP TYPE, EMPLOYEE TOILETS

Manufacturer's standard sink depth, corian, see toilet countertop drawings.

Faucet - Faucets shall be center set, single control, mixing type. **Faucets shall have metal or ceramic replaceable cartridge control unit or metal cartridge units with diaphragm which can be replaced without special tools.** Valves and handles shall be copper alloy. The flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second at a flowing pressure of 549 kPa.

Handles - Lever type. Cast, formed, or drop forged copper alloy.

Drain - Strainer shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

P-6 LAVATORY; COUNTERTOP TYPE, HANDICAPPED; PATRON TOILETS

Same as P-4 above, except finished with 100 mm long blade type, wrist control handles and gooseneck spout.

P-7 LAVATORY, COUNTERTOP TYPE, HANDICAPPED; EMPLOYEE TOILETS

Same as P-5 above, except faucet shall be centerset, mixing type and furnished with 100 mm long blade type, wrist control handles and gooseneck spout.

P-8 SERVICE SINK:

Stainless steel ASME A112.19.3M floor mounted 838.2 mm (33 inches) wide, 254 mm (10 inches) deep.

Faucet and Spout - Cast or wrought copper alloy, with top or bottom brace, with backflow preventer. Faucets shall have replaceable seat and the washer shall rotate onto the seat. Handles shall be lever type. Strainers shall have internal threads.

Drain Assembly - Plug, cup strainer, crossbars, jam nuts, washers, couplings, stopper, etc. shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

Trap - Cast iron.

P-9 HAND SINK:

Manufacturer's standard sink depth, stainless steel, splash back, with wrist control handles and goose neck spout. Flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second. Nominal overall size: 432 mm wide x 381 mm front to back (17 by 15 inches).

Drain - Strainer shall be stainless steel

P-10 WATER COOLER DRINKING FOUNTAINS: Water cooler drinking fountains shall: be self contained, conform to ARI 1010, use one of the fluorocarbon gases conforming to ARI 700 and ASHRAE 34 which has an Ozone Depletion Potential of less than or equal to 0.05, have a capacity to deliver 30.2 liters per hour (8 gph) of water at 10 degrees C (50 degrees F) with an inlet water temperature of 27 degrees C (80 degrees F) while residing in a room environment of 32 degrees C (90 degrees F), and have self-closing valves. Self-closing valves shall have automatic stream regulators, have a flow control capability, have a push button actuation or have a cross-shaped index metal turn handle without a hood. Exposed surfaces of stainless steel shall have No. 4 general polish finish. Spouts shall provide a flow of water at least 100 mm (4 inches) high so as to allow the insertion of a cup or glass under the flow of water.

Handicapped - Handicapped units shall be surface wall-mounted. The dimensions shall have nominal dimensions of 381.0 mm (15 inches) wide, 508.0 mm (20 inches) deep, with a back height of 152.4 to 203.2 mm (6 to 8 inches). A clear knee space shall exist between the bottom of the bowl and the floor or ground of at least 685 mm (27 inches) and between the front edge of the bowl and the body of the unit of at least 200 mm (8 inches). A 200 mm (8 inch) wide clear space shall exist on both sides of the unit. The spout height shall be no more than 1 m (36 inches) above the floor or ground to the outlet. The spout shall be at the front of the unit and direct the water flow in a trajectory that is parallel or nearly parallel to the front of the unit. The bowl shall be 165.1 mm (6-1/2 inches) high, made of corrosion resisting steel and be for interior installation.

P-11 WASHDOWN STATION

Faucet shall be constructed of heavy duty chrome, plated brass or stainless steel. Faucet inlet shall be 20 mm and furnished with 4 arm or star type insulated handles. Handle shall be suitable labeled "180 degree F Hot water" (82.2 degrees C). Faucets shall have replaceable seats and furnished with a backflow preventer. Station shall be furnished with 15.2 meter (50 feet) long, 20 mm (3/4 inches) diameter insulated hose rated for 93.3 C (200 degrees F) maximum and 345 kPa (50 psi) working pressure. Hose shall be furnished with automatic shutoff type insulated nozzle and stainless steel hose rack designed for wall mounting. Washdown station shall be compatible for use with hot water booster shown in the Food Service Equipment specification section 11400 as equipment item 51a.

3.9.9 Plumbing Fixture Schedule For Central Plant Building

P-1 Emergency Showers

Emergency and Emergency Eye and Face Wash. Shower control shall be 25 mm or 40 mm stay-open type control valve and thermal purge valve. Unit shall be corrosion-resisting steel and shall be pedestal mounted.

3.10 POSTED INSTRUCTIONS

Framed instructions under glass or in laminated plastic, including wiring and control diagrams showing the complete layout of the entire system, shall be posted where directed. Condensed operating instructions explaining preventive maintenance procedures, methods of checking the system for normal safe operation, and procedures for safely starting and stopping the system shall be prepared in typed form, framed as specified

above for the wiring and control diagrams and posted beside the diagrams. The framed instructions shall be posted before acceptance testing of the systems.

3.11 PERFORMANCE OF WATER HEATING EQUIPMENT

Standard rating condition terms are as follows:

EF = Energy factor, overall efficiency.

ET = Thermal efficiency with 21 degrees C delta T.

EC = Combustion efficiency, 100 percent - flue loss when smoke = o (trace is permitted).

SL = Standby loss in W/0.093 sq. m. based on 27 degrees C delta T, or in percent per hour based on nominal 38 degrees C delta T.

HL = Heat loss of tank surface area.

V = Storage volume in liters

3.11.1 Storage Water Heaters

3.11.1.1 Electric

a. Storage capacity of 454 liters or less, and input rating of 12 kW or less: minimum energy factor (EF) shall be 0.95-0.00132V per 10 CFR 430.

b. Storage capacity of more than 454 liters or input rating more than 12 kW: maximum SL shall be 1.9 w/0.093 sq. m. per ASHRAE 90.1, Addenda B.

3.11.1.2 Gas

a. Storage capacity of 379 liters or less, and input rating of 21980 W or less: minimum EF shall be 0.62-0.0019V per 10 CFR 430.

b. Storage capacity of more than 379 liters - or input rating more than 21980 W: Et shall be 77 percent; maximum SL shall be 1.3+38/V, per ANSI Z21.10.3.

3.11.2 Unfired Hot Water Storage

Volumes and inputs: maximum HL shall be 20.5 W/sq. meter.

3.12 FOOD SERVICE EQUPMENT FOR DINING FACILITY DN-1

For the Dining Facility, the contractor shall be required to coordinate the plumbing requirements for food service equipment listed in Section 11400 FOOD SERVICE EQUPIMENT with the equipment suppliers. All required plumbing connections for food service equipment shall be clearly indicated in the Plumbing System detailed drawing required under paragraph 1.5, "Submittals, SD-04 Drawings".

3.13 TABLES

TABLE I
PIPE AND FITTING MATERIALS FOR
DRAINAGE, WASTE, AND VENT PIPING SYSTEMS

		SERVICE					
Item #	Pipe and Fitting Materials	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Cast iron soil pipe and fittings, hub and spigot, ASTM A 74 with compression gaskets	X	X	X	X	X	
2	Cast iron soil pipe and fittings hubless, CISPI 301 and ASTM A 888		X		X		
3	Cast iron drainage fittings, threaded, ASME B16.12 for use with Item 6				X		
4	Cast iron screwed fittings (threaded) ASME B16.4 for use with Item 6				X	X	
5	Malleable-iron threaded fittings, galvanized ASME B16.3 for use with Item 6				X	X	
6	Steel pipe, seamless galvanized, ASTM A 53, Type S, Grade B				X	X	
7	Stainless steel pipe, and threaded fittings, Grade TP304 Schedule 105 conforming to ASME B36.19M.						X

SERVICE:

A - Underground Building Soil, Waste and Storm Drain
B - Aboveground Soil, Waste, Drain In Buildings
C - Underground Vent
D - Aboveground Vent
E - Interior Rainwater Conductors Aboveground
F - Food Service Equipment Drains
* - Hard Temper

TABLE II
PIPE AND FITTING MATERIALS FOR PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS

		SERVICE			
Item No.	Pipe and Fitting Materials	A	B	C	D
1	Seamless copper water tube, ASTM B 88, ASTM B 88M	X**	X**	X**	X***
2	Seamless and welded copper distribution tube (Type D) ASTM B 641	X**	X**	X**	X****
3	Cast copper alloy solder-joint pressure fittings, ASME B16.18 for use with Items 1 and 2	X	X	X	X
4	Fittings: brass or bronze; ASME B16.15, and ASME B16.18 ASTM B 828	X	X		
5	Carbon steel pipe unions, socket-welding and threaded, MSS SP-83	X	X	X	
6	Malleable-iron threaded pipe unions ASME B16.39	X	X		
7	Nipples, pipe threaded ASTM A 733	X	X	X	

A - Cold Water Aboveground
B - Hot Water 82 degree C Maximum Aboveground
C - Compressed Air Lubricated
D - Cold Water Service Belowground
Indicated types are minimum wall thicknesses.
** - Type L - Hard
*** - Type K - Hard temper with brazed joints only or type K-soft temper without joints in or under floors
**** - In or under slab floors only brazed joints

TABLE III
STANDARD RATING CONDITIONS AND MINIMUM PERFORMANCE RATINGS FOR WATER HEATING EQUIPMENT

A. STORAGE WATER HEATERS

FUEL	STORAGE CAPACITY LITERS	INPUT RATING	TEST PROCEDURE	REQUIRED PERFORMANCE
Elect.	454 max.	12 KO max.	10 CFR 430	EF = 0.95-0.00132V minimum
Elect.	454 min. OR	12 kW min.	ASHRAE 90.1 (Addenda B)	SL = 1.9 W/0.09 sq. m. maximum
Gas	380 max.	22 kW max.	10 CFR 430	EF = 0.62-0.0019V minimum
Gas	380 min. OR	22 kW min.	ANSI Z21.10.3	ET= 77 percent; SL = 1.3+38/V max.

B. Unfired Hot Water Storage.

Volumes and inputs: maximum HL shall be 20.5 W/sq. meter

TERMS:

EF = Energy factor, overall efficiency.
ET = Thermal efficiency with 21 degrees C delta T.
EC = Combustion efficiency, 100 percent - flue loss when smoke = 0 (trace is permitted).
SL = Standby loss in W/0.09 sq. m. based on 27 degrees C delta T, or in percent per hour based on nominal 32 degrees C delta T.
HL = Heat loss of tank surface area
V = Storage volume in gallons

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 15 - MECHANICAL

SECTION 15895

AIR SUPPLY, DISTRIBUTION, VENTILATION, AND EXHAUST SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 COORDINATION OF TRADES
1.3 DELIVERY AND STORAGE
1.4 SUBMITTALS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDARD PRODUCTS
2.2 ASBESTOS PROHIBITION
2.3 NAMEPLATES
2.4 EQUIPMENT GUARDS AND ACCESS
2.5 PIPING COMPONENTS
2.5.1 Steel Pipe
2.5.2 Joints and Fittings For Steel Pipe
2.5.2.1 Welded Joints and Fittings
2.5.2.2 Flanged Joints and Fittings
2.5.2.3 Threaded Joints and Fittings
2.5.2.4 Dielectric Unions and Flanges
2.5.3 Copper Tube
2.5.4 Joints and Fittings For Copper Tube
2.5.5 Valves
2.5.5.1 Gate Valves
2.5.5.2 Globe Valves
2.5.5.3 Check Valves
2.5.5.4 Angle Valves
2.5.5.5 Ball Valves
2.5.5.6 Butterfly Valves
2.5.5.7 Balancing Valves
2.5.5.8 Air Vents
2.5.6 Strainers
2.5.7 Backflow Preventers
2.5.8 Flexible Pipe Connectors
2.5.9 Pressure Gauges
2.5.10 Thermometers
2.5.11 Escutcheons
2.5.12 Pipe Hangers, Inserts, and Supports
2.5.13 Expansion Joints
2.5.13.1 Slip Joints
2.5.13.2 Flexible Ball Joints
2.5.13.3 Bellows Type Joints
2.5.14 Insulation
2.5.15 Condensate Drain Lines
2.6 ELECTRICAL WORK
2.7 CONTROLS

2.8 DUCTWORK COMPONENTS
- 2.8.1 Metal Ductwork
  - 2.8.1.1 Transitions
  - 2.8.1.2 Metallic Flexible Duct
  - 2.8.1.3 Insulated Nonmetallic Flexible Duct Runouts
  - 2.8.1.4 General Service Duct Connectors
  - 2.8.1.5 High Temperature Service Duct Connections
- 2.8.2 Ductwork Accessories
  - 2.8.2.1 Duct Access Doors
  - 2.8.2.2 Fire Dampers
  - 2.8.2.3 Splitters and Manual Balancing Dampers
  - 2.8.2.4 Air Deflectors and Branch Connections
- 2.8.3 Duct Sleeves, Framed Prepared Openings, Closure Collars
  - 2.8.3.1 Duct Sleeves
  - 2.8.3.2 Framed Prepared Openings
  - 2.8.3.3 Closure Collars
- 2.8.4 Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles
  - 2.8.4.1 Diffusers
  - 2.8.4.2 Registers and Grilles
- 2.8.5 Louvers
- 2.8.6 Air Vents, Penthouses, and Goosenecks
- 2.8.7 Bird Screens and Frames

2.9 AIR SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT
- 2.9.1 Fans
  - 2.9.1.1 Centrifugal Fans
  - 2.9.1.2 In-Line Centrifugal Fans
  - 2.9.1.3 Panel Type Power Wall Ventilators
  - 2.9.1.4 Centrifugal Type Power Wall Ventilators
  - 2.9.1.5 Centrifugal Type Power Roof Ventilators
  - 2.9.1.6 Air-Curtain Fans
  - 2.9.1.7 Ceiling Exhaust Fans
- 2.9.2 Coils
  - 2.9.2.1 Direct-Expansion Coils
  - 2.9.2.2 Water Coils
- 2.9.3 Air Filters
  - 2.9.3.1 Extended Surface Pleated Panel Filters
  - 2.9.3.2 Range and Griddle Hood Service
  - 2.9.3.3 Holding Frames
  - 2.9.3.4 Filter Gauges

2.10 AIR HANDLING UNITS
- 2.10.1 Factory-Fabricated Air Handling Units
  - 2.10.1.1 Casings
  - 2.10.1.2 Cooling Coils
  - 2.10.1.3 Air Filters
  - 2.10.1.4 Fans
  - 2.10.1.5 Access Sections and Filter/Mixing Boxes
  - 2.10.1.6 Dampers
- 2.10.2 Variable Frequency Controller
  - 2.10.2.1 Description
  - 2.10.2.2 Governing Requirements
  - 2.10.2.3 Quality Assurance
  - 2.10.2.4 Service
  - 2.10.2.5 Basic Features
  - 2.10.2.6 Protective Circuit and Features
  - 2.10.2.7 Adjustments

2.11 TERMINAL UNITS
- 2.11.1 Room Fan-Coil Units
  - 2.11.1.1 Enclosures
  - 2.11.1.2 Fans

2.11.1.3 Coils
2.11.1.4 Drain Pans
2.11.1.5 Manually Operated Outside Air Dampers
2.11.1.6 Filters
2.11.1.7 Motors
2.11.2 Variable Air Volume (VAV) Terminal Units
2.11.2.1 Variable Volume, Single Duct
2.12 FACTORY PAINTING
2.13 REFRIGERANT LEAK DETECTOR
2.13.1 Refrigerant Monitor Performance
2.13.1.1 Refrigerant Monitor
2.13.1.2 Monitors
2.13.1.3 Refrigerant Monitor

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION
3.1.1 Piping
3.1.1.1 Joints
3.1.1.2 Flanges and Unions
3.1.2 Supports
3.1.2.1 General
3.1.2.2 Seismic Requirements (Pipe Supports and Structural Bracing)
3.1.2.3 Pipe Hangers, Inserts and Supports
3.1.3 Anchors
3.1.4 Pipe Sleeves
3.1.4.1 Roof and Floor Sleeves
3.1.4.2 Fire Seal
3.1.4.3 Escutcheons
3.1.5 Condensate Drain Lines
3.1.6 Pipe-Alignment Guides
3.1.7 Air Vents and Drains
3.1.7.1 Vents
3.1.7.2 Drains
3.1.8 Valves
3.1.9 Equipment and Installation
3.1.10 Access Panels
3.1.11 Flexible Connectors
3.1.12 Sleeved and Framed Openings
3.1.13 Metal Ductwork
3.1.14 Kitchen Exhaust Ductwork
3.1.14.1 Ducts Conveying Smoke and Grease Laden Vapors
3.1.14.2 Exposed Ductwork
3.1.14.3 Concealed Ducts Conveying Moisture Laden Air
3.1.14.4 Kitchen Hood
3.1.15 Dust Control
3.1.16 Insulation
3.1.17 Duct Test Holes
3.1.18 Power Roof Ventilator Mounting
3.1.19 Power Transmission Components Adjustment
3.2 FIELD PAINTING AND PIPING IDENTIFICATION
3.3 PIPING HYDROSTATIC TEST
3.4 DUCTWORK LEAK TEST
3.5 CLEANING AND ADJUSTING
3.6 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING
3.7 PERFORMANCE TESTS
3.8 FIELD TRAINING

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 15895

AIR SUPPLY, DISTRIBUTION, VENTILATION, AND EXHAUST SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION INSTITUTE (ARI)

ARI 350	(1986) Sound Rating of Non-Ducted Indoor Air-Conditioning Equipment
ARI ANSI/ARI 410	(1991) Forced-Circulation Air-Cooling and Air-Heating Coils
ARI ANSI/ARI 430	(1989) Central-Station Air-Handling Units
ARI ANSI/ARI 440	(1993) Room Fan-Coil and Unit Ventilator
ARI 880	(1994) Air Terminals
ARI Guideline D	(1987) Application and Installation of Central Station Air-Handling Units

AIR MOVEMENT AND CONTROL ASSOCIATION (AMCA)

AMCA ANSI/AMCA 210	(1985) Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Rating
AMCA 300	(1996) Reverberant Room Method for Sound Testing of Fans

AMERICAN BEARING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (ABEMA)

ABEMA Std 9	(1990) Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Ball Bearings
ABEMA Std 11	(1990) Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Roller Bearings

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM A 53	(1997) Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A 123	(1989a) Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A 167	(1996) Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and

	Strip
ASTM A 181/A 181M	(1995b) Carbon Steel, Forgings for General-Purpose Piping
ASTM A 193/A 193M	(1997a) Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 234/A 234M	(1997) Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service
ASTM A 733	(1993) Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel and Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe Nipples
ASTM A 924/A 924M	(1996a) General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM B 62	(1993) Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings
ASTM B 75	(1995a) Seamless Copper Tube
ASTM B 88	(1996) Seamless Copper Water Tube
ASTM B 88M	(1996) Seamless Copper Water Tube (Metric)
ASTM B 117	(1997) Operating Salt Spray (FOG) Apparatus
ASTM B 650	(1995) Electrodeposited Engineering Chromium Coatings on Ferrous Substrates
ASTM B 813	(1993) Liquid and Paste Fluxes for Soldering Applications for Copper and Copper Alloy Tube
ASTM C 1071	(1991) Thermal and Acoustical Insulation (Glass Fiber, Duct Lining Material)
ASTM D 520	(1984; R 1995) Zinc Dust Pigment
ASTM D 1654	(1992) Evaluation of Painted or Coated Specimens Subjected to Corrosive Environments
ASTM D 3359	(1995a) Measuring Adhesion by Tape Test
ASTM E 437	(1992) Industrial Wire Cloth and Screens (Square Opening Series)
ASTM F 1199	(1988; R 1993) Cast (All Temperature and Pressures) and Welded Pipe Line Strainers (150 psig and 150 degrees F Maximum)

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF HEATING, REFRIGERATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING ENGINEERS (ASHRAE)

ASHRAE 52.1	(1992) Gravimetric and Dust-Spot Procedures for Testing Air-Cleaning Devices Used in General Ventilation for Removing Particulate Matter
ASHRAE ANSI/ASHRAE 68	(1986) Laboratory Method of Testing In-Duct Sound Power Measurement Procedures for Fans
ASHRAE 70	(1991) Method of Testing for Rating the Performance of Air Outlets and Inlets

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (ASME)

ASME B1.20.1	(1983; R 1992) Pipe Threads, General Purpose (Inch)
ASME B16.3	(1992) Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings
ASME B16.5	(1996) Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings NPS 1/2 thru NPS 24
ASME B16.9	(1993) Factory-Made Wrought Steel Buttwelding Fittings
ASME B16.11	(1996) Forged Fittings, Socket-Welding and Threaded
ASME B16.18	(1984; R 1994) Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings
ASME B16.21	(1992) Nonmetallic Flat Gaskets for Pipe Flanges
ASME B16.22	(1995) Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings
ASME B16.26	(1988) Cast Copper Alloy Fittings for Flared Copper Tubes
ASME B16.39	(1986; R 1994) Malleable Iron Threaded Pipe Unions Classes 150, 250, and 300
ASME B31.1	(1995; B31.1a; B31.1b; B31.1c) Power Piping
ASME B40.1	(1991) Gauges - Pressure Indicating Dial Type - Elastic Element
ASME BPV IX	(1998) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; Section IX, Welding and Brazing Qualifications

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS D1.1	(1996) Structural Welding Code - Steel

COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (CID)

CID A-A-1419	(Rev D) Filter Element, Air Conditioning

(Viscous-Impingement and Dry Types, Replaceable)

EXPANSION JOINT MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (EJMA)

EJMA-01 (1993) EJMA Standards

MANUFACTURERS STANDARDIZATION SOCIETY OF THE VALVE AND FITTINGS INDUSTRY (MSS)

MSS SP-25 (1998) Standard Marking System for Valves, Fittings, Flanges and Unions

MSS SP-58 (1993) Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design and Manufacture

MSS SP-69 (1996) Pipe Hangers and Supports - Selection and Application

MSS SP-70 (1990) Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends

MSS SP-71 (1997) Cast Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanges and Threaded Ends

MSS SP-72 (1992) Ball Valves with Flanged or Butt-Welding Ends for General Service

MSS SP-80 (1997) Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves

MSS SP-85 (1994) Cast Iron Globe & Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends

MSS SP-110 (1996) Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)

NEMA MG 1 (1993; Rev 1; Rev 2; Rev 3) Motors and Generators

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 70 (1996; Errata 96-4) National Electrical Code

NFPA 90A (1996) Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems

NFPA 96 (1994) Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Equipment

SHEET METAL AND AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS' NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (SMACNA)

SMACNA-05 (1992) Fire, Smoke and Radiation Damper Installation Guide for HVAC Systems

SMACNA-06	(1995) HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible
SMACNA-10	(1985) HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 94	(1996; Rev thru Jul 1997) Tests for Flammability of Plastic Materials for Parts in Devices and Appliances
UL 181	(1996; Rev Oct 1996) Factory-Made Air Ducts and Air Connectors
UL 214	(1997) Tests for Flame-Propagation of Fabrics and Films
UL 555	(1995) Fire Dampers
UL 586	(1996) High-Efficiency, Particulate, Air Filter Units
UL 705	(1994; Rev thru Mar 1996) Power Ventilators
UL 900	(1994; Rev thru Apr 1997) Test Performance of Air Filter Units
UL 1995	(1995; Rev thru Feb 97) Heating and Cooling Equipment
UL Bld Mat Dir	(1997) Building Materials Directory
UL Elec Const Dir	(1998) Electrical Construction Equipment Directory
UL Fire Resist Dir	(1998) Fire Resistance Directory (2 Vol.)

1.2 COORDINATION OF TRADES

Ductwork, piping offsets, fittings, and accessories shall be furnished as required to provide a complete installation and to eliminate interference with other construction.

1.3 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

Equipment delivered and placed in storage shall be stored with protection from the weather, humidity and temperature variations, dirt and dust, or other contaminants.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Data

Components and Equipment Data; FIO.

Manufacturer's catalog data shall be included with the detail drawings for the following items. The data shall be highlighted to show model, size, options, etc., that are intended for consideration. Data shall be adequate to demonstrate compliance with contract requirements for the following:

a. Piping Components

b. Ductwork Components

c. Air Systems Equipment

d. Air Handling Units

e. Terminal Units

SD-04 Drawings

Air Supply, Distribution, Ventilation, and Exhaust Equipment; FIO.

Drawings shall consist of equipment layout including assembly and installation details and electrical connection diagrams; ductwork layout showing the location of all supports and hangers, typical hanger details, gauge reinforcement, reinforcement spacing rigidity classification, and static pressure and seal classifications; and piping layout showing the location of all guides and anchors, the load imposed on each support or anchor, and typical support details. Drawings shall include any information required to demonstrate that the system has been coordinated and will properly function as a unit and shall show equipment relationship to other parts of the work, including clearances required for operation and maintenance.

SD-06 Instructions

Test Procedures; FIO.

Proposed test procedures for piping hydrostatic test, ductwork leak test, and performance tests of systems, at least 2 weeks prior to the start of related testing.

Welding Procedures; FIO.

A copy of qualified welding procedures, at least 2 weeks prior to the start of welding operations.

System Diagrams; FIO.

Proposed diagrams, at least 2 weeks prior to start of related testing. System diagrams that show the layout of equipment, piping, and ductwork, and typed condensed operation manuals explaining preventative maintenance procedures, methods of checking the system for normal, safe operation, and procedures for safely starting and stopping the system shall be framed under glass. After approval, these items shall be posted where directed.

SD-07 Schedules

Test Schedules; FIO.

Proposed test schedules for hydrostatic test of piping, ductwork leak test, and performance tests, at least 2 weeks prior to the start of related testing.

Field Training Schedule; FIO.

Proposed schedule for field training, at least 2 weeks prior to the start of related training.

SD-08 Statements

Similar Services; FIO.

Statement demonstrating successful completion of similar services on at least 5 projects of similar size and scope, at least 2 weeks prior to submittal of other items required by this section.

Welding Qualification; FIO.

A list of names and identification symbols of qualified welders and welding operators, at least 2 weeks prior to the start of welding operations.

SD-09 Reports

Test Reports; FIO.

Test reports for the piping hydrostatic test, ductwork leak test, and performance tests in booklet form, upon completion of testing. Reports shall document phases of tests performed including initial test summary, repairs/adjustments made, and final test results.

SD-13 Certificates

Bolts; FIO.

Written certification from the bolt manufacturer that the bolts furnished comply with the requirements of this specification. The certification shall include illustrations of product markings, and the number of each type of bolt to be furnished.

SD-19 Operation and Maintenance Manuals

Air Supply, Distribution, Ventilation, and Exhaust Manuals; FIO.

Six manuals listing step-by-step procedures required for system startup, operation, shutdown, and routine maintenance, at least 2 weeks prior to field training. The manuals shall include the manufacturer's name, model number, parts list, list of parts and tools that should be kept in stock by the owner for routine maintenance including the name of a local supplier, simplified wiring and controls diagrams, troubleshooting guide, and recommended service organization (including address and telephone number) for each item of equipment. Each service organization submitted shall be capable of providing 4 hour onsite response to a service call on an emergency basis. Instruction and maintenance manuals shall be submitted for approval 30 days following CQC approval of equipment/materials.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDARD PRODUCTS

Components and equipment shall be standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacturing of products that are of a similar material, design and workmanship. The standard products shall have been in satisfactory commercial or industrial use for 2 years before bid opening. The 2-year experience shall include applications of components and equipment under similar circumstances and of similar size. The 2 years must be satisfactorily completed by a product which has been sold or is offered for sale on the commercial market through advertisements, manufacturers' catalogs, or brochures. Products having less than a 2-year field service record will be acceptable if a certified record of satisfactory field operation, for not less than 6000 hours exclusive of the manufacturer's factory tests, can be shown. The equipment items shall be supported by a service organization.

2.2 ASBESTOS PROHIBITION

Asbestos and asbestos-containing products shall not be used.

2.3 NAMEPLATES

Equipment shall have a nameplate that identifies the manufacturer's name, address, type or style, model or serial number, and catalog number. Equipment shall include air handling units fan coil units, fans, and dehumidifiers.

2.4 EQUIPMENT GUARDS AND ACCESS

Belts, pulleys, chains, gears, couplings, projecting setscrews, keys, and other rotating parts exposed to personnel contact shall be fully enclosed or guarded according to OSHA requirements. High temperature equipment and piping exposed to contact by personnel or where it creates a potential fire hazard shall be properly guarded or covered with insulation of a type specified.

2.5 PIPING COMPONENTS

2.5.1 Steel Pipe

Steel pipe shall conform to ASTM A 53, Schedule 40, Grade A or B, Type E or S.

2.5.2 Joints and Fittings For Steel Pipe

Joints shall be welded, flanged, threaded, as indicated. If not otherwise indicated, piping 25 mm (1 inch) and smaller shall be threaded; piping larger than 25 mm (1 inch) and smaller than 80 mm (3 inches) shall be either threaded, grooved, or welded; and piping 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall be grooved, welded, or flanged. The manufacturer of each fitting shall be permanently identified on the body of the fitting according to MSS SP-25.

2.5.2.1 Welded Joints and Fittings

Welded fittings shall conform to ASTM A 234/A 234M, and shall be identified with the appropriate grade and marking symbol. Butt-welded fittings shall conform to ASME B16.9. Socket-welded fittings shall conform to ASME B16.11.

2.5.2.2 Flanged Joints and Fittings

Flanges shall conform to ASTM A 181/A 181M and ASME B16.5, Class 150. Gaskets shall be nonasbestos compressed material according to ASME B16.21, 2.0 mm thickness, full face or self-centering flat ring type. The gaskets shall contain aramid fibers bonded with styrene butadiene rubber (SBR) or nitrile butadiene rubber (NBR). Bolts, nuts, and bolt patterns shall conform to ASME B16.5. Bolts shall be high or intermediate strength material conforming to ASTM A 193/A 193M.

2.5.2.3 Threaded Joints and Fittings

Threads shall conform to ASME B1.20.1. Unions shall conform to ASME B16.39, Class 150. Nipples shall conform to ASTM A 733. Malleable iron fittings shall conform to ASME B16.3, type as required to match piping.

2.5.2.4 Dielectric Unions and Flanges

Dielectric unions shall have the tensile strength and dimensional requirements specified. Unions shall have metal connections on both ends threaded to match adjacent piping. Metal parts of dielectric unions shall be separated with a nylon insulator to prevent current flow between dissimilar metals. Unions shall be suitable for the required operating pressures and temperatures. Dielectric flanges shall provide the same pressure ratings as standard flanges and provide complete electrical isolation.

2.5.3 Copper Tube

Copper tube shall conform to ASTM B 88, and ASTM B 88M, Type K or L.

2.5.4 Joints and Fittings For Copper Tube

Wrought copper and bronze solder-joint pressure fittings shall conform to ASME B16.22 and ASTM B 75. Cast copper alloy solder-joint pressure fittings shall conform to ASME B16.18. Cast copper alloy fittings for flared copper tube shall conform to ASME B16.26 and ASTM B 62. Brass or bronze adapters for brazed tubing may be used for connecting tubing to flanges and to threaded ends of valves and equipment. Extracted brazed tee joints produced with an acceptable tool and installed as recommended by the manufacturer may be used.

2.5.5 Valves

Valves shall be Class 125 and shall be suitable for the intended application. Valves shall meet the material, fabrication and operating requirements of ASME B31.1. Chain operators shall be provided for valves located 3 meters or higher above the floor.

2.5.5.1 Gate Valves

Gate valves 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and smaller shall conform to MSS SP-80 and shall be bronze with rising stem and threaded, solder, or flanged ends. Gate valves 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall conform to MSS SP-70 and shall be cast iron with bronze trim, outside screw and yoke, and flanged or threaded ends.

2.5.5.2 Globe Valves

Globe valves 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and smaller shall conform to MSS SP-80,

bronze, threaded, soldered, or flanged ends. Globe valves 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall conform to MSS SP-85 and shall be cast iron with bronze trim and flanged, or threaded ends.

2.5.5.3 Check Valves

Check valves 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and smaller shall conform to MSS SP-80 and shall be bronze with threaded, soldered, or flanged ends. Check valves 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall conform to MSS SP-71and shall be cast iron with bronze trim and flanged or threaded ends.

2.5.5.4 Angle Valves

Angle valves 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and smaller shall conform to MSS SP-80 and shall be bronze with threaded, soldered, or flanged ends. Angle valves 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall conform to MSS SP-85and shall be cast iron with bronze trim and flanged, or threaded ends.

2.5.5.5 Ball Valves

Ball valves 15 mm (1/2 inch) and larger shall conform to MSS SP-72 or MSS SP-110, and shall be ductile iron or bronze with threaded, soldered, or flanged ends.

2.5.5.6 Butterfly Valves

Butterfly valves shall be 2 flange or lug wafer type, and shall be bubble-tight at 1.03 MPa. Valve bodies shall be cast iron or malleable iron. ASTM A 167, Type 404 or Type 316, corrosion resisting steel stems, bronze or corrosion resisting steel discs, and synthetic rubber seats shall be provided. Valves smaller than 200 mm (8 inches) shall have throttling handles with a minimum of seven locking positions. Valves 200 mm (8 inches) and larger shall have totally enclosed manual gear operators with adjustable balance return stops and position indicators. Valves in insulated lines shall have extended neck to accommodate insulation thickness.

2.5.5.7 Balancing Valves

Balancing valves 50 mm (2 inches) or smaller shall be bronze with NPT connections for black steel pipe and brazed connections for copper tubing. Valves 65 mm or larger may be all iron with threaded or flanged ends. The valves shall have a square head or similar device and an indicator arc and shall be designed for 120 degrees C. Iron valves shall be lubricated, nonlubricated, or tetrafluoroethylene resin-coated plug valves. In lieu of plug valves, ball valves may be used. Plug valves and ball valves 200 mm (8 inches) or larger shall be provided with manual gear operators with position indicators. Where indicated, automatic flow control valves may be provided to maintain constant flow, and shall be designed to be sensitive to pressure differential across the valve to provide the required opening. Valves shall be selected for the flow required and provided with a permanent nameplate or tag carrying a permanent record of the factory-determined flow rate and flow control pressure levels. Valves shall control the flow within 5 percent of the tag rating. Valves shall be suitable for the maximum operating pressure of 862 kPa (125 psig) or 150 percent of the system operating pressure, whichever is the greater. Where the available system pressure is not adequate to provide the minimum pressure differential that still allows flow control, the system pump head capability shall be appropriately increased. Where flow readings are

provided by remote or portable meters, valve bodies shall be provided with tapped openings and pipe extensions with shutoff valves outside of pipe insulation. The pipe extensions shall be provided with quick connecting hose fittings for a portable meter to measure the pressure differential across the automatic flow control valve. A portable meter furnished with accessory kit as recommended by the automatic valve manufacturer shall be provided. Automatic flow control valve specified may be substituted for venturi tubes or orifice plate flow measuring devices.

2.5.5.8 Air Vents

Manual air vents shall be brass or bronze valves or cocks suitable for pressure rating of piping system and furnished with threaded plugs or caps. Automatic air vents shall be float type, cast iron, stainless steel, or forged steel construction, suitable for pressure rating of piping system.

2.5.6 Strainers

Strainer shall be in accordance with ASTM F 1199, except as modified herein. Strainer shall be the cleanable, basket or "Y" type, the same size as the pipeline. The strainer bodies shall be fabricated of cast iron with bottoms drilled, and tapped. The bodies shall have arrows clearly cast on the sides indicating the direction of flow. Each strainer shall be equipped with removable cover and sediment screen. The screen shall be made of minimum 0.8 mm (22 gauge) corrosion-resistant steel, with small perforations numbering not less than 60 per square centimeter (400 per square inch) to provide a net free area through the basket of at least 3,300 times that of the entering pipe. The flow shall be into the screen and out through the perforations.

2.5.7 Backflow Preventers

Backflow preventers shall be according to Section 15400 PLUMBING, GENERAL PURPOSE.

2.5.8 Flexible Pipe Connectors

Flexible pipe connectors shall be designed for 862 kPa (125 psi) or 1034 kPa (150 psi) service as appropriate for the static head plus the system head, and 120 degrees C. The flexible section shall be constructed of rubber, tetrafluoroethylene resin, or corrosion-resisting steel, bronze or monel. The flexible section shall be suitable for intended service with end connections to match adjacent piping. Flanged assemblies shall be equipped with limit bolts to restrict maximum travel to the manufacturer's standard limits. Unless otherwise indicated, the length of the flexible connectors shall be as recommended by the manufacturer for the service intended. Internal sleeves or liners, compatible with circulating medium, shall be provided when recommended by the manufacturer. Covers to protect the bellows shall be provided where indicated.

2.5.9 Pressure Gauges

Gauges shall conform to ASME B40.1 and shall be provided with throttling type needle valve or a pulsation dampener and shut-off valve. Gauge shall be a minimum of 85 mm in diameter and shall have a range from 0 kPa to approximately 1.5 times the maximum system working pressure.

2.5.10 Thermometers

Thermometers shall have brass, malleable iron, or aluminum alloy case and frame, clear protective face, permanently stabilized glass tube with indicating-fluid column, white face, black numbers, and a 225 mm (9 inch) scale, and shall have rigid stems with straight, angular, or inclined pattern.

2.5.11 Escutcheons

Escutcheons shall be chromium-plated iron or chromium-plated brass, either one piece or split pattern, held in place by internal spring tension or setscrews.

2.5.12 Pipe Hangers, Inserts, and Supports

Pipe hangers, inserts, and supports shall conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69.

2.5.13 Expansion Joints

2.5.13.1 Slip Joints

Expansion joints shall provide for either single or double slip of the connected pipes, as required or indicated, and for not less than the traverse indicated. The joints shall be designed for working temperature and pressure suitable for the application, but not less than 1034 kPa (150 psig), and shall be according to applicable requirements of EJMA-01 and ASME B31.1. End connections shall be flanged or beveled for welding as indicated. Joint shall be provided with an anchor base where required or indicated. Where adjoining pipe is carbon steel, the sliding slip shall be seamless steel plated with a minimum of 0.058 mm of hard chrome according to ASTM B 650. All joint components shall be suitable for the intended service. Initial setting shall be made according to the manufacturer's recommendations to compensate for ambient temperature at time of installation. Pipe alignment guides shall be installed as recommended by the joint manufacturer, but in any case shall be not more than 1.5 m from expansion joint except that in lines 100 mm (4 inches) or smaller, guides shall be installed not more than 600 mm from the joint. Service outlets shall be provided where indicated.

2.5.13.2 Flexible Ball Joints

Flexible ball joints shall conform to EJMA-01 and ASME B31.1 and be constructed of alloys as appropriate for the service intended. Where so indicated, the ball joint shall be designed for packing injection under full line pressure to contain leakage. The joint ends shall be threaded to 50 mm (2 inches) only, grooved, flanged, or beveled for welding as indicated or required and shall be capable of absorbing a minimum of 15-degree angular flex and 360 degree rotation. Balls and sockets shall be suitable for the intended service. The exterior spherical surface of carbon steel balls shall be plated with mils of hard chrome according to ASTM B 650. The ball type joints shall be designed and constructed according to EJMA-01 and ASME B31.1 where applicable. Where required, flanges shall conform to ASME B16.5.

2.5.13.3 Bellows Type Joints

Bellows type joints shall be flexible, guided expansion joints. The expansion element shall be stabilized corrosion resistant steel. Bellows type expansion joints shall conform to the applicable requirements of EJMA-01 with internal sleeves. Guiding of piping on both sides of

expansion joint shall be according to the published recommendations of the manufacturer of the expansion joint. The joints shall be designed for the working temperature and pressure suitable for the application but not less than 1034 kPa (150 psig).

2.5.14 Insulation

Shop and field applied insulation shall be as specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS.

2.5.15 Condensate Drain Lines

Condensate drainage shall be provided for each item of equipment that generates condensate as specified for drain, waste, and vent piping systems in Section 15400 PLUMBING, GENERAL PURPOSE.

2.6 ELECTRICAL WORK

Electrical motor-driven equipment specified shall be provided complete with motor, motor starter, and controls. Unless otherwise specified, electric equipment, including wiring and motor efficiencies, shall be according to Section 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR. Electrical characteristics and enclosure type shall be as shown. Unless otherwise indicated, motors of 745 W and above shall be high efficiency type. Motor starters shall be provided complete with thermal overload protection and other appurtenances necessary. Each motor shall be according to NEMA MG 1 and shall be of sufficient size to drive the equipment at the specified capacity without exceeding the nameplate rating of the motor. Manual or automatic control and protective or signal devices required for the operation specified, and any control wiring required for controls and devices, but not shown, shall be provided. Where two-speed or variable-speed motors are indicated, solid-state variable-speed controller may be provided to accomplish the same function. Solid-state variable-speed controllers shall be utilized for motors rated 7.45 kW (10 hp) or less. Adjustable frequency drives shall be used for larger motors.

2.7 CONTROLS

Controls shall be provided as specified in Section 15951 DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL FOR HVAC.

2.8 DUCTWORK COMPONENTS

2.8.1 Metal Ductwork

All aspects of metal ductwork construction, including all fittings and components, shall comply with SMACNA-06 unless otherwise specified. Elbows shall be radius type with a centerline radius of 1-1/2 times the width or diameter of the duct where space permits. Otherwise, elbows having a minimum radius equal to the width or diameter of the duct or square elbows with factory fabricated turning vanes may be used. Static pressure up to Class 500 Pa (2 inch w.g.) ductwork shall meet the requirements of Seal Class C. Class 750 through 1500 Pa (3 through 6 inch) shall meet the requirements of Seal Class A. Sealants shall conform to fire hazard classification specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. Pressure sensitive tape shall not be used as a sealant. Spiral lock seam duct, and flat oval shall be made with duct sealant and locked with not less than 3 equally spaced drive screws or other approved methods indicated in SMACNA-06. The sealant shall be applied to the exposed male

part of the fitting collar so that the sealer will be on the inside of the joint and fully protected by the metal of the duct fitting. One brush coat of the sealant shall be applied over the outside of the joint to at least 50 mm band width covering all screw heads and joint gap. Dents in the male portion of the slip fitting collar will not be acceptable. Outdoor air intake ducts and plenums shall be fabricated with watertight soldered or brazed joints and seams.

2.8.1.1 Transitions

Diverging air flow transitions shall be made with each side pitched out a maximum of 15 degrees, for an included angle of 30 degrees. Transitions for converging air flow shall be made with each side pitched in a maximum of 30 degrees, for an included angle of 60 degrees, or shall be as indicated. Factory-fabricated reducing fittings for systems using round duct sections when formed to the shape of the ASME short flow nozzle, need not comply with the maximum angles specified.

2.8.1.2 Metallic Flexible Duct

Metallic type duct shall be single-ply galvanized steel, self supporting to 2.4 m spans. Duct shall be of corrugated/interlocked, folded and knurled type seam construction, bendable without damage through 180 degrees with a throat radius equal to 1/2 duct diameter. Duct shall conform to UL 181and shall be rated for positive or negative working pressure of 3.75 kPa (15 inches water gauge) at 177 degrees C (350 degrees F) when duct is aluminum, and 343 degrees C (650 degrees F) when duct is galvanized steel or stainless steel.

2.8.1.3 Insulated Nonmetallic Flexible Duct Runouts

Flexible duct runouts shall be used only where indicated. Runout length shall be as shown on the drawings, but shall in no case exceed 3 m. Runouts shall be preinsulated, factory fabricated, and shall comply with NFPA 90A and UL 181. Either field or factory applied vapor barrier shall be provided. Where coil induction or high velocity units are supplied with vertical air inlets, a streamlined and vaned and mitered elbow transition piece shall be provided for connection to the flexible duct or hose. The last elbow to these units, other than the vertical air inlet type, shall be a die-stamped elbow and not a flexible connector. Insulated flexible connectors may be used as runouts. The insulated material and vapor barrier shall conform to the requirements of Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. The insulation material surface shall not be exposed to the air stream.

2.8.1.4 General Service Duct Connectors

A flexible duct connector approximately 150 mm in width shall be provided where sheet metal connections are made to fans or where ducts of dissimilar metals are connected. For round/oval ducts, the flexible material shall be secured by stainless steel, clinch-type draw bands. For rectangular ducts, the flexible material locked to metal collars shall be installed using normal duct construction methods. The composite connector system shall comply with UL 214 and be classified as "flame-retarded fabrics" in UL Bld Mat Dir.

2.8.1.5 High Temperature Service Duct Connections

Material shall be approximately 2.38 mm thick, 1.2 to 1.36 kg per square

meter (35 to 40-ounce per square yard) weight, plain weave fibrous glass cloth with, nickel/chrome wire reinforcement for service in excess of 650 degrees C.

2.8.2 Ductwork Accessories

2.8.2.1 Duct Access Doors

Access doors shall be provided in ductwork and plenums where indicated and at all air flow measuring primaries, automatic dampers, fire dampers, coils, thermostats, and other apparatus requiring service and inspection in the duct system, and unless otherwise shown, shall conform to SMACNA-06. Access doors shall be provided upstream and downstream of air flow measuring primaries and heating and cooling coils. Doors shall be minimum 375 x 450 mm, unless otherwise shown. Where duct size will not accommodate this size door, the doors shall be made as large as practicable. Doors 600 x 600 mm or larger shall be provided with fasteners operable from both sides. Doors in insulated ducts shall be the insulated type.

2.8.2.2 Fire Dampers

Fire dampers shall be 1-1/2 hour fire rated unless otherwise indicated. Fire dampers shall conform to the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 555. Fire dampers shall be automatic operating type and shall have a dynamic rating suitable for the maximum air velocity and pressure differential to which it will be subjected. Fire dampers shall be approved for the specific application, and shall be installed according to their listing. Fire dampers shall be equipped with a steel sleeve or adequately sized frame installed in such a manner that disruption of the attached ductwork, if any, will not impair the operation of the damper. Sleeves or frames shall be equipped with perimeter mounting angles attached on both sides of the wall or floor opening. Ductwork in fire-rated floor-ceiling or roof-ceiling assembly systems with air ducts that pierce the ceiling of the assemblies shall be constructed in conformance with UL Fire Resist Dir. Fire dampers shall be curtain type with damper blades out of the air stream. Dampers shall not reduce the duct or the air transfer opening cross-sectional area. Dampers shall be installed so that the centerline of the damper depth or thickness is located in the centerline of the wall, partition or floor slab depth or thickness. Unless otherwise indicated, the installation details given in SMACNA-05 and in manufacturer's instructions for fire dampers shall be followed.

2.8.2.3 Splitters and Manual Balancing Dampers

Splitters and manual balancing dampers shall be furnished with accessible operating mechanisms. Where operators occur in finished portions of the building, operators shall be chromium plated with all exposed edges rounded. Splitters shall be operated by quadrant operators or 5 mm (3/16 inch) rod brought through the side of the duct with locking setscrew and bushing. Two rods are required on splitters over 200 mm (8 inches). Manual volume control dampers shall be operated by locking-type quadrant operators. Dampers and splitters shall be 2 gauges heavier than the duct in which installed. Unless otherwise indicated, multileaf dampers shall be opposed blade type with maximum blade width of 300 mm. Access doors or panels shall be provided for all concealed damper operators and locking setscrews. Unless otherwise indicated, the locking-type quadrant operators for dampers, when installed on ducts to be thermally insulated, shall be provided with stand-off mounting brackets, bases, or adapters to provide

clearance between the duct surface and the operator not less than the thickness of the insulation. Stand-off mounting items shall be integral with the operator or standard accessory of the damper manufacturer. Volume dampers shall be provided where indicated.

2.8.2.4 Air Deflectors and Branch Connections

Air deflectors shall be provided at duct mounted supply outlets, at takeoff or extension collars to supply outlets, at duct branch takeoff connections, and at 90 degree elbows, as well as at locations as indicated on the drawings or otherwise specified. Conical branch connections or 45 degree entry connections may be used in lieu of deflectors or extractors for branch connections. All air deflectors, except those installed in 90 degree elbows, shall be provided with an approved means of adjustment. Adjustment shall be made from easily accessible means inside the duct or from an adjustment with sturdy lock on the face of the duct. When installed on ducts to be thermally insulated, external adjustments shall be provided with stand-off mounting brackets, integral with the adjustment device, to provide clearance between the duct surface and the adjustment device not less than the thickness of the thermal insulation. Air deflectors shall be factory-fabricated units consisting of curved turning vanes or louver blades designed to provide uniform air distribution and change of direction with minimum turbulence or pressure loss. Air deflectors shall be factory or field assembled. Blade air deflectors, also called blade air extractors, shall be approved factory fabricated units consisting of equalizing grid and adjustable blade and lock. Adjustment shall be easily made from the face of the diffuser or by position adjustment and lock external to the duct. Stand-off brackets shall be provided on insulated ducts and are described herein. Fixed air deflectors, also called turning vanes, shall be provided in 90 degree elbows.

2.8.3 Duct Sleeves, Framed Prepared Openings, Closure Collars

2.8.3.1 Duct Sleeves

Duct sleeves shall be provided for round ducts 375 mm in diameter or less passing through floors, walls, ceilings, or roof, and installed during construction of the floor, wall, ceiling, or roof. Round ducts larger than 375 mm in diameter and square, rectangular, and oval ducts passing through floors, walls, ceilings, or roof shall be installed through framed prepared openings. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper size and location of sleeves and prepared openings. Sleeves and framed openings are also required where grilles, registers, and diffusers are installed at the openings. Framed prepared openings shall be fabricated from 1.0 mm (20 gauge) galvanized steel, unless otherwise indicated. Where sleeves are installed in bearing walls or partitions, black steel pipe, ASTM A 53, Schedule 20 shall be used. Sleeve shall provide 25 mm clearance between the duct and the sleeve or 25 mm clearance between the insulation and the sleeve for insulated ducts.

2.8.3.2 Framed Prepared Openings

Openings shall have 25 mm clearance between the duct and the opening or 25 mm clearance between the insulation and the opening for insulated ducts.

2.8.3.3 Closure Collars

Collars shall be fabricated of galvanized sheet metal not less than 100 mm

wide, unless otherwise indicated, and shall be installed on exposed ducts on each side of walls or floors where sleeves or prepared openings are provided. Collars shall be installed tight against surfaces. Collars shall fit snugly around the duct or insulation. Sharp edges of the collar around insulated duct shall be ground smooth to preclude tearing or puncturing the insulation covering or vapor barrier. Collars for round ducts 375 mm in diameter or less shall be fabricated from 1.0 mm (20 gauge) galvanized steel. Collars for round ducts larger than 375 mm and square, and rectangular ducts shall be fabricated from 1.3 mm (18 gauge) galvanized steel. Collars shall be installed with fasteners on maximum 150 mm centers, except that not less than 4 fasteners shall be used.

2.8.4 Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles

Units shall be factory-fabricated of steel, corrosion-resistant steel, or aluminum and shall distribute the specified quantity of air evenly over space intended without causing noticeable drafts, air movement faster than 0.25 m/s (50 fpm) in occupied zone, or dead spots anywhere in the conditioned area. Outlets for diffusion, spread, throw, and noise level shall be as required for specified performance. Performance shall be certified according to ASHRAE 70. Inlets and outlets shall be sound rated and certified according to ASHRAE 70. Sound power level shall be as indicated. Diffusers and registers shall be provided with volume damper with accessible operator, unless otherwise indicated; or if standard with the manufacturer, an automatically controlled device will be acceptable. Volume dampers shall be opposed blade type for all diffusers and registers, except linear slot diffusers. Linear slot diffusers shall be provided with round or elliptical balancing dampers. Where the inlet and outlet openings are located less than 2 m above the floor, they shall be protected by a grille or screen according to NFPA 90A.

2.8.4.1 Diffusers

Diffuser types shall be as indicated. Ceiling mounted units shall be furnished with anti-smudge devices, unless the diffuser unit minimizes ceiling smudging through design features. Diffusers shall be provided with air deflectors of the type indicated. Air handling troffers or combination light and ceiling diffusers shall conform to the requirements of UL Elec Const Dir for the interchangeable use as cooled or heated air supply diffusers or return air units. Ceiling mounted units shall be installed with rims tight against ceiling. Sponge rubber gaskets shall be provided between ceiling and surface mounted diffusers for air leakage control. Suitable trim shall be provided for flush mounted diffusers. Duct collar connecting the duct to diffuser shall be airtight and shall not interfere with volume controller. Return or exhaust units shall be similar to supply diffusers.

2.8.4.2 Registers and Grilles

Units shall be four-way directional-control type, except that return and exhaust registers may be fixed horizontal or vertical louver type similar in appearance to the supply register face. Registers shall be provided with sponge-rubber gasket between flanges and wall or ceiling. Wall supply registers shall be installed at least 150 mm below the ceiling unless otherwise indicated. Return and exhaust registers shall be located 150 mm above the floor unless otherwise indicated. Four-way directional control may be achieved by a grille face which can be rotated in 4 positions or by adjustment of horizontal and vertical vanes. Grilles shall be as specified for registers, without volume control damper.

2.8.5 Louvers

Louvers for installation in exterior walls which are associated with the air supply and distribution system shall be as specified in Section 07600 SHEET METALWORK, GENERAL.

2.8.6 Air Vents, Penthouses, and Goosenecks

Air vents, penthouses, and goosenecks shall be fabricated from galvanized steel or aluminum sheets with galvanized or aluminum structural shapes. Sheet metal thickness, reinforcement, and fabrication shall conform to SMACNA-06. Louver blades shall be accurately fitted and secured to frames. Edges of louver blades shall be folded or beaded for rigidity and baffled to exclude driving rain. Air vents, penthouses, and goosenecks shall be provided with bird screen.

2.8.7 Bird Screens and Frames

Bird screens shall conform to ASTM E 437, Type I, Class 1, 2 by 2 mesh, 1.6 mm diameter aluminum wire or 0.8 mm inch diameter stainless steel wire. Frames shall be removable type or stainless steel or extruded aluminum.

2.9 AIR SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT

2.9.1 Fans

Fans shall be tested and rated according to AMCA ANSI/AMCA 210. Fans may be connected to the motors either directly or indirectly with V-belt drive. V-belt drives shall be designed for not less than 140 percent of the connected driving capacity. Motor sheaves shall be variable pitch for 11 kW (15 hp) and below and fixed pitch as defined by ARI Guideline D. Variable pitch sheaves shall be selected to drive the fan at a speed which will produce the specified capacity when set at the approximate midpoint of the sheave adjustment. When fixed pitch sheaves are furnished, a replaceable sheave shall be provided when needed to achieve system air balance. Motors for V-belt drives shall be provided with adjustable rails or bases. Removable metal guards shall be provided for all exposed V-belt drives, and speed-test openings shall be provided at the center of all rotating shafts. Fans shall be provided with personnel screens or guards on both suction and supply ends, except that the screens need not be provided, unless otherwise indicated, where ducts are connected to the fan. Fan and motor assemblies shall be provided with vibration-isolation supports or mountings as indicated. Vibration-isolation units shall be standard products with published loading ratings. Each fan shall be selected to produce the capacity required at the fan static pressure indicated. Sound power level shall be as indicated. The sound power level values shall be obtained according to AMCA 300. Standard AMCA arrangement, rotation, and discharge shall be as indicated.

2.9.1.1 Centrifugal Fans

Centrifugal fans shall be fully enclosed, single-width single-inlet, or double-width double-inlet, AMCA Pressure Class I, II, or III as required or indicated for the design system pressure. Impeller wheels shall be rigidly constructed, accurately balanced both statically and dynamically. Fan blades may be backward-inclined or airfoil design in wheel sizes up to 750 mm (30 inches). Fan blades for wheels over 750 mm (30 inches) in diameter shall be backward-inclined or airfoil design. Booster fans for

exhaust dryer systems shall be the open-wheel radial type. These fans shall be suitable for conveying lint and the temperatures encountered. The fan shaft shall be provided with a heat slinger to dissipate heat buildup along the shaft. An access (service) door to facilitate maintenance shall be supplied with these fans. Fan wheels over 900 mm (36 inches) in diameter shall have overhung pulleys and a bearing on each side of the wheel. Fan wheels 900 mm (36 inches) or less in diameter may have one or more extra long bearings between the fan wheel and the drive. Bearings shall be sleeve type, self-aligning and self-oiling with oil reservoirs, or precision self-aligning roller or ball-type with accessible grease fittings or permanently lubricated type. Grease fittings shall be connected to tubing and serviceable from a single accessible point. Bearing life shall be L50 rated at not less than 200,000 hours as defined by ABEMA Std 9 and ABEMA Std 11. Fan shafts shall be steel, accurately finished, and shall be provided with key seats and keys for impeller hubs and fan pulleys. Each fan outlet shall be of ample proportions and shall be designed for the attachment of angles and bolts for attaching flexible connections. Manually operated outlet dampers shall be provided. Motors, unless otherwise indicated, shall not exceed 1800 rpm and shall have open dripproof enclosures. Motor starters shall be manual across-the-line type with general-purpose enclosure. Remote manual switch shall be provided where indicated.

2.9.1.2 In-Line Centrifugal Fans

In-line fans shall have centrifugal backward inclined blades, stationary discharge conversion vanes, internal and external belt guards, and adjustable motor mounts. Fans shall be mounted in a square, heavy gauge galvanized steel housing. Air shall enter and leave the fan axially. Inlets shall be streamlined with conversion vanes to eliminate turbulence and provide smooth discharge air flow. Fan bearings and drive shafts shall be enclosed and isolated from the air stream. Fan bearings shall be sealed against dust and dirt and shall be permanently lubricated, and shall be precision self aligning ball or roller type. Bearing life shall be L50 rated at not less than 200,000 hours as defined by ABEMA Std 9 and ABEMA Std 11. Motors shall have open dripproof enclosure. Motor starters shall be manual across-the-line with general-purpose enclosures. Remote manual switch shall be provided where indicated.

2.9.1.3 Panel Type Power Wall Ventilators

Fans shall be propeller type, assembled on a reinforced metal panel with venturi opening spun into panel. Fans with wheels less than 600 mm (24 inches) diameter shall be direct or V-belt driven and fans with wheels 600 mm (24 inches) diameter and larger shall be V-belt drive type. Fans shall be furnished with wall mounting collar. Lubricated bearings shall be provided. Fans shall be fitted with wheel and motor side metal or wire guards which have a corrosion-resistant finish. Motor enclosure shall be dripproof type. Gravity backdraft dampers shall be provided where indicated.

2.9.1.4 Centrifugal Type Power Wall Ventilators

Fans shall be direct or V-belt driven centrifugal type with backward inclined, non-overloading wheel. Motor housing shall be removable and weatherproof. Unit housing shall be designed for sealing to building surface and for discharge and condensate drippage away from building surface. Housing shall be constructed of heavy gauge aluminum. Unit shall be fitted with an aluminum or plated steel wire discharge bird screen,

anodized aluminum wall grille, manufacturer's standard gravity damper, an airtight and liquid-tight metallic wall sleeve. Motor enclosure shall be dripproof type. Lubricated bearings shall be provided.

2.9.1.5 Centrifugal Type Power Roof Ventilators

Fans shall be direct or V-belt driven with backward inclined, non-overloading wheel. Motor compartment housing shall be hinged or removable and weatherproof, constructed of heavy gauge aluminum. Fans shall be provided with birdscreen, disconnect switch, gravity motorized dampers, roof curb, and extended base when indicated. Motors enclosure shall be dripproof type. Grease-laden kitchen exhaust fans shall be centrifugal type according to UL 705 and fitted with V-belt drive, round hood, and windband upblast discharge configuration, integral residue trough and collection device, motor and power transmission components located in outside positively air ventilated compartment. Lubricated bearings shall be provided.

2.9.1.6 Air-Curtain Fans

Air curtains shall be provided with a weatherproof housing constructed of high impact plastic or minimum 1.3 mm (18 gauge) rigid welded steel. Fan wheels shall be backward curved, non-overloading, centrifugal type and accurately balanced statically and dynamically. Motors shall have totally enclosed fan cooled enclosures. Motor starters shall be remote manual type with weather-resistant enclosure actuated when the doorway served is open. The air curtains shall attain the air velocities specified within 2 seconds following activation. Air intake and discharge openings shall be protected by bird screens. Air curtain unit or a multiple unit installation shall be at least as wide as the opening to be protected. The air discharge openings shall be so designed and equipped as to permit outward adjustment of the discharge air. Adjustment and installation placement shall be according to the manufacturer's written recommendation. Directional controls on air curtains for service windows shall be designed to be easily cleanable or readily removable. Air curtains shall be designed to prevent the adjustment of the air velocities specified. The interior surfaces of the air curtain units shall be accessible for cleaning. Certified test data indicating that the fan will provide the air velocities required when fan is mounted as indicated shall be furnished. Air curtains designed as fly fans shall be provided where indicated. Air curtains designed for use in service entranceways shall develop an air curtain not less than 75 mm thick at the discharge nozzle. The air velocity shall be not less than 8 m/s across the entire entryway when measured 900 mm above the floor. Air curtains designed for use on customer entranceways shall develop an air curtain not less than 200 mm thick at the discharge opening. The velocity shall be not less than 3 m/s across the entire entryway when measured 900 mm above the floor. Recirculating type air curtains shall be equipped with readily removable filters, or the filters shall be designed for in-position cleaning. The air capture compartment shall be readily accessible and easily cleanable or designed for in-position cleaning. Air curtains designed for use on service windows shall develop an air curtain not less than 200 mm thick at the discharge opening. The air velocity shall be not less than 3 m/s across the entire opening of the service window measured 900 mm below the air discharge opening.

2.9.1.7 Ceiling Exhaust Fans

Suspended cabinet-type ceiling exhaust fans shall be centrifugal type, direct-driven. Fans shall have acoustically insulated housing. Integral

backdraft damper shall be chatter-proof. The integral face grille shall be of egg-crate design or louver design. Fan motors shall be mounted on vibration isolators. Unit shall be provided with mounting flange for hanging unit from above. Fans shall be U.L. listed.

2.9.2 Coils

Coils shall be fin-and-tube type constructed of seamless copper tubes and copper fins mechanically bonded or soldered to the tubes. Coils shall be protected with a minimum 0.076 mm thick flood coated phenolic coating. Casing and tube support sheets shall be not lighter than 1.6 mm (16 gauge) galvanized steel, formed to provide structural strength. When required, multiple tube supports shall be provided to prevent tube sag. Each coil shall be tested at the factory under water at not less than 2.76 MPa (400 psi) air pressure and shall be suitable for 1.38 MPa (200 psi) working pressure. Coils shall be mounted for counterflow service. Coils shall be rated and certified according to ARI ANSI/ARI 410.

2.9.2.1 Direct-Expansion Coils

Direct-expansion coils shall be suitable for the refrigerant involved. Suction headers shall be seamless copper tubing or seamless or resistance welded steel tube with copper connections. Supply headers shall consist of a distributor which shall distribute the refrigerant through seamless copper tubing equally to all circuits in the coil. Tubes shall be circuited to ensure minimum pressure drop and maximum heat transfer. Circuiting shall permit refrigerant flow from inlet to suction outlet without causing oil slugging or restricting refrigerant flow in coil. Each coil to be field installed shall be completely dehydrated and sealed at the factory upon completion of pressure tests.

2.9.2.2 Water Coils

Water coils shall be circuited for a suitable water velocity without excessive pressure drop. Headers shall be constructed of cast iron, welded steel or copper. Each coil shall be provided with a plugged vent and drain connection extending through the unit casing.

2.9.3 Air Filters

Air filters shall be listed according to requirements of UL 900, except high efficiency particulate air filters of 99.97 percent efficiency by the DOP Test method shall be as listed under the Label Service and shall meet the requirements of UL 586.

2.9.3.1 Extended Surface Pleated Panel Filters

Filters shall be 50 mm (2 inch) depth, sectional, disposable type of the size indicated and shall have an average efficiency of 25 to 30 percent when tested according to ASHRAE 52.1. Initial resistance at 2.54 m/s (500 feet per minute) shall not exceed 9 mm water gauge. Filters shall be UL Class 2. Media shall be nonwoven cotton and synthetic fiber mat. A wire support grid bonded to the media shall be attached to a moisture resistant fiberboard frame. All four edges of the filter media shall be bonded to the inside of the frame to prevent air bypass and increase rigidity.

2.9.3.2 Range and Griddle Hood Service

Filter shall be sectional, permanent, washable, all metallic media type,

nominal thick, with suitable metal frames, designed for extraction of grease from grease-laden air. Clean filter static pressure drop shall not exceed Home Ventilating Institute rating when handling 165 L/s (350 cfm) air.

2.9.3.3 Holding Frames

Frames shall be fabricated from not lighter than 1.6 mm (16 gauge) sheet steel with rust-inhibitor coating. Each holding frame shall be equipped with suitable filter holding devices. Holding frame seats shall be gasketed. All joints shall be airtight.

2.9.3.4 Filter Gauges

Filter gauges shall be dial type, diaphragm actuated draft and shall be provided for all filter stations, including those filters which are furnished as integral parts of factory fabricated air handling units. Gauges shall be at least 98 mm (3-7/8 inches) in diameter, shall have white dials with black figures, and shall be graduated in 0.25 mm (0.01 inch), and shall have a minimum range of 25 mm beyond the specified final resistance for the filter bank on which each gauge is applied. Each gauge shall incorporate a screw operated zero adjustment and shall be furnished complete with two static pressure tips with integral compression fittings, two molded plastic vent valves, two 1.5 m (5 foot) minimum lengths of 6.35 mm (1/4 inch) diameter aluminum tubing, and all hardware and accessories for gauge mounting.

2.10 AIR HANDLING UNITS

2.10.1 Factory-Fabricated Air Handling Units

Units shall be single-zone draw-through type as indicated. Units shall include fans, coils, airtight insulated casing, adjustable V-belt drives, belt guards for externally mounted motors, access sections where indicated, combination sectional filter-mixing box, vibration-isolators, and appurtenances required for specified operation. Vibration isolators shall be as indicated. Each air handling unit shall have physical dimensions suitable to fit space allotted to the unit and shall have the capacity indicated. Air handling unit shall have published ratings based on tests performed according to ARI ANSI/ARI 430.

2.10.1.1 Casings

Casing sections shall be 2 inch double wall type constructed of a minimum 18 gauge galvanized steel, or 18 gauge steel outer casing protected with a corrosion resistant paint finish according to paragraph FACTORY PAINTING. Casing shall be designed and constructed with an integral structural steel frame such that exterior panels are non-load bearing. Exterior panels shall be individually removable. Removal shall not affect the structural integrity of the unit. Casings shall be provided with inspection doors, access sections, and access doors as indicated. Inspection and access doors shall be insulated, fully gasketed, double-wall type, of a minimum 1.3 mm (18 gauge) outer and 1.0 mm (20 gauge) inner panels. Doors shall be rigid and provided with heavy duty hinges and latches. Inspection doors shall be a minimum 300 mm wide by 300 mm high. Access doors shall be minimum 600 mm wide and shall be the full height of the unit casing or a minimum of 1800 mm, whichever is less. Access Sections shall be according to paragraph AIR HANDLING UNITS. Drain pan shall be double-bottom type constructed of 16 gauge stainless steel, pitched to the drain connection.

Drain pans shall be constructed water tight, treated to prevent corrosion, and designed for positive condensate drainage. When 2 or more cooling coils are used, with one stacked above the other, condensate from the upper coils shall not flow across the face of lower coils. Intermediate drain pans or condensate collection channels and downspouts shall be provided, as required to carry condensate to the unit drain pan out of the air stream and without moisture carryover. Each casing section handling conditioned air shall be insulated with not less than 25 mm (1 inch) thick, 24 kg per cubic meter (1-1/2 pound density) coated fibrous glass material having a thermal conductivity not greater than 0.033 W/m-K (0.23 Btu/hr-sf-F). Casing shall be insulated to prevent any sweating on the exterior of the casing. Factory applied fibrous glass insulation shall conform to ASTM C 1071, except that the minimum thickness and density requirements do not apply, and shall meet the requirements of NFPA 90A. Foam-type insulation is not acceptable. Foil-faced insulation shall not be an acceptable substitute for use on double-wall access doors and inspections doors and casing sections. Duct liner material, coating, and adhesive shall conform to fire-hazard requirements specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. Exposed insulation edges and joints where insulation panels are butted together shall be protected with a metal nosing strip or shall be coated to conform to meet erosion resistance requirements of ASTM C 1071. A latched and hinged inspection door, shall be provided in the fan and coil sections.

2.10.1.2 Cooling Coils

Coils shall be provided as specified in paragraph AIR SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT, for types indicated.

2.10.1.3 Air Filters

Air filters shall be as specified in paragraph AIR SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT for types and thickness indicated.

2.10.1.4 Fans

Fans shall be double-inlet, centrifugal type with each fan in a separate scroll. Fans and shafts shall be dynamically balanced prior to installation into air handling unit, then the entire fan assembly shall be statically and dynamically balanced at the factory after it has been installed in the air handling unit. Fans shall be mounted on steel shafts accurately ground and finished. Fan bearings shall be sealed against dust and dirt and shall be precision self-aligning ball or roller type. Bearing life shall be L50 rated at not less than 200,000 hours as defined by ABEMA Std 9 and ABEMA Std 11. Bearings shall be permanently lubricated or lubricated type with lubrication fittings readily accessible at the drive side of the unit. Bearings shall be supported by structural shapes, or die formed sheet structural members, or support plates securely attached to the unit casing. Bearings may not be fastened directly to the unit sheet metal casing. Fans and scrolls shall be furnished with zinc chromate primer and an enamel finish coat. Fans shall be driven by a unit-mounted or a floor-mounted motor connected to fans by V-belt drive complete with belt guard for externally mounted motors. Belt guards shall be the three sided enclosed type with solid or expanded metal face. Belt drives shall be designed for not less than a 1.3 service factor based on motor nameplate rating. Motor sheaves shall be variable pitch for 20 kW and below and fixed pitch above 20 kW as defined by ARI Guideline D. Where fixed sheaves are required, variable pitch sheaves may be used during air balance, but shall be replaced with an appropriate fixed sheave after air

balance is completed. Variable pitch sheaves shall be selected to drive the fan at a speed that will produce the specified capacity when set at the approximate midpoint of the sheave adjustment. Motors for V-belt drives shall be provided with adjustable bases. Fan motors shall have splashproof enclosures. Motor starters shall be magnetic across-the-line type with general-purpose enclosure. Unit fan or fans shall be selected to produce the required capacity at the fan static pressure. Sound power level shall be as indicated. The sound power level values shall be obtained according to AMCA 300 or ASHRAE ANSI/ASHRAE 68.

2.10.1.5 Access Sections and Filter/Mixing Boxes

Access sections shall be provided where indicated and shall be furnished with access doors as shown. Access sections and filter/mixing boxes shall be constructed in a manner identical to the remainder of the unit casing and shall be equipped with access doors. Mixing boxes shall be designed to minimize air stratification and to promote thorough mixing of the air streams.

2.10.1.6 Dampers

Dampers shall be as specified in paragraph CONTROLS.

2.10.2 Variable Frequency Controller

The variable speed motor controller shall convert utility power shown on the mechanical drawings plus 15 percent, minus 5 percent, three phase, 60 Hz (plus or minus 2 Hz) to adjustable voltage/frequency, three phase, ac power for stepless motor control form 5 percent to 105 percent of base speed.

2.10.2.1 Description

The variable speed drive shall produce an adjustable ac voltage/frequency output for complete motor speed control. The variable speed drive shall be automatically controlled by a grounded electronic control signal. The variable speed drive shall be self contained, totally enclosed in a NEMA MG 1, ventilated cabinet **(unless otherwise noted on the contract drawings)** and capable of operation between 0 and 40 degrees C. The variable speed drive maximum output current rating shall be equal to or exceed the motor nameplate full load. The manufacturer shall advise the maximum recommended motor sine wave current for each controller rating. Variable speed drive multiple motor operation at same frequency/speed shall be possible as long as the sum of connected motor full load sine wave currents are less than or equal to the variable speed drive maximum continuous current rating. Variable speed drive shall be 95 percent efficient at 100 percent rated output power, 60 Hz.

2.10.2.2 Governing Requirements

Variable speed drives shall conform to the following requirements:

a. Variable speed drive shall comply with 47 CFR 15 regulation of RF1/EM1 emission limits for Class A computing devices. The FCC label of compliance shall be displayed on the variable speed drive.

b. The variable speed drive and options shall comply with the applicable requirements and the standards of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

c. Variable speed drive and option design and construction thereof shall comply with all applicable provisions of NFPA 70, Article 43D, Sections A-L.

2.10.2.3 Quality Assurance

To ensure quality the variable speed drive shall be subject to the following tests:

a. The integrated circuits shall undergo a 160-hour "burn-in" to test reliability. During the "burn-in" the temperature shall be cycled between 0 and 70.0 degrees C (32 and 158 degrees F).

b. The completed unit shall undergo a fully loaded 24-hour "burn-in".

c. The unit shall be subject to a series of in-plant quality controlled inspections before approval for shipment form manufacturer's facilities.

2.10.2.4 Service

The variable speed drive shall be supplied with the following:

a. One-year parts and labor warranty.

b. A troubleshooting guide to help the building operator determine what steps must be taken to correct any problem that may exist in the system.

2.10.2.5 Basic Features

The variable speed drive shall have the following basic features:

a. Hand/Off/Auto Operation.

b. Manual/Auto speed reference switch.

c. Minimum/maximum adjustable speeds.

d. Speed potentiometer.

e. Auto restart.

f. Linear timed acceleration and deceleration for soft starting/stopping.

g. 3-63 Hz controlled speed range. (Factory set at 15 Hz minimum).

h. Terminal connections for time clock control and smoke detectors.

i. Output frequency terminal for remote metering.

2.10.2.6 Protective Circuit and Features

The variable speed drive controller shall include the following protective circuits/features.

a. Current limits to 100 percent design by slowing down motor.

b. Instantaneous Electronic Trip - automatically shutdown motor if current exceed 120 percent of design or phase-to-phase output short circuit occurs.

c. The variable speed drive will restart automatically when input line returns to normal in the event of intermittent power outage or phase loss or overvoltage shutdown.

d. Input power protection shuts down the unit if the following faults occur; low input line voltage or loss of an input phase.

e. Insensitive to incoming power phase.

f. Fast acting current limiting input fuses, (Class J) rated with 200,000 interrupting amperes capability.

g. Isolated 115 volt control circuit and dedicated control transformer, if required for variable speed drive controller operation.

h. Line-to-line fault protection.

i. Line-to-ground short circuiting and accidental motor grounding protection.

j. Output thermal overload relay trip.

2.10.2.7 Adjustments

The variable speed drive has the following adjustments available via potentiometers located on the faceplate of a single, regulator printed circuit board.

a. Minimum speed: 0-75 percent.

b. Maximum speed: 100 percent.

2.11 TERMINAL UNITS

2.11.1 Room Fan-Coil Units

Base units shall include galvanized coil casing, coil assembly drain pan valve and piping package, air filter, fans, motor, fan drive, and motor switch, plus an enclosure for cabinet models and casing for concealed models. Leveling devices integral with the unit shall be provided for vertical type units. Sound power levels shall be as indicated. Sound power level data or values for these units shall be obtained according to test procedures based on ARI 350. Sound power values apply to units provided with factory fabricated cabinet enclosures and standard grilles. Values obtained for the standard cabinet models will be acceptable for concealed models without separate test provided there is no variation between models as to the coil configuration, blowers, motor speeds, or relative arrangement of parts. Automatic valves and controls shall be provided as specified in paragraph CONTROLS. Each unit shall be fastened securely to the building structure. Capacity of the units shall be as indicated. Room fan-coil units shall be certified as complying with ARI

ANSI/ARI 440, and shall meet the requirements of UL 1995.

2.11.1.1 Enclosures

Enclosures shall be fabricated of not lighter than 1.3 mm (18 gauge) steel, reinforced and braced. Front panels of enclosures shall be removable and provided with 13 mm (1/2 inch) thick dual density fibrous glass insulation. The exposed side shall be high density, erosion-proof material suitable for use in air streams with velocities up to 23 m/s (4,500 fpm). Discharge grille shall be adjustable and shall be of such design as to properly distribute air throughout the conditioned space. Plastic discharge and return grilles are acceptable provided the plastic material is certified by the manufacturer to be classified as flame resistant according to UL 94 and the material shall comply with the heat deflection criteria specified in UL 1995. Ferrous metal surfaces shall be galvanized or factory finished with corrosion resistant enamel. Access doors or removable panels shall be provided for piping and control compartments. Duct discharge collar shall be provided for concealed models. Enclosures shall have easy access for filter replacement.

2.11.1.2 Fans

Fans shall be galvanized steel or aluminum, multiblade, centrifugal type. In lieu of metal, fans and scrolls may be non-metallic materials of suitably reinforced compounds. Fans shall be dynamically and statically balanced. Surfaces shall be smooth. Assemblies shall be accessible for maintenance. Disassembly and re-assembly shall be by means of mechanical fastening devices and not by epoxies or cements.

2.11.1.3 Coils

Coils shall be constructed of not less than 10 mm (3/8 inch) outside diameter seamless copper tubing, with copper or aluminum fins mechanically bonded or soldered to the tubes. Coils shall be provided with not less than 12 mm (1/2 inch) outside diameter flare or sweat connectors, accessory piping package with thermal connections suitable for connection to the type of control valve supplied, and manual air vent. Coils shall be tested hydrostatically at 2000 kPa (300 psi) or under water at 1700 kPa (250 psi) air pressure and suitable for 1400 kPa (200 psi) working pressure. Provisions shall be made for coil removal.

2.11.1.4 Drain Pans

Drain and drip pans shall be sized and located to collect all water condensed on and dripping from any item within the unit enclosure or casing. Drain pans shall be constructed of not lighter than 0.9 mm (21 gauge) steel, galvanized after fabrication, thermally insulated to prevent condensation. Insulation shall have a flame spread rating not over 25 without evidence of continued progressive combustion, a smoke developed rating no higher than 50, and shall be of a waterproof type or coated with a waterproofing material. In lieu of the above, drain pans may be constructed of die-formed 0.85 mm (22 gauge) steel, formed from a single sheet, galvanized after fabrication, insulated and coated as specified for the 0.9 mm (21 gauge) material or of die-formed 0.9 mm (21 gauge) type 304 stainless steel, insulated as specified above. Drain pans shall be pitched to drain. Minimum 20 mm (3/4 inch) NPT or 15 mm (5/8 inch) OD drain connection shall be provided in drain pan. Auxiliary drain pans to catch drips from control and piping packages, eliminating insulation of the packages, may be plastic; if metal, the auxiliary pans shall comply with

the requirements specified above. Insulation at control and piping connections thereto shall extend 25 mm minimum over the auxiliary drain pan.

2.11.1.5 Manually Operated Outside Air Dampers

Manually operated outside air dampers shall be provided according to the arrangement indicated. Dampers shall be parallel airfoil type and of galvanized construction. Blades shall rotate on stainless steel or nylon sleeve bearings.

2.11.1.6 Filters

Filters shall be of the fiberglass disposable type, 25 mm (1 inch) thick, conforming to CID A-A-1419. Filters in each unit shall be removable without the use of tools.

2.11.1.7 Motors

Motors shall be of the permanent split-capacitor type with built-in thermal overload protection, directly connected to unit fans. Motor switch shall be two or three speeds and off, manually operated, and shall be mounted on an identified plate adjacent to the room thermostat or as indicated. In lieu of the above fan speed control, a solid-state variable-speed controller having a minimum speed reduction of 50 percent may be provided. Motors shall have permanently-lubricated or oilable sleeve-type or combination ball and sleeve-type bearings with vibration isolating mountings suitable for continuous duty. Motor power consumption, shown in watts, at the fan operating speed selected to meet the specified capacity shall not exceed the following values:

Unit Capacity (L/s)	Maximum Power Consumption (Watts)
94	55
142	60
189	65
283	80
378	130
472	130
566	130

2.11.2 Variable Air Volume (VAV) Terminal Units

VAV terminal units shall be the type, size, and capacity shown and shall be mounted in the ceiling and shall be suitable for single duct system applications. Actuators and controls shall be as specified in paragraph CONTROLS. Unit enclosures shall be constructed of galvanized steel not lighter than 0.85 mm (22 gauge) or aluminum sheet not lighter than 1.3 mm (18 gauge). Single or multiple discharge outlets shall be provided as required. Units with flow limiters are not acceptable. Unit air volume shall be factory preset and readily field adjustable without special tools. A flow chart shall be attached to each unit. Acoustic performance of the terminal units shall be based upon units tested according to ARI 880. Sound power level shall be as indicated. Discharge sound power shall be shown for minimum and 250 Pa (1 inch water gauge) inlet static pressure. Acoustical lining shall be according to NFPA 90A.

2.11.2.1 Variable Volume, Single Duct

Variable volume, single duct, terminal units shall be provided with a calibrated air volume sensing device, air valve or damper, actuator, and accessory relays. Units shall control air volume to within plus or minus 5 percent of each air set point volume as determined by the thermostat with variations in inlet pressures from 200 to 1500 Pa (3/4 to 6 inch water gauge). Internal resistance of units shall not exceed 100 Pa (0.4 inch water gauge) at maximum flow range. External differential pressure taps separate from the control pressure taps shall be provided for air flow measurement with a 0 to 250 Pa (0 to 1 inch water gauge) range. Unit volume controller shall be normally closed upon loss of electricity.

2.12 FACTORY PAINTING

Units which are not of galvanized construction according to ASTM A 123 or ASTM A 924/A 924M shall be factory painted with a corrosion resisting paint finish. Internal and external ferrous metal surfaces shall be cleaned, phosphatized and coated with a paint finish which has been tested according to ASTM B 117, ASTM D 1654, and ASTM D 3359. Evidence of satisfactory paint performance for a minimum of 125 hours for units to be installed indoors and 500 hours for units to be installed outdoors shall be submitted. Rating of failure at the scribe mark shall be not less than 6, average creepage not greater than 3 mm. Rating of the inscribed area shall not be less than 10, no failure. On units constructed of galvanized steel which have been welded, exterior surfaces of welds or welds that have burned through from the interior shall receive a final shop docket of zinc-rich protective paint according to ASTM D 520 Type I.

2.13 REFRIGERANT LEAK DETECTOR

A refrigerant leak detection shall be provided in the mechanical room which houses a liquid chiller. The detector shall be located where refrigerant is likely to concentrate. The detector shall be a Halogen-specific detector which shall be specifically designed for area monitoring. The detector shall have an adjustable sensitivity such that it can detect refrigerant at or above 3 ppm. The detector shall energize the local mechanical ventilation system and initiate an audible and visible alarm upon detecting a refrigerant level greater than 10 ppm. The detector shall be capable of sensing two different types of refrigerant.

2.13.1 Refrigerant Monitor Performance

2.13.1.1 Refrigerant Monitor

Refrigerant monitor shall be capable of detecting concentration of 3 ppm for low-level leak detection and for insuring the safety of operations. It shall be supplied factory-calibrated for the appropriate refrigerant.

2.13.1.2 Monitors

All monitors shall be capable of continuously monitoring the mechanical room for the refrigerant used in the system. Monitor design and construction shall be compatible with temperature humidity, barometric pressure and voltage fluctuations of the mechanical room operating environment.

2.13.1.3 Refrigerant Monitor

The refrigerant monitor shall provide an alarm relay output which energizes when the monitor detects a refrigerant level at or above the TLV-TWA

(Threshold Limit Value - Time Weighed Average) or toxicity measurement consistent therewith. This relay shall be used to initiate the following events:

a. Energize an alarm consistent with other warning devices in the building to signal machinery room occupants.

b. Energize a light on or near the monitoring device; a second light, outside the mechanical room entrance, shall be used to provide an additional warning.

c. Energize the exhaust for required to achieve the maximum rate of exhaust. Exhaust fan shall remain energized until manually deactivated by an operator.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

Work shall be installed as shown and according to the manufacturer's diagrams and recommendations.

3.1.1 Piping

Pipe and fitting installation shall conform to the requirements of ASME B31.1. Pipe shall be cut accurately to measurements established at the jobsite, and worked into place without springing or forcing, completely clearing all windows, doors, and other openings. Cutting or other weakening of the building structure to facilitate piping installation will not be permitted without written approval. Pipe or tubing shall be cut square, shall have burrs removed by reaming, and shall permit free expansion and contraction without causing damage to the building structure, pipe, joints, or hangers. Changes in direction shall be made with fittings, except that bending of pipe 100 mm (4 inches) and smaller will be permitted, provided a pipe bender is used and wide sweep bends are formed. The centerline radius of bends shall not be less than 6 diameters of the pipe. Bent pipe showing kinks, wrinkles, flattening, or other malformations will not be accepted. Horizontal supply mains shall pitch down in the direction of flow as indicated. The grade shall be not less than 2 mm in 1 m. Reducing fittings shall be used for changes in pipe sizes. Open ends of pipelines and equipment shall be capped or plugged during installation to keep dirt or other foreign materials out of the system. Pipe not otherwise specified shall be uncoated. Connections to appliances shall be made with malleable iron unions for steel pipe 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) or less in diameter, and with flanges for pipe 80 mm (3 inches) and larger. Connections between ferrous and copper piping shall be electrically isolated from each other with dielectric unions or flanges. All piping located in air plenums shall conform to NFPA 90Arequirements. Pipe and fittings installed in inaccessible conduits or trenches under concrete floor slabs shall be welded. Buried piping shall be installed per granular termite barrier manufacturer's recommendations.

3.1.1.1 Joints

a. Threaded Joints: Threaded joints shall be made with tapered threads and made tight with a stiff mixture of graphite and oil or polytetrafluoroethylene tape or equivalent thread joint compound or material, applied to the male threads only.

b. Soldered Joints: Joints in copper tubing shall be cut square with ends reamed, and all filings and dust wiped from interior of pipe. Joints shall be soldered with 95/5 solder or brazed with silver solder applied and drawn through the full fitting length. Care shall be taken to prevent annealing of tube or fittings when making connections. Joints 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and larger shall be made with heat uniformly around the entire circumference of the joint with a multi-flame torch. Connections in floor slabs shall be brazed. Excess solder shall be wiped from joint before solder hardens. Solder flux shall be liquid or paste form, non-corrosive and conform to ASTM B 813.

c. Welded Joints: Welding shall be according to qualified procedures using qualified welders and welding operators. Procedures and welders shall be qualified according to ASME BPV IX. Welding procedures qualified by others and welders and welding operators qualified by another operator may be permitted by ASME B31.1. Structural members shall be welded according to Section 05120 STRUCTURAL STEEL. All welds shall be permanently identified by imprinting the welder's or welding operator's assigned symbol adjacent to the weld. Welded joints shall be fusion welded unless otherwise required. Changes in direction of piping shall be made with welding fittings only; mitering or notching pipe to form elbows and tees or other similar type construction will not be permitted. Branch connections may be made with either welding tees or branch outlet fittings. Branch outlet fittings shall be forged, flared for improvement of flow where attached to the run, and reinforced against external strains. Beveling, alignment, heat treatment and inspection of weld shall conform to ASME B31.1. Weld defects shall be removed and repairs made to the weld, or the weld joints shall be entirely removed and rewelded. Electrodes shall be stored and dried according to AWS D1.1 or as recommended by the manufacturer. Electrodes that have been wetted or that have lost any of their coating shall not be used.

3.1.1.2 Flanges and Unions

Except where copper tubing is used, union or flanged joints shall be provided in each line immediately preceding the connection to each piece of equipment or material requiring maintenance such as coils, pumps, control valves, and other similar items.

3.1.2 Supports

3.1.2.1 General

Hangers used to support piping 50 mm (2 inches) and larger shall be fabricated to permit adequate adjustment after erection while still supporting the load. Pipe guides and anchors shall be installed to keep pipes in accurate alignment, to direct the expansion movement, and to prevent buckling, swaying, and undue strain. Piping subjected to vertical movement when operating temperatures exceed ambient temperatures shall be supported by variable spring hangers and supports or by constant support hangers.

3.1.2.2 Seismic Requirements (Pipe Supports and Structural Bracing)

Piping and attached valves shall be supported and braced to resist seismic loads as specified under Section 13080 SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR MECHANICAL,

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT. Structural steel required for reinforcement to properly support piping, headers, and equipment but not shown shall be provided under this section. Material used for support shall be as specified under Section 05210 STEEL JOISTS.

3.1.2.3 Pipe Hangers, Inserts and Supports

Pipe hangers, inserts, and supports shall conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69, except as modified herein. Types 5, 12, and 26 shall not be used.

a. Hangers: Type 3 shall not be used on insulated piping.

b. Inserts: Type 18 inserts shall be secured to concrete forms before concrete is placed. Continuous inserts which allow more adjustment may be used if they otherwise meet the requirements for Type 18 inserts.

c. C-Clamps: Type 19 and 23 C-clamps shall be torqued per MSS SP-69 and have both locknuts and retaining devices, furnished by the manufacturer. Field-fabricated C-clamp bodies or retaining devices are not acceptable.

d. Angle Attachments: Type 20 attachments used on angles and channels shall be furnished with an added malleable-iron heel plate or adapter.

e. Hangers: Type 24 may be used only on trapeze hanger systems or on fabricated frames.

f. Type 39 saddles shall be used on all insulated pipe 100 mm (4 inches) and larger when the temperature of the medium is above 15.5 degrees C. Type 39 saddles shall be welded to the pipe.

g. Type 40 shields shall:

(1) be used on all insulated pipes less than 100 mm (4 inches).

(2) be used on all insulated pipes 100 mm (4 inches) and larger when the temperature of the medium is 15.5 degrees C or less.

(3) have a high density insert for pipe 50 mm (2 inches) and larger, and for smaller pipe when the insulation shows signs of being visibly compressed, or when the insulation or jacket shows visible signs of distortion at or near the type 40 shield. High density inserts shall have a density of 144 kg/cubic meter (9 pcf) or greater.

h. Horizontal Pipe Supports: Horizontal pipe supports shall be spaced as specified in MSS SP-69 and a support shall be installed not over 300 mm (1 foot) from the pipe fitting joint at each change in direction of the piping. Pipe supports shall be spaced not over 1.5 m apart at valves. Pipe hanger loads suspended from steel joist with hanger loads between panel points in excess of 220 N (50 pounds) shall have the excess hanger loads suspended from panel points.

i. Vertical Pipe Supports: Vertical pipe shall be supported at each floor, except at slab-on-grade, and at intervals of not more than 5 m, not more than 2.4 m from end of risers, and at vent

terminations.

j. Pipe Guides: Type 35 guides using steel reinforced polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) or graphite slides shall be provided where required to allow longitudinal pipe movement. Lateral restraints shall be provided as required. Slide materials shall be suitable for the system operating temperatures, atmospheric conditions, and bearing loads encountered.

k. Steel Slides: Where steel slides do not require provisions for restraint of lateral movement, an alternate guide method may be used. On piping 100 mm (4 inches) and larger with medium 15.5 degrees C or greater, a Type 39 saddle may be welded to the pipe and freely rest on a steel plate. On piping under 100 mm (4 inches), a Type 40 protection shield may be attached to the pipe or insulation and freely rest on a steel slide plate.

l. High Temperature Guides with Cradles: Where there are high system temperatures and welding to piping is not desirable, the Type 35 guide shall include a pipe cradle, welded to the guide structure and strapped securely to the pipe. The pipe shall be separated from the slide material by at least 100 mm, or by an amount adequate for the insulation, whichever is greater.

m. Insulated Pipe: Insulation on horizontal pipe shall be continuous through hangers for hot and cold piping. Other requirements on insulated pipe are specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS.

3.1.3 Anchors

Anchors shall be provided wherever necessary or indicated to localize expansion or to prevent undue strain on piping. Anchors shall consist of heavy steel collars with lugs and bolts for clamping and attaching anchor braces, unless otherwise indicated. Anchor braces shall be installed in the most effective manner to secure the desired results using turnbuckles where required. Supports, anchors, or stays shall not be attached where they will injure the structure or adjacent construction during installation or by the weight of expansion of the pipeline.

3.1.4 Pipe Sleeves

Sleeves shall not be installed in structural members except where indicated or approved. Rectangular and square openings shall be as detailed. Each sleeve shall extend through its respective wall, floor, or roof, and shall be cut flush with each surface. Pipes passing through concrete or masonry wall or concrete floors or roofs shall be provided with pipe sleeves fitted into place at the time of construction. Unless otherwise indicated, sleeves shall provide a minimum of 6 mm all-around clearance between bare pipe and sleeves or between jacket over insulation and sleeves. Sleeves in bearing walls, waterproofing membrane floors, and wet areas shall be steel pipe or cast iron pipe. Sleeves in non-bearing walls, floors, or ceilings may be steel pipe, cast iron pipe, galvanized sheet metal with lock-type longitudinal seam and of the metal thickness indicated, or moisture resistant fiber or plastic. Except in pipe chases or interior walls, the annular space between pipe and sleeve or between jacket over insulation and sleeve, in non-fire rated walls, shall be sealed as indicated and specified in Section 07900 JOINT SEALING. Pipes passing through wall waterproofing membrane shall be sleeved as specified above, and a waterproofing clamping

flange shall be installed as indicated.

3.1.4.1 Roof and Floor Sleeves

Pipes passing through roof or floor waterproofing membrane shall be installed through a 17-ounce copper sleeve within an integral skirt or flange. Flashing sleeve shall be suitably formed, and skirt or flange shall extend not less than 200 mm from the pipe and shall be set over the roof or floor membrane in a troweled coating of bituminous cement. Unless otherwise shown, the flashing sleeve shall extend up the pipe a minimum of 50 mm above highest floor level or a minimum of 250 mm above the roof. The annular space between the flashing sleeve and the bare pipe or between the flashing sleeve and the metal-jacket-covered insulation shall be sealed as indicated. Pipes up to and including 250 mm (10 inches) in diameter passing through roof or floor waterproofing membrane may be installed through a cast iron sleeve with caulking recess, anchor lugs, flashing clamp device, and pressure ring with brass bolts. Waterproofing membrane shall be clamped into place and sealant shall be placed in the caulking recess. In lieu of a waterproofing clamping flange and caulking and sealing of annular space between pipe and sleeve or conduit and sleeve, a modular mechanical type sealing assembly may be installed. Seals shall consist of interlocking synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill the annular space between the pipe/conduit and sleeve with corrosion protected carbon steel bolts, nuts, and pressure plates. Links shall be loosely assembled with bolts to form a continuous rubber belt around the pipe with a pressure plate under each bolt head and each nut. After the seal assembly is properly positioned in the sleeve, tightening of the bolt shall cause the rubber sealing elements to expand and provide a watertight seal between the pipe/conduit and the sleeve. Each seal assembly shall be sized as recommended by the manufacturer to fit the pipe/conduit and sleeve involved.

3.1.4.2 Fire Seal

Where pipes pass through firewalls, fire partitions, or floors, a fire seal shall be provided as specified in Section 07840 FIRESTOPPING.

3.1.4.3 Escutcheons

Escutcheons shall be provided at finished surfaces where exposed piping, bare or insulated, passes through floors, walls, or ceilings except in boiler, utility, or equipment rooms. Where sleeves project slightly from floors, special deep-type escutcheons shall be used. Escutcheons shall be secured to pipe or pipe covering.

3.1.5 Condensate Drain Lines

Water seals shall be provided in the condensate drain from all units. The depth of each seal shall be 50 mm plus 0.1 mm for each Pa, of the total static pressure rating of the unit to which the drain is connected. Water seals shall be constructed of 2 tees and an appropriate U-bend with the open end of each tee plugged. Pipe cap or plug cleanouts shall be provided where indicated. Drains indicated to connect to the sanitary waste system shall be connected by an indirect waste fitting. Air conditioner drain lines shall be insulated as specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS.

3.1.6 Pipe-Alignment Guides

Pipe-alignment guides shall be provided where indicated for expansion loops, offsets, and bends and as recommended by the manufacturer for expansion joints, not to exceed 1.5 m on each side of each expansion joint, and in lines 100 mm (4 inches) or smaller not more than 600 mm on each side of the joint.

3.1.7 Air Vents and Drains

3.1.7.1 Vents

Air vents shall be provided at high points, on water coils, and where indicated to ensure adequate venting of the piping system.

3.1.7.2 Drains

Drains shall be provided at low points and where indicated to ensure complete drainage of the piping. Drains shall be accessible, and shall consist of nipples and caps or plugged tees unless otherwise indicated.

3.1.8 Valves

Isolation gate or ball valves shall be installed on each side of each piece of equipment such as pumps, heaters, heating or cooling coils, and other similar items, at the midpoint of all looped mains, and at any other points indicated or required for draining, isolating, or sectionalizing purposes. Isolation valves may be omitted where balancing cocks are installed to provide both balancing and isolation functions. Each valve except check valves shall be identified. Valves in horizontal lines shall be installed with stems horizontal or above.

3.1.9 Equipment and Installation

Frames and supports shall be provided for tanks, pumps, valves, air handling units, fans, coils, dampers, and other similar items requiring supports. Air handling units shall be floor mounted. The method of anchoring and fastening shall be as detailed. Floor-mounted equipment, unless otherwise indicated, shall be set on not less than 150 mm (6 inch) concrete pads or curbs doweled in place. Concrete foundations for circulating pumps shall be heavy enough to minimize the intensity of the vibrations transmitted to the piping and the surrounding structure, as recommended in writing by the pump manufacturer. In lieu of a concrete pad foundation, a concrete pedestal block with isolators placed between the pedestal block and the floor may be provided. The concrete foundation or concrete pedestal block shall be of a mass not less than three times the weight of the components to be supported. Lines connected to the pump mounted on pedestal blocks shall be provided with flexible connectors. Foundation drawings, bolt-setting information, and foundation bolts shall be furnished prior to concrete foundation construction for all equipment indicated or required to have concrete foundations. Concrete for foundations shall be as specified in Section 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE.

3.1.10 Access Panels

Access panels shall be provided for concealed valves, vents, controls, dampers, and items requiring inspection or maintenance. Access panels shall be of sufficient size and located so that the concealed items may be serviced and maintained or completely removed and replaced. Access panels shall be as specified in Section 05500 MISCELLANEOUS METALS.

3.1.11 Flexible Connectors

Pre-insulated flexible connectors and flexible duct shall be attached to other components in accordance with the latest printed instructions of the manufacturer to ensure a vapor tight joint. Hangers, when required to suspend the connectors, shall be of the type recommended by the connector or duct manufacturer and shall be provided at the intervals recommended.

3.1.12 Sleeved and Framed Openings

Space between the sleeved or framed opening and the duct or the duct insulation shall be packed as specified in Section 07840 FIRESTOPPING for fire rated penetrations. For non-fire rated penetrations, the space shall be packed as specified in Section 07900 JOINT SEALING.

3.1.13 Metal Ductwork

Installation shall be according to SMACNA-06 unless otherwise indicated. Duct supports for sheet metal ductwork shall be according to SMACNA-06, unless otherwise specified. Friction beam clamps indicated in SMACNA-06 shall not be used. Risers on high velocity ducts shall be anchored in the center of the vertical run to allow ends of riser to move due to thermal expansion. Supports on the risers shall allow free vertical movement of the duct. Supports shall be attached only to structural framing members and concrete slabs. Supports shall not be anchored to metal decking unless a means is provided and approved for preventing the anchor from puncturing the metal decking. Where supports are required between structural framing members, suitable intermediate metal framing shall be provided. Where C-clamps are used, retainer clips shall be provided.

3.1.14 Kitchen Exhaust Ductwork

3.1.14.1 Ducts Conveying Smoke and Grease Laden Vapors

Ducts conveying smoke and grease laden vapors shall conform to requirements of NFPA 96. Seams, joints, penetrations, and duct-to-hood collar connections shall have a liquid tight continuous external weld. Duct material shall be minimum 1.3 mm (18 gauge), Type 304L or 316L, stainless steel. Duct construction shall include external perimeter angle sized in accordance with SMACNA-06, except welded joint reinforcement shall be on maximum of 600 mm centers; continuously welded companion angle bolted flanged joints with flexible ceramic cloth gaskets where indicated; pitched to drain at low points; welded pipe coupling-plug drains at low points; welded fire protection and detergent cleaning penetration; steel framed, stud bolted, and flexible ceramic cloth gasketed cleaning access provisions where indicated. Angles, pipe couplings, frames, bolts, etc., shall be same material as that specified for the duct unless indicated otherwise.

3.1.14.2 Exposed Ductwork

Exposed ductwork shall be fabricated from minimum 1.3 mm (18 gauge), Type 304L or 316L, stainless steel with continuously welded joints and seams. Ducts shall be pitched to drain at hoods and low points indicated. Surface finish shall match hoods.

3.1.14.3 Concealed Ducts Conveying Moisture Laden Air

Concealed ducts conveying moisture laden air shall be fabricated from

minimum 1.3 mm (18 gauge), Type 300 series, stainless steel. Joints shall be continuously welded, brazed, or soldered to be liquid tight. Duct shall be pitched to drain at points indicated. Transitions to other metals shall be liquid tight, companion angle bolted and gasketed.

3.1.14.4 Kitchen Hood

Kitchen hoods shall be as specified in Section 11400, FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT.

3.1.15 Dust Control

To prevent the accumulation of dust, debris and foreign material during construction, temporary dust control protection shall be provided. The distribution system (supply and return) shall be protected with temporary seal-offs at all inlets and outlets at the end of each day's work. Temporary protection shall remain in place until system is ready for startup.

3.1.16 Insulation

Thickness and application of insulation materials for ductwork, piping, and equipment shall be according to Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. Outdoor air intake ducts and plenums shall be externally insulated up to the point where the outdoor air reaches the conditioning unit.

3.1.17 Duct Test Holes

Holes with closures or threaded holes with plugs shall be provided in the main supply and return ducts of the air handling units for the use of pitot tube in balancing the air system. Extensions, complete with cap or plug, shall be provided where the ducts are insulated.

3.1.18 Power Roof Ventilator Mounting

Foamed 13 mm (1/2 inch) thick, closed-cell, flexible elastomer insulation shall cover width of roof curb mounting flange. Where wood nailers are used, holes shall be pre-drilled for fasteners.

3.1.19 Power Transmission Components Adjustment

V-belts and sheaves shall be tested for proper alignment and tension prior to operation and after 72 hours of operation at final speed. Belts on drive side shall be uniformly loaded, not bouncing. Alignment of direct driven couplings shall be to within 50 percent of manufacturer's maximum allowable range of misalignment.

3.2 FIELD PAINTING AND PIPING IDENTIFICATION

Finish painting of items only primed at the factory or surfaces not specifically noted otherwise and identification for piping are specified in Section 09900 PAINTING, GENERAL.

3.3 PIPING HYDROSTATIC TEST

After cleaning, water piping shall be hydrostatically tested at a pressure equal to 689 kPa (100 psi) for period of time sufficient to inspect every joint in the system and in no case less than 2 hours. Leaks shall be

repaired and piping retested until test is successful. No loss of pressure will be allowed. Leaks shall be repaired by re-welding or replacing pipe or fittings. Caulking of joints will not be permitted. Concealed and insulated piping shall be tested in place before covering or concealing.

3.4 DUCTWORK LEAK TEST

Ductwork leak test shall be performed for the entire air distribution and exhaust system, including fans, coils, filters, etc. Test procedure, apparatus, and report shall conform to SMACNA-10. The maximum allowable leakage rate is 5 percent of total airflow. Ductwork leak test shall be completed with satisfactory results prior to applying insulation to ductwork exterior.

3.5 CLEANING AND ADJUSTING

Pipes shall be cleaned free of scale and thoroughly flushed of foreign matter. A temporary bypass shall be provided for water coils to prevent flushing water from passing through coils. Strainers and valves shall be thoroughly cleaned. Prior to testing and balancing, air shall be removed from water systems by operating the air vents. Temporary measures, such as piping the overflow from vents to a collecting vessel shall be taken to avoid water damage during the venting process. Air vents shall be plugged or capped after the system has been vented. Inside of room fan-coil units ducts, plenums, and casing shall be thoroughly cleaned of debris and blown free of small particles of rubbish and dust and then shall be vacuum cleaned before installing outlet faces. Equipment shall be wiped clean, with traces of oil, dust, dirt, or paint spots removed. Temporary filters shall be provided prior to startup of all fans that are operated during construction, and new filters shall be installed after all construction dirt has been removed from the building, and the ducts, plenums, casings, and other items specified have been vacuum cleaned. System shall be maintained in this clean condition until final acceptance. Bearings shall be properly lubricated with oil or grease as recommended by the manufacturer. Belts shall be tightened to proper tension. Control valves and other miscellaneous equipment requiring adjustment shall be adjusted to setting indicated or directed. Fans shall be adjusted to the speed indicated by the manufacturer to meet specified conditions.

3.6 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING

Testing, adjusting, and balancing shall be as specified in Section 15990 TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING OF HVAC SYSTEMS. Testing, adjusting, and balancing shall begin only when the air supply and distribution, including controls, has been completed, with the exception of performance tests.

3.7 PERFORMANCE TESTS

After testing, adjusting, and balancing has been completed as specified, each system shall be tested as a whole to see that all items perform as integral parts of the system and temperatures and conditions are evenly controlled throughout the building. Corrections and adjustments shall be made as necessary to produce the conditions indicated or specified. Capacity tests and general operating tests shall be conducted by an experienced engineer. Tests shall cover a period of not less than 1 day for each system and shall demonstrate that the entire system is functioning according to the specifications. Coincidental chart recordings shall be made at points indicated on the drawings for the duration of the time period and shall record the temperature at space thermostats or space

sensors, the humidity at space humidistats or space sensors and the ambient temperature and humidity in a shaded and weather protected area.

3.8 FIELD TRAINING

The Contractor shall conduct a training course for operating and maintenance personnel as designated by the Contracting Officer. Training shall be provided for a period of 16 hours of normal working time and shall start after the system is functionally complete but prior to the performance tests. The field instruction shall cover all of the items contained in the approved Operating and Maintenance Instructions.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 16 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION 16375

ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.2.1 Terminology
1.2.2 Service Conditions
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
1.5 EXTRA MATERIALS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDARD PRODUCT
2.2 NAMEPLATES
2.2.1 General
2.2.2 Liquid-Filled Transformer Nameplates
2.3 CORROSION PROTECTION
2.3.1 Aluminum Materials
2.3.2 Ferrous Metal Materials
2.3.2.1 Hardware
2.3.2.2 Equipment
2.3.3 Finishing
2.4 CABLES
2.4.1 Medium-Voltage Cables
2.4.1.1 General
2.4.1.2 Ratings
2.4.1.3 Conductor Material
2.4.1.4 Insulation
2.4.1.5 Shielding
2.4.1.6 Neutrals
2.4.1.7 Jackets
2.4.2 Low-Voltage Cables
2.4.2.1 Conductor Material
2.4.2.2 Insulation
2.4.2.3 Jackets
2.4.2.4 In Duct
2.5 CABLE JOINTS, TERMINATIONS, AND CONNECTORS
2.5.1 Medium-Voltage Cable Joints
2.5.2 Medium-Voltage Separable Insulated Connectors
2.5.3 Low-Voltage Cable Splices
2.5.4 Terminations
2.5.4.1 Factory Preformed Type
2.5.4.2 Taped Terminations
2.6 CONDUIT AND DUCTS
2.6.1 Metallic Conduit
2.6.2 Nonmetallic Ducts

2.6.2.1 Concrete Encased Ducts
2.6.2.2 Direct Burial
2.6.3 Conduit Sealing Compound
2.7 MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND PULLBOXES
2.8 POLES AND HARDWARE
2.8.1 Wood Poles
2.8.2 Pole Line Hardware
2.8.3 Guy Assemblies
2.9 TRANSFORMERS, SUBSTATIONS, AND SWITCHGEAR
2.9.1 Pad-Mounted Transformers
2.9.1.1 High-Voltage Compartments
2.9.1.2 Load-Break Switch
2.9.1.3 Transformer Tank Sections
2.9.1.4 Low-Voltage Cable Compartments
2.9.1.5 Accessories
2.9.2 Pad-Mounted Sectionalizers
2.9.2.1 Ratings
2.9.2.2 Enclosures
2.10 METERING AND PROTECTIVE DEVICES
2.10.1 Circuit Breakers, Low-Voltage
2.10.1.1 Molded-Case Circuit Breakers
2.10.2 Fuses, Medium-Voltage, Including Current-Limiting
2.10.2.1 Construction
2.10.2.2 Ratings
2.10.2.3 E-Rated, Current-Limiting Power Fuses
2.10.2.4 C-Rated, Current-Limiting Power Fuses
2.10.3 Fuses, Low-Voltage, Current-Limiting
2.10.3.1 Low-Voltage Fuses
2.10.3.2 Cartridge Fuses
2.10.3.3 Transformer Circuit Fuses
2.11 SURGE ARRESTERS
2.12 GROUNDING AND BONDING
2.12.1 Driven Ground Rods
2.12.2 Grounding Conductors
2.13 CONCRETE AND REINFORCEMENT
2.14 PADLOCKS
2.15 CABLE FIREPROOFING SYSTEMS
2.15.1 Fireproof Coating
2.15.2 Fireproofing Tape
2.15.3 Plastic Tape
2.16 LIQUID DIELECTRICS
2.17 FACTORY TESTS
2.18 COORDINATED POWER SYSTEM PROTECTION
2.18.1 Scope of Analyses
2.18.2 Determination of Facts
2.18.3 Single Line Diagram
2.18.4 Fault Current Analysis
2.18.4.1 Method
2.18.4.2 Data
2.18.5 Coordinated Study
2.18.6 Study Report

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS
3.1.1 Conformance to Codes
3.1.2 Verification of Dimensions
3.1.3 Disposal of Liquid Dielectrics
3.1.4 Existing Conditions

3.2 CABLE INSTALLATION
3.2.1 Cable Installation Plan and Procedure
3.2.1.1 Cable Inspection
3.2.1.2 Duct Cleaning
3.2.1.3 Duct Lubrication
3.2.1.4 Cable Installation
3.2.1.5 Cable Installation Plan
3.2.2 Duct Line
3.2.3 Electric Manholes
3.3 CABLE JOINTS
3.4 FIREPROOFING
3.4.1 Tape Method
3.4.2 Sprayable Method
3.5 DUCT LINES
3.5.1 Requirements
3.5.2 Treatment
3.5.3 Concrete Encasement
3.5.4 Nonencased Direct-Burial
3.5.5 Installation of Couplings
3.5.5.1 Plastic Duct
3.5.6 Duct Line Markers and Warning Tape
3.6 MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND PULLBOXES
3.6.1 General
3.6.2 Electric Manholes
3.6.3 Communications Manholes
3.6.4 Handholes
3.6.5 Pullboxes
3.6.6 Ground Rods
3.7 PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION
3.7.1 Concrete Pads
3.7.1.1 Construction
3.7.1.2 Concrete and Reinforcement
3.7.1.3 Sealing
3.7.2 Padlocks
3.8 CONNECTIONS BETWEEN AERIAL AND UNDEGROUND SYSTEMS
3.8.1 Pole Installation
3.8.1.1 Pole Setting
3.8.2 Guy Installation
3.9 CONNECTIONS TO BUILDINGS
3.10 GROUNDING
3.10.1 Grounding Electrodes
3.10.2 Grounding and Bonding Connections
3.10.3 Grounding and Bonding Conductors
3.10.4 Surge Arrester Grounding
3.10.5 Manhole, Handhole, or Concrete Pullbox Grounding
3.10.6 Metal Splice Case Grounding
3.10.7 Riser Pole Grounding
3.11 FIELD TESTING
3.11.1 General
3.11.2 Safety
3.11.3 Ground-Resistance Tests
3.11.4 Ground-Mat Connection Inspection
3.11.5 Medium-Voltage Cable Test
3.11.6 Low-Voltage Cable Test
3.11.7 Liquid-Filled Transformer Tests
3.11.8 Circuit Breaker Tests, Other Than Molded Case
3.11.9 Pre-Energization Services
3.11.10 Operating Tests
3.12 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICE

3.12.1 Onsite Training
3.12.2 Installation Engineer
3.13 ACCEPTANCE

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 16375

ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI C29.1	(1988; R 1996) Electrical Power Insulators - Test Methods
ANSI C37.46	(1981; R 1992) Power Fuses and Fuse Disconnecting Switches
ANSI C37.72	(1987) Manually-Operated Dead-Front, Padmounted Switchgear with Load-Interrupting Switches and Separable Connectors for Alternating-Current Systems
ANSI C57.12.21	(1995) Requirements for Pad-Mounted, Compartmental-Type, Self-Cooled, Single-Phase Distribution Transformers with High-Voltage Bushings; (High-Voltage, 34 500 Grd Y/19 920 Volts and Below; Low-Voltage, 240/120; 167 kVA and Smaller)
ANSI C57.12.26	(1993) Pad-Mounted Compartmental-Type, Self-Cooled, Three-Phase Distribution Transformers for Use with Separable Insulated High-Voltage Connectors, High-Voltage, 34 500 Grd Y/19 920 Volts and Below; 2500 kVa and Smaller
ANSI C57.12.28	(1996) Switchgear and Transformers - Padmounted Equipment - Enclosure Integrity
ANSI C80.1	(1995) Rigid Steel Conduit - Zinc Coated
ANSI C119.1	(1986) Sealed Insulated Underground Connector Systems Rated 600 Volts
ANSI C135.1	(1979) Galvanized Steel Bolts and Nuts for Overhead Line Construction
ANSI C135.2	(1987) Threaded Zinc-Coated Ferrous Strand-Eye Anchor Rods and Nuts for Overhead Line Construction
ANSI C135.4	(1987) Line-Coated Ferrous Eyebolts and

	Nuts for Overhead Line Construction
ANSI C135.14	(1979) Staples with Rolled or Slash Points for Overhead Line Construction
ANSI C135.22	(1988) Zinc-Coated Ferrous Pole-Top Insulator Pins with Lead Threads for Overhead Line Construction
ANSI O5.1	(1992) Specifications and Dimensions for Wood Poles

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM A 48	(1994a) Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A 123	(1989a) Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A 153	(1996) Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
ASTM A 575	(1996) Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality - M - Grades
ASTM A 475	(1998) Zinc-Coated Steel Wire Stand
ASTM A 576	(1990b; R 1995) Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality
ASTM B 3	(1995) Soft or Annealed Copper Wire
ASTM B 8	(1993) Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft
ASTM B 117	(1997) Operating Salt Spray (FOG) Apparatus
ASTM B 496	(1992) Compact Round Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors
ASTM C 478	(1996) Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections
ASTM C 478M	(1996) Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections (Metric)
ASTM D 1654	(1992) Evaluation of Painted or Coated Specimens Subjected to Corrosive Environments
ASTM F 883	(1990) Padlocks

AMERICAN WOOD PRESERVERS ASSOCIATION (AWPA)

AWPA C4	(1995) Poles - Preservative Treatment by Pressure Processes
AWPA P1/P13	(1995) Creosote

AWPA P5	(1996) Standards for Water Borne Preservatives
AWPA P8	(1997) Standard for Oil-Borne Preservatives
AWPA P9	(1997) Standards for Solvents for Organic Preservative Systems

ASSOCIATION OF EDISON ILLUMINATING COMPANIES (AEIC)

AEIC CS5	(1994) Cross-linked Polyethylene Insulated Shielded Power Cables Rated 5 Through 46 kV
AEIC CS6	(1996) Ethylene Propylene Rubber Insulated Shielded Power Cables Rated 5 Through 69 kV

FACTORY MUTUAL ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH (FM)

FM P7825a	(1998) Approval Guide Electrical Equipment

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)

IEEE C2	(1997) National Electrical Safety Code
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.20.1	(1993) Metal-Enclosed Low-Voltage Power Circuit-Breaker Switchgear
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.20.2	(1993; C37.20.2b) Metal-Clad and Station-Type Cubicle Switchgear
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.20.3	(1987; R 1992) Metal-Enclosed Interrupter Switchgear
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.34	(1994) Test Code for High-Voltage Air Switches
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.41	(1994; C37.41e) Design Tests for High-Voltage Fuses, Distribution Enclosed Single-Pole Air Switches, Fuse Disconnecting Switches, and Accessories
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.63	(1997) Requirements for Overhead, Pad-Mounted, Dry-Vault, and Submersible Automatic Line Sectionalizer for AC Systems
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.90.1	(1989; R 1994) IEEE Standard Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) Tests for Protective Relays and Relay Systems
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.98	(1987; R 1990) Seismic Testing of Relays
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.12.00	(1993) IEEE Standard General Requirements for Liquid-Immersed Distribution, Power, and Regulating Transformers
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.13	(1993) Instrument Transformers
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.98	(1993) Guide for Transformer Impulse Tests

IEEE C62.1	(1989; R 1994) Surge Arresters for ac Power Circuits
IEEE C62.2	(1987; R 1994) Guide for the Application of Gapped Silicon-Carbide Surge Arresters for Alternating Current Systems
IEEE C62.11	(1993) IEEE Standard Metal-Oxide Surge Arresters for AC Power Circuits
IEEE Std 48	(1996) Standard Test Procedures and Requirements for Alternating-Current Cable Terminations 2.5 kV through 765 kV
IEEE Std 81	(1983) Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System (Part 1)
IEEE Std 100	(1996) IEEE Standard Dictionary of Electrical and Electronics Terms
IEEE Std 242	(1986; R 1991) Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems
IEEE Std 386	(1995) Separable Insulated Connector Systems for Power Distribution Systems Above 600V
IEEE Std 399	(1990) Recommended Practice for Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Analysis
IEEE Std 404	(1993) Cable Joints for Use with Extruded Dielectric Cable Rated 5000 V through 138 000 V and Cable Joints for Use with Laminated Dielectric Cable Rated 2500 V Through 500 000 V
IEEE Std 592	(1990; R 1996) Exposed Semiconducting Shields on Premolded High Voltage Cable Joints and Separable Insulated Connectors

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)

NEMA AB 1	(1993) Molded Case Circuit Breakers and Molded Case Switches
NEMA FB 1	(1993) Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes and Conduit Bodies for Conduit and Cable Assemblies
NEMA FU 1	(1986) Low Voltage Cartridge Fuses
NEMA LA 1	(1992) Surge Arresters
NEMA TC 5	(1990) Corrugated Polyolefin Coilable Plastic Utilities Duct

NEMA TC 6	(1990) PVC and ABS Plastic Utilities Duct for Underground Installation
NEMA TC 7	(1990) Smooth-Wall Coilable Polyethylene Electrical Plastic Duct
NEMA WC 7	(1991; Rev 1) Cross-Linked-Thermosetting-Polyethylene-Insulated Wire and Cable for the Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Energy
NEMA WC 8	(1991; Rev 1; Rev 2) Ethylene-Propylene-Rubber-Insulated Wire and Cable for the Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Energy

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 70	(1999; Errata 96-4) National Electrical Code

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 6	(1997) Rigid Metal Conduit
UL 198D	(1995) Class K Fuses
UL 198E	(1988; Rev Jul 1988) Class R Fuses
UL 198H	(1988; Rev thru Nov 1993) Class T Fuses
UL 467	(1993; Rev thru Aug 1996) Grounding and Bonding Equipment
UL 486A	(1997) Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors
UL 486B	(1997; Rev Jun 1997) Wire Connectors for Use with Aluminum Conductors
UL 489	(1996; Rev thru Nov 1997) Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches, and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures
UL 510	(1994; Rev thru Nov 1997) Polyvinyl Chloride, Polyethylene and Rubber Insulating Tape
UL 514A	(1996) Metallic Outlet Boxes
UL 651	(1995; Rev thru Apr 1997) Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit
UL 1072	(1995; Rev Mar 1998) Medium-Voltage Power Cable
UL 1242	(1996; Rev Apr 1997) Intermediate Metal Conduit

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.2.1 Terminology

Terminology used in this specification is as defined in IEEE Std 100.

1.2.2 Service Conditions

Items provided under this section shall be specifically suitable for the following service conditions:

Seismic Zone 2A

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Governmental approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Data

Fault Current and Protective Devices Coordination Studies; GA.

The study shall be submitted with protective device equipment submittals. Not time extension or similar contract modifications will be granted for work arising out of the requirements for this study. Approval of protective devices proposed shall be based on recommendations of this study. The Government shall not be held responsible for any changes to equipment, device ratings, settings, or additional labor for installation of equipment or devices ordered and/or procured prior to approval of the study.

Manufacturer's Catalog Data; FIO.

Catalog cuts, brochures, circulars, specifications, product data, and printed information in sufficient detail and scope to verify compliance with the requirements of the contract documents.

Material, Equipment, and Fixture Lists; FIO.

A complete itemized listing of equipment and materials proposed for incorporation into the work. Each entry shall include an item number, the quantity of items proposed, and the name of the manufacturer of each such item.

Installation Procedures; FIO.

As a minimum, installation procedures for transformers, substations, switchgear, and medium-voltage cable terminations and splices.

Procedures shall include cable pulling plans, diagrams, instructions, and precautions required to install, adjust, calibrate, and test the devices and equipment.

SD-04 Drawings

Electrical Distribution System; FIO.

Detail drawings consisting of equipment drawings, illustrations, schedules, instructions, diagrams manufacturers standard installation drawings and other information necessary to define the installation and enable the Government to check conformity with the requirements of the contract drawings.

If departures from the contract drawings are deemed necessary by the Contractor, complete details of such departures shall be included with the detail drawings. Approved departures shall be made at no additional cost to the Government.

Detail drawings shall show how components are assembled, function together and how they will be installed on the project. Data and drawings for component parts of an item or system shall be coordinated and submitted as a unit. Data and drawings shall be coordinated and included in a single submission. Multiple submissions for the same equipment or system are not acceptable except where prior approval has been obtained from the Contracting Officer. In such cases, a list of data to be submitted later shall be included with the first submission. Detail drawings shall consist of the following:

a. Detail drawings showing physical arrangement, construction details, connections, finishes, materials used in fabrication, provisions for conduit or busway entrance, access requirements for installation and maintenance, physical size, electrical characteristics, foundation and support details, and equipment weight. Drawings shall be drawn to scale and/or dimensioned. All optional items shall be clearly identified as included or excluded.

b. Internal wiring diagrams of equipment showing wiring as actually provided for this project. External wiring connections shall be clearly identified.

Detail drawings shall as a minimum depict the installation of the following items:

a. Medium-voltage cables and accessories including cable installation plan.

b. Transformers.

c. Pad-mounted loadbreak switches.

d. Surge arresters.

As-Built Drawings; FIO.

The as-built drawings shall be a record of the construction as installed. The drawings shall include the information shown on the contract drawings as well as deviations, modifications, and changes from the contract drawings, however minor. The as-built drawings shall be a full sized set of prints marked to reflect deviations, modifications, and changes. The as-built drawings shall be complete and show the location, size, dimensions, part identification, and other information. Additional sheets may be added. The as-built drawings shall be jointly inspected for accuracy and completeness by the Contractor's quality control representative and by the Contracting Officer prior to the submission of each monthly pay estimate. Upon completion of the work, the Contractor

shall provide three full sized sets of the marked prints to the Contracting Officer for approval. If upon review, the as-built drawings are found to contain errors and/or omissions, they will be returned to the Contractor for correction. The Contractor shall correct and return the as-built drawings to the Contracting Officer for approval within 10 calendar days from the time the drawings are returned to the Contractor.

SD-09 Reports

Factory Test; FIO.

Certified factory test reports shall be submitted when the manufacturer performs routine factory tests, including tests required by standards listed in paragraph REFERENCES. Results of factory tests performed shall be certified by the manufacturer, or an approved testing laboratory, and submitted within 7 days following successful completion of the tests. The manufacturer's pass-fail criteria for tests specified in paragraph FIELD TESTING shall be included.

Field Testing; FIO.

A proposed field test plan shall be submitted, 30 days prior to testing the installed system. No field test shall be performed until the test plan is approved. The test plan shall consist of complete field test procedures including tests to be performed, test equipment required, and tolerance limits.

Test Reports; FIO.

Six copies of the information described below in 215.9 by 279.4 mm (8-1/2 by 11 inch) binders having a minimum of three rings, including a separate section for each test. Sections shall be separated by heavy plastic dividers with tabs.

a. A list of equipment used, with calibration certifications.

b. A copy of measurements taken.

c. The dates of testing.

d. The equipment and values to be verified.

e. The condition specified for the test.

f. The test results, signed and dated.

g. A description of adjustments made.

Cable Installation Reports; FIO.

Six copies of the information described below in 215.9 by 279.4 mm (8-1/2 by 11 inch) binders having a minimum of three rings from which material may readily be removed and replaced, including a separate section for each cable pull. Sections shall be separated by heavy plastic dividers with tabs, with all data sheets signed and dated by the person supervising the pull.

a. Site layout drawing with cable pulls numerically identified.

b. A list of equipment used, with calibration certifications. The manufacturer and quantity of lubricant used on pull.

c. The cable manufacturer and type of cable.

d. The dates of cable pulls, time of day, and ambient temperature.

e. The length of cable pull and calculated cable pulling tensions.

f. The actual cable pulling tensions encountered during pull.

SD-13 Certificates

Materials and Equipment; FIO.

Where materials or equipment are specified to conform to the standards of the Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or to be constructed or tested, or both, in accordance with the standards of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), or the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), the Contractor shall submit proof that the items provided conform to such requirements. The label of, or listing by, UL will be acceptable as evidence that the items conform. Either a certification or a published catalog specification data statement, to the effect that the item is in accordance with the referenced ANSI or IEEE standard, will be acceptable as evidence that the item conforms. A similar certification or published catalog specification data statement to the effect that the item is in accordance with the referenced NEMA standard, by a company listed as a member company of NEMA, will be acceptable as evidence that the item conforms. In lieu of such certification or published data, the Contractor may submit a certificate from a recognized testing agency equipped and competent to perform such services, stating that the items have been tested and that they conform to the requirements listed, including methods of testing of the specified agencies. Compliance with above-named requirements does not relieve the Contractor from compliance with any other requirements of the specifications.

Cable Splicer Qualification; FIO.

A certification that contains the names and the qualifications of people recommended to perform the splicing and termination of medium-voltage cables approved for installation under this contract. The certification shall indicate that any person recommended to perform actual splicing and terminations has been adequately trained in the proper techniques and have had at least three recent years of experience in splicing and terminating the same or similar types of cables approved for installation. In addition, any person recommended by the Contractor may be required to perform a practice splice and termination, in the presence of the Contracting Officer, before being approved as a qualified installer of medium-voltage cables. If that additional requirement is imposed, the Contractor shall provide short sections of the approved types of cables along with the approved type of splice and termination kits, and detailed manufacturer's instruction for the proper splicing and termination of the approved cable types.

Cable Installer Qualifications; FIO.

The Contractor shall provide at least one onsite person in a supervisory position with a documentable level of competency and experience to

supervise all cable pulling operations. A resume shall be provided showing the cable installers' experience in the last three years, including a list of references complete with points of contact, addresses and telephone numbers.

SD-19 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

Electrical Distribution System; FIO.

Six copies of operation and maintenance manuals, within 7 calendar days following the completion of tests and including assembly, installation, operation and maintenance instructions, spare parts data which provides supplier name, current cost, catalog order number, and a recommended list of spare parts to be stocked. Manuals shall also include data outlining detailed procedures for system startup and operation, and a troubleshooting guide which lists possible operational problems and corrective action to be taken. A brief description of all equipment, basic operating features, and routine maintenance requirements shall also be included. Documents shall be bound in a binder marked or identified on the spine and front cover. A table of contents page shall be included and marked with pertinent contract information and contents of the manual. Tabs shall be provided to separate different types of documents, such as catalog ordering information, drawings, instructions, and spare parts data. Index sheets shall be provided for each section of the manual when warranted by the quantity of documents included under separate tabs or dividers.

Three additional copies of the instructions manual shall be provided within 30 calendar days following the manuals.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

Devices and equipment shall be visually inspected by the Contractor when received and prior to acceptance from conveyance. Stored items shall be protected from the environment in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions. Damaged items shall be replaced. Oil filled transformers and switches shall be stored in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements. Wood poles held in storage for more than 2 weeks shall be stored in accordance with ANSI O5.1. Handling of wood poles shall be in accordance with ANSI O5.1, except that pointed tools capable of producing indentations more than 25 mm in depth shall not be used. Metal poles shall be handled and stored in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

1.5 EXTRA MATERIALS

One additional spare fuse or fuse element for each furnished fuse or fuse element shall be delivered to the contracting officer when the electrical system is accepted. Two complete sets of all special tools required for maintenance shall be provided, complete with a suitable tool box. Special tools are those that only the manufacturer provides, for special purposes (to access compartments, or operate, adjust, or maintain special parts).

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDARD PRODUCT

Material and equipment shall be the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the product and shall essentially duplicate items that have been in satisfactory use for at least 2 years

prior to bid opening. Items of the same classification shall be identical including equipment, assemblies, parts, and components.

2.2 NAMEPLATES

2.2.1 General

Each major component of this specification shall have the manufacturer's name, address, type or style, model or serial number, and catalog number on a nameplate securely attached to the equipment. Nameplates shall be made of noncorrosive metal. Equipment containing liquid dielectrics shall have the type of dielectric on the nameplate. Sectionalizer switch nameplates shall have a schematic with all switch positions shown and labeled. As a minimum, nameplates shall be provided for transformers, circuit breakers, meters, switches, and switchgear.

2.2.2 Liquid-Filled Transformer Nameplates

Power transformers shall be provided with nameplate information in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.12.00. Nameplates shall indicate the number of liters and composition of liquid-dielectric, and shall be permanently marked with a statement that the transformer dielectric to be supplied is non-polychlorinated biphenyl. If transformer nameplate is not so marked, the Contractor shall furnish manufacturer's certification for each transformer that the dielectric is non-PCB classified, with less than 2 ppm PCB content in accordance with paragraph LIQUID DIELECTRICS. Certifications shall be related to serial numbers on transformer nameplates. Transformer dielectric exceeding the 2 ppm PCB content or transformers without certification will be considered as PCB insulated and will not be accepted.

2.3 CORROSION PROTECTION

2.3.1 Aluminum Materials

Aluminum shall not be used.

2.3.2 Ferrous Metal Materials

2.3.2.1 Hardware

Ferrous metal hardware shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 153 and ASTM A 123.

2.3.2.2 Equipment

Equipment and component items, including but not limited to transformer stations and ferrous metal luminaries not hot-dip galvanized or porcelain enamel finished, shall be provided with corrosion-resistant finishes which shall withstand 480 hours of exposure to the salt spray test specified in ASTM B 117 without loss of paint or release of adhesion of the paint primer coat to the metal surface in excess of 1.6 mm (1/16 inch) from the test mark. The scribed test mark and test evaluation shall be in accordance with ASTM D 1654 with a rating of not less than 7 in accordance with TABLE 1, (procedure A). Cut edges or otherwise damaged surfaces of hot-dip galvanized sheet steel or mill galvanized sheet steel shall be coated with a zinc rich paint conforming to the manufacturer's standard.

2.3.3 Finishing

Painting required for surfaces not otherwise specified and finish painting of items only primed at the factory shall be as specified in Section 09900 PAINTING, GENERAL.

2.4 CABLES

Cables shall be single conductor type unless otherwise indicated.

2.4.1 Medium-Voltage Cables

2.4.1.1 General

Cable construction shall be Type MV, conforming to NFPA 70 and UL 1072 Cables shall be manufactured for use in duct applications.

2.4.1.2 Ratings

Cables shall be rated for a circuit voltage of 15 kV.

2.4.1.3 Conductor Material

Underground cables shall be soft drawn copper complying with ASTM B 3 and ASTM B 8 for regular concentric and compressed stranding or ASTM B 496 for compact stranding.

2.4.1.4 Insulation

Cable insulation shall be ethylene-propylene-rubber (EPR) insulation conforming to the requirements of NEMA WC 8 and AEIC CS6. A 133 percent insulation level shall be used.

2.4.1.5 Shielding

Cables rated for 2 kV and above shall have a semiconducting conductor shield, a semiconducting insulation shield, and an overall copper tape shield for each phase. The shield tape shall be sized to meet IEEE C2 requirements for a ground fault availability of 100,000 amperes.

2.4.1.6 Neutrals

Neutral conductors shall be copper employing the same insulation and jacket materials as phase conductors, except that a 600-volt insulation rating is acceptable.

2.4.1.7 Jackets

Cables shall be provided with a PVC jacket. Direct buried cables shall be rated for direct burial.

2.4.2 Low-Voltage Cables

Cables shall be rated 600 volts and shall conform to the requirements of NFPA 70, and must be UL listed for the application or meet the applicable section of either ICEA or NEMA standards.

2.4.2.1 Conductor Material

Underground cables shall be annealed copper complying with ASTM B 3 and

ASTM B 8. Intermixing of copper and aluminum conductors is not permitted.

2.4.2.2 Insulation

Insulation must be in accordance with NFPA 70, and must be UL listed for the application or meet the applicable sections of either ICEA, or NEMA standards.

2.4.2.3 Jackets

Multiconductor cables shall have on overall PVC outer jacket.

2.4.2.4 In Duct

Cables shall be single-conductor cable, in accordance with NFPA 70. Cables in factory-installed, coilable-plastic-duct assemblies shall conform to NEMA TC 5 or NEMA TC 7.

2.5 CABLE JOINTS, TERMINATIONS, AND CONNECTORS

2.5.1 Medium-Voltage Cable Joints

Medium-voltage cable joints shall comply with IEEE Std 404 and IEEE Std 592. Medium-voltage cable terminations shall comply with IEEE Std 48. Joints shall be the standard products of a manufacturer and shall be either of the factory preformed type or of the kit type containing tapes and other required parts. Joints shall have ratings not less than the ratings of the cables on which they are installed. Splice kits may be of the heat-shrinkable type for voltages up to 15 kV, of the premolded splice and connector type, the conventional taped type, or the resin pressure-filled overcast taped type for voltages up to 35 kV; except that for voltages of 7.5 kV or less a resin pressure-filled type utilizing a plastic-tape mold is acceptable. Joints used in manholes, handholes, vaults and pull boxes shall be certified by the manufacturer for waterproof, submersible applications.

2.5.2 Medium-Voltage Separable Insulated Connectors

Separable insulated connectors shall comply with IEEE Std 386 and IEEE Std 592 and shall be of suitable construction or standard splice kits shall be used. Separable insulated connectors are acceptable for voltages up to 35 kV. Connectors shall be of the loadbreak type as indicated, of suitable construction for the application and the type of cable connected, and shall include cable shield adaptors. Separable insulated connectors shall not be used as substitutes for conventional permanent splices. External clamping points and test points shall be provided.

2.5.3 Low-Voltage Cable Splices

Low-voltage cable splices and terminations shall be rated at not less than 600 Volts. Splices in conductors No. 10 AWG and smaller shall be made with an insulated, solderless, pressure type connector, conforming to the applicable requirements of UL 486A. Splices in conductors No. 8 AWG and larger shall be made with noninsulated, solderless, pressure type connector, conforming to the applicable requirements of UL 486A and UL 486B. Splices shall then be covered with an insulation and jacket material equivalent to the conductor insulation and jacket. Splices below grade or in wet locations shall be sealed type conforming to ANSI C119.1 or shall be waterproofed by a sealant-filled, thick wall, heat shrinkable,

thermosetting tubing or by pouring a thermosetting resin into a mold that surrounds the joined conductors.

2.5.4 Terminations

Terminations shall be in accordance with IEEE Std 48, Class 1 or Class 2; of the molded elastomer, wet-process porcelain, prestretched elastomer, heat-shrinkable elastomer, or taped type. Acceptable elastomers are track-resistant silicone rubber or track-resistant ethylene propylene compounds, such as ethylene propylene rubber or ethylene propylene diene monomer. Separable insulated connectors may be used for apparatus terminations, when such apparatus is provided with suitable bushings. Terminations shall be of the outdoor type, except that where installed inside outdoor equipment housings which are sealed against normal infiltration of moisture and outside air, indoor, Class 2 terminations are acceptable. Class 3 terminations are not acceptable. Terminations, where required, shall be provided with mounting brackets suitable for the intended installation and with grounding provisions for the cable shielding, metallic sheath, and armor.

2.5.4.1 Factory Preformed Type

Molded elastomer, wet-process porcelain, prestretched, and heat-shrinkable terminations shall utilize factory preformed components to the maximum extent practicable rather than tape build-up. Terminations shall have basic impulse levels as required for the system voltage level. Leakage distances shall comply with wet withstand voltage test requirements of IEEE Std 48 for the next higher Basic Insulation Level (BIL) level. Anti-tracking tape shall be applied over exposed insulation of preformed molded elastomer terminations.

2.5.4.2 Taped Terminations

Taped terminations shall use standard termination kits providing terminal connectors, field-fabricated stress cones, and rain hoods. Terminations shall be at least 510 mm long from the end of the tapered cable jacket to the start of the terminal connector, or not less than the kit manufacturer's recommendations, whichever is greater.

2.6 CONDUIT AND DUCTS

Ducts shall be single, round-bore type, with wall thickness and fittings suitable for the application.

2.6.1 Metallic Conduit

Intermediate metal conduit shall comply with UL 1242. Rigid galvanized steel conduit shall comply with UL 6 and ANSI C80.1. Metallic conduit fittings and outlets shall comply with UL 514A and NEMA FB 1.

2.6.2 Nonmetallic Ducts

2.6.2.1 Concrete Encased Ducts

UL 651 Schedule 40 or NEMA TC 6 Type EB.

2.6.2.2 Direct Burial

UL 651 Schedule 80, or NEMA TC 6 Type DB.

2.6.3 Conduit Sealing Compound

Compounds for sealing ducts and conduit shall have a putty-like consistency workable with the hands at temperatures as low as 2 degrees C (35 degrees F), shall neither slump at a temperature of 150 degrees C (300 degrees F), nor harden materially when exposed to the air. Compounds shall adhere to clean surfaces of fiber or plastic ducts; metallic conduits or conduit coatings; concrete, masonry, or lead; any cable sheaths, jackets, covers, or insulation materials; and the common metals. Compounds shall form a seal without dissolving, noticeably changing characteristics, or removing any of the ingredients. Compounds shall have no injurious effect upon the hands of workmen or upon materials.

2.7 MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND PULLBOXES

Manholes, handholes, and pullboxes shall be as indicated. Strength of manholes, handholes, and pullboxes and their frames and covers shall conform to the requirements of IEEE C2. Precast-concrete manholes shall have the required strength established by ASTM C 478, ASTM C 478M. Frames and covers shall be made of gray cast iron and a machine-finished seat shall be provided to ensure a matching joint between frame and cover. Cast iron shall comply with ASTM A 48, Class 30B, minimum. Handholes for low voltage cables installed in parking lots, sidewalks, and turfed areas shall be fabricated from an aggregate consisting of sand and with continuous woven glass strands having an overall compressive strength of at least 69 MPa (10,000 psi) and a flexural strength of at least 34.5 MPa (5000 psi). Pullbox and handhole covers in sidewalks, and turfed areas shall be of the same material as the box. Concrete pullboxes shall consist of precast reinforced concrete boxes, extensions, bases, and covers.

2.8 POLES AND HARDWARE

Poles shall be of lengths and class as indicated.

2.8.1 Wood Poles

Wood poles shall comply with ANSI O5.1, and shall be pressure treated in accordance with AWPA C4, with creosote conforming to AWPA P1/P13 or with oil-borne preservatives and petroleum conforming to AWPA P8 and AWPA P9, respectively, and waterborne preservatives conforming to AWPA P5. Waterborne preservatives shall be either chromated or ammoniacal copper arsenate. Any species listed in ANSI O5.1 for which a preservative treatment is not specified in AWPA C4, shall not be used; northern white cedar, if treated as specified for western red cedar, and western fir, if treated as specified for Douglas fir, may be used. Wood poles shall have pole markings located approximately 3.1 m (10 feet) from poles butts for poles 15.25 m (50 feet) or less in length, and 4.2 m (14 feet) from pole butts for poles longer than 16.7 (55 feet) in length. Poles shall be machine trimmed by turning smooth full length, and shall be roofed, gained, and bored prior to pressure treatment. Where poles are not provided with factory-cut gains, metal gain plates shall be provided.

2.8.2 Pole Line Hardware

Zinc-coated hardware shall comply with ANSI C135.1, ANSI C135.2, ANSI C135.4, ANSI C135.14, and ANSI C135.22. Steel hardware comply with ASTM A 575 and ASTM A 576. Hardware shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 153. Pole-line hardware shall be hot-dip galvanized steel, except anchor

rods of the copper-molten welded-to-steel type with nonferrous corrosion-resistant fittings shall be used. Washers shall be installed under boltheads and nuts on wood surfaces and elsewhere as required. Washers used on through-bolts and double-arming bolts shall be approximately 57 mm (2-1/4 inches) square and 4.75 mm (3/16 inch) thick. The diameter of holes in washers shall be correct stand size for the bolt on which a washer is used. Washers for use under heads of carriage-bolts shall be of the proper size to fit over square shanks of bolts. Eye bolts, bolt eyes, eyenuts, strain-load plates, lag screws, guy clamps, fasteners, hooks, shims, and clevises shall be used wherever required to support and to protect poles, brackets, crossarms, guy wires, and insulators.

2.8.3 Guy Assemblies

Guy assemblies shall be zinc-coated steel in accordance with ASTM A 475. Guy assemblies, including insulators and attachments, shall provide a strength exceeding the required guy strength. Three-eye thimbles shall be provided on anchor rods to permit attachment of individual primary, secondary, and communication down guys. Anchors shall provide adequate strength to support all loads. Guy strand shall be 7 strand. Guy material shall be Class B zinc-coated-steel high-strength grade, with a minimum breaking strength not less than 26.7 kN (6000 pounds), except where two or more guys are used to provide the required strength. Guy rods shall be not less than 2.4 m (8 feet) in length by 15.9 mm (5/8 inch) in diameter.

2.9 TRANSFORMERS, SUBSTATIONS, AND SWITCHGEAR

Transformers, substations, and switchgear shall be of the outdoor type having the ratings and arrangements indicated. Medium-voltage ratings of cable terminations shall be 15 kV between phases for 133 percent insulation level.

2.9.1 Pad-Mounted Transformers

Pad-mounted transformers shall comply with ANSI C57.12.26 and shall be of the radial type. Pad-mounted transformer stations shall be assembled and coordinated by one manufacturer and each transformer station shall be shipped as a complete unit so that field installation requirements are limited to mounting each unit on a concrete pad and connecting it to primary and secondary lines. Stainless steel pins and hinges shall be provided. Barriers shall be provided between high- and low-voltage compartments. High-voltage compartment doors shall be interlocked with low-voltage compartment doors to prevent access to any high-voltage section unless its associated low-voltage section door has first been opened. Compartments shall be sized to meet the specific dimensional requirements of ANSI C57.12.26. Pentahead locking bolts shall be provided with provisions for a padlock.

2.9.1.1 High-Voltage Compartments

The high-voltage compartment shall be dead-front construction. Primary switching and protective devices shall include loadbreak switching, drawout, dry-well-mounted, current-limiting fuses, medium-voltage separable loadbreak connectors, universal bushing wells and inserts or integral one piece bushings and surge arresters. Fuses shall comply with the requirements of paragraph METERING AND PROTECTIVE DEVICES. The switch shall be mounted inside transformer tank with switch operating handle located in high-voltage compartment and equipped with metal loop for hook stick operation. Fuses shall be interlocked with switches so that fuses

can be removed only when the associated switch is in the "OPEN" position. Adjacent to medium-voltage cable connections, a nameplate or equivalent stencilled inscription shall be provided inscribed "DO NOT OPEN CABLE CONNECTORS UNLESS SWITCH IS OPEN." Surge arresters shall be fully insulated and configured to terminate on a second set of high voltage bushings.

2.9.1.2 Load-Break Switch

Radial-feed oil-immersed type rated at 15 kV, 95 kV BIL, with a continuous current rating and load-break rating of 200 ampere, and a make-and-latch rating of 10,000 rms amperes symmetrical. Locate the switch handle in the high-voltage compartment.

2.9.1.3 Transformer Tank Sections

Transformers shall comply with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.12.00, ANSI C57.12.21, and ANSI C57.12.26 and shall be of the mineral oil-insulated type. Transformers shall be suitable for outdoor use and shall have 2 separate windings per phase. Standard NEMA primary taps shall be provided. **Where primary taps are not specified, 4, 2-1/2 percent rated kVA high-voltage taps shall be provided 4 below rated, primary voltage (higher voltage only).** Operating handles for primary tap changers for de-energized operation shall be located within high-voltage compartments, externally to transformer tanks. Adjacent to the tap changer operating handle, a nameplate or equivalent stenciled inscription shall be provided and inscribed "DO NOT OPERATE UNDER LOAD." Transformer ratings at 60 Hz shall be as follows:

Impedance.....5.25%.

Temperature Rise.....65 degrees C.

High-voltage winding.....12.47 x 7.2 kv volts.

High-voltage winding connections.....delta.

Low-voltage winding.....as indicated on drawings.

Low-voltage winding connections.....wye.

2.9.1.4 Low-Voltage Cable Compartments

Neutrals shall be provided with fully-insulated bushings. Clamp type cable terminations, suitable for copper conductors entering from below, shall be provided as necessary.

2.9.1.5 Accessories

High-voltage warning signs shall be permanently attached to each side of transformer stations. Voltage warning signs shall comply with IEEE C2. Copper-faced steel or stainless steel ground connection pads shall be provided in both the high- and low-voltage compartments. Dial-type thermometer, liquid-level gauge, and drain valve with built-in sampling device shall be provided for each transformer station. Insulated-bushing-type parking stands shall be provided adjacent to each separable load-break elbow to provide for cable isolation during sectionalizing operations.

2.9.2 Pad-Mounted Sectionalizers

Pad-mounted, sectionalizing switches shall conform to the requirements of IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.63. The switchgear shall be configured with 2 incoming compartments for loop-feed arrangement equipped with air-insulated, load-interrupter switches, as indicated. The outgoing compartments shall be provided with non-reclosing sectionalizers.

2.9.2.1 Ratings

Ratings at 60 Hz shall be:

Nominal voltage (kV).....14.4.

Rated maximum voltage (kV).....17.

Rated continuous current (A).....600.

Three-second short-time current-carrying capacity (kA).....14.

BIL (kV).....95.

2.9.2.2 Enclosures

Switchgear enclosures shall be of freestanding self-supporting construction provided with separate incoming and outgoing compartments configured for bottom cable entry. Enclosures shall be of deadfront construction, provided with a hinged door for access to each compartment, and conform to the requirements of ANSI C57.12.28, ANSI C37.72, and IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.20.3, Category A.

2.10 METERING AND PROTECTIVE DEVICES

2.10.1 Circuit Breakers, Low-Voltage

2.10.1.1 Molded-Case Circuit Breakers

NEMA AB 1 and UL 489.

2.10.2 Fuses, Medium-Voltage, Including Current-Limiting

2.10.2.1 Construction

Units shall be suitable for outdoor use. Fuses shall have integral blown-fuse indicators. All ratings shall be clearly visible.

2.10.2.2 Ratings

Current-limiting power fuses shall have ratings in accordance with ANSI C37.46.

2.10.2.3 E-Rated, Current-Limiting Power Fuses

E-rated, current-limiting, power fuses shall conform to ANSI C37.46.

2.10.2.4 C-Rated, Current-Limiting Power Fuses

C-rated, current-limiting power fuses shall open in 1000 seconds at currents between 170 and 240 percent of the C rating.

2.10.3 Fuses, Low-Voltage, Current-Limiting

2.10.3.1 Low-Voltage Fuses

Low-voltage fuses shall conform to NEMA FU 1. Time delay and nontime delay options shall be as shown. Equipment provided under this contract shall be provided with a complete set of properly rated fuses when the equipment manufacturer utilizes fuses in the manufacture of the equipment, or if current-limiting fuses are required to be installed to limit the ampere-interrupting capacity of circuit breakers or equipment to less than the maximum available fault current at the location of the equipment to be installed. Fuses shall have a voltage rating of not less than the phase-to-phase circuit voltage, and shall have the time-current characteristics required for effective power system coordination.

2.10.3.2 Cartridge Fuses

Cartridge fuses, current-limiting type, Class RK5 shall have tested interrupting capacity not less than 200,000 amperes. Fuse holders shall be the type that will reject Class H fuses.

a. Class K fuses shall conform to UL 198D.

b. Class R fuses shall conform to UL 198E.

c. Class T fuses shall conform to UL 198H.

2.10.3.3 Transformer Circuit Fuses

Transformer circuit fuses shall be Class RK1 or RK5, current-limiting, time-delay with 200,000 amperes interrupting capacity.

2.11 SURGE ARRESTERS

Surge arresters shall comply with NEMA LA 1, IEEE C62.1, IEEE C62.2, and IEEE C62.11 and shall be provided where indicated. Arresters shall be distribution class, rated as shown. Arresters for use at elevations in excess of 1.8 km (6000 feet) above mean sea level shall be specifically rated for that purpose. Arresters shall be equipped with mounting brackets suitable for the indicated installations. Arresters shall be of the metal-oxide varistor type.

2.12 GROUNDING AND BONDING

2.12.1 Driven Ground Rods

Ground rods shall be copper-clad steel conforming to UL 467 not less than 19 mm (3/4 inch) in diameter by 3.1 m (10 feet) in length. Sectional type rods may be used.

2.12.2 Grounding Conductors

Grounding conductors shall be bare, except where installed in conduit with associated phase conductors. Insulated conductors shall be of the same material as phase conductors and green color-coded, except that conductors shall be rated no more than 600 volts. Bare conductors shall be ASTM B 8 soft-drawn unless otherwise indicated. Aluminum is not acceptable.

2.13 CONCRETE AND REINFORCEMENT

Concrete work shall have minimum 20 MPa compressive strength and conform to the requirements of Section 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE. Concrete reinforcing shall be as specified in Section 03200 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT.

2.14 PADLOCKS

Padlocks shall conform to ASTM F 883.

2.15 CABLE FIREPROOFING SYSTEMS

Cable fireproofing systems shall be listed in FM P7825a as a fire-protective coating or tape approved for grouped electrical conductors and shall be suitable for application on the type of medium-voltage cables provided. After being fully cured, materials shall be suitable for use where exposed to oil, water, gases, salt water, sewage, and fungus and shall not damage cable jackets or insulation. Asbestos materials are not acceptable.

2.15.1 Fireproof Coating

Cable fireproofing coatings shall be compounded of water-based thermoplastic resins, flame-retardant chemicals, and inorganic noncombustible fibers and shall be suitable for the application methods used. Coatings applied on bundled cables shall have a derating factor of less than 5 percent, and a dielectric strength of 95 volts per mil minimum after curing.

2.15.2 Fireproofing Tape

Fireproofing tape shall be at least 50 mm (2 inches) wide and shall be a flexible, conformable, polymeric, elastomer tape designed specifically for fireproofing cables.

2.15.3 Plastic Tape

Preapplication plastic tape shall be pressure sensitive, 0.254 mm (10 mil) thick, conforming to UL 510.

2.16 LIQUID DIELECTRICS

Liquid dielectrics for transformers, capacitors, reclosers, and other liquid-filled electrical equipment shall be non-polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) mineral-oil or less-flammable liquid as specified. Nonflammable fluids shall not be used. Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene) and 1, 2, 4 trichlorobenzene fluids shall not be used. Liquid dielectrics in retrofitted equipment shall not be used.

2.17 FACTORY TESTS

Factory tests shall be performed, as follows, in accordance with the applicable publications and with other requirements of these specifications. The Contracting Officer shall be notified at least 10 days before the equipment is ready for testing. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to witness the tests.

a. Transformers: Manufacturer's standard routine, design and other tests in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.12.00.

b. Transformers rated 200 kVA and above: Reduced full-wave, chopped-wave, and full-wave impulse test on each line and neutral terminal, in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.98.

c. High-Voltage Air Switches: Manufacturer's standard tests in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.34 and IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.41.

d. Protective Relays: Seismic tests in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.98. Surge withstand tests in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.90.1.

e. Relaying Current Transformers: Manufacturer's standard tests in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.13.

f. Instrument Current Transformers: Manufacturer's standard tests in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.13.

g. Factory Preformed Terminations: Wet withstand voltage tests in accordance with IEEE Std 48 for the next higher BIL level.

h. Outdoor Switchgear: Manufacturer's standard tests in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.20.1, IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.20.2, and IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.20.3.

i. Electrical Power Insulators: Manufacturer's standard tests in accordance with ANSI C29.1.

2.18 COORDINATED POWER SYSTEM PROTECTION

Analyses shall be prepared to demonstrate that the equipment selected and system constructed meet the contract requirements for equipment ratings, coordination, and protection. They shall include a load flow analysis, a fault current analysis, and a protective device coordination study. The studies shall be performed by a registered professional engineer with demonstrated experience in power system coordination in the last three years. The Contractor shall provide a list of references complete with points of contact, addresses and telephone numbers. The selection of the engineer is subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer.

2.18.1 Scope of Analyses

The fault current analysis, and protective device coordination study shall begin at: the source bus and extend down to system bused where fault availability is 10,000 amperes (symmetrical) for building/facility 600 volt level distribution buses.

2.18.2 Determination of Facts

The time-current characteristics, features, and nameplate data for each existing protective device shall be determined and documented. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Contracting Officer for fault current availability at the site.

2.18.3 Single Line Diagram

A single line diagram shall be prepared to show the electrical system buses, devices, transformation points, and all sources of fault current (including generator and motor contributions). A fault-impedance diagram

or a computer analysis diagram may be provided. Each bus, device or transformation point shall have a unique identifier. If a fault-impedance diagram is provided, impedance data shall be shown. Locations of switches, breakers, and circuit interrupting devices shall be shown on the diagram together with available fault data, and the device interrupting rating.

2.18.4 Fault Current Analysis

2.18.4.1 Method

The fault current analysis shall be performed in accordance with methods described in IEEE Std 242, and IEEE Std 399.

2.18.4.2 Data

Actual data shall be utilized in fault calculations. Bus characteristics and transformer impedances shall be those proposed. Data shall be documented in the report.

2.18.5 Coordinated Study

The study shall demonstrate that the maximum possible degree of selectively has been obtained between devices specified, consistent with protection of equipment and conductors from damage from overloads and fault conditions. The study shall include a description of the coordination of the protective devices in this project. Provide a written narrative that describes: which devices may operate in the event of a fault at each bus; the logic used to arrive at device ratings and settings; situations where system coordination is not achievable due to device limitations (an analysis of any device curves which overlap); coordination between upstream and downstream devices; and any relay settings. Recommendations to improve or enhance system reliability, and detail where such changes would involve additions or modifications to the contract and cost changes (addition or reduction) shall be provided. Composite coordination plots shall be provided on the log-log graph paper.

2.18.6 Study Report

a. The report shall include a narrative describing: the analyses performed; the bases and methods used; and the desired method of coordinated protection of the power system.

b. The study shall include descriptive and technical data for existing devices and new protective devices proposed. The data shall include manufacturers published data, nameplate data, and definition of the fixed or adjustable features of the existing or new protective devices.

c. The report shall document utility company data including system voltages, fault MVA, system X/R ratio, time-current characteristics curves, current transformer ratios, and relay device numbers and settings.

d. The report shall contain fully coordinated composite time-current characteristic curves for each bus in the system, as required to ensure coordinated power system protection between protective devices or equipment. The report shall include recommended ratings and settings of all protective devices in tabulated form.

e. The report shall provide the calculation performed for the analyses, including computer analysis programs utilized. The name of the software package, developer, and version number shall be provided.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

Equipment and devices shall be installed and energized in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions. Steel conduits installed underground shall be installed and protected from corrosion in conformance with the requirements of Section 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR. Except as covered herein, excavation, trenching, and backfilling shall conform to the requirements of Section 02316 EXCAVATION, TRENCHING, AND BACKFILLING FOR UTILITIES SYSTEMS. Concrete work shall have minimum 20 MPa compressive strength and conform to the requirements of Section 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE.

3.1.1 Conformance to Codes

The installation shall comply with the requirements and recommendations of NFPA 70 and IEEE C2 as applicable.

3.1.2 Verification of Dimensions

The Contractor shall become familiar with details of the work, shall verify dimensions in the field, and shall advise the Contracting Officer of any discrepancy before performing any work.

3.1.3 Disposal of Liquid Dielectrics

PCB-contaminated dielectrics must be marked as PCB and transported to and incinerated by an approved EPA waste disposal facility. The Contractor shall furnish certification of proper disposal. Contaminated dielectrics shall not be diluted to lower the contamination level.

3.1.4 Existing Conditions

Verify existing field conditions prior to bidding. Reroute existing electrical and signal/communication lines and relocate equipment as necessary to avoid conflict with new construction. Check, probe and tone traverse of new ductline for existing underground utilities and new foundation area for existing underground electrical and signal/communication lines prior to trenching. Flood drain, sewer and sprinkler piping during toning. Repair any existing utility lines damaged during trenching at no additional cost.

3.2 CABLE INSTALLATION

The Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer an installation manual or set of instructions which addresses such aspects as cable construction, insulation type, cable diameter, bending radius, cable temperature, lubricants, coefficient of friction, conduit cleaning, storage procedures, moisture seals, testing for and purging moisture, etc. The Contractor shall then perform pulling calculations and prepare a pulling plan which shall be submitted along with the manufacturers instructions in accordance with SUBMITTALS.

3.2.1 Cable Installation Plan and Procedure

Cable shall be installed strictly in accordance with the cable manufacturer's recommendations. Each circuit shall be identified by means of a fiber, laminated plastic, or non-ferrous metal tags, or approved equal, in each manhole, handhole, junction box, and each terminal. Each tag shall contain the following information; cable type, conductor size, circuit number, circuit voltage, cable destination and phase identification.

3.2.1.1 Cable Inspection

The cable reel shall be inspected for correct storage positions, signs of physical damage, and broken end seals. If end seal is broken, moisture shall be removed from cable in accordance with the cable manufacturer's recommendations.

3.2.1.2 Duct Cleaning

Duct shall be cleaned with an assembly that consists of a flexible mandrel (manufacturers standard product in lengths recommended for the specific size and type of duct) that is 6.4 mm (1/4 inch) less than inside diameter of duct, 2 wire brushes, and a rag. The cleaning assembly shall be pulled through conduit a minimum of 2 times or until less than a volume of 131 cubic centimeters (8 cubic inches) of debris is expelled from the duct.

3.2.1.3 Duct Lubrication

The cable lubricant shall be compatible with the cable jacket for cable that is being installed. Application of lubricant shall be in accordance with lubricant manufacturer's recommendations.

3.2.1.4 Cable Installation

The Contractor shall provide a cable feeding truck and a cable pulling winch as required. The Contractor shall provide a pulling grip or pulling eye in accordance with cable manufacturer's recommendations. The pulling grip or pulling eye apparatus shall be attached to polypropylene or manilla rope followed by lubricant front end packs and then by power cables. A dynamometer shall be used to monitor pulling tension. Pulling tension shall not exceed cable manufacturer's recommendations. The Contractor shall not allow cables to cross over while cables are being fed into duct. For cable installation in cold weather, cables shall be kept at 10 degrees C (50 degrees F) temperature for at least 24 hours before installation.

3.2.1.5 Cable Installation Plan

The Contractor shall submit a cable installation plan for all cable pulls in accordance with the detail drawings portion of paragraph SUBMITTALS. Cable installation plan shall include:

a. Site layout drawing with cable pulls identified in numeric order of expected pulling sequence and direction of cable pull.

b. List of cable installation equipment.

c. Lubricant manufacturer's application instructions.

d. Procedure for resealing cable ends to prevent moisture from entering cable.

e. Cable pulling tension calculations of all cable pulls.

f. Cable percentage conduit fill.

g. Cable sidewall thrust pressure.

h. Cable minimum bend radius and minimum diameter of pulling wheels used.

i. Cable jam ratio.

j. Maximum allowable pulling tension on each different type and size of conductor.

k. Maximum allowable pulling tension on pulling device.

3.2.2 Duct Line

Cables shall be installed in duct lines where indicated. Cable splices in low-voltage cables shall be made in manholes and handholes only, except as otherwise noted. Cable joints in medium-voltage cables shall be made in manholes or approved pullboxes only. Neutral and grounding conductors shall be installed in the same duct with their associated phase conductors.

3.2.3 Electric Manholes

Cables shall be routed around the interior walls and securely supported from walls on cables racks. Cable routing shall minimize cable crossover, provide access space for maintenance and installation of additional cables, and maintain cable separation in accordance with IEEE C2.

3.3 CABLE JOINTS

Medium-voltage cable joints shall be made by qualified cable splicers only. Qualifications of cable splicers shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph SUBMITTALS. Shields shall be applied as required to continue the shielding system through each entire cable joint. Shields may be integrally molded parts of preformed joints. Shields shall be grounded at each joint or in accordance with manufacturer's recommended practice. Cable joints shall provide insulation and jacket equivalent to that of the associated cable. Armored cable joints shall be enclosed in compound-filled, cast-iron or alloy, splice boxes equipped with stuffing boxes and armor clamps of a suitable type and size for the cable being installed.

3.4 FIREPROOFING

Each medium-voltage cable and conductor in manholes shall be fire-proofed for their entire length within the manhole. Where cables and conductors have been lubricated to enhance pulling into ducts, the lubricant shall be removed from cables and conductors exposed in the manhole before fireproofing. Fire-stops shall be installed in each conduit entering or leaving a manhole.

3.4.1 Tape Method

Before application of fireproofing tape, plastic tape wrapping shall be applied over exposed metallic items such as the cable ground wire, metallic

outer covering, or armor to minimize the possibility of corrosion from the fireproofing materials and moisture. Before applying fireproofing tape, irregularities of cables, such as at cable joints, shall be evened out with insulation putty. A flexible conformable polymeric elastomer fireproof tape shall be wrapped tightly around each cable spirally in 1/2 lapped wrapping or in 2 butt-jointed wrappings with the second wrapping covering the joints of the first.

3.4.2 Sprayable Method

Manholes shall be power ventilated until coatings are dry and dewatered and the coatings are cured. Ventilation requirements shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction, but not less than 10 air changes per hour shall be provided. Cable coatings shall be applied by spray, brush, or glove to a wet film thickness that reduces to the dry film thickness approved for fireproofing by FM P7825a. Application methods and necessary safety precautions shall be in accordance with the manufacturers instructions. After application, cable coatings shall be dry to the touch in 1 to 2 hours and fully cured in 48 hours, except where the manufacturer has stated that because of unusual humidity or temperature, longer periods may be necessary.

3.5 DUCT LINES

3.5.1 Requirements

Numbers and sizes of ducts shall be as indicated. Duct lines shall be laid with a minimum slope of 100 mm per 30 m. Depending on the contour of the finished grade, the high-point may be at a terminal, a manhole, a handhole, or between manholes or handholes. Short-radius manufactured 90-degree duct bends may be used only for pole or equipment risers, unless specifically indicated as acceptable. The minimum manufactured bend radius shall be 900 mm (36 inches) for ducts 80 mm (3 inches) or greater in diameter. Otherwise, long sweep bends having a minimum radius of 7.6 m shall be used for a change of direction of more than 5 degrees, either horizontally or vertically. Both curved and straight sections may be used to form long sweep bends, but the maximum curve used shall be 30 degrees and manufactured bends shall be used. Ducts shall be provided with end bells whenever duct lines terminate in manholes or handholes.

3.5.2 Treatment

Ducts shall be kept clean of concrete, dirt, or foreign substances during construction. Field cuts requiring tapers shall be made with proper tools and match factory tapers. A coupling recommended by the duct manufacturer shall be used whenever an existing duct is connected to a duct of different material or shape. Ducts shall be stored to avoid warping and deterioration with ends sufficiently plugged to prevent entry of any water or solid substances. Ducts shall be thoroughly cleaned before being laid. Plastic ducts shall be stored on a flat surface and protected from the direct rays of the sun.

3.5.3 Concrete Encasement

Ducts requiring concrete encasements shall comply with NFPA 70, except that electrical duct bank configurations for ducts 150 mm (6 inches) in diameter shall be determined by calculation and as shown on the drawings. The separation between adjacent electric power and communication ducts shall conform to IEEE C2. Duct line encasements shall be monolithic

construction. Where a connection is made to a previously poured encasement, the new encasement shall be well bonded or doweled to the existing encasement. The Contractor shall submit proposed bonding method for approval in accordance with the detail drawing portion of paragraph SUBMITTALS. At any point, except railroad and airfield crossings, tops of concrete encasements shall be not less than the cover requirements listed in NFPA 70. At railroad and airfield crossings, duct lines shall be encased with concrete and reinforced as indicated to withstand specified surface loadings. Tops of concrete encasements shall be not less than 1.5 m below tops of rails or airfield paving unless otherwise indicated. Where ducts are jacked under existing pavement, rigid steel conduit will be installed because of its strength. To protect the corrosion-resistant conduit coating, predrilling or installing conduit inside a larger iron pipe sleeve (jack-and-sleeve) is required. For crossings of existing railroads and airfield pavements greater than 15 m in length, the predrilling method or the jack-and-sleeve method will be used. Separators or spacing blocks shall be made of steel, concrete, plastic, or a combination of these materials placed not farther apart than 1.2 m on centers. Ducts shall be securely anchored to prevent movement during the placement of concrete and joints shall be staggered at least 150 mm vertically.

3.5.4 Nonencased Direct-Burial

Top of duct lines shall be not less than 610 mm below finished grade and shall be installed with a minimum of 75 mm of earth around each duct, except that between adjacent electric power and communication ducts, 300 mm of earth is required. Bottoms of trenches shall be graded toward manholes or handholes and shall be smooth and free of stones, soft spots, and sharp objects. Where bottoms of trenches comprise materials other than sand, a 75 mm layer of sand shall be laid first and compacted to approximate densities of surrounding firm soil before installing ducts. Joints in adjacent tiers of duct shall be vertically staggered at least 150 mm. The first 150 mm layer of backfill cover shall be sand compacted as previously specified. The rest of the excavation shall be backfilled and compacted in 75 to 150 mm layers. Duct banks may be held in alignment with earth. However, high-tiered banks shall use a wooden frame or equivalent form to hold ducts in alignment prior to backfilling.

3.5.5 Installation of Couplings

Joints in each type of duct shall be made up in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the particular type of duct and coupling selected and as approved.

3.5.5.1 Plastic Duct

Duct joints shall be made by brushing a plastic solvent cement on insides of plastic coupling fittings and on outsides of duct ends. Each duct and fitting shall then be slipped together with a quick 1/4-turn twist to set the joint tightly.

3.5.6 Duct Line Markers and Warning Tape

Duct line markers shall be provided at the ends of long duct line stubouts or for other ducts whose locations are indeterminate because of duct curvature or terminations at completely below-grade structures. In addition to markers, a 0.127 mm (5 mil) brightly colored plastic tape, not less than 75 mm (3 inches) in width and suitably inscribed at not more than

3 m (10 feet) on centers with a continuous metallic backing and a corrosion-resistant 0.0254 mm (1 mil) metallic foil core to permit easy location of the duct line, shall be placed approximately 300 mm below finished grade levels of such lines.

3.6 MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND PULLBOXES

3.6.1 General

Manholes shall be constructed approximately where shown. The exact location of each manhole shall be determined after careful consideration has been given to the location of other utilities, grading, and paving. The location of each manhole shall be approved by the Contracting Officer before construction of the manhole is started. Manholes shall be the type noted on the drawings and shall be constructed in accordance with the applicable details as indicated. Top, walls, and bottom shall consist of reinforced concrete. Walls and bottom shall be of monolithic concrete construction. The Contractor may at his option utilize monolithically constructed precast-concrete manholes having the required strength and inside dimensions as required by the drawings or specifications. In paved areas, frames and covers for manhole and handhole entrances in vehicular traffic areas shall be flush with the finished surface of the paving. In unpaved areas, the top of manhole covers shall be approximately 15 mm above the finished grade. Where existing grades that are higher than finished grades are encountered, concrete assemblies designed for the purpose shall be installed to elevate temporarily the manhole cover to existing grade level. All duct lines entering manholes must be installed on compact soil or otherwise supported when entering a manhole to prevent shear stress on the duct at the point of entrance to the manhole. Duct lines entering cast-in-place concrete manholes shall be cast in-place with the manhole. Duct lines entering precast concrete manholes through a precast knockout penetration shall be grouted tight with a portland cement mortar. PVC duct lines entering precast manholes through a PVC endbell shall be solvent welded to the endbell. A cast metal grille-type sump frame and cover shall be installed over the manhole sump. A cable-pulling iron shall be installed in the wall opposite each duct line entrance.

3.6.2 Electric Manholes

Cables shall be securely supported from walls by hot-dip galvanized cable racks with a plastic coating over the galvanizing and equipped with adjustable hooks and insulators. The number of cable racks indicated shall be installed in each manhole and not less than 2 spare hooks shall be installed on each cable rack. Insulators shall be made of high-glazed porcelain. Insulators will not be required on spare hooks.

3.6.3 Communications Manholes

The number of hot-dip galvanized cable racks with a plastic coating over the galvanizing indicated shall be installed in each telephone manhole. Each cable rack shall be provided with 2 cable hooks. Cables for the telephone and communication systems will be installed by others.

3.6.4 Handholes

Handholes shall be located approximately as shown. Handholes shall be of the type noted on the drawings and shall be constructed in accordance with the details shown.

3.6.5 Pullboxes

Pullbox tops shall be flush with sidewalks or curbs or placed 15 mmabove surrounding grades when remote from curbed roadways or sidewalks. Covers shall be marked "Low-Voltage" and provided with 2 lifting eyes and 2 hold-down bolts. Each box shall have a suitable opening for a ground rod. Conduit, cable, ground rod entrances, and unused openings shall be sealed with mortar.

3.6.6 Ground Rods

A ground rod shall be installed at the manholes, handholes and pullboxes. Ground rods shall be driven into the earth before the manhole floor is poured so that approximately 100 mm of the ground rod will extend above the manhole floor. When precast concrete manholes are used, the top of the ground rod may be below the manhole floor and a No. 1/0 AWG ground conductor brought into the manhole through a watertight sleeve in the manhole wall.

3.7 PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

Pad-mounted equipment, shall be installed on concrete pads in accordance with the manufacturer's published, standard installation drawings and procedures, except that they shall be modified to meet the requirements of this document. Units shall be installed so that they do not damage equipment or scratch painted or coated surfaces. After installation, surfaces shall be inspected and scratches touched up with a paint or coating provided by the manufacturer especially for this purpose. Three-phase transformers shall be installed with positive phase sequence. Primary taps shall be set as directed by the Contracting Officer.

3.7.1 Concrete Pads

3.7.1.1 Construction

Concrete pads for pad-mounted electrical equipment may be either pre-fabricated or poured-in-place. Pads shall be constructed as indicated, except that exact pad dimensions and mounting details are equipment specific and are the responsibility of the Contractor. Tops of concrete pads shall be level and shall project 100 mm above finished paving or grade and sloped to drain. Edges of concrete pads shall have 20 mm chamfer. Conduits for primary, secondary, and grounding conductors shall be set in place prior to placement of concrete pads. Where grounding electrode conductors are installed through concrete pads, PVC conduit sleeves shall be installed through the concrete to provide physical protection. To facilitate cable installation and termination, the concrete pad shall be provided with a rectangular hole below the primary and secondary compartments, sized in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dimensions. Upon completion of equipment installation the rectangular hole shall be filled with masonry grout.

3.7.1.2 Concrete and Reinforcement

Concrete work shall have minimum 20 MPa compressive strength and comform to the requirements of Section 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE. Concrete pad reinforcement shall be in accordance with Section 03200 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT.

3.7.1.3 Sealing

When the installation is complete, the Contractor shall seal all conduit and other entries into the equipment enclosure with an approved sealing compound. Seals shall be of sufficient strength and durability to protect all energized live parts of the equipment from rodents, insects, or other foreign matter.

3.7.2 Padlocks

Padlocks shall be provided for pad-mounted equipment and for each fence gate. Padlocks shall be keyed and sized as directed by the Contracting Officer. Padlocks shall comply with ASTM F 883.

3.8 CONNECTIONS BETWEEN AERIAL AND UNDEGROUND SYSTEMS

Connections between aerial and underground systems shall be made as shown. Underground cables shall be extended up poles in conduit to cable terminations. Conduits shall be secured to the poles by 2-hole galvanized steel pipe straps spaced not more than 3 m (10 feet) apart and with 1 strap not more than 300 mm (12 inches) from any bend or termination. Cable guards shall be secured to poles in accordance with the manufacturer's published procedures. Conduits shall be equipped with bushings to protect cables and minimize water entry. Cables shall be supported by devices separate from the conduit or guard, near their point of exit from the conduit or guard.

3.8.1 Pole Installation

Joint-use electric poles for overhead electric and communication lines shall be fiberglass poles utilizing crossarm construction. Crossarm construction shall be provided for support of other equipment, except where direct-pole mounting is indicated. Detail drawings shall be submitted for approval. Provision for communication services is required on pole-line construction, except where specifically noted otherwise. A vertical pole space of not less than .6 m (2 feet) shall be reserved at all locations.

3.8.1.1 Pole Setting

Pole Setting: Poles shall be set straight and firm. In normal firm ground, minimum pole-setting depths shall be as listed in Table II. In rocky or swampy ground, pole-setting depths shall be decreased or increased respectively in accordance with the local utility's published standards and as approved. In swampy or soft ground, a bog shoe shall be used where support for a pole is required. Poles in straight runs shall be in a straight line. Curved poles shall be placed with curvatures in the direction of the pole line. Poles shall be set to maintain a even a grade as practicable. When the average ground run is level, consecutive poles shall not vary more than 1.5 (5 feet) in height. When the ground is uneven, poles differing in length shall be kept to a minimum by locating poles to avoid the highest and lowest ground points. Holes shall be dug large enough to permit proper use of tampers to the full depth of a hole. Earth shall be placed into the hole in 150 mm (6 inch) maximum layers, then thoroughly tamped before the next layer is placed. Surplus earth shall be placed around each pole in a conical shape and placed tightly to drain water away from poles.

TABLE II

MINIMUM POLE-SETTING DEPTH (FEET)

Length Overall Feet	Straight Lines	Curves Corners, and Points of Extra Strain
45	6.5	7.0

3.8.2 Guy Installation

Guys shall be provided where shown, with loads and strengths as indicated, and wherever conductor tensions are not balanced, such as at angles, corners, and dead-ends. Where a single guy will not provide the required strength, two or more guys shall be provided. Where guys are wrapped around poles, at least two guy hooks shall be provided and pole shims shall be provided where guy tension exceeds 26.7 (6000 pounds). Guy clamps 150 mm (6 inches) in length with three 15.9 mm (5/8 inch) bolts, or offset-type guy clamps, or approved guy grips shall be provided at each guy terminal. Guy-strain insulators shall be provided in each guy for wood poles. Multiple-helix screw anchors shall be provided in marshy ground; rock anchors shall be installed in rock at right angles to guys, elsewhere anchors shall be of an expanding type, except that power installed screw anchors of equivalent holding power are acceptable. A half-round yellow, fiberglass, or other suitable plastic guy marker, not less than 8 feet in length, shall be provided at the anchor end of each guy shown, securely clamped to the guy or anchor at the bottom and top of the marker. Holding capacities for down guys shall be based on a lead angle of 45 degrees.

3.9 CONNECTIONS TO BUILDINGS

Cables shall be extended into the various buildings as indicated, and shall be connected to the first applicable termination point in each building. Interfacing with building interior conduit systems shall be at conduit stubouts terminating 1.5 m outside of a building and 600 mm below finished grade as specified and provided under Section 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR. After installation of cables, conduits shall be sealed with caulking compound to prevent entrance of moisture or gases into buildings.

3.10 GROUNDING

A ground mat consisting of the indicated configuration of bare copper conductors and driven ground rods shall be installed under pad-mounted equipment as shown. Equipment frames of metal-enclosed equipment, and other noncurrent-carrying metal parts, such as cable shields, cable sheaths and armor, and metallic conduit shall be grounded. At least 2 connections shall be provided from a transformer, to the ground mat. Metallic frames and covers of handholes and pull boxes shall be grounded by use of a braided, copper ground strap with equivalent ampacity of No. 6 AWG.

3.10.1 Grounding Electrodes

Grounding electrodes shall be installed as shown on the drawings and as follows:

a. Driven rod electrodes - Unless otherwise indicated, ground rods shall be driven into the earth until the tops of the rods are

approximately 300 mm below finished grade.

b. Additional electrodes - When the required ground resistance is not met, additional electrodes shall be provided interconnected with grounding conductors to achieve the specified ground resistance. The additional electrodes will be up to three, 3 m (10 feet) rods spaced a minimum of 3.7 m apart. In high ground resistance, UL listed chemically charged ground rods may be used. If the resultant resistance exceeds 25 ohms measured not less than 48 hours after rainfall, the Contracting Officer shall be notified immediately.

3.10.2 Grounding and Bonding Connections

Connections above grade shall be made by the fusion-welding process or with bolted solderless connectors, in compliance with UL 467, and those below grade shall be made by a fusion-welding process. Where grounding conductors are connected to aluminum-composition conductors, specially treated or lined copper-to-aluminum connectors suitable for this purpose shall be used.

3.10.3 Grounding and Bonding Conductors

Grounding and bonding conductors include conductors used to bond transformer enclosures and equipment frames to the grounding electrode system. Grounding and bonding conductors shall be sized as shown, and located to provide maximum physical protection. Bends greater than 45 degrees in ground conductors are not permitted. Routing of ground conductors through concrete shall be avoided. When concrete penetration is necessary, nonmetallic conduit shall be cast flush with the points of concrete entrance and exit so as to provide an opening for the ground conductor, and the opening shall be sealed with a suitable compound after installation.

3.10.4 Surge Arrester Grounding

Surge arresters and neutrals shall be bonded directly to the transformer enclosure and then to the grounding electrode system with a bare copper conductor, sized as shown. Lead lengths shall be kept as short as practicable with no kinks or sharp bends.

3.10.5 Manhole, Handhole, or Concrete Pullbox Grounding

Ground rods installed in manholes, handholes, or concrete pullboxes shall be connected to cable racks, cable-pulling irons, the cable shielding, metallic sheath, and armor at each cable joint or splice by means of a No. 4 AWG braided tinned copper wire. Connections to metallic cable sheaths shall be by means of tinned terminals soldered to ground wires and to cable sheaths. Care shall be taken in soldering not to damage metallic cable sheaths or shields. Ground rods shall be protected with a double wrapping of pressure-sensitive plastic tape for a distance of 50 mm above and 150 mm below concrete penetrations. Grounding electrode conductors shall be neatly and firmly attached to manhole or handhole walls and the amount of exposed bare wire shall be held to a minimum.

3.10.6 Metal Splice Case Grounding

Metal splice cases for medium-voltage direct-burial cable shall be grounded by connection to a driven ground rod located within 600 mm of each splice

box using a grounding electrode conductor having a current-carrying capacity of at least 20 percent of the individual phase conductors in the associated splice box, but not less than No. 6 AWG.

3.10.7 Riser Pole Grounding

A single continuous vertical grounding electrode conductor shall be installed on each riser pole and connected directly to the grounding electrodes indicated on the drawings or required by these specifications. All equipment, neutrals, surge arresters, and items required to be grounded shall be connected directly to this vertical conductor. The grounding electrode conductor shall be sized as shown. Grounding electrode conductors shall be stapled to wood poles at intervals not exceeding 600 mm.

3.11 FIELD TESTING

3.11.1 General

Field testing shall be performed in the presence of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 14 days prior to conducting tests. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor, and equipment necessary to conduct field tests. The Contractor shall perform all tests and inspections recommended by the manufacturer unless specifically waived by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall maintain a written record of all tests which includes date, test performed, personnel involved, devices tested, serial number and name of test equipment, and test results. Field test reports shall be signed and dated by the Contractor.

3.11.2 Safety

The Contractor shall provide and use safety devices such as rubber gloves, protective barriers, and danger signs to protect and warn personnel in the test vicinity. The Contractor shall replace any devices or equipment which are damaged due to improper test procedures or handling.

3.11.3 Ground-Resistance Tests

The resistance of each grounding electrode system shall be measured using the fall-of-potential method defined in IEEE Std 81. Ground resistance measurements shall be made before the electrical distribution system is energized and shall be made in normally dry conditions not less than 48 hours after the last rainfall. Resistance measurements of separate grounding electrode systems shall be made before the systems are bonded together below grade. The combined resistance of separate systems may be used to meet the required resistance, but the specified number of electrodes must still be provided.

a. Single rod electrode - 25 ohms.

b. Multiple rod electrodes - 25 ohms.

c. Ground mat - 25 ohms.

3.11.4 Ground-Mat Connection Inspection

All below-grade ground-mat connections will be visually inspected by the Contracting Officer before backfilling. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 48 hours before the site is ready for inspection.

3.11.5 Medium-Voltage Cable Test

After installation and before the operating test or connection to an existing system, the medium-voltage cable system shall be given a high potential test. Direct-current voltage shall be applied on each phase conductor of the system by connecting conductors as one terminal and connecting grounds or metallic shieldings or sheaths of the cable as the other terminal for each test. Prior to making the test, the cables shall be isolated by opening applicable protective devices and disconnecting equipment. The test shall be conducted with all splices, connectors, and terminations in place. The method, voltage, length of time, and other characteristics of the test for initial installation shall be in accordance with NEMA WC 7 or NEMA WC 8 for the particular type of cable installed, except that 28 kV and 35 kV insulation test voltages shall be in accordance with either AEIC CS5 or AEIC CS6 as applicable, and shall not exceed the recommendations of IEEE Std 404 for cable joints and IEEE Std 48 for cable terminations unless the cable and accessory manufacturers indicate higher voltages are acceptable for testing. Should any cable fail due to a weakness of conductor insulation or due to defects or injuries incidental to the installation or because of improper installation of cable, cable joints, terminations, or other connections, the Contractor shall make necessary repairs or replace cables as directed. Repaired or replaced cables shall be retested.

3.11.6 Low-Voltage Cable Test

Low-voltage feeder cable, complete with splices, shall be tested for insulation resistance after the cables are installed, in their final configuration, ready for connection to the equipment, and prior to energization. The test voltage shall be 500 volts dc, applied for one minute between each conductor and ground and between all possible combinations conductors in the same trench, duct, or cable, with all other conductors in the same trench, duct, or conduit. The minimum value of insulation shall be:

R in megohms = (rated voltage in kV + 1) x 304,800/(length of cable in meters)

Each cable failing this test shall be repaired or replaced. The repaired cable shall be retested until failures have been eliminated.

3.11.7 Liquid-Filled Transformer Tests

The following field tests shall be performed on all liquid-filled transformers. Pass-fail criteria shall be in accordance with transformer manufacturer's specifications.

a. Insulation resistance test phase-to-ground.

b. Turns ratio test.

c. Correct phase sequence.

d. Correct operation of tap changer.

3.11.8 Circuit Breaker Tests, Other Than Molded Case

The following field tests shall be performed on circuit breakers. Pass-fail criteria shall be in accordance with the circuit breaker manufacturer's specifications.

a. Insulation resistance test phase-to-phase.

b. Insulation resistance test phase-to-ground.

c. Closed breaker contact resistance test.

d. Power factor test.

e. High-potential test.

f. Manual and electrical operation of the breaker.

3.11.9 Pre-Energization Services

Calibration, testing, adjustment, and placing into service of the installation shall be accomplished by a manufacturer's product field service engineer or independent testing company with a minimum of 2 years of current product experience. The following services shall be performed on the equipment listed below. These services shall be performed subsequent to testing but prior to the initial energization. The equipment shall be inspected to ensure that installation is in compliance with the recommendations of the manufacturer and as shown on the detail drawings. Terminations of conductors at major equipment shall be inspected to ensure the adequacy of connections. Bare and insulated conductors between such terminations shall be inspected to detect possible damage during installation. If factory tests were not performed on completed assemblies, tests shall be performed after the installation of completed assemblies. Components shall be inspected for damage caused during installation or shipment to ensure packaging materials have been removed. Components capable of being both manually and electrically operated shall be operated manually prior to the first electrical operation. Components capable of being calibrated, adjusted, and tested shall be calibrated, adjusted, and tested in accordance with the instructions of the equipment manufacturer. Items for which such services shall be provided, but are not limited to, are the following:

a. Pad-mounted transformers

b. Panelboards

c. Switchboards

d. Metal-enclosed switchgear

e. Switches

3.11.10 Operating Tests

After the installation is completed, and at such times as the Contracting Officer may direct, the Contractor shall conduct operating tests for approval. The equipment shall be demonstrated to operate in accordance with the requirements herein. An operating test report shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph SUBMITTALS.

3.12 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICE

3.12.1 Onsite Training

The Contractor shall conduct a training course for the operating staff as designated by the Contracting Officer. The training period shall consist of a total of 8 hours of normal working time and shall start after the system is functionally completed but prior to final acceptance tests. The course instruction shall cover pertinent points involved in operating, starting, stopping, and servicing the equipment, as well as all major elements of the operation and maintenance manuals. Additionally, the course instructions shall demonstrate all routine maintenance operations. A VHS format video tape of the entire training session shall be submitted.

3.12.2 Installation Engineer

After delivery of the equipment, the Contractor shall furnish one or more field engineers, regularly employed by the equipment manufacturer to supervise the installation of the equipment, assist in the performance of the onsite tests, initial operation, and instruct personnel as to the operational and maintenance features of the equipment.

3.13 ACCEPTANCE

Final acceptance of the facility will not be given until the Contractor has successfully completed all tests and after all defects in installation, material or operation have been corrected.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 16 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION 16415

ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 GENERAL
1.2.1 Rules
1.2.2 Coordination
1.2.2.1 Drawings and Specifications
1.2.3 Special Environments
1.2.3.1 Weatherproof Locations
1.2.3.2 Ducts, Plenums and Other Air-Handling Spaces
1.2.4 Standard Products
1.2.5 NAMEPLATES
1.2.5.1 Identification Nameplates
1.2.6 As-Built Drawings
1.2.7 Recessed Light Fixtures (RLF) Option
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 WORKMANSHIP

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CABLES AND WIRES
2.1.1 Equipment Manufacturer Requirements
2.1.2 Aluminum Conductors
2.1.3 Insulation
2.1.4 Bonding Conductors
2.2 CABLE TRAYS
2.2.1 Trough
2.3 CIRCUIT BREAKERS
2.3.1 MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS
2.3.1.1 Construction
2.3.1.2 Ratings
2.3.1.3 Cascade System Ratings
2.3.1.4 Thermal-Magnetic Trip Elements
2.3.2 Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters
2.4 CONDUIT AND TUBING
2.4.1 Electrical, Zinc-Coated Steel Metallic Tubing (EMT)
2.4.2 Flexible Conduit, Steel
2.4.3 Rigid Metal Conduit
2.5 CONDUIT AND DEVICE BOXES AND FITTINGS
2.5.1 Boxes, Metallic Outlet
2.5.2 Boxes, Nonmetallic, Outlet and Flush-Device Boxes and Covers
2.5.3 Boxes, Switch (Enclosed), Surface-Mounted
2.5.4 Fittings for Conduit and Outlet Boxes
2.6 CONNECTORS, WIRE PRESSURE
2.6.1 For Use With Copper Conductors
2.7 ELECTRICAL GROUNDING AND BONDING EQUIPMENT
2.7.1 Ground Rods

2.7.2 Ground Bus
2.8 ENCLOSURES
2.8.1 Cabinets and Boxes
2.8.2 Circuit Breaker Enclosures
2.9 FIXTURES, LIGHTING AND FIXTURE ACCESSORIES/COMPONENTS
2.9.1 Fixture, Auxiliary or Emergency
2.9.2 Fluorescent
2.9.3 High-Intensity-Discharge
2.10 LOW-VOLTAGE FUSES AND FUSEHOLDERS
2.10.1 Fuses, Low Voltage Cartridge Type
2.10.2 Fuses, High-Interrupting-Capacity, Current-Limiting Type
2.10.3 Fuses, Class K, High-Interrupting-Capacity Type
2.10.4 Fuses, Class H
2.10.5 Fuses, Class R
2.10.6 Fuses, Class T
2.10.7 Fuses for Supplementary Overcurrent Protection
2.10.8 Fuses, D-C for Industrial Use
2.10.9 Fuseholders
2.11 INSTRUMENTS, ELECTRICAL INDICATING
2.12 MOTORS, AC, FRACTIONAL AND INTEGRAL
2.12.1 Rating
2.12.2 Motor Efficiencies
2.13 MOTOR CONTROLS AND MOTOR CONTROL CENTERS
2.13.1 General
2.13.2 Motor Starters
2.13.3 Thermal-Overload Protection
2.13.4 Low-Voltage Motor Overload Relays
2.13.4.1 General
2.13.4.2 Construction
2.13.4.3 Ratings
2.13.5 Automatic Control Devices
2.13.5.1 Direct Control
2.13.5.2 Pilot-Relay Control
2.13.5.3 Manual/Automatic Selection
2.14 PANELBOARDS
2.15 RECEPTACLES
2.15.1 Standard Grade
2.15.2 Ground Fault Interrupters
2.15.3 NEMA Standard Receptacle Configurations
2.16 Service Entrance Equipment
2.17 SPLICE, CONDUCTOR
2.18 SWITCHBOARDS
2.18.1 Circuit Breakers
2.19 SNAP SWITCHES
2.20 TAPES
2.20.1 Plastic Tape
2.20.2 Rubber Tape
2.21 TRANSFORMERS
2.21.1 Transformers, Dry-Type
2.21.2 Average Sound Level
2.22 ISOLATED POWER SYSTEM EQUIPMENT
2.23 WATTHOUR METERS, UTILITY REVENUE
2.24 WATTHOUR/DEMAND METERS, CHECK
2.25 INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS
2.25.1 General
2.25.2 Current Transformers
2.25.2.1 Current Transformers for kWH and Demand Metering (Low Voltage)
2.26 WIRING DEVICES

2.27 SURGE ARRESTOR

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL
3.2 GROUNDING
3.2.1 Ground Rods
3.2.2 Ground Bus
3.2.3 Grounding Conductors
3.3 WIRING METHODS
3.3.1 Conduit and Tubing Systems
3.3.1.1 Pull Wires
3.3.1.2 Conduit Stub-Ups
3.3.1.3 Below Slab-on-Grade or in the Ground
3.3.1.4 Installing in Slabs Including Slabs on Grade
3.3.1.5 Changes in Direction of Runs
3.3.1.6 Supports
3.3.1.7 Exposed Raceways
3.3.1.8 Exposed Risers
3.3.1.9 Communications Raceways
3.3.2 Cable Trays
3.3.3 Cables and Conductors
3.3.3.1 Sizing
3.3.3.2 Use of Aluminum Conductors
3.3.3.3 Cable Splicing
3.3.3.4 Conductor Identification and Tagging
3.4 BOXES AND SUPPORTS
3.4.1 Box Applications
3.4.2 Brackets and Fasteners
3.4.3 Mounting in Walls, Ceilings, or Recessed Locations
3.4.4 Installation in Overhead Spaces
3.5 DEVICE PLATES
3.6 RECEPTACLES
3.6.1 Single and Duplex, 20-ampere, 125 volt
3.6.2 Floor Outlets
3.6.3 Weatherproof Applications
3.6.3.1 Damp Locations
3.6.3.2 Wet Locations
3.6.4 Special-Purpose or Heavy-Duty Receptacles
3.7 WALL SWITCHES
3.8 SERVICE EQUIPMENT
3.9 PANELBOARDS
3.9.1 Panelboards
3.10 FUSES
3.10.1 Cartridge Fuses; Noncurrent-Limiting Type
3.10.2 Cartridge Fuses; Current-Limiting Type
3.10.3 Motor and Transformer Circuit Fuses
3.11 UNDERGROUND SERVICE
3.12 MOTORS
3.13 MOTOR CONTROL
3.13.1 Safety Controls
3.14 MOTOR-DISCONNECT MEANS
3.15 TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
3.16 LAMPS AND LIGHTING FIXTURES
3.16.1 Lamps
3.16.1.1 Fluorescent
3.16.1.2 High-Intensity-Discharge
3.16.2 Fixtures
3.16.2.1 Accessories

3.16.2.2 Suspended Fixtures
3.16.2.3 Ceiling Fixtures
3.16.2.4 Sockets
3.16.3 Emergency Light Sets
3.17 BATTERY CHARGERS
3.18 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS
3.18.1 Motors and Motor Control
3.18.2 Installation of Government-Furnished Equipment
3.18.3 Food Service Equipment Provided Under Other Sections
3.19 CIRCUIT PROTECTIVE DEVICES
3.20 PAINTING AND FINISHING
3.20.1 Identification
3.21 REPAIR OF EXISTING WORK
3.22 FIELD TESTING
3.22.1 Safety
3.22.2 Ground-Resistance Tests
3.22.3 Ground-Grid Connection Inspection
3.22.4 Cable Tests
3.22.4.1 Low Voltage Cable Tests
3.22.5 Motor Tests
3.22.6 Dry-Type Transformer Tests
3.22.7 Circuit Breaker Tests
3.22.7.1 Circuit Breakers, Low Voltage (with adjustable trip settings)
3.22.7.2 Circuit Breakers, Molded Case
3.23 OPERATING TESTS
3.24 FIELD SERVICE
3.24.1 Onsite Training
3.25 ACCEPTANCE

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 16415

ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI C12.1	(1995) Code for Electricity Metering
ANSI C12.4	(1984; R 1996) Mechanical Demand Registers
ANSI C12.10	(1987) Electromechanical Watthour Meters
ANSI C12.11	(1987; R 1993) Instrument Transformers for Revenue Metering, 10 kV BIL through 350 kV BIL (0.6 kV NSV Through 69 kV NSV)
ANSI C39.1	(1981; R 1992) Requirements for Electrical Analog Indicating Instruments
ANSI C82.4	(1992) Ballasts for High-Intensity-Discharge and Low-Pressure Sodium Lamps (Multiple-Supply Type)

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM B 1	(1995) Hard-Drawn Copper Wire
ASTM B 8	(1995) Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft
ASTM D 709	(1992; R 1997) Laminated Thermosetting Materials

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)

47 CFR 18	Industrial, Scientific, and Medical Equipment

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)

IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.20.1	(1993) Metal-Enclosed Low-Voltage Power Circuit-Breaker Switchgear
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.13	(1993) Instrument Transformers
IEEE C62.41	(1991; R 1995) Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits

IEEE Std 81	(1983) Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System (Part 1)

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)

NEMA 250	(1991) Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum)
NEMA AB 1	(1993) Molded Case Circuit Breakers and Molded Case Switches
NEMA FU 1	(1986) Low Voltage Cartridge Fuses
NEMA ICS 1	(1993) Industrial Control and Systems
NEMA ICS 2	(1993) Industrial Control and Systems Controllers, Contactors, and Overload Relays Rated Not More Than 2,000 Volts AC or 750 Volts DC
NEMA ICS 3	(1993) Industrial Control and Systems Factory Built Assemblies
NEMA ICS 6	(1993) Industrial Control and Systems Enclosures
NEMA LE 4	(1987) Recessed Luminaires, Ceiling Compatibility
NEMA MG 1	(1993; Rev 1; Rev 2; Rev 3) Motors and Generators
NEMA MG 10	(1994) Energy Management Guide for Selection and Use of Polyphase Motors
NEMA OS 1	(1989) Sheet-Steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports
NEMA OS 2	(1986; Errata Aug 1986; R 1991) Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports
NEMA PB 1	(1990) Panelboards
NEMA PB 2	(1995) Deadfront Distribution Switchboards
NEMA ST 20	(1992) Dry-Type Transformers for General Applications
NEMA VE 1	(1996) Metal Cable Tray Systems
NEMA WD 1	(1983; R 1989) General Requirements for Wiring Devices
NEMA WD 6	(1988) Wiring Devices - Dimensional Requirements

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 70	(1999; Errata 96-4) National Electrical Code
NFPA 101	(1997; Errata 97-1) Life Safety Code

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 1	(1993; Rev thru Jan 1995) Flexible Metal Conduit
UL 6	(1997) Rigid Metal Conduit
UL 20	(1995; Rev thru Jan 1998) General-Use Snap Switches
UL 50	(1995; Rev thru Oct 1997) Enclosures for Electrical Equipment
UL 67	(1993; Rev thru Nov 1995) Panelboards
UL 83	(1996; Rev Sep 1997) Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables
UL 98	(1994; R thru Oct 1995) Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches
UL 198B	(1995) Class H Fuses
UL 198C	(1986; Rev thru Feb 1998) High-Interrupting-Capacity Fuses, Current-Limiting Types
UL 198D	(1995) Class K Fuses
UL 198E	(1988; Rev Jul 1988) Class R Fuses
UL 198G	(1988; Rev May 1988) Fuses for Supplementary Overcurrent Protection
UL 198H	(1988; Rev thru Nov 1993) Class T Fuses
UL 198L	(1995; Rev May 1995) D-C Fuses for Industrial Use
UL 360	(1996; Rev thru Oct 1997) Liquid-Tight Flexible Steel Conduit
UL 467	(1993; Rev thru Aug 1996) Grounding and Bonding Equipment
UL 486A	(1997) Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors
UL 486C	(1997) Splicing Wire Connectors
UL 486E	(1994; Rev thru Feb 1997) Equipment Wiring

	Terminals for Use with Aluminum and/or Copper Conductors
UL 489	(1996; Rev thru Nov 1997) Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches, and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures
UL 498	(1996; Rev thru Nov 1997) Attachment Plugs and Receptacles
UL 506	(1994; Rev Oct 1997) Specialty Transformers
UL 508	(1993; Rev thru Oct 1997) Industrial Control Equipment
UL 510	(1994; Rev thru Nov 1997) Insulating Tape
UL 512	(1993; R Dec 1995) Fuseholders
UL 514A	(1996) Metallic Outlet Boxes
UL 514B	(1997) Fittings for Conduit and Outlet Boxes
UL 514C	(1996) Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Flush-Device Boxes, and Covers
UL 542	(1994; Rev May 1997) Lampholders, Starters, and Starter Holders for Fluorescent Lamps
UL 674	(1994; Rev thru Feb 1997) Electric Motors and Generators for Use in Division 1 Hazardous (Classified) Locations
UL 797	(1993; Rev thru Mar 1997) Electrical Metallic Tubing
UL 844	(1995; Rev thru Aug 1997) Electric Lighting Fixtures for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations
UL 845	(1995; Rev Feb 1996) Motor Control Centers
UL 869A	(1993; Rev thru Apr 1996) Reference Standard for Service Equipment
UL 877	(1993; Rev thru May 1997) Circuit Breakers and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations
UL 891	(1994; Rev thru Jan 1995) Dead-Front Switchboards
UL 924	(1995; Rev thru Oct 97) Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment
UL 935	(1995; Rev thru Apr 1997)Fluorescent-Lamp Ballasts

UL 943	(1993; Rev thru Mar 1997)Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupters
UL 1004	(1994; Rev thru Feb 1997) Electric Motors
UL 1022	(1994) Line Isolation Monitors
UL 1029	(1994; Rev thru Sep 1995) High-Intensity-Discharge Lamp Ballasts
UL 1047	(1995; Rev May 1996) Isolated Power Systems Equipment
UL 1570	(1995; Rev thru Jun 1997) Fluorescent Lighting Fixtures
UL 1572	(1995; Rev thru Jun 97) High Intensity Discharge Lighting Fixtures
UL 1660	(1994; Rev Jan 1996) Liquid-Tight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit
UL Elec Const Dir	(1997) Electrical Construction Equipment Directory

1.2 GENERAL

1.2.1 Rules

The installation shall conform to the requirements of NFPA 70 and NFPA 101, unless more stringent requirements are indicated or shown.

1.2.2 Coordination

The drawings indicate the extent and the general location and arrangement of equipment, conduit, and wiring. The Contractor shall become familiar with all details of the work and verify all dimensions in the field so that the outlets and equipment shall be properly located and readily accessible. Lighting fixtures, outlets, and other equipment and materials shall be located to avoid interference with mechanical or structural features; otherwise, lighting fixtures shall be symmetrically located according to the room arrangement when uniform illumination is required, or asymmetrically located to suit conditions fixed by design and shown. Raceways, junction and outlet boxes, and lighting fixtures shall not be supported from sheet metal roof decks. If any conflicts occur necessitating departures from the drawings, details of and reasons for departures shall be submitted and approved prior to implementing any change. The Contractor shall coordinate electrical work with the HVAC and electrical drawings and specifications and provide power related wiring.

1.2.2.1 Drawings and Specifications

a. Electrical system drawings are diagrammatic and symbolic. Locations of outlets, devices, raceways, apparatus, etc., shown are approximate and shall be installed with the required maintenance and code clearances and to avoid conflict with other system and trades. Visit site and verify lineal footages required and check scales and dimensions shown on civil and architectural drawings prior to bidding to verify locations, routing and lineal footages of electrical work

required for inclusion into bid. Study adjacent civil, architectural, structural and mechanical details and make installation in most logical manner for eye appeal and coordination with other systems and trades. Unless dimensioned or noted otherwise, orderly configuration and visual composition are fully intended.

b. Include additional components and wiring that are not shown or specified herein but is required for proper control and operation to provide for a complete and operable system within intent indicated on the drawings and specifications.

c. Study architectural, mechanical, civil and landscape drawings and specifications prior to bidding and provide additional wiring including apparatus and devices for equipment furnished by or other trades without additional cost.

d. Relocate devices, apparatus and associated wiring including raceways, from locations shown, without additional cost, for code compliance and to avoid conflict with other systems or trades, structures, utilities and when directed before installation.

e. In the event of conflicts within the drawings, specifications or any referenced code, standards or requirements, the more rigorous requirements shall govern.

1.2.3 Special Environments

1.2.3.1 Weatherproof Locations

Wiring, Fixtures, and equipment in designated locations shall conform to NFPA 70 requirements for installation in damp or wet locations.

1.2.3.2 Ducts, Plenums and Other Air-Handling Spaces

Wiring and equipment in ducts, plenums and other air-handling spaces shall be installed using materials and methods in conformance with NFPA 70 unless more stringent requirements are indicated in this specification or on the contract drawings.

1.2.4 Standard Products

Material and equipment shall be a standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the product and shall essentially duplicate items that have been in satisfactory use for at least 2 years prior to bid opening.

1.2.5 NAMEPLATES

1.2.5.1 Identification Nameplates

Major items of electrical equipment and major components shall be permanently marked with an identification name to identify the equipment by type or function and specific unit number as indicated. Designation of motors shall coincide with their designation in the motor control center or panel. Unless otherwise specified, identification nameplates shall be made of laminated plastic in accordance with ASTM D 709 with black outer layers and a white core. Edges shall be chamfered. Plates shall be fastened with black-finished round-head drive screws, except motors, or approved nonadhesive metal fasteners. When the nameplate is to be installed on an

irregular-shaped object, the Contractor shall devise an approved support suitable for the application and ensure the proper installation of the supports and nameplates. In all instances, the nameplate shall be installed in a conspicuous location. At the option of the Contractor, the equipment manufacturer's standard embossed nameplate material with black paint-filled letters may be furnished in lieu of laminated plastic. The front of each panelboard, motor control center, switchgear, and switchboard shall have a nameplate to indicate the phase letter, corresponding color and arrangement of the phase conductors. The following equipment, as a minimum, shall be provided with identification nameplates:

Minimum 6.4 mm High Letters	Minimum 3.2 mm High Letters
Panelboards	Control Power Transformers
Starters	Control Devices
Safety Switches	Instrument Transformers
Transformers	
Equipment Enclosures	
Switchboards	
Motors	

Each panel, section, or unit in switchboards or similar assemblies shall be provided with a nameplate in addition to nameplates listed above, which shall be provided for individual compartments in the respective assembly, including nameplates which identify "future," "spare," and "dedicated" or "equipped spaces."

1.2.6 As-Built Drawings

Following the project completion or turnover, within 30 days the Contractor shall furnish 2 sets of as-built drawings to the Contracting Officer.

1.2.7 Recessed Light Fixtures (RLF) Option

The Contractor has the option to substitute inch-pound (I-P) RLF to metric RLF. This option shall be coordinated with Section 09510 ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Data

Manufacturer's Catalog; FIO.

Data composed of catalog cuts, brochures, circulars, specifications, product data, and printed information in sufficient detail and scope to verify compliance with the requirements of the contract documents.

Material, Equipment, and Fixture Lists; FIO.

A complete itemized listing of equipment and materials proposed for incorporation into the work. Each entry shall include an item number, the quantity of items proposed, and the name of the manufacturer of each item.

Installation Procedures; FIO.

Installation procedures for rotating equipment, transformers, switchgear, battery systems, voltage regulators, and grounding resistors. Procedures shall include diagrams, instructions, and precautions required to install, adjust, calibrate, and test devices and equipment.

SD-04 Drawings

Interior Electrical Equipment; FIO.

Detail drawings consisting of equipment drawings, illustrations, schedules, instructions, diagrams, and other information necessary to define the installation. Detail drawings shall show the rating of items and systems and how the components of an item and system are assembled, function together, and how they will be installed on the project. Data and drawings for component parts of an item or system shall be coordinated and submitted as a unit. Data and drawings shall be coordinated and included in a single submission. Multiple submissions for the same equipment or system are not acceptable except where prior approval has been obtained from the Contracting Officer. In such cases, a list of data to be submitted later shall be included with the first submission. Detail drawings shall show physical arrangement, construction details, connections, finishes, materials used in fabrication, provisions for conduit or busway entrance, access requirements for installation and maintenance, physical size, electrical characteristics, foundation and support details, and equipment weight. Drawings shall be drawn to scale and/or dimensioned. Optional items shall be clearly identified as included or excluded. Detail drawings shall as a minimum include:

a. Dry-Type Transformers.

b. Switchboards.

c. Panelboards.

d. CT Cabinets

e. Meter Sockets and Meters

f. Light Fixtures

g. Single line electrical diagrams including primary, metering, sensing and relaying, control wiring, and control logic.

h. Sway bracing for suspended luminaires.

i. Submit shop drawings showing equipment and distribution raceway layouts including cable trays on plan in not less than (1/8 inch = 1 feet) scale. Raceway routing shall be coordinated with architectural, structural and mechanical systems and other trades. Submit shop drawings showing plans and elevations of electrical equipment, rooms and closets.

j. Equipment specified by manufacturer's definitive brands or catalog numbers without modifications is not to be submitted, unless clarification is required due to obsolescence, supersedure, or error in identification.

k. Any deviation from drawings and specifications shall be clearly identified on the submittal. Unless deviations are clearly identified, then all requirements indicated on the drawings and specifications shall be assumed to be complied with.

l. Shop drawing and product data shall be checked by Contractor to insure equipment are adequately sized and can be properly installed and with Code clearances maintained for a complete and operable system within intent indicated on plans and specifications. Review and acceptance of shop drawings by Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to provide a proper and complete installation.

m. Obtain utility company approval for all service and metering equipment.

n. Submit samples of materials and equipment upon request.

Structural drawings showing the structural or physical features of major equipment items, components, assemblies, and structures, including foundations or other types of supports for equipment and conductors. These drawings shall include accurately scaled or dimensioned outline and arrangement or layout drawings to show the physical size of equipment and components and the relative arrangement and physical connection of related components. Weights of equipment, components and assemblies shall be provided when required to verify the adequacy of design and proposed construction of foundations or other types of supports. Dynamic forces shall be stated for switching devices when such forces must be considered in the design of support structures. The appropriate detail drawings shall show the provisions for leveling, anchoring, and connecting all items during installation, and shall include any recommendations made by the manufacturer.

Electrical drawings including single-line and three-line diagrams, and schematics or elementary diagrams of each electrical system; internal wiring and field connection diagrams of each electrical device when published by the manufacturer; wiring diagrams of cabinets, panels, units, or separate mountings; interconnection diagrams that show the wiring between separate components of assemblies; field connection diagrams that show the termination of wiring routed between separate items of equipment; internal wiring diagrams of equipment showing wiring as actually provided for this project. Field wiring connections shall be clearly identified.

If departures from the contract drawings are deemed necessary by the Contractor, complete details of such departures, including changes in related portions of the project and the reasons why, shall be submitted with the detail drawings. Approved departures shall be made at no additional cost to the Government.

As-Built Drawings; FIO.

The as-built drawings shall be a record of the construction as installed. The drawings shall include all the information shown on the contract drawings, deviations, modifications, and changes from the contract drawings, however minor. The as-built drawings shall be kept at the job site and updated daily. The as-built drawings shall be a full-sized set of prints marked to reflect all deviations, changes, and modifications. The as-built drawings shall be complete and show the location, size,

dimensions, part identification, and other information. Additional sheets may be added. The as-built drawings shall be jointly inspected for accuracy and completeness by the Contractor's quality control representative and by the Contracting Officer prior to the submission of each monthly pay estimate. Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall submit three full sized sets of the marked prints to the Contracting Officer for approval. If upon review, the as-built drawings are found to contain errors and/or omissions, they will be returned to the Contractor for correction. The Contractor shall correct and return the as-built drawings to the Contracting Officer for approval within ten calendar days from the time the drawings are returned to the Contractor.

SD-08 Statements

Onsite Test; FIO.

A detailed description of the Contractor's proposed procedures for on-site tests.

SD-09 Reports

Factory Test Reports; FIO.

Six copies of the information described below in 216 x 280 mm binders having a minimum of 5 rings from which material may readily be removed and replaced, including a separate section for each test. Sections shall be separated by heavy plastic dividers with tabs.

a. A list of equipment used, with calibration certifications.

b. A copy of measurements taken.

c. The dates of testing.

d. The equipment and values to be verified.

e. The conditions specified for the test.

f. The test results, signed and dated.

g. A description of adjustments made.

Field Test Plan; FIO.

A detailed description of the Contractor's proposed procedures for onsite test submitted 30 days prior to testing the installed system. No field test will be performed until the test plan is approved. The test plan shall consist of complete field test procedures including tests to be performed, test equipment required, and tolerance limits.

Field Test Reports; FIO.

Six copies of the information described below in 216 x 280 mm binders having a minimum of 5 rings from which material may readily be removed and replaced, including a separate section for each test. Sections shall be separated by heavy plastic dividers with tabs.

a. A list of equipment used, with calibration certifications.

b. A copy of measurements taken.

c. The dates of testing.

d. The equipment and values to be verified.

e. The conditions specified for the test.

f. The test results, signed and dated.

g. A description of adjustments made.

h. Final position of controls and device settings.

SD-13 Certificates

Materials and Equipment; FIO.

The label or listing of the Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., will be accepted as evidence that the materials or equipment conform to the applicable standards of that agency. In lieu of this label or listing, a statement from a nationally recognized, adequately equipped testing agency indicating that the items have been tested in accordance with required procedures and that the materials and equipment comply with all contract requirements will be accepted. However, materials and equipment installed in hazardous locations must bear the UL label unless the data submitted from other testing agency is specifically approved in writing by the Contracting Officer. Items which are required to be listed and labeled in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories must be affixed with a UL label that states that it is UL listed. No exceptions or waivers will be granted to this requirement. Materials and equipment will be approved based on the manufacturer's published data.

For other than equipment and materials specified to conform to UL publications, a manufacturer's statement indicating complete compliance with the applicable standard of the American Society for Testing and Materials, National Electrical Manufacturers Association, or other commercial standard, is acceptable.

1.4 WORKMANSHIP

Materials and equipment shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 70, recommendations of the manufacturer, and as shown.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Products shall conform to the respective publications and other requirements specified below. Materials and equipment not listed below shall be as specified elsewhere in this section. Items of the same classification shall be identical including equipment, assemblies, parts, and components.

a. All equipment and material shall bear U/L label or be listed by a nationally recognized testing organization in accordance with the National Electrical Code.

b. Equipment and material specified by catalog numbers and names: In case of obsolescence, supersedure, or error in identification, the intent implied by the description, application, required performance

and the features of completive brands also listed shall govern.

c. All equipment and materials shall be suitable for intended location and use and include all accessories for proper installation and operation.

2.1 CABLES AND WIRES

Conductors No. 8 AWG and larger diameter shall be stranded. Conductors No. 10 AWG and smaller diameter shall be solid, except that conductors for remote control, alarm, and signal circuits, classes 1, 2, and 3, shall be stranded unless specifically indicated otherwise. Conductor sizes and ampacities shown are based on copper, unless indicated otherwise. All conductors shall be copper.

2.1.1 Equipment Manufacturer Requirements

When manufacturer's equipment requires copper conductors at the terminations or requires copper conductors to be provided between components of equipment, provide copper conductors or splices, splice boxes, and other work required to meet manufacturer's requirements.

2.1.2 Aluminum Conductors

Aluminum conductors shall not be used.

2.1.3 Insulation

Unless indicated otherwise, or required by NFPA 70, power and lighting wires shall be 600-volt, Type THWN, THHN, or THW conforming to UL 83, except that grounding wire may be type TW conforming to UL 83; remote-control and signal circuits shall be Type TW, THW or TF, conforming to UL 83. Where lighting fixtures require 90-degree Centigrade (C) conductors, provide only conductors with 90-degree C insulation or better.

2.1.4 Bonding Conductors

ASTM B 1, solid bare copper wire for sizes No. 8 AWG and smaller diameter; ASTM B 8, Class B, stranded bare copper wire for sizes No. 6 AWG and larger diameter.

2.2 CABLE TRAYS

NEMA VE 1 cable trays shall form a wireway system, and shall be of nominal 75 and 150 mm depth. Cable trays shall be constructed of zinc-coated steel. Trays shall include splice and end plates, dropouts, and miscellaneous hardware. Edges, fittings, and hardware shall be finished free from burrs and sharp edges. Fittings shall have not less than the load-carrying ability of straight tray sections and shall have manufacturer's minimum standard radius. Radius of bends shall be 305 mm.

2.2.1 Trough

Trough-type cable trays shall be of a nominal 300 mm width.

2.3 CIRCUIT BREAKERS

2.3.1 MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Molded-case circuit breakers shall conform to NEMA AB 1 and UL 489 and UL 877for circuit breakers and circuit breaker enclosures located in hazardous (classified) locations. Circuit breakers may be installed in panelboards, switchboards, enclosures, motor control centers, or combination motor controllers.

2.3.1.1 Construction

Circuit breakers shall be suitable for mounting and operating in any position. Lug shall be listed for copper conductors only in accordance with UL 486E. Single-pole circuit breakers shall be full module size with not more than one pole per module. Multi-pole circuit breakers shall be of the common-trip type having a single operating handle such that an overload or short circuit on any one pole will result in all poles opening simultaneously. Sizes of 100 amperes or less may consist of single-pole breakers permanently factory assembled into a multi-pole unit having an internal, mechanical, nontamperable common-trip mechanism and external handle ties. All circuit breakers shall have a quick-make, quick-break overcenter toggle-type mechanism, and the handle mechanism shall be trip-free to prevent holding the contacts closed against a short-circuit or sustained overload. All circuit breaker handles shall assume a position between "ON" and "OFF" when tripped automatically. All ratings shall be clearly visible.

2.3.1.2 Ratings

Voltage ratings shall be not less than the applicable circuit voltage. The interrupting rating of the circuit breakers shall be at least equal to the available short-circuit current at the line terminals of the circuit breaker and correspond to the UL listed integrated short-circuit current rating specified for the panelboards and switchboards. Molded-case circuit breakers shall have nominal voltage ratings, maximum continuous-current ratings, and maximum short-circuit interrupting ratings in accordance with NEMA AB 1. Ratings shall be coordinated with system X/R ratio.

2.3.1.3 Cascade System Ratings

Circuit breakers used in series combinations shall be in accordance with UL 489. Equipment, such as switchboards and panelboards, which house series-connected circuit breakers shall be clearly marked accordingly. Series combinations shall be listed in the UL Recognized Component Directory under "Circuit Breakers-Series Connected."

2.3.1.4 Thermal-Magnetic Trip Elements

Thermal magnetic circuit breakers shall be provided as shown. Automatic operation shall be obtained by means of thermal-magnetic tripping devices located in each pole providing inverse time delay and instantaneous circuit protection. The instantaneous magnetic trip shall be adjustable and accessible from the front of all circuit breakers on frame sizes above 150 amperes.

2.3.2 Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters

UL 943. Breakers equipped with ground fault circuit interrupters shall have ground fault class, interrupting capacity, and voltage and current ratings as indicated.

2.4 CONDUIT AND TUBING

2.4.1 Electrical, Zinc-Coated Steel Metallic Tubing (EMT)

UL 797

2.4.2 Flexible Conduit, Steel

General-purpose type, UL 1; liquid tight, UL 360, and UL 1660.

2.4.3 Rigid Metal Conduit

UL 6.

2.5 CONDUIT AND DEVICE BOXES AND FITTINGS

2.5.1 Boxes, Metallic Outlet

NEMA OS 1 and UL 514C.

2.5.2 Boxes, Nonmetallic, Outlet and Flush-Device Boxes and Covers

NEMA OS 2 and UL 514C.

2.5.3 Boxes, Switch (Enclosed), Surface-Mounted

UL 98.

2.5.4 Fittings for Conduit and Outlet Boxes

UL 514B.

2.6 CONNECTORS, WIRE PRESSURE

2.6.1 For Use With Copper Conductors

UL 486A.

2.7 ELECTRICAL GROUNDING AND BONDING EQUIPMENT

UL 467.

2.7.1 Ground Rods

Ground rods shall be of copper-clad steel conforming to UL 467 not less than 19.1 mm in diameter by 3.1 meter in length of the sectional type driven full length into the earth.

2.7.2 Ground Bus

The ground bus shall be bare conductor or flat copper in one piece, if practicable.

2.8 ENCLOSURES

NEMA ICS 6 or NEMA 250, unless otherwise specified.

2.8.1 Cabinets and Boxes

Cabinets and boxes with volume greater than 0.0164 cubic meters shall be

in accordance with UL 50, hot-dip, zinc-coated, or with equivalent corrosion protection if sheet steel.

2.8.2 Circuit Breaker Enclosures

UL 489.

2.9 FIXTURES, LIGHTING AND FIXTURE ACCESSORIES/COMPONENTS

Standard Drawing 40-06-04 sheets referenced hereinafter and enclosed as an integral part of these specifications, additional fixtures shown on contract drawings, if any, and UL 844 for fixtures to be installed in hazardous (classified) locations. Fixtures, accessories and components, including ballasts, lampholders, lamps, starters and starter holders, shall conform to industry standards specified below.

2.9.1 Fixture, Auxiliary or Emergency

UL 924.

2.9.2 Fluorescent

a. Fixture: NEMA LE 4 for ceiling compatibility of recessed fixtures and UL 1570. Fixtures shall be plainly marked for proper lamp and ballast type to identify lamp diameter, wattage, color and start type. Marking shall be readily visible to service personnel, but not visible from normal viewing angles.

b. Ballasts:

(1) Electronic Ballast. Electronic ballasts shall consist of a rectifier, high frequency inverter, and power control and regulation circuitry. The ballasts shall be UL listed, Class P, with a Class A sound rating and shall contain no PCBs. Ballasts shall meet 47 CFR 18 for electromagnetic interference and shall not interfere with the operation of other electrical equipment. Design shall withstand line transients per IEEE C62.41, Category A. Unless otherwise indicated, the minimum number of ballasts shall be used to serve each individual fixture, using one, two, three or four lamp ballasts. A single ballast may be used to serve multiple fixtures if they are continuous mounted, factory manufactured for that installation with an integral wireway, and are identically controlled.

(a) Light output regulation shall be +/- 10%.

(b) Voltage input regulation shall be +/- 10%.

(c) Lamp current crest factor shall be no more than 1.6.

(d) Ballast factor shall be not less than 85% nor more than 100%, unless otherwise indicated.

(e) A 60 Hz filter shall be provided. Flicker shall be no more than 10% with any lamp suitable for the ballast.

(f) Ballast case temperature shall not exceed 25 degree Celsius rise above 40 degree Celsius ambient, when tested in accordance with UL 935.

(g) Total harmonic distortion shall be in the range of 10-20%.

(h) Power factor shall not be less than 0.95.

(i) Ballasts shall operate at a frequency of 20 kHz or more.

(j) Operating filament voltage shall be 2.5 to 4.5 volts.

(k) Warranty. Three year full warranty including a $10 labor allowance.

(l) Ballast Efficacy Factor (BEF) shall be in accordance with the following table. Ballasts and lamps shall be matching rapid start or instant start as indicated on the following table. If 32W-F32-T8 lamps and ballasts are used, they must be either all rapid start or all instant start.

ELECTRONIC FLUORESCENT BALLAST EFFICACY FACTORS*

LAMP TYPE	TYPE OF STARTER & LAMP	NOMINAL OPERATIONAL INPUT VOLTAGE	NUMBER OF LAMPS	MIN. BALLAST EFFICACY FACTOR
32W F32 T8	rapid or instant start	120 or 277 V	1	2.4
			2	1.4
			3	1.0
			4	0.8

*For ballasts not specifically designed for use with dimming controls

The BEF is calculated using the formula:

BEF = Ballast Factor (in percent) / Power Input

Where Power Input = Total Wattage of Combined Lamps and Ballasts.

c. Lampholders, Starters, and Starter Holders: UL 542.

2.9.3 High-Intensity-Discharge

a. Fixture: NEMA LE 4 for ceiling compatibility of recessed fixtures and UL 1572.

b. Ballasts: ANSI C82.4 for multiple supply types and UL 1029.

2.10 LOW-VOLTAGE FUSES AND FUSEHOLDERS

2.10.1 Fuses, Low Voltage Cartridge Type

NEMA FU 1.

2.10.2 Fuses, High-Interrupting-Capacity, Current-Limiting Type

Fuses, Class G, J, L and CC shall be in accordance with UL 198C.

2.10.3 Fuses, Class K, High-Interrupting-Capacity Type

UL 198D.

2.10.4 Fuses, Class H

UL 198B.

2.10.5 Fuses, Class R

UL 198E.

2.10.6 Fuses, Class T

UL 198H.

2.10.7 Fuses for Supplementary Overcurrent Protection

UL 198G.

2.10.8 Fuses, D-C for Industrial Use

UL 198L.

2.10.9 Fuseholders

UL 512.

2.11 INSTRUMENTS, ELECTRICAL INDICATING

ANSI C39.1.

2.12 MOTORS, AC, FRACTIONAL AND INTEGRAL

Motors, ac, fractional and integral kilowatt, 373.0 kW and smaller shall conform to NEMA MG 1 and UL 1004 for motors; NEMA MG 10 for energy management selection of polyphase motors; and UL 674 for use of motors in hazardous (classified) locations.

2.12.1 Rating

The kilowatt rating of motors should be limited to no more than 125 percent of the maximum load being served unless a NEMA standard size does not fall within this range. In this case, the next larger NEMA standard motor size should be used.

2.12.2 Motor Efficiencies

All permanently wired polyphase motors of 746 W or more shall meet the minimum full-load efficiencies as indicated in the following table, and as specified in this specification. Motors of 746 W or more with open, drip proof or totally enclosed fan cooled enclosures shall be high efficiency type, unless otherwise indicated. Motors provided as an integral part of motor driven equipment are excluded from this requirement if a minimum seasonal or overall efficiency requirement is indicated for that equipment by the provisions of another section.

Minimum Motor Efficiencies

kW	Std. Efficiency	High Efficiency
0.746	77.0	85.5
1.12	78.5	85.5
1.49	78.5	85.5
2.24	78.5	88.5
3.73	82.5	88.5
5.60	84.0	90.0
7.46	85.5	90.0
11.2	85.5	91.0
14.9	87.5	92.0
18.7	88.5	92.0
22.4	88.5	92.0
29.8	88.5	92.0
37.3	89.0	92.5
44.8	89.0	92.5
56.9	89.0	95.5
74.6	90.0	93.5
93.3	91.0	94.5
112	91.0	94.5
149	91.0	94.5
187	91.0	94.5
224	91.0	94.5
261	91.0	94.5
298	91.0	94.5
373	91.0	94.5

2.13 MOTOR CONTROLS AND MOTOR CONTROL CENTERS

2.13.1 General

NEMA ICS 1, NEMA ICS 2, NEMA ICS 3 and NEMA ICS 6, and UL 508 and UL 845. Panelboards supplying non-linear loads shall have neutrals sized for 200 percent of rated current.

2.13.2 Motor Starters

Combination starters shall be provided as indicated.

2.13.3 Thermal-Overload Protection

Each motor of 93 W (1/8 hp) or larger shall be provided with thermal-overload protection. Polyphase motors shall have overload protection in each ungrounded conductor. The overload-protection device shall be provided either integral with the motor or controller, or shall be mounted in a separate enclosure. Unless otherwise specified, the protective device shall be of the manually reset type. Single or double pole tumbler switches specifically designed for alternating-current operation only may be used as manual controllers for single-phase motors having a current rating not in excess of 80 percent of the switch rating.

2.13.4 Low-Voltage Motor Overload Relays

2.13.4.1 General

Thermal and magnetic current overload relays shall conform to NEMA ICS 2 and UL 508. Overload protection shall be provided either integral with the motor or motor controller, and shall be rated in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 70.

2.13.4.2 Construction

Manual reset type thermal relay shall be bimetallic construction. Automatic reset type thermal relays shall be bimetallic construction. Magnetic current relays shall consist of a contact mechanism and a dash pot mounted on a common frame.

2.13.4.3 Ratings

Voltage ratings shall be not less than the applicable circuit voltage. Trip current ratings shall be established by selection of the replaceable overload device and shall not be adjustable. Where the controller is remotely-located or difficult to reach, an automatic reset, non-compensated overload relay shall be provided. Manual reset overload relays shall be provided otherwise, and at all locations where automatic starting is provided. Where the motor is located in a constant ambient temperature, and the thermal device is located in an ambient temperature that regularly varies by more than minus 10 degrees C, an ambient temperature-compensated overload relay shall be provided.

2.13.5 Automatic Control Devices

2.13.5.1 Direct Control

Automatic control devices (such as thermostats, float or pressure switches) which control the starting and stopping of motors directly shall be designed for that purpose and have an adequate kilowatt rating.

2.13.5.2 Pilot-Relay Control

Where the automatic-control device does not have such a rating, a magnetic starter shall be used, with the automatic-control device actuating the pilot-control circuit.

2.13.5.3 Manual/Automatic Selection

a. Where combination manual and automatic control is specified and the automatic-control device operates the motor directly, a double-throw, three-position tumbler or rotary switch (marked MANUAL-OFF-AUTOMATIC) shall be provided for the manual control.

b. Where combination manual and automatic control is specified and the automatic-control device actuates the pilot control circuit of a magnetic starter, the magnetic starter shall be provided with a three-position selector switch marked MANUAL-OFF-AUTOMATIC.

c. Connections to the selector switch shall be such that; only the normal automatic regulatory control devices will be bypassed when the switch is in the Manual position; all safety control devices, such as low-or high-pressure cutouts, high-temperature cutouts, and motor-overload protective devices, shall be connected in the motor-control circuit in both the Manual and the Automatic positions of the selector switch. Control circuit connections to any MANUAL-OFF-AUTOMATIC switch or to more than one automatic

regulatory control device shall be made in accordance with wiring diagram approved by the Contracting Officer unless such diagram is included on the drawings. All controls shall be 120 volts or less unless otherwise indicated.

2.14 PANELBOARDS

Dead-front construction, NEMA PB 1 and UL 67.

2.15 RECEPTACLES

2.15.1 Standard Grade

UL 498.

2.15.2 Ground Fault Interrupters

UL 943, Class A.

2.15.3 NEMA Standard Receptacle Configurations

NEMA WD 6.

a. Single and Duplex, 15-Ampere and 20-Ampere, 125 Volt

15-ampere, non-locking: NEMA type 5-15R, locking: NEMA type L5-15R, 20-ampere, non-locking: NEMA type 5-20R, locking: NEMA type L5-20R.

b. 50-Ampere, 125/250 Volt

Three-pole, 3-wire: NEMA type 10-50R. Three-pole, 4-wire grounding: NEMA type 14-50R.

c. 50-Ampere, 250 Volt

Two-pole, 3-wire grounding: NEMA type 6-50R. Three-pole, 4-wire grounding: NEMA type 15-50R.

2.16 Service Entrance Equipment

UL 869A.

2.17 SPLICE, CONDUCTOR

UL 486C.

2.18 SWITCHBOARDS

Assemblies shall be metal-enclosed, freestanding general-purpose type in accordance with NEMA PB 2, UL 891, and IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.20.1 and shall be installed to provide front access. Busses shall be copper. Assembly shall be approximately 2.3 meters high; arrangement of circuit breakers and other items specified shall be as indicated. The withstand rating and interrupting capacity of the switchboards and circuit breakers shall be based on the maximum fault current available.

2.18.1 Circuit Breakers

Circuit breakers shall be molded-case type circuit breakers.

2.19 SNAP SWITCHES

UL 20.

2.20 TAPES

2.20.1 Plastic Tape

UL 510.

2.20.2 Rubber Tape

UL 510.

2.21 TRANSFORMERS

Single- and three-phase transformers shall have two windings per phase. Full-capacity standard NEMA taps shall be provided in the primary windings of transformers unless otherwise indicated. Three-phase transformers shall be configured with delta-wye windings, except as indicated. "T" connections may be used for transformers rated 15 kVA or below. Transformers supplying non-linear loads shall be UL listed as suitable for supplying such loads with a total K-factor not to exceed K-9 and have neutrals sized for 200 percent of rated current.

2.21.1 Transformers, Dry-Type

Transformers shall have 220 degrees C insulation system for transformers 15 kVA and greater, and shall have 180 degrees C insulation system for transformers rated 10 kVA and less, with temperature rise not exceeding 150 degrees C under full-rated load in maximum ambient temperature of 40 degrees C. Transformer of 115 degrees C temperature rise shall be capable of carrying continuously 115 percent of nameplate kVA without exceeding insulation rating.

600 Volt or Less Primary:

NEMA ST 20, UL 506, general purpose, dry-type, self-cooled, ventilated. Transformers shall be provided in NEMA 1 enclosure. Transformers shall be quiet type with maximum sound level at least 3 decibels less than NEMA standard level for transformer ratings indicated.

2.21.2 Average Sound Level

The average sound level in decibels (dB) of transformers shall not exceed the following dB level at 300 mm for the applicable kVA rating range listed unless otherwise indicated:

kVA Range	dB Sound Level
1-50	50
51-150	55
151-300	58
301-500	60
501-700	62
701-1000	64
1001-1500	65
1501 & above	70

kVA Range	dB Sound Level

2.22 ISOLATED POWER SYSTEM EQUIPMENT

UL 1047, with monitor UL 1022.

2.23 WATTHOUR METERS, UTILITY REVENUE

Watthour meters shall conform to ANSI C12.1 and ANSI C12.10, except numbered terminal wiring sequence and case size may be the manufacturer's standard. Watthour meters shall be of the socket-mounted indoor type having a 15-minute, cumulative form, demand register meeting ANSI C12.4 and provided with not less than two and one-half stators. Watthour demand meters shall have factory-installed electronic pulse initiators meeting the requirements of ANSI C12.1. Pulse initiators shall be solid-state devices incorporating light-emitting diodes, phototransistors, and power transistors, except that mercury-wetted output contacts are acceptable. Initiators shall be totally contained within watthour demand meter enclosures, shall be capable of operating up to speeds of 500 pulses per minute with no false pulses, and shall require no field adjustments. Initiators shall be calibrated for a pulse rate output of one pulse per 1/4 disc revolution of the associated meter and shall be compatible with the indicated equipment.

2.24 WATTHOUR/DEMAND METERS, CHECK

ANSI C12.10 for self-contained watthour-demand meter with pulse-initiators for remote monitoring of watt-hour usage. Meter shall be socket-mounted indoor type. Meter shall be Class Type as indicated.

2.25 INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS

2.25.1 General

Instrument transformers shall comply with ANSI C12.11 and IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.13. Instrument transformers shall be configured for mounting in/on the device to which they are applied. Polarity marks on instrument transformers shall be visually evident and shown on drawings.

2.25.2 Current Transformers

Unless otherwise indicated, bar, wound, or window-type transformers are acceptable; and except for window-type units installed over insulated buses, transformers shall have a BIL rating consistent with the rated BIL of the associated switchgear or electric power apparatus bushings, buses or conductors. Current transformers shall have the indicated ratios. Other thermal and mechanical ratings of current transformer and their primary leads shall be coordinated with the design of the circuit breaker and shall be not less than the momentary rating of the associated circuit breaker. Circuit protectors shall be provided across secondary leads of the current transformers to prevent the accidental open-circuiting of the transformers while energized. Each terminal of each current transformer shall be connected to a short-circuiting terminal block in the circuit interrupting mechanism cabinet, power transformer terminal cabinet, and in the associated instrument and relay cabinets.

2.25.2.1 Current Transformers for kWH and Demand Metering (Low Voltage)

Current transformers shall conform to IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.13.

2.26 WIRING DEVICES

NEMA WD 1 for wiring devices, and NEMA WD 6 for dimensional requirements of wiring devices.

2.27 SURGE ARRESTOR

Surge Arrestor shall be installed as indicated on drawings. Surge Arrestor shall conform with C3 high exposure waveform per IEEE C62.41. Surge Arrestor shall be listed in accordance with U.L. 1449. Suppressor shall provide suppression elements between each phase conductor and the system neutral conductor and ground. Each phase shall have a minimum of two modules with a current rating of 200,000 A.I.C. Visible indication of proper surge suppressor connection and operation shall be provided via a LED array. Suppressor shall be of solid-state components and operate bi-directionally. Suppressor shall meet or exceed the following: Minimum single impulse current rating (L-N) of 240,000 Amperes per phase, U.L. 1445 clamping voltage must not exceed 800 volts (L-N) and 800 volts (N-G) and Category C3 clamping voltage shall not exceed 976 volts (L-N) and 975 volts (N-G).

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

Comply with manufacturers' instructions and directions pertaining to equipment for this project, also to practice recommended by latest editions of Croft's American Electrician's Handbook, National Electrical Code (N.E.C.), National Electrical Safety Code, Standards of Edison Electric Institute, Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers, Electrical Industries Association/Telecommunications Industry Association (EIA/TIA), Public Utilities Commission General Order No. 10 and the serving utility agency requirements.

a. Installation shall be appropriate for intended location and use and be complete and operable within intent indicated on the plans and specifications. Provide all accessories as required for proper installation and operation.

b. For actual fabrication, installation and testing of the work of this section, use only thoroughly trained and experienced workmen completely familiar with items required and with manufacturers' recommended methods of installation. In acceptance or rejection of installed work, no allowances will be made for lack of skill on part of workmen.

c. Where specifically recommended by the manufacturer of specialty electrical items, work performed shall be done by factory trained technicians.

3.2 GROUNDING

Grounding shall be in conformance with NFPA 70, the contract drawings, and the following specifications.

3.2.1 Ground Rods

The resistance to ground shall be measured using the fall-of-potential

method described in IEEE Std 81. The maximum resistance of a driven ground shall not exceed 25 ohms under normally dry conditions. If this resistance cannot be obtained with a single rod, additional rods not less than 1.8 meters on centers, may be coupled and driven with the first rod. In high-ground-resistance, UL listed chemically charged ground rods may be used. If the resultant resistance exceeds 25 ohms measured not less than 48 hours after rainfall, the Contracting Officer shall be notified immediately. Connections below grade shall be fusion welded. Connections above grade shall be fusion welded or shall use UL 467 approved connectors.

3.2.2 Ground Bus

Ground bus shall be provided in the electrical equipment rooms as indicated. Noncurrent-carrying metal parts of electrical equipment shall be effectively grounded by bonding to the ground bus. The ground bus shall be bonded to both the entrance ground, and to a ground rod or rods as specified above having the upper ends terminating approximately 100 mm above the floor. Connections and splices shall be of the brazed, welded, bolted, or pressure-connector type, except that pressure connectors or bolted connections shall be used for connections to removable equipment. For raised floor equipment rooms in computer and data processing centers, a minimum of 4, one at each corner, multiple grounding systems shall be furnished. Connections shall be bolted type in lieu of thermoweld, so they can be changed as required by additions and/or alterations.

3.2.3 Grounding Conductors

A green equipment grounding conductor, sized in accordance with NFPA 70 shall be provided, regardless of the type of conduit. Equipment grounding bars shall be provided in all panelboards. The equipment grounding conductor shall be carried back to the service entrance grounding connection or separately derived grounding connection. For buildings with concrete piles/footings or concrete slab-on-grade which have a rebar system consisting of at least 6096 mm (20 feet) of bore zinc galvanized or electrically conductive coated steel reinforcing bars or rods of not less than 12.7 mm diameter, connect a fusion welded #4 copper grounding conductor to the rebar system and extend it to the main service equipment and interconnect with the ground rod and remainder of the grounding electrode system. All equipment grounding conductors, including metallic raceway systems used as such, shall be bonded or joined together in each wiring box or equipment enclosure. Metallic raceways and grounding conductors shall be checked to assure that they are wired or bonded into a common junction. Metallic boxes and enclosures, if used, shall also be bonded to these grounding conductors by an approved means per NFPA 70. When boxes for receptacles, switches, or other utilization devices are installed, any designated grounding terminal on these devices shall also be bonded to the equipment grounding conductor junction with a short jumper.

3.3 WIRING METHODS

Wiring shall conform to NFPA 70, the contract drawings, and the following specifications. Unless otherwise indicated, wiring shall consist of insulated conductors installed in rigid zinc-coated steel conduit, or electrical metallic tubing. Where cables and wires are installed in cable trays, they shall be of the type permitted by NFPA 70 for use in such applications. Wire fill in conduits shall be based on NFPA 70 for the type of conduit and wire insulations specified. Wire fill in conduits located in Class I or II hazardous areas shall be limited to 25 percent of the cross sectional area of the conduit.

3.3.1 Conduit and Tubing Systems

Conduit and tubing systems shall be installed as indicated. Conduit sizes shown are based on use of copper conductors with insulation types as described in paragraph WIRING METHODS. Minimum size of raceways shall be 15 mm. Only metal conduits will be permitted when conduits are required for shielding or other special purposes indicated, or when required by conformance to NFPA 70. Nonmetallic conduit and tubing may be used in damp, wet or corrosive locations when permitted by NFPA 70 and the conduit or tubing system is provided with appropriate boxes, covers, clamps, screws or other appropriate type of fittings. Electrical metallic tubing (EMT) may be installed only within buildings. EMT may be installed in concrete and grout in dry locations. EMT installed in concrete or grout shall be provided with concrete tight fittings. EMT shall not be installed in damp or wet locations, or the air space of exterior masonry cavity walls. Bushings, manufactured fittings or boxes providing equivalent means of protection shall be installed on the ends of all conduits and shall be of the insulating type, where required by NFPA 70. Only UL listed adapters shall be used to connect EMT to rigid metal conduit, cast boxes, and conduit bodies. Penetrations of above grade floor slabs, time-rated partitions and fire walls shall be firestopped in accordance with Section 07840 FIRESTOPPING. Raceways shall be kept 150 mm away from parallel runs of hot-water pipes. Raceways shall be concealed within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise shown. Raceways crossing structural expansion joints or seismic joints shall be provided with suitable expansion fittings or other suitable means to compensate for the building expansion and contraction and to provide for continuity of grounding.

3.3.1.1 Pull Wires

A pull wire shall be inserted in each empty raceway in which wiring is to be installed if the raceway is more than 15 meters in length and contains more than the equivalent of two 90-degree bends, or where the raceway is more than 45 meters in length. The pull wire shall be of No. 14 AWG zinc-coated steel, or of plastic having not less than 1.4 MPa (200 psi) tensile strength. Not less than 254 mm of slack shall be left at each end of the pull wire.

3.3.1.2 Conduit Stub-Ups

Where conduits are to be stubbed up through concrete floors, a short elbow shall be installed below grade to transition from the horizontal run of conduit to a vertical run. A conduit coupling fitting, threaded on the inside shall be installed, to allow terminating the conduit flush with the finished floor. Wiring shall be extended in rigid threaded conduit to equipment, except that where required, flexible conduit may be used 150 mm above the floor. Empty or spare conduit stub-ups shall be plugged flush with the finished floor with a threaded, recessed plug.

3.3.1.3 Below Slab-on-Grade or in the Ground

Electrical wiring below slab-on-grade shall be protected by a conduit system. Conduit passing vertically through slabs-on-grade shall be rigid steel. Rigid steel conduits installed below slab-on-grade or in the earth shall be field wrapped with 0.254 mm thick pipe-wrapping plastic tape applied with a 50 percent overlay, or shall have a factory-applied polyvinyl chloride, plastic resin, or epoxy coating system.

3.3.1.4 Installing in Slabs Including Slabs on Grade

Conduit installed in slabs-on-grade shall be rigid steel. Conduits shall be installed as close to the middle of concrete slabs as practicable without disturbing the reinforcement. Outside diameter shall not exceed 1/3 of the slab thickness and conduits shall be spaced not closer than 3 diameters on centers except at cabinet locations where the slab thickness shall be increased as approved by the Contracting Officer. Where conduit is run parallel to reinforcing steel, the conduit shall be spaced a minimum of one conduit diameter away but not less than 25.4 mm from the reinforcing steel.

3.3.1.5 Changes in Direction of Runs

Changes in direction of runs shall be made with symmetrical bends or cast-metal fittings. Field-made bends and offsets shall be made with an approved hickey or conduit-bending machine. Crushed or deformed raceways shall not be installed. Trapped raceways in damp and wet locations shall be avoided where possible. Lodgment of plaster, dirt, or trash in raceways, boxes, fittings and equipment shall be prevented during the course of construction. Clogged raceways shall be cleared of obstructions or shall be replaced.

3.3.1.6 Supports

Metallic conduits and tubing,and the support system to which they are attached, shall be securely and rigidly fastened in place to prevent vertical and horizontal movement at intervals of not more than 3 meters and within 900 mm of boxes, cabinets, and fittings, with approved pipe straps, wall brackets, conduit clamps, conduit hangers, threaded C-clamps, beam clamps, or ceiling trapeze. Loads and supports shall be coordinated with supporting structure to prevent damage or deformation to the structure. Loads shall not be applied to joist bridging. Attachment shall be by wood screws or screw-type nails to wood; by toggle bolts on hollow masonry units; by expansion bolts on concrete or brick; by machine screws, welded threaded studs, heat-treated or spring-steel-tension clamps on steel work. Nail-type nylon anchors or threaded studs driven in by a powder charge and provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in lieu of expansion bolts or machine screws. Raceways or pipe straps shall not be welded to steel structures. Cutting the main reinforcing bars in reinforced concrete beams or joists shall be avoided when drilling holes for support anchors. Holes drilled for support anchors, but not used, shall be filled. In partitions of light steel construction, sheet-metal screws may be used. Raceways shall not be supported using wire or nylon ties. Raceways shall be independently supported from the structure. Upper raceways shall not be used as a means of support for lower raceways. Supporting means shall not be shared between electrical raceways and mechanical piping or ducts. Cables and raceways shall not be supported by ceiling grids. Except where permitted by NFPA 70, wiring shall not be supported by ceiling support systems. Conduits shall be fastened to sheet-metal boxes and cabinets with two locknuts where required by NFPA 70, where insulating bushings are used, and where bushings cannot be brought into firm contact with the box; otherwise, a single locknut and bushing may be used. Threadless fittings for electrical metallic tubing shall be of a type approved for the conditions encountered. Additional support for horizontal runs is not required when EMT rests on steel stud cutouts.

3.3.1.7 Exposed Raceways

Exposed raceways shall be installed parallel or perpendicular to walls, structural members, or intersections of vertical planes and ceilings. Raceways under raised floors and above accessible ceilings shall be considered as exposed installations in accordance with NFPA 70 definitions.

3.3.1.8 Exposed Risers

Exposed risers in wire shafts of multistory buildings shall be supported by U-clamp hangers at each floor level, and at intervals not to exceed 3 meters.

3.3.1.9 Communications Raceways

Communications raceways indicated shall be installed in accordance with the previous requirements for conduit and tubing and with the additional requirement that no length of run shall exceed 15 meters for 15 mm and 20 mm sizes, and 30 meters for 25 mm or larger sizes, and shall not contain more than two 90-degree bends or the equivalent. Additional pull or junction boxes shall be installed to comply with these limitations whether or not indicated. Inside radii of bends in conduits of 25 mm (1 inch) size or larger shall not be less than ten times the nominal diameter.

3.3.2 Cable Trays

Cable trays shall be supported in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer but at no more than 1.8 meter intervals. Contact surfaces of aluminum connections shall be coated with an antioxidant compound prior to assembly. Adjacent cable tray sections shall be bonded together by connector plates of an identical type as the cable tray sections. The Contractor shall submit the manufacturer's certification that the cable tray system meets all requirements of Article 318 of NFPA 70. The cable tray shall be installed and grounded in accordance with the provisions of Article 318 of NFPA 70. Data submitted by the Contractor shall demonstrate that the completed cable tray systems will comply with the specified requirements. Cable trays shall terminate 250 mm from both sides of smoke and fire partitions. Conductors run through smoke and fire partitions shall be installed in 103 mm (4 inch) rigid steel conduits with grounding bushings, extending 300 mm beyond each side of the partitions. The installation shall be sealed to preserve the smoke and fire rating of the partitions. Penetrations shall be firestopped in accordance with Section 07840 FIRESTOPPING.

3.3.3 Cables and Conductors

Installation shall conform to the requirements of NFPA 70. Covered, bare or insulated conductors of circuits rated over 600 volts shall not occupy the same equipment wiring enclosure, cable, or raceway with conductors of circuits rated 600 volts or less.

3.3.3.1 Sizing

Unless otherwise noted, all sizes are based on copper conductors and the insulation types indicated. Sizes shall be not less than indicated. Branch-circuit conductors shall be not smaller than No. 12 AWG. Conductors for branch circuits of 120 volts more than 30 meters long and of 277 volts more than 70 meters long, from panel to load center, shall be no smaller than No. 10 AWG. Class 1 remote control and signal circuit conductors shall be not less than No. 14 AWG. Class 2 remote control and signal circuit conductors shall be not less than No. 16 AWG. Class 3 low-energy,

remote-control and signal circuits shall be not less than No. 22 AWG.

3.3.3.2 Use of Aluminum Conductors

Aluminum conductors shall not be used.

3.3.3.3 Cable Splicing

Splices shall be made in an accessible location. Crimping tools and dies shall be approved by the connector manufacturer for use with the type of connector and conductor.

Copper Conductors, 600 Volt and Under: Splices in conductors No. 10 AWG and smaller diameter shall be made with an insulated, pressure-type connector. Splices in conductors No. 8 AWG and larger diameter shall be made with a solderless connector and insulated with tape or heat-shrink type insulating material equivalent to the conductor insulation.

3.3.3.4 Conductor Identification and Tagging

Power, control, and signal circuit conductor identification shall be provided within each enclosure where a tap, splice, or termination is made. Where several feeders pass through a common pull box, the feeders shall be tagged to indicate clearly the electrical characteristics, circuit number, and panel designation. Phase conductors of low voltage power circuits shall be identified by color coding. Phase identification by a particular color shall be maintained continuously for the length of a circuit, including junctions.

a. Color coding shall be provided for service, feeder, branch, and ground conductors. Color shall be green for grounding conductors and white for neutrals; except where neutrals of more than one system are installed in the same raceway or box, other neutral shall be white with colored (not green) stripe. The color coding for 3-phase and single-phase low voltage systems shall be as follows:

   120/208-volt, 3-phase: Black(A), red(B), and blue(C).
   277/480-volt, 3-phase: Brown(A), orange(B), and yellow(C).

b. Conductor phase and voltage identification shall be made by color-coded insulation for all conductors smaller than No. 6 AWG. For conductors No. 6 AWG and larger, identification shall be made by color-coded insulation, or conductors with black insulation may be furnished and identified by the use of half-lapped bands of colored electrical tape wrapped around the insulation for a minimum of 75 mm of length near the end, or other method as submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Contracting Officer.

c. Control and signal circuit conductor identification shall be made by color-coded insulated conductors, plastic-coated self-sticking printed markers, permanently attached stamped metal foil markers, or equivalent means as approved. Control circuit terminals of equipment shall be properly identified. Terminal and conductor identification shall match that shown on approved detail drawings. Hand lettering or marking is not acceptable.

3.4 BOXES AND SUPPORTS

Boxes shall be provided in the wiring or raceway systems where required by NFPA 70 for pulling of wires, making connections, and mounting of devices or fixtures. Pull boxes shall be furnished with screw-fastened covers. Indicated elevations are approximate, except where minimum mounting heights for hazardous areas are required by NFPA 70. Unless otherwise indicated, boxes for wall switches shall be mounted 1.2 meters above finished floors. Switch and outlet boxes located on opposite sides of fire rated walls shall be separated by a minimum horizontal distance of 600 mm. The total combined area of all box openings in fire rated walls shall not exceed 0.0645 square meters per 9.3 square meters. Maximum box areas for individual boxes in fire rated walls vary with the manufacturer and shall not exceed the maximum specified for that box in UL Elec Const Dir. Only boxes listed in UL Elec Const Dir shall be used in fire rated walls.

3.4.1 Box Applications

Each box shall have not less than the volume required by NFPA 70 for number of conductors enclosed in box. Boxes for metallic raceways, 102 by 102 mm nominal size and smaller, shall be of the cast-metal hub type when located in normally wet locations, when flush and surface mounted on outside of exterior surfaces, or when located in hazardous areas. Cast-metal boxes installed in wet locations and boxes installed flush with the outside of exterior surfaces shall be gasketed. Boxes for mounting lighting fixtures shall be not less than 102 mm square, or octagonal, except smaller boxes may be installed as required by fixture configuration, as approved. Cast-metal boxes with 2.4 mm wall thickness are acceptable. Large size boxes shall be NEMA 1 or as shown. Boxes in other locations shall be sheet steel. Boxes for use in masonry-block or tile walls shall be square-cornered, tile-type, or standard boxes having square-cornered, tile-type covers.

3.4.2 Brackets and Fasteners

Boxes and supports shall be fastened to wood with wood screws or screw-type nails of equal holding strength, with bolts and metal expansion shields on concrete or brick, with toggle bolts on hollow masonry units, and with machine screw or welded studs on steel work. Threaded studs driven in by powder charge and provided with lockwashers and nuts, or nail-type nylon anchors may be used in lieu of expansion shields, or machine screws. Penetration of more than 38.1 mm (1-1/2 inches) into reinforced-concrete beams or more than 19.1 mm (3/4 inch) into reinforced-concrete joists shall avoid cutting any main reinforcing steel. The use of brackets which depend on gypsum wallboard or plasterboard for primary support will not be permitted. In partitions of light steel construction, bar hangers with 25 mm long studs, mounted between metal wall studs or metal box mounting brackets shall be used to secure boxes to the building structure. When metal box mounting brackets are used, additional box support shall be provided on the side of the box opposite the brackets. This additional box support shall consist of a minimum 300 mm long section of wall stud, bracketed to the opposite side of the box and secured by two screws through the wallboard on each side of the stud. Metal screws may be used in lieu of the metal box mounting brackets.

3.4.3 Mounting in Walls, Ceilings, or Recessed Locations

In walls or ceilings of concrete, tile, or other non-combustible material, boxes shall be installed so that the edge of the box is not recessed more than 6 mm from the finished surface. Boxes mounted in combustible walls

or ceiling material shall be mounted flush with the finished surface. The use of gypsum or plasterboard as a means of supporting boxes will not be permitted. Boxes installed for concealed wiring shall be provided with suitable extension rings or plaster covers, as required. The bottom of boxes installed in masonry-block walls for concealed wiring shall be mounted flush with the top of a block to minimize cutting of the blocks, and boxes shall be located horizontally to avoid cutting webs of block. Separate boxes shall be provided for flush or recessed fixtures when required by the fixture terminal operating temperature, and fixtures shall be readily removable for access to the boxes unless ceiling access panels are provided.

3.4.4 Installation in Overhead Spaces

In open overhead spaces, cast-metal boxes threaded to raceways need not be separately supported except where used for fixture support; cast-metal boxes having threadless connectors and sheet metal boxes shall be supported directly from the building structure or by bar hangers. Hangers shall not be fastened to or supported from joist bridging. Where bar hangers are used, the bar shall be attached to raceways on opposite sides of the box and the raceway shall be supported with an approved type fastener not more than 600 mm from the box.

3.5 DEVICE PLATES

One-piece type device plates shall be provided for all outlets and fittings. Plates on unfinished walls and on fittings shall be of zinc-coated sheet steel, cast-metal, or impact resistant plastic having rounded or beveled edges. Plates on finished walls shall be of impact-resistant plastic and shall be ivory. Screws shall be of metal with countersunk heads, in a color to match the finish of the plate. Plates shall be installed with all four edges in continuous contact with finished wall surfaces without the use of mats or similar devices. Plaster fillings will not be permitted. Plates shall be installed with an alignment tolerance of 1.6 mm. The use of sectional-type device plates will not be permitted. Plates installed in wet locations shall be gasketed and provided with a hinged, gasketed cover, unless otherwise specified.

3.6 RECEPTACLES

3.6.1 Single and Duplex, 20-ampere, 125 volt

Single and duplex receptacles shall be rated 20 amperes, 125 volts, two-pole, three-wire, grounding type with polarized parallel slots. Bodies shall be of ivory to match color of switch handles in the same room or to harmonize with the color of the respective wall, and supported by mounting strap having plaster ears. Contact arrangement shall be such that contact is made on two sides of an inserted blade. Receptacle shall be side- or back-wired with two screws per terminal. The third grounding pole shall be connected to the metal mounting yoke. Switched receptacles shall be the same as other receptacles specified except that the ungrounded pole of each suitable receptacle shall be provided with a separate terminal. Only the top receptacle of a duplex receptacle shall be wired for switching application. Receptacles with ground fault circuit interrupters shall have the current rating as indicated, and shall be UL Class A type unless otherwise shown. Ground fault circuit protection shall be provided as required by NFPA 70 and as indicated on the drawings.

3.6.2 Floor Outlets

Floor outlets shall be adjustable and each outlet shall consist of a cast-metal body with threaded openings for conduits, flange ring, and cover plate with 15 mm or 20 mm threaded flush plug. Gaskets shall be used where necessary to ensure a watertight installation. Plugs with installation instructions shall be delivered to the Contracting Officer at the job site for capping outlets upon removal of service fittings.

3.6.3 Weatherproof Applications

Weatherproof receptacles shall be suitable for the environment, damp or wet as applicable, and the housings shall be labeled to identify the allowable use. Receptacles shall be marked in accordance with UL 514A for the type of use indicated; "Damp locations", "Wet Locations", "Wet Location Only When Cover Closed". Assemblies shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.6.3.1 Damp Locations

Receptacles in damp locations shall be mounted in an outlet box with a gasketed, weatherproof, cast-metal cover plate (device plate, box cover) and a gasketed cap (hood, receptacle cover) over each receptacle opening. The cap shall be either a screw-on type permanently attached to the cover plate by a short length of bead chain or shall be a flap type attached to the cover with a spring loaded hinge.

3.6.3.2 Wet Locations

Receptacles in wet locations shall be installed in an assembly rated for such use whether the plug is inserted or withdrawn, unless otherwise indicated. In a duplex installation, the receptacle cover shall be configured to shield the connections whether one or both receptacles are in use.

3.6.4 Special-Purpose or Heavy-Duty Receptacles

Special-purpose or heavy-duty receptacles shall be of the type and of ratings and number of poles indicated or required for the anticipated purpose. Contact surfaces may be either round or rectangular. One appropriate straight or angle-type plug shall be furnished with each receptacle. Locking type receptacles, rated 30 amperes or less, shall be locked by rotating the plug. Locking type receptacles, rated more than 50 amperes, shall utilize a locking ring.

3.7 WALL SWITCHES

Wall switches shall be of the totally enclosed tumbler type. The wall switch handle and switch plate color shall be ivory. Wiring terminals shall be of the screw type or of the solderless pressure type having suitable conductor-release arrangement. Not more than two switches shall be installed in a single-gang position. Switches shall be rated 20-ampere 120-volt for use on alternating current only.

3.8 SERVICE EQUIPMENT

Service-disconnecting means shall be of the enclosed molded-case circuit breaker type with an external handle for manual operation. When service disconnecting means is a part of an assembly, the assembly shall be listed as suitable for service entrance equipment. Enclosures shall be sheet

metal with hinged cover for surface mounting unless otherwise indicated.

3.9 PANELBOARDS

Circuit breakers and switches used as a motor disconnecting means shall be capable of being locked in the open position. Door locks shall be keyed alike. Nameplates shall be as approved. Directories shall be typed to indicate loads served by each circuit and mounted in a holder behind a clear protective covering. Busses shall be copper.

3.9.1 Panelboards

Panelboards shall be circuit breaker or fusible switch equipped as indicated on the drawings.

3.10 FUSES

Equipment provided under this contract shall be provided with a complete set of properly rated fuses when the equipment manufacturer utilize fuses in the manufacture of the equipment, or if current-limiting fuses are required to be installed to limit the ampere-interrupting capacity of circuit breakers or equipment to less than the maximum available fault current at the location of the equipment to be installed. Fuses shall have a voltage rating of not less than the phase-to-phase circuit voltage, and shall have the time-current characteristics required for effective power system coordination. Time-delay and non-time-delay options shall be as shown.

3.10.1 Cartridge Fuses; Noncurrent-Limiting Type

Cartridge fuses of the noncurrent-limiting type shall be Class H, nonrenewable, dual element, time lag type and shall have interrupting capacity of 10,000 amperes. At 500 percent current, cartridge fuses shall not blow in less than 10 seconds.

3.10.2 Cartridge Fuses; Current-Limiting Type

Cartridge fuses, current-limiting type, Class RK5 shall have tested interrupting capacity not less than 100,000 amperes. Fuse holders shall be the type that will reject all Class H fuses.

3.10.3 Motor and Transformer Circuit Fuses

Motor, motor controller, transformer, and inductive circuit fuses shall be Class RK1 or RK5, current-limiting, time-delay with 200,000 amperes interrupting capacity.

3.11 UNDERGROUND SERVICE

Unless otherwise indicated, interior conduit systems shall be stubbed out 1524 mm beyond the building wall and 600 mm below finished grade, for interface with the exterior service lateral conduits and exterior communications conduits. Outside conduit ends shall be bushed when used for direct burial service lateral conductors. Outside conduit ends shall be capped or plugged until connected to exterior conduit systems. Underground service lateral conductors will be extended to building service entrance and terminated in accordance with the requirements of Section 16375 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND and NFPA 70.

3.12 MOTORS

Each motor shall conform to the kW and voltage ratings indicated, and shall have a service factor and other characteristics that are essential to the proper application and performance of the motors under conditions shown or specified. Three-phase motors for use on 3-phase 208-volt systems shall have a nameplate rating of 200 volts. Unless otherwise specified, all motors shall have open frames, and continuous-duty classification based on a 40 degree C ambient temperature reference. Polyphase motors shall be squirrel-cage type, having normal-starting-torque and low-starting-current characteristics, unless other characteristics are specified in other sections of these specifications or shown on contract drawings. The Contractor shall be responsible for selecting the actual kilowatt (horsepower) ratings and other motor requirements necessary for the applications indicated. When electrically driven equipment furnished under other sections of these specifications materially differs from the design, the Contractor shall make the necessary adjustments to the wiring, disconnect devices and branch-circuit protection to accommodate the equipment actually installed.

3.13 MOTOR CONTROL

Each motor or group of motors requiring a single control shall be provided under other sections of these specifications with a suitable controller and devices that will perform the functions as specified for the respective motors. Each motor of 93 W (1/8 hp) or larger shall be provided with thermal-overload protection. Polyphase motors shall have overload protection in each ungrounded conductor. The overload-protection device shall be provided either integral with the motor or controller, or shall be mounted in a separate enclosure. Unless otherwise specified, the protective device shall be of the manually reset type. Single or double pole tumbler switches specifically designed for alternating-current operation only may be used as manual controllers for single-phase motors having a current rating not in excess of 80 percent of the switch rating. Automatic control devices such as thermostats, float or pressure switches may control the starting and stopping of motors directly, provided the devices used are designed for that purpose and have an adequate kilowatt rating. When the automatic-control device does not have such a rating, a magnetic starter shall be used, with the automatic-control device actuating the pilot-control circuit. When combination manual and automatic control is specified and the automatic-control device operates the motor directly, a double-throw, three-position tumbler or rotary switch shall be provided for the manual control; when the automatic-control device actuates the pilot control circuit of a magnetic starter, the latter shall be provided with a three-position selector switch marked MANUAL-OFF-AUTOMATIC. Connections to the selector switch shall be such that only the normal automatic regulatory control devices will be bypassed when the switch is in the Manual position; all safety control devices, such as low- or high-pressure cutouts, high-temperature cutouts, and motor-overload protective devices, shall be connected in the motor-control circuit in both the Manual and the Automatic positions of the selector switch. Control circuit connections to any MANUAL-OFF-AUTOMATIC switch or to more than one automatic regulatory control device shall be made in accordance with wiring diagram approved by the Contracting Officer unless such diagram is included on the drawings. All controls shall be 120 volts or less unless otherwise indicated.

3.13.1 Safety Controls

Safety controls for boilers shall be connected to a 2-wire, 120 volt grounded circuit supplied from the associated boiler-equipment circuit. Where the boiler circuit is more than 120 volts to ground, safety controls shall be energized through a two-winding transformer having its 120 volt secondary winding grounded. Overcurrent protection shall be provided in the ungrounded secondary conductor and shall be sized for the load encountered.

3.14 MOTOR-DISCONNECT MEANS

Each motor shall be provided with a disconnecting means when required by NFPA 70 even though not indicated. For single-phase motors, a single or double pole toggle switch, rated only for alternating current, will be acceptable for capacities less than 30 amperes, provided the ampere rating of the switch is at least 125 percent of the motor rating. Switches shall disconnect all ungrounded conductors.

3.15 TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

Three-phase transformers shall be connected only in a delta-wye or wye-delta configuration as indicated. "T" connections may be used for transformers rated at 15 kVA or below. Dry-type transformers shown located within 1.5 meters of the exterior wall shall be provided in a weatherproof enclosure. Transformers to be located within the building may be provided in the manufacturer's standard, ventilated indoor enclosure designed for use in 40 degrees C ambient temperature, unless otherwise indicated.

3.16 LAMPS AND LIGHTING FIXTURES

Ballasted fixtures shall have ballasts which are compatible with the specific type and rating of lamps indicated and shall comply with the applicable provisions of the publications referenced.

3.16.1 Lamps

Lamps of the type, wattage, and voltage rating indicated shall be delivered to the project in the original cartons and installed in the fixtures just prior to the completion of the project.

3.16.1.1 Fluorescent

Lamps shall be of the rapid-start type unless otherwise shown or approved. Fluorescent lamps for electronic ballasts shall be as indicated.

3.16.1.2 High-Intensity-Discharge

High-intensity-discharge lamps shall be the high-pressure sodium type unless otherwise indicated, shown, or approved.

3.16.2 Fixtures

Fixtures shall be as shown and shall conform to the following specifications and shall be as detailed on Standard Drawing No. 40-06-04, Sheet Nos. 9, 15, 17, 19, 20, 21, 26, 30, 31, 32, 33, 36, 38, 39, 41, 51, 56, and 66, which accompany and form a part of this specification for the types indicated. Illustrations shown on these sheets are indicative of the general type desired and are not intended to restrict selection to fixtures of any particular manufacturer. Fixtures of similar designs and equivalent energy efficiency, light distribution and brightness characteristics, and

of equal finish and quality will be acceptable if approved. In suspended acoustical ceilings with fluorescent fixtures, the fluorescent emergency light fixtures shall be furnished with self-contained battery packs.

3.16.2.1 Accessories

Accessories such as straps, mounting plates, nipples, or brackets shall be provided for proper installation. Open type fluorescent fixtures with exposed lamps shall have a wire-basket type guard.

3.16.2.2 Suspended Fixtures

Suspended fixtures shall be provided with swivel hangers in order to ensure a plumb installation. Pendants, rods, or chains 1.2 meters or longer excluding fixture, shall be braced to limit swinging. Bracing shall be 3 directional, 120 degrees apart. Single unit suspended fluorescent fixtures shall have twin-stem hangers. Multiple unit or continuous-row fluorescent units shall have a tubing or stem for wiring at one point, and a tubing or rod suspension provided for each length of chassis including one at each end. Maximum distance between adjacent tubing or stems shall be 3.1 meters. Rods shall be of not less than 4.8 mm (3/16 inch) diameter. Flexible raceway shall be installed to each fixture from an overhead junction box. Fixture to fixture wiring installation is allowed only when fixtures are installed end to end in a continuous run.

3.16.2.3 Ceiling Fixtures

Ceiling fixtures shall be coordinated with and suitable for installation in, on, or from the suspended ceiling provided under other sections of these specifications. Installation and support of fixtures shall be in accordance with the NFPA 70 and manufacturer's recommendations. Recessed fixtures shall have adjustable fittings to permit alignment with ceiling panels. Recessed fixtures installed in fire-resistive type of suspended ceiling construction shall have the same fire rating as the ceiling or shall be provided with fireproofing boxes having materials of the same fire rating as the ceiling panels, in conformance with UL Elec Const Dir. Surface-mounted fixtures shall be suitable for fastening to the structural support for ceiling panels.

3.16.2.4 Sockets

Sockets of industrial, strip, and other open type fluorescent fixtures shall be of the type requiring a forced movement along the longitudinal axis of the lamp for insertion and removal of the lamp.

3.16.3 Emergency Light Sets

Emergency light sets shall conform to UL 924 with the number of heads as indicated. Sets shall be permanently connected to the wiring system by conductors installed in short lengths of flexible conduit.

3.17 BATTERY CHARGERS

Battery chargers shall be installed in conformance with NFPA 70.

3.18 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

Wiring not furnished and installed under other sections of the specifications for the connection of electrical equipment as indicated on

the drawings shall be furnished and installed under this section of the specifications. Connections shall comply with the applicable requirements of paragraph WIRING METHODS. Flexible conduits 2 m or less in length shall be provided to all electrical equipment subject to periodic removal, vibration, or movement and for all motors. All motors shall be provided with separate grounding conductors. Liquid-tight conduits shall be used in damp or wet locations.

3.18.1 Motors and Motor Control

Motors and motor controls shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 70, the manufacturer's recommendations, and as indicated. Wiring shall be extended to motors and motor controls and terminated.

3.18.2 Installation of Government-Furnished Equipment

Wiring shall be extended to the equipment and terminated.

3.18.3 Food Service Equipment Provided Under Other Sections

Wiring shall be extended to the equipment and terminated.

3.19 CIRCUIT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

The Contractor shall calibrate, adjust, set and test each new adjustable circuit protective device to ensure that they will function properly prior to the initial energization of the new power system under actual operating conditions.

3.20 PAINTING AND FINISHING

Field-applied paint on exposed surfaces shall be provided under Section 09900 PAINTING, GENERAL.

3.20.1 Identification

Label equipment by nameplates epoxy cemented to unpainted surface. Type panel directories of branch circuits.

Entries:

Feeder Cables:	By panel(s) or load served and voltage.
Switchboard	By designation, voltage, and Panels: phases, wires.
Feeder Breakers and Transformers:	By designation and panel served or load
Cabinets:	By designation and use (system).
Boxes:	By use (system) and voltage.
Panel Directories:	By use and location and room numbers of load served - Verify room number or area designation as called for by Engineer and indicated accordingly.
Disconnect Switches:	By load served and voltage.

Multiple Gang Switches:	By use and general locations of load served.

3.21 REPAIR OF EXISTING WORK

The work shall be carefully laid out in advance, and where cutting, channeling, chasing, or drilling of floors, walls, partitions, ceiling, or other surfaces is necessary for the proper installation, support, or anchorage of the conduit, raceways, or other electrical work, this work shall be carefully done, and any damage to building, piping, or equipment shall be repaired by skilled mechanics of the trades involved at no additional cost to the Government.

3.22 FIELD TESTING

Field testing shall be performed in the presence of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 14 days prior to conducting tests. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor, and equipment necessary to conduct field tests. The Contractor shall perform all tests and inspection recommended by the manufacturer unless specifically waived by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall maintain a written record of all tests which includes date, test performed, personnel involved, devices tested, serial number and name of test equipment, and test results. All field test reports will be signed and dated by the Contractor.

3.22.1 Safety

The Contractor shall provide and use safety devices such as rubber gloves, protective barriers, and danger signs to protect and warn personnel in the test vicinity. The Contractor shall replace any devices or equipment which are damaged due to improper test procedures or handling.

3.22.2 Ground-Resistance Tests

The resistance of each grounding electrode system shall be measured using the fall-of-potential method defined in IEEE Std 81. Soil resistivity in the area of the grid shall be measured concurrently with the grid measurements. Ground resistance measurements shall be made before the electrical distribution system is energized and shall be made in normally dry conditions not less than 48 hours after the last rainfall. Resistance measurements of separate grounding electrode systems shall be made before the systems are bonded together below grade. The combined resistance of separate systems may be used to meet the required resistance, but the specified number of electrodes must still be provided.

a. Single rod electrode - 25 ohms.

b. Grid electrode - 25 ohms.

3.22.3 Ground-Grid Connection Inspection

All below-grade ground-grid connections will be visually inspected by the Contracting Officer before backfilling. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 48 hours before the site is ready for inspection.

3.22.4 Cable Tests

The Contractor shall be responsible for identifying all equipment and

devices that could be damaged by application of the test voltage and ensuring that they have been properly disconnected prior to performing insulation resistance testing. An insulation resistance test shall be performed on all low voltage cables #8 AWG or larger and medium voltage cables after the cables are installed in their final configuration and prior to energization. The test voltage shall be 500 volts DC applied for one minute between each conductor and ground and between all possible combinations of conductors. The minimum value of resistance shall be:

R in megohms = (rated voltage in kV + 1) x 304,800/(length of cable in meters)

Each cable failing this test shall be repaired or replaced. The repaired cable system shall then be retested until failures have been eliminated.

3.22.4.1 Low Voltage Cable Tests

a. Continuity test.

b. Insulation resistance test.

3.22.5 Motor Tests

a. Phase rotation test to ensure proper directions.

b. Operation and sequence of reduced voltage starters.

c. High potential test on each winding to ground.

d. Insulation resistance of each winding to ground.

e. Vibration test.

f. Dielectric absorption test on motor and starter.

3.22.6 Dry-Type Transformer Tests

The following field tests shall be performed on all dry-type transformers.

a. Insulation resistance test phase-to-ground, each phase.

b. Turns ratio test.

3.22.7 Circuit Breaker Tests

The following field tests shall be performed on circuit breakers.

3.22.7.1 Circuit Breakers, Low Voltage (with adjustable trip settings)

Manual and electrical operation of the breaker.

3.22.7.2 Circuit Breakers, Molded Case

a. Insulation resistance test phase-to-phase, all combinations.

b. Insulation resistance test phase-to-ground, each phase.

c. Closed breaker contact resistance test.

d. Manual operation of the breaker.

3.23 OPERATING TESTS

After the installation is completed, and at such time as the Contracting Officer may direct, the Contractor shall conduct operating tests for approval. The equipment shall be demonstrated to operate in accordance with the specified requirements. An operating test report shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph FIELD TEST REPORTS.

3.24 FIELD SERVICE

3.24.1 Onsite Training

The Contractor shall conduct a training course for the operating staff as designated by the Contracting Officer. The training period shall consist of a total of 8 hours of normal working time and shall start after the system is functionally completed but prior to final acceptance tests. The course instruction shall cover pertinent points involved in operating, starting, stopping, servicing the equipment, as well as all major elements of the operation and maintenance manuals. Additionally, the course instructions shall demonstrate all routine maintenance operations. A VHS format video tape of the entire training shall be submitted.

3.25 ACCEPTANCE

Final acceptance of the facility will not be given until the Contractor has successfully completed all tests and after all defects in installation, material or operation have been corrected.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 16 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION 16711

TELEPHONE SYSTEM, OUTSIDE PLANT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 QUALIFICATIONS
1.4.1 Manufacturers
1.5 DELIVERY AND STORAGE
1.5.1 Equipment

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDARD PRODUCTS
2.2 MAINTENANCE HOLE AND DUCT
2.2.1 New Maintenance Holes
2.2.2 Duct/Conduit
2.2.3 Innerduct
2.3 PROTECTOR MODULES
2.4 MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS
2.4.1 Shield Connectors
2.4.2 Grounding Braid
2.4.3 Warning Tape

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION
3.1.1 Manhole and Ducts
3.1.1.1 Innerduct Installation
3.1.1.2 Pull Cord
3.2 GROUNDING

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 16711

TELEPHONE SYSTEM, OUTSIDE PLANT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI C62.61	(1993) Gas Tube Surge Arrestors on Wire Line Telephone Circuits

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM D 2239	(1996a) Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (SIDR-PR) Based on Controlled Inside Diameter

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)

IEEE C2	(1997) National Electrical Safety Code

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 70	(1999) National Electrical Code

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE (RUS)

REA Bulletin 345-65	(1985) Shield Bonding Connectors (PE-33)
REA Bulletin 345-151	(1989) Conduit and Manhole Construction, REA Form 515c
RUS Bulletin 1751F-643	(1998) Underground Plant Design

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 497	(1995; Rev Mar 1996) Protectors for Paired Conductor Communication Circuits

1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The outside plant system shall consist of all innerduct, conduit, manholes, etc. required to provide telecommunication raceway paths as shown on the drawings. This shall include lightning and surge protection modules at the entry facility. The work consists of furnishing and installing a complete

outside plant raceway system for continuous use.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Data

Spare Parts; FIO.

A data list of recommended spare parts and tools for each different item of material and equipment specified prior to beneficial occupancy. The data shall include a complete list of parts and supplies, with current unit prices and source of supply.

Installation; GA.

Printed copies of the manufacturer's recommendations for the material being installed, prior to installation. Installation of the item will not be allowed to proceed where installation procedures, or any part thereof, are required to be in accordance with those recommendations until the recommendations are received and approved.

SD-04 Drawings

Installation; FIO.

Detail drawings, consisting of a complete list of equipment and material, including manufacturer's descriptive and technical literature, performance charts and curves, and catalog cuts. Drawings shall show proposed layout and anchorage of equipment and appurtenances, and equipment relationship to other parts of the work including clearance for maintenance and operations.

SD-09 Reports

Acceptance Tests; FIO.

Test reports in booklet form showing all field tests performed, upon completion and testing of the installed system. Measurements shall be tabulated on a pair by pair or strand by strand basis.

SD-13 Certificates

Qualifications; GA.

The qualifications of the manufacturer, and installation supervisor as specified.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

1.4.1 Manufacturers

The cable, equipment, and hardware provided shall be from manufacturers that have a minimum of 3 years experience in producing the types of equipment and hardware specified.

1.5 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

1.5.1 Equipment

All equipment shall be stored with protection from the weather, humidity and temperature variations, dirt and dust, or other contaminants, in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDARD PRODUCTS

Materials and equipment shall be the standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of such products and shall be the manufacturer's latest standard design that has been in satisfactory use for at least 2 years prior to bid opening. Each major component of equipment shall have the manufacturer's name and type identified on the equipment. All products supplied shall be specifically designed and manufactured for use with outside plant communications systems. All items of the same class of equipment shall be the products of a single manufacturer.

2.2 MAINTENANCE HOLE AND DUCT

All manhole and duct products shall conform to RUS Bulletin 1751F-643.

2.2.1 New Maintenance Holes

New maintenance holes shall be equipped with pulling-in irons, cable racks, and ground rod, and conform to the requirements of REA Bulletin 345-151. Maintenance holes shall be as shown on the drawings. Maintenance holes shall be designed so that the main trunk conduits enter and exit near the center of the ends, and lateral conduits exit on the sides near the corners. Maintenance holes may be pre-cast or cast in place.

2.2.2 Duct/Conduit

Conduit shall be furnished as specified in Sections 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR and 16375 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND and as shown on project drawings.

2.2.3 Innerduct

Innerduct shall be SIDR 11.5 polyethylene plastic pipe conforming to ASTM D 2239.

2.3 PROTECTOR MODULES

The protector modules shall be of the two-element gas tube type. Protection modules shall be heavy duty, A>10 kA, B>400, C>65A where A is the maximum single impulse discharge current, B is the impulse life and C is the AC discharge current per ANSI C62.61. The gas modules shall shunt high voltage to ground, fail short, be equipped with an external spark gap and heat coils, and shall comply with UL 497.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

2.4.1 Shield Connectors

Shield connectors shall make a stable, low-impedance electrical connection

between the shield of the communications cable and a conductor such as a strap, bar, or wire. The connector shall be made of tin-plated tempered brass. Shield bond connectors shall comply with REA Bulletin 345-65.

2.4.2 Grounding Braid

Grounding braid shall provide low electrical impedance connections for dependable shield bonding. The braid shall be made from flat tin-plated copper.

2.4.3 Warning Tape

Marking and locating tape shall be acid and alkali resistant polyethylene film, 150 mm wide with a minimum strength of 12.1 MPa lengthwise and 10.3 MPa crosswise. The tape shall be manufactured with integral wires, foil backing, or other means to enable detection by a metal detector when the tape is buried up to 1 m deep. The metallic core shall be encased in a protective jacket or provided with other means to protect it from corrosion and shall be specifically manufactured for marking and locating underground utilities. The warning tape shall be orange in color and continuously imprinted with the words "WARNING - COMMUNICATIONS CABLE BELOW" at not more than 1.2 m intervals.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

All system components and appurtenances shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and as shown. All installation work shall be done in accordance with the safety requirements set forth in the general requirements of IEEE C2 and NFPA 70.

3.1.1 Manhole and Ducts

Manhole and duct systems shall be installed in accordance with Section 16375 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND and the applicable publications if Attachment#1. If these is a conflict in requirements between Sections 16375, ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND and any publication listed in Attachment #1, the attachment #1 references shall take precedence. Manholes shall be placed in line with the main duct. Lateral conduits shall exit the long sides near the corners.

3.1.1.1 Innerduct Installation

Innerduct shall be pulled through existing duct-manhole system in continuous sections. Splices, joints, couplings, or connections of any type will not be allowed between manholes. Innerduct shall be plugged at both ends with polyurethane foam duct seal. New unoccupied innerducts shall be trimmed leaving 50 mm exposed.

3.1.1.2 Pull Cord

Pull cords of 10 mm polypropylene or equivalent "muletape" shall be installed in all unused ducts and inner-ducts with a minimum of 610 mm spare cord protruding from each end.

3.2 GROUNDING

Except where specifically indicated otherwise, all exposed non-current

carrying metallic parts of telephone equipment and terminals shall be grounded. Grounding shall be in accordance with requirements of NFPA 70, Articles 800-33 and 800-40.

-- End of Section --

Hawaii Information Transfer System (Am-0009)

HITS Contract: DCA300-97-D-0002

Landbase Feature	Level	Color	ustation default		vaxclr.tbl	
Buildings	2	1	blue		blue	
Centerlines	3	10	plum		tan	
Sidewalks	4	9	grey		orange	
Boundary	5	0	white		white	
Bridge	6	1	blue		blue	
C.O.	6	7	cyan		cyan	
Roads	7	26	green		beige	
Misc Text	8	0	white		white	
Streetnames	9	7	cyan		cyan	
Water	10	1	blue		blue	
Border	19	1	blue		blue	
Aerial Cable	20	2	green		green	
Aerial - *CA Ref*	21	2	green		green	
Aerial Wire	21	2	green		green	
Buried Cable	22	3	red		red	
Buried - *CA Ref*	23	3	red		red	
Buried Wire	23	3	red		red	
Pedestals	23	3	red		red	
UG Cable	24	4	yellow		yellow	

HITS PMO Outside Plant CAD Levels (Microstation 95)

UG - *CA Ref*	25	4	yellow		yellow	
Subm Cable	26	5	magenta		purple	
Subm - *CA Ref*	27	5	magenta		purple	
Terminal Text	28	6	orange		maroon	
Load Coils/X-Connects	28	6	orange		maroon	
Pole Numbers	30	45	magenta		mauve	
Power Poles	30	45	magenta		mauve	
Anchors	31	45	magenta		mauve	
Conduit	31	20	yellow		hot pink	
Duct Configurations	31	20	yellow		hot pink	
Joint Poles	31	45	magenta		mauve	
Manholes	31	20	yellow		hot pink	
Risers	31	45	magenta		mauve	
Tel Poles	31	45	magenta		mauve	
Tags	42	4	yellow		yellow	
Commercial	50	0	white		white	

Note:
CA Ref pertains to all cable reference text, reference bubbles, terminals, splices, ticks, CO arrows, etc.
Color table shown is based on Microstation default.
Custom color table, vaxclr.tbl, used in original Records.

Document	Issue	Description
462-070-015	3	DROP AND BLOCK WIRING~~~DEDICATED PLANT AND C RURAL WIRE INDEXES, DATA SHEETS, STANDARD MATERIAL CLEARANCES AND CIRs Clearances Drop Wire Clearances

Document	Issue	Description
500-000-000	49	NUMERICAL INDEX DIVISION 500 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR STATION INSTALLATIONS CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT ISSUE 49
500-001	4	ESD INSPECTION GUIDE
500-0 LAYER	PHANTOM	
500-100	1998	MANUFACTURING THE FUTURE
500-110-100	6	SELECTION OF APPARATUS BY CLASS OF SERVICE AND ZONE
500-112-100	10	GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS FORSTATION INSTALLATIONS~~~CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT TRANSMISSION ZONING, INDUCTIVE NOISE, RINGING BRIDGE LIMITATIONS, SELECTION OF APPARATUS, RADIO SUPPRESSION, SPECIAL CONNECTIONS, AND DIAL RESTRICTION Reference -- Inductive Noise
500-114-100	6	STATION RINGING APPARATUS SELECTION AND LIMITATIONS ISSUE 6
500-120-100	5	GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS FORSTATION INSTALLATIONS~~~CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT TRANSMISSION ZONING, INDUCTIVE NOISE, RINGING BRIDGE LIMITATIONS, SELECTION OF APPARATUS, RADIO SUPPRESSION, SPECIAL CONNECTIONS, AND DIAL RESTRICTION Telephone Apparatus and Materials -- Color
500-124-180	5	STATION SETS AND APPARATUS FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS SELECTION
500-128-180	8	GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS FORSTATION INSTALLATIONS~~~CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT TRANSMISSION ZONING, INDUCTIVE NOISE, RINGING BRIDGE LIMITATIONS, SELECTION OF APPARATUS, RADIO SUPPRESSION, SPECIAL CONNECTIONS, AND DIAL RESTRICTION Selection of Telephone Apparatus for Impaired Hearing, Speech, and Sight
500-130-180	4	SUBSCRIBER SETS AND EXTERNALLY MOUNTED RINGERS SELECTION FOR GENERAL USE
500-150-100	11	GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS FORSTATION INSTALLATIONS~~~CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT TRANSMISSION ZONING, INDUCTIVE NOISE, RINGING BRIDGE LIMITATIONS, SELECTION OF APPARATUS, RADIO SUPPRESSION, SPECIAL CONNECTIONS, AND DIAL RESTRICTION Radio Signal Suppression -- For Telephone Sets -- Identification, Installation,
500-155-100	6	GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS FORSTATION INSTALLATIONS~~~CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT TRANSMISSION ZONING, INDUCTIVE NOISE, RINGING BRIDGE LIMITATIONS, SELECTION OF APPARATUS, RADIO SUPPRESSION, SPECIAL CONNECTIONS, AND DIAL RESTRICTION Key Telephone Sets Dial Restriction -- Identification, Connections, and Testing
500-1 LAYER	PHANTOM	
500-200-011	1	GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS FORSTATION INSTALLATIONS~~~CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT PLANT FIELD STATION ADMINISTRATION Administration of the Kit Plan and Field Turnaround of Telephone Sets and Bases
500-206	Jan-90	CIU User Guide -- Issue II
500-2 LAYER	PHANTOM	
5004FS	20196	FIBER GRATING FILTERS SPECIALTY FIBER PRODUCTS
500-532	1	HOLONOMIC CUBE
5005FS	20196	PLANAR WAVEGUIDE PRODUCTS DENSE WAVELENGTH DIVISION MULTIPLEXERS (DWDM) INCREASE CAPACITY SIGNIFICANTLY WITHOUT ADDING FIBER

Document	Issue	Description
5007FS	30196	ADVANCED NETWORK SERVICES FOR NEW REVENUES AND IMPROVED NETWORKING, CREATE AND DEPLOY SERVICES QUICKLY AND EFFICIENTLY.... WITH FREEDOM OF CHOICE
500-810-200	2	PACKAGING AND HANDLING DISCONNECTED STATION APPARATUS
500-815-200	1	GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS FORSTATION INSTALLATIONS~~~CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT PACKAGING AND HANDLING -- DISCONNECTED APPARATUS Disconnected 400-Type KTUs
500-820-200	1	GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS FORSTATION INSTALLATIONS~~~CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT PACKAGING AND HANDLING -- DISCONNECTED APPARATUS Disconnected 1-Type Telephone Answering Sets
500-820-201	1	GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS FORSTATION INSTALLATIONS~~~CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT PACKAGING AND HANDLING -- DISCONNECTED APPARATUS Disconnected 2-Type Telephone Answering Sets
500-820-203	1	PACKAGING AND HANDLING DISCONNECTED KS-16378 TELEPHONE ANSWERING SETS
500-820-205	1	PACKAGING AND HANDLING DISCONNECTED KS-16923, LIST 1 TELEPHONE ANSWERINGSETS
500-820-207	1	PACKAGING AND HANDLING DISCONNECTED KS-19245, LIST 1 TELEPHONE ANSWERINGSETS
500-830-200	1	GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS FORSTATION INSTALLATIONS~~~CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT PACKAGING AND HANDLING -- DISCONNECTED APPARATUS Disconnected KS-16765, List 1 Announcement Sets
500-840-200	1	GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS FORSTATION INSTALLATIONS~~~CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT PACKAGING AND HANDLING -- DISCONNECTED APPARATUS Disconnected KS-16844 Rapidial
5008FS	80196	INTERNATIONAL SMARTPHONE SERIES
500-8 LAYER	PHANTOM	
500 DIV	PHANTOM	GENERAL /FOR STATION INSTL

Document	Issue	Description
6183	1	FiberGrafix Network Design Software for Windows, Users Guide
620-000-000	88	OUTSIDE PLANT, GENERAL
620-000-005	21	PERMUTED ALPHABETICAL INDEX CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OUTSIDE PLANT
620-020-005	1	CABLE SHEATH OPENINGS REPORTING OF OPENINGS AND CLOSINGS TO THE CABLE TEST DESK
620-020-020	3	SIGNALS FOR USE BY OUTSIDE PLANT FORCES
620-040-012	3	OUTSIDE PLANT SYMBOLS POLES AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT
620-040-013	4	OUTSIDE PLANT SYMBOLS WIRE
620-040-017	3	OUTSIDE PLANT SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS CARRIER SYSTEMS
620-040-018	2	CABLE PRESSURIZATION SYSTEMS OUTSIDE PLANT SYMBOLS
620-040-019	1	OUTSIDE PLANT SYMBOLS CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION SYSTEMS
620-040-020	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ABBREVIATIONS GENERAL
620-050-005	2	ED-01 DRAWINGS OUTSIDE PLANT SYSTEMS
620-050-010	2	CONSTRUCTION FORCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM GENERAL
620-050-011	2	STANDARD TIME INCREMENTS DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION CONSTRUCTION FORCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
620-050-012	2	CONSTRUCTION FORCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT CENTER
620-050-013	1	CONSTRUCTION FORCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM JOB SCHEDULING AND DISPATCHING
620-050-014	1	CONSTRUCTION FORCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FIELD ADMINISTRATION
620-050-015	1	CONSTRUCTION FORCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION OF OVERRUN HOURS
620-050-021	1	OUTSIDE PLANT, GENERAL INDEXES, GENERAL INFORMATION, SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS, ADMINISTRATION, AND VEHICLES Outside Plant Construction Administration Quality Review Plan Cable Transfer Procedures -- 1 ESSTM Switching Office -- Delayed Order Method
620-050-030	2	QUALITY REVIEW PLAN ADMINISTRATION AND PROCEDURES OUTSIDE PLANT CONSTRUCTION AND ENGINEERING
620-050-031	2	QUALITY REVIEW PLAN INSPECTION REFERENCE MATERIAL OUTSIDE PLANT CONSTRUCTION AND ENGINEERING
620-050-100	1	OPERATIONAL REVIEWS FOR OUTSIDE PLANT CONSTRUCTION FORCES
620-050-101	1	OUTSIDE PLANT, GENERAL INDEXES, GENERAL INFORMATION, SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS, ADMINISTRATION, AND VEHICLES Outside Plant Construction Administration MSTIC (Mechanized Standard Time Increment Calculation) General Description
620-060-020	2	CABLE REPAIR FORCE MANAGEMENT PLAN ORDERING INFORMATION
620-060-025	1	TROUBLE ANALYSIS FOR CABLE MAINTENANCE ORDERING INFORMATION
620-060-030	1	QUALITY CONTROL FOR CABLE MAINTENANCE
620-060-510	3	JOINT UTILITY COORDINATION AND DAMAGE PREVENTION PLAN FOR BELOW-GROUND FACILITIES (ONE-CALL SYSTEM)
620-060-511	1	SUBSURFACE FACILITIES STANDARD MARKING AND STAKING PROCEDURES
620-070-110	1	STANDARD LOADING AND RESTOCKING OF TOOLS AND MATERIALS SPLICING VEHICLES
620-0 LAYER	PHANTOM	INDEXES, GENERAL INFORMA-
620-100-001	3	FIRE SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS OF CABLE IN BUILDINGS
620-100-005	1	FIRESTOPS FOR OUTSIDE PLANT CABLES THAT PENETRATE BUILDING FLOORS AND WALLS METHODS AND MATERIALS
620-100-010	1	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE TO LEAD CABLE REMOVAL
620-100-011	1	CONDUCTORS
620-100-015	1	PROTECTIVE MEASURES FOR WORKING IN THE VICINITY OF EXTRA HIGH VOLTAGE POWER LINES

Document	Issue	Description
620-102-010	7	OUTSIDE PLANT PRECAUTIONS UNDERGROUND AND BURIED WORK
620-103-010	4	ELECTRICAL PROTECTION WHEN USING PORTABLE AC OPERATED TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
620-105-010	7	B-VOLTAGE TESTER USE ON JOINT-USE POLES AND OTHER EQUIPMENT
620-131-010	4	PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN BEFORE CLIMBING POLES OR WORKING FROM STRAND-OR POLE-SUPPORTED EQUIPMENT
620-134-010	1	STANDARDS FOR SAFE POLE CLIMBING UNSTEPPED POLES
620-134-020	1	Poles
620-135-010	6	WARNING DEVICES USE GUARDING WORK AREAS
620-135-100	6	OUTSIDE PLANT GUARDING WORK AREAS STANDARD WARNING DEVICES DESCRIPTION AND USE
620-135-100 ADD	6-Jan	OUTSIDE PLANT GUARDING WORK AREAS STANDARD WARNING DEVICES DESCRIPTION AND USE
620-145-010	3	PETROLEUM PRODUCTS UNDERGROUND CONDUIT SYSTEMS REMOVAL PROCEDURES
620-150-010	4	MANHOLE COVERS REMOVING AND REPLACING
620-1 LAYER	PHANTOM	PRECAUTIONS
620-210-011	2	CLEARANCES AND SEPARATIONS FOR AERIAL PLANT GENERAL
620-210-012	3	CLEARANCES FOR TELEPHONE POLES AND STUBS
620-249-011	1	CLEARANCE ATTACHMENTS FOR AERIAL CROSSING GENERAL
620-2 LAYER	PHANTOM	CLEARANCES
620-300-011	3	AERIAL RAILROAD CROSSINGS
620-310-100	2	TREE PRUNING TOOLS
620-310-200	2	TREE TRIMMING AND PRUNING METHODS
620-3 LAYER	PHANTOM	RAILROAD CROSSINGS, TREE
620 DIV	PHANTOM	OUTSIDE PLANT, GENERAL
621-000-000	62	POLE LINES
621-020-013	6	POLE LINES ORDERING, DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND MARKINGS ON POLES AND STUBS
621-020-111	5	DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS OF NEW POLES AND REINFORCING STUBS
621-0 LAYER	PHANTOM	INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORM
621-200-011	2	POLES LOCATING, PREPARING, AND SOIL BRACING
621-200-200	2	PLACING POLES UNLOADING AT SIDINGS
621-200-203	2	LOADING AND BINDING POLES ON POLE TRAILERS
621-200-205	2	POLES MARKINGS AND INSIGNIA
621-205-010	8	POLE LINES POLES Poles -- Erecting Placing or Removing Poles Near Electric Power Wires
621-205-010 ADD	8-Jan	PLACING OR REMOVING POLES NEAR ELECTRIC POWER WIRES
621-205-200	2	ERECTING POLES AND STUBS
621-205-211	3	PLACING POLE BRACES AND H FIXTURES
621-205-215	2	ERECTING POLES INSTALLING LIGHTNING PROTECTION
621-210-012	1	STEPPING POLES GENERAL
621-215-011	6	POLE LINES USE OF TABLES OF MINIMUM CIRCUMFERENCES AT CRITICAL SECTIONS USE OF POLE INSPECTION RULE
621-215-015	6	POLE LINES INSPECTION OF POLES
621-220-011	3	SALVAGE OF USED POLES
621-220-200	2	POLE LINES POLES Poles -- Removal Pole Removal
621-295-300	7	PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT OF STANDING POLES
621-295-305	3	POLE LINES POLES Pole Maintenance Reinforcement
621-295-320	3	POLE REPLACING
621-2 LAYER	PHANTOM	POLES
621-400-011	3	GUYING DEFINITIONS

Document	Issue	Description
621-400-013	5	GUYING USE OF GUY RULE SIZES OF GUYS
621-400-015	3	GUYING INSULATED WIRES
621-405-201	4	GUYING METHODS OF INSULATING
621-405-201 ADD	4-Jan	GUYING METHODS OF INSULATING
621-410-200	5	GUYING METHODS OF INSTALLATION
621-410-206	4	Guying Aerial Cable Lines
621-410-220	4	Guying Sidewalk Anchor Guys
621-415-011	1	PATENT GUY ANCHORS GENERAL
621-415-200	5	PATENT GUY ANCHORS EXPANDING ANCHORS
621-415-201	1	PATENT GUY ANCHORS SCREW TYPE ANCHORS
621-415-202	1	PATENT GUY ANCHORS SWAMP ANCHORS
621-415-203	3	PATENT GUY ANCHORS PLATE ANCHORS
621-415-204	2	C GUY ANCHOR (AT-8891) POWER INSTALLATION
621-415-211	3	NONPATENT ANCHORS PLANK ANCHORS
621-415-215	3	ROCK ANCHORS PLACING
621-415-217	5	GUYING EXTENDING LENGTH OF OR ADDING ADDITIONAL EYE TO EXISTING GUY RODS
621-420-241	3	Removal of Guys and Anchors
621-4 LAYER	PHANTOM	GUYS
621 DIV	PHANTOM	POLE LINES
622-000-000	64	CONDUIT, MANHOLES AND CABLE VAULTS
622-020-020	3	CONDUIT AND MANHOLE CONSTRUCTION GENERAL
622-020-100	5	CONDUIT, MANHOLES AND CABLE VAULTS INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION General Conduit and Conduit Couplings -- Description
622-0 LAYER	PHANTOM	INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORM
622-100-010	2	CONDUIT AND MANHOLES PRECAUTIONS
622-1 LAYER	PHANTOM	PRECAUTIONS
622-300-205	1	MAIN CONDUIT SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION
622-300-211	1	MAIN CONDUIT REINFORCING
622-300-300	2	MAIN CONDUIT RESTORATION AND REARRANGEMENT
622-340-200	4	B PLASTIC POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) AND B POLYPROPYLENE CONDUIT CONCRETE ENCASED MAIN CONDUIT
622-340-201	4	C PLASTIC POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (pvc) AND C POLYPROPELENE CONDUIT DIRECT BURIED IN SOIL MAIN CONDUIT
622-395-300	1	CONDUIT, MANHOLES AND CABLE VAULTS MAIN CONDUIT Main Conduit, Repair Conduit Repair
622-3 LAYER	PHANTOM	MAIN CONDUIT
622-400-100	3	SUBSIDIARY CONDUIT FITTINGS DESCRIPTION AND USE
622-400-300	2	SUBSIDIARY CONDUIT REPAIRING
622-4 LAYER	PHANTOM	SUBSIDIARY CONDUIT
622-500-011	4	MANHOLES - GENERAL
622-505-210	2	CONCRETE MANHOLES CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION
622-506-050	1	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT VAULTS (CEVs) DESCRIPTION
622-506-051	1	24-FOOT CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT VAULT (CEV) DESCRIPTION
622-506-052	1	KS-23038 CEV (CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT VAULT)
622-506-100	2	PRECAST CONCRETE MANHOLES 38Y TYPES DESCRIPTION
622-506-200	2	CONDUIT, MANHOLES AND CABLE VAULTS MANHOLES Manholes, Precast Concrete 38Y-Type Installation
622-506-225	1	16-FOOT CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT VAULT (CEV) INSTALLATION
622-506-226	1	16-FOOT CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT VAULT (CEV) OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
622-506-227	1	24-FOOT CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT VAULT (CEV) INSTALLATION

Document	Issue	Description
622-506-228	1	24-FOOT CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT VAULT (CEV) OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
622-506-230	1	CONDUIT, MANHOLES AND CABLE VAULTS MANHOLES Manholes, Precast Concrete Below Ground Electronics Remote Terminal (BERT) -- Installation -- SLC*-96 Carrier System
622-506-235	2	CONCRETE HUT ED7C285-30 DESCRIPTION AND INSTALLATION
622-506-236	1	KS-23038 CEV (CONTROLLED ENVIROMENT VAULT) INSTALLATION
622-506-237	1	KS-23038 CEV (CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT VAULT) OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
622-507-100	2	PRECAST MANHOLES FOR HARDENED SYSTEMS GENERAL
622-507-206	3	CONDUIT, MANHOLES AND CABLE VAULTS MANHOLES Manholes, Hardened Systems C and D Precast Manholes
622-507-216	3	CONDUIT, MANHOLES AND CABLE VAULTS MANHOLES Manholes, Hardened Systems F and G Precast Manholes
622-507-226	1	CONDUIT, MANHOLES AND CABLE VAULTS MANHOLES Manholes, Hardened Systems K and L Precast Manholes
622-507-236	1	MANHOLES HARDENED CAST-IN-PLACE-CONSTRUCTION
622-510-200	1	BRICK MANHOLES CONSTRUCTION
622-512-200	2	MANHOLES SEALING WALLS AT CONDUIT ENTRANCES
622-520-100	7	MANHOLES - EQUIPPING
622-520-100 ADD	7-Jan	MANHOLES - EQUIPPING
622-520-111	1	CONDUIT, MANHOLES AND CABLE VAULTS MANHOLES Manhole, Hardware Loading Manhole Racking
622-5 LAYER	PHANTOM	MANHOLES
622-600-011	1	UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FOR SERVICE CONNECTIONS GENERAL
622-600-012	1	UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FOR SERVICE CONNECTIONS LOCATING RUN
622-600-200	1	UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FOR SERVICE CONNECTIONS PLACING AND TERMINATING DUCTS
622-600-202	1	CONDUIT FOR SERVICE CONNECTIONS PLACING CONDUIT BOXES
622-6 LAYER	PHANTOM	CONDUIT FOR SERVICE CONNEC
622-700-100	1	CENTRAL OFFICE CABLE VAULTS LIST OF UNISTRUT MATERIAL
622-700-102	1	KS-21947 CABLE PENETRATION MODULE DESCRIPTION AND FIRE SEALING PROCEDURES
622-700-200	1	CENTRAL OFFICE CABLE VAULTS CONSTRUCTION OF UNISTRUT FRAME
622-7 LAYER	PHANTOM	CABLE VAULTS
622 DIV	PHANTOM	CONDUIT, MANHOLES AND CA-
623-000-000	14	NUMERICAL INDEX DIVISION 623 OPEN WIRE
626-000-005	2	CAD CABLE DESCRIPTIONS NUMERICAL AND PERMITTED INDEXES OUTSIDE PLANT CABLES
626-020-002	1	CAD CABLE DESCRIPTIONS MICROFILM DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AND ORDERING INFORMATION OUTSIDE PLANT CABLE
626-020-002 ADD	1-Jan	
626-020-006	1	SERVICE WIRE, AND CABLE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING General Cable Conductors
626-020-007	1	METALLIC SHIELDS AND SHEATHS RESISTANCE CABLES
626-020-009	1	GENERAL
626-020-010	2	FEEDER AND DISTRIBUTION CABLES SELECTION
626-020-011	5	DESIGNATIONS FOR CABLE CONDUCTORS CONDUCTOR INSULATIONS, SHEATHS, AND PROTECTIVE COVERINGS
626-020-020	4	STANDARD PLASTIC-JACKETED SHEATHS
626-020-020 ADD	3-Jan	

Document	Issue	Description
626-020-021	1	SERVICE WIRE, AND CABLE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING General Superseded Plastic Sheaths
626-020-050	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS INDEXES, GENERAL INFORMATION, SERVICE WIRE, AND CABLE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING General Provision of End Seals, End Caps, Pulling Eyes, Bond Wires; Air Pressure, and Reel Protection
626-020-101	3	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS INDEXES, GENERAL INFORMATION, SERVICE WIRE, AND CABLE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING General Empty Reels -- Loading Arrangements
626-021-101	1	LARGE CAPACITY REELS OF WIRE HANDLING METHODS
626-030-005	1	CABLE SHIPPING REELS DESCRIPTION, DIMENSIONS, AND WEIGHTS
626-100-006	5	MISCELLANEOUS, AND LIGHTGUIDE CABLES 83nF/M Conductor Cables Pulp-Insulated CD and DD Series of Multiunit Pulp (MUP) -- Description, Use, and Reel Lengths
626-101-005	5	AIR CORE POLYETHYLENE-INSULATED NONSCREENED AND SCREENED CABLES DESCRIPTION, USE, AND REEL LENGTHS
626-101-010	4	WATERPROOF NONSCREENED AND SCREENED PLASTIC-INSULATED CABLES DESCRIPTION, USE, AND REEL LENGTHS
626-101-010 ADD	4-Jan	WATERPROOF NONSCREENED AND SCREENED PLASTIC-INSULATED CABLES DESCRIPTION, USE, AND REEL LENGTHS
626-101-015	3	WATERPROOF CGAW PLASTIC-INSULATED CONDUCTOR (PIC) HIGH-DIELECTRIC STRENGTH CABLES DESCRIPTION, USE, AND REEL LENGTHS
626-101-030	2	PIC AND PULP STEAMPETH CABLES DESCRIPTION, USE, AND REEL LENGTHS
626-105-007	2	MAT MCR CABLE DESCRIPTION, USE, AND REEL LENGTHS
626-105-008	2	LENGTHS
626-107-005	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS STANDARD CONDUCTOR, CARRIER, MISCELLANEOUS, AND LIGHTGUIDE CABLES Miscellaneous Cables PE-PVC Insulated Terminating Cables -- 22- and 24-Gauge
626-107-006	3	AR-SERIES RISER CABLES DESCRIPTION, USE, AND REEL LENGTHS
626-108-000	2	LUCENT FIBER OPTIC OUTSIDE
626-108-003	4	Fiber Optic Premises Cable Specifications
626-108-004	1	Fiber Optic Interconnect Cable Specifications
626-108-101	4	MULTIMODE AND SINGLE-MODE LIGHTGUIDE CABLES DESCRIPTION AND REEL-LENGTH INFORMATION UNDERGROUND, AERIAL ,BURIED PLANT AND RISERS IN BUILDINGS
626-108-102	1	STRANDED SINGLE-MODE AND MULTIMODE LIGHTGUIDE CABLES DESCRIPTION, USE, AND REEL-LENGTH INFORMATION UNDERGROUND, AERIAL, AND BURIED PLANT APPLICATIONS
626-108-103	1	LIGHTPACK LIGHTGUIDE CABLE DESCRIPTION, USE, AND REEL-LENGTH INFORMATION UNDERGROUND, AERIAL, AND BURIED PLANT APPLICATIONS
626-108-103-1	1	FIBER-READY SERVICE CABLE SHEATH PREPARATION
626-1 LAYER	PHANTOM	
626-200-114	4	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS Cable Sizes and Reel Lengths PIC Cables -- CA-1727 Type
626-200-135	3	CABLE SIZES AND REEL LENGTHS CCTV COAXIAL CABLE
626-200-136	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS Cable Sizes and Reel Lengths SS (Serrated Seam) 0.375-Inch Coaxial Cables
626-200-137	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS Cable Sizes and Reel Lengths Video Pair Cables
626-200-138	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS Cable Sizes and Reel Lengths Nonquadded Composite Exchange Cables
626-200-400	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS Cable Sizes and Reel Lengths Filled Bonded ASP Cable
626-200-500	2	DUCTPIC CABLE PRODUCT APPLICATION BULLETIN
626-300-100	7	BURIED WIRE DESCRIPTION
626-300-126	6	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS AERIAL AND BURIED WIRE Aerial Service Wire--Signal and Multiple Pair -- Description
626-300-127	1	FIBERGLASS REINFORCED

Document	Issue	Description
626-500-101	3	CONNECTORIZED EXCHANGE CABLE SPLICING (CONECS) SYSTEM DESCRIPTION, PLANNING, AND INSTALLATION
626-500-115	5	90-Type Business Remote Terminal (BRT) Cabinets, Coding Scheme and Ordering Information
626-500-125	6	40- AND 42-TYPE CABINETS CODING
626-500-128	2	51A Cabinets Description, Installation, Splicing, SLC Series 5 with DDM-Plus Cabinet Distant Terminal
626-759-005	2	CA-DRAWING INDEX
626-759-020	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL General Lead Sheaths
626-759-020 ADD	1-Jan	
626-759-025	3	AND USE
626-759-025 ADD	3-Jan	OUTER PROTECTION BURIED, UNDERGROUND, AND AERIAL DESCRIPTION AND USE
626-759-030	2	WIRE ARMOR PROTECTION
626-759-040	1	CABLE DIAMETERS AND WEIGHTS
626-759-050	1	CABLE REELS CAPACITY OF LAND AND WIRE-ARMORED (SUBMARINE) CABLE REELS
626-759-130	2	STANDARD NONQUADDED COMPOSITE EXCHANGE CABLES
626-759-131	1	SUPERSEDED NONQUADDED COMPOSITE EXCHANGE CABLES
626-759-152	2	1727
626-759-157	2	POLYETHYLENE-INSULATED CONDUCTOR (AIR CORE) CABLE 17-GAUGE 83nF-TYPE AHC
626-759-158	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Standard Exchange Cables Polyethylene-Insulated Conductor (Air Core) Cable -- 20-Gauge 83nF-Type AHD
626-759-171	2	CABLES
626-759-190	3	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Standard Exchange Cables Standard Video Pair
626-759-191	1	REPLACEMENT VIDEO PAIR CABLES
626-759-192	1	SUPERSEDED VIDEO PAIR CABLE
626-759-195	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Standard Exchange Cables Standard Stub
626-759-196	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Standard Exchange Cables Superseded Stub
626-759-201	3	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Wire Armored Cables Disc-Insulated
626-759-202	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Wire Armored Cables Expanded Insulation
626-759-203	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Wire Armored Cables Solid Insulation
626-759-250	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Wire Armored Cables Exchange Type
626-759-300	4	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Toll Cables Quadded Toll Cable -- General
626-759-301	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Toll Cables Standard Quadded Cables
626-759-302	2	SUPERSEDED QUADDED AND NONQUADDED TOLL CABLES
626-759-302 ADD	2-Feb	SUPERSEDED QUADDED AND NONQUADDED TOLL CABLES
626-759-303	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Toll Cables Superseded Spiral-Four Disc-Insulated Quadded Cable
626-759-304	2	BUILDING OUT CABLES
626-759-305	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Toll Cables 24-Gauge Quadded Protective Cables

Document	Issue	Description
626-759-306	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Toll Cables Emergency Toll Cable -- 22-Gauge Quads
626-759-350	3	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Toll Cables Standard SS (Serrated Seam) Coaxial Toll Cables
626-759-351	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Toll Cables Replacement SS (Serrated Seam) Coaxial (0.375-Inch)
626-759-352	1	CABLES
626-759-400	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables Superseded Exchange Cables
626-759-405	4	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 16-Gauge Cable -- Type NH
626-759-408	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 19-Gauge Cable -- Type ANB
626-759-409	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 19-Gauge Cable -- Type DNB
626-759-410	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 19-Gauge Cable -- Type GNB
626-759-415	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 19-Gauge Cable -- Type CBN
626-759-416	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 19-Gauge Cable -- Type ENB
626-759-417	2	EXCHANGE CABLES 19-GAUGE CABLE-TYPE FNB
626-759-425	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 22-Gauge Cable -- Type BSA
626-759-426	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 22-Gauge Cable -- Type CSA
626-759-427	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 22-Gauge Cable -- Type DSA
626-759-428	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 22-Gauge Cable -- Type ESA
626-759-429	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables Service Cables
626-759-440	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 24-Gauge Cable -- Type ASM
626-759-441	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 24-Gauge Cable -- Type BSM
626-759-442	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 24-Gauge Cable -- Type CSM
626-759-443	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 24-Gauge Cable -- Type DSM
626-759-444	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 24-Gauge Cable -- Type ESM
626-759-445	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 24-Gauge Cable -- Type FSM
626-759-460	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 26-Gauge Cable -- Type AST
626-759-461	2	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 26-Gauge Cable -- Type BST
626-759-462	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 26-Gauge Cable -- Type CST
626-759-463	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 26-Gauge Cable -- Type DST
626-759-470	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 28-Gauge Cable -- Type SW
626-759-481	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 17-Gauge Aluminum Cable -- Type ANC
626-759-482	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 20-Gauge Aluminum Cable -- Type AND

Document	Issue	Description
626-759-483	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables 22-Gauge Aluminum Cable -- Type ASF
626-759-490	1	Superseded Exchange Cables Superseded Plastic-Insulated Conductor (Air Core) Cable -- General
626-759-491	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables Superseded Plastic-Insulated Conductor (Air Core) PI -- Cable 19-Gauge 83nf
626-759-492	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables Superseded Plastic-Insulated Conductor (Air Core) PI -- Cable 19-Gauge 66nf
626-759-493	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables Superseded Plastic-Insulated Conductor (Air Core) PI -- Cable 22-Guage
626-759-494	1	SUPERSEDED PLASTIC-INSULATED CONDUCTOR (AIR CORE) PIC CABLE 24-GAUGE 83 nF
626-759-495	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables Superseded Plastic-Insulated Conductor (Air Core) PI -- Cable 26-Guage 83nf
626-759-496	1	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS CABLE CHARACTERISTICS, PHYSICAL Superseded Exchange Cables Superseded Plastic-Insulated Conductor (Air Core) PI -- Cable Self-Supporting Type
626-7 LAYER	PHANTOM	
626-800-090	3	CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS NONSTANDARD-LIMITED AVAILABILITY (NS-LA) CABLES Nonscreened and Screened Pulp-Insulated Conductor Cables -- Description, Use, and Reel Lengths
626-800-095	1	SCREENED, AIR CORE, AND WATERPROOF PLASTIC-INSULATED CONDUCTOR CABLE DESCRIPTION, USE, AND REEL LENGTHS NON-STANDARD/LIMITED AVAILABILITY (NS/LA)
627-000-000	89	AERIAL, BLOCK, AND HOUSE CABLE
627-020-005	3	Bonding and Grounding Aerial Plant General
627-070-015	3	CLEARANCES FOR AERIAL CABLE AND GUYS LIGHT LOADING AREA
627-070-016	3	CLEARANCES FOR AERIAL CABLE AND GUS MEDIUM LOADING AREA
627-070-017	3	CLEARANCES FOR AERIAL CABLE AND GUYS HEAVY LOADING AREA
627-200-015	2	SUSPENSION STRAND SELECTION COPPER CONDUCTOR CABLES ALL LOADING AREAS
627-200-016	1	SUSPENSION STRAND SELECTION ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR CABLES ALL LOADING AREAS
627-210-018	2	SUSPENSION STRAND TENSION AND SAGS COPPER CONDUCTOR CABLES
627-210-019	1	AERIAL, BLOCK, AND HOUSE CABLE SUSPENSION STRAND Tensions and Sags Aluminum Conductor Cables
627-210-019 ADD	1-Jan	
627-220-200	4	SUSPENSION STRAND ATTACHMENTS--GENERAL
627-220-200 ADD	4-Jan	SUSPENSION STRAND ATTACH-
627-220-202	3	SUSPENSION STRAND ATTACHMENTS CABLE EXTENSION ARMS
627-220-204	2	AERIAL, BLOCK, AND HOUSE CABLE SUSPENSION STRAND Attachments B Clamp Support
627-230-201	3	SUSPENSION STRAND PLACING METHODS
627-230-205	5	AERIAL, BLOCK, AND HOUSE CABLE SUSPENSION STRAND Placing Strand Connectors
627-230-208	3	SUSPENSION STRAND B STRAND CONNECTOR
627-230-210	1	SUSPENSION STRAND B STRAND REDUCER
627-240-200	3	SUSPENSION STRAND TENSIONING USE OF STRAND DYNAMOMETER
627-240-205	4	SUSPENSION STRAND TENSIONING USE OF STRAND PULLERS

Document	Issue	Description
627-240-211	3	SUSPENSION STRAND PULLING UP AND TENSIONING
627-240-212	7	SUSPENSION STRAND DEAD ENDING GENERAL
627-240-213	5	SUSPENSION STRAND FALSE DEAD ENDING
627-240-225	3	SUSPENSION STRAND SLACK SPAN CONSTRUCTION
627-295-301	1	STRAND TRANSFER TOOLS DESCRIPTION AND USE
627-295-305	3	REPLACING DETERIORATED STRAND
627-295-500	4	Testing
627-295-600	2	INSPECTION OF CORRODED GALVANIZED STRAND
627-2 LAYER	PHANTOM	
627-300-200	2	AERIAL, BLOCK, AND HOUSE CABLE AERIAL CABLE -- PLACING AND MAINTENANCE Placing Cable-In Rings Corner Cable Guide -- Use
627-300-211	2	AERIAL, BLOCK, AND HOUSE CABLE AERIAL CABLE -- PLACING AND MAINTENANCE Placing Cable-In Rings Grade Clamps
627-310-205	2	CABLE LASHERS -- USE
627-310-205 ADD	2-Jan	CABLE LASHERS - USE
627-320-010	1	CONNECTORIZED EXCHANGE CABLE SPLICING SYSTEM (CONECS) AERIAL CABLE PLACING
627-320-011	7	PLACING LASHED AERIAL CABLE GENERAL
627-320-201	1	LASHED AERIAL CABLE CABLE LIFTER AND CORNER CABLE JACK DESCRIPTION AND USE
627-320-205	5	PLACING LASHED AERIAL CABLE MOVING REEL METHOD
627-320-206	7	LASHED AERIAL CABLE PLACING STATIONARY REEL METHOD
627-330-202	3	LASHED AERIAL CABLE TERMINATING LASHING WIRE
627-340-101	4	AERIAL CABLE SUPPORTS AND SPACERS DESCRIPTION AND USE
627-340-205	5	LASHED AERIAL CABLE ARRANGEMENT OF SUPPORTS
627-350-200	2	AERIAL, BLOCK, AND HOUSE CABLE AERIAL CABLE -- PLACING AND MAINTENANCE Prelashing Cable General
627-350-212	2	PRELASHING USE OF B AND C SHEAVE SUPPORTS
627-360-200	2	AERIAL CABLE MECHANICAL PROTECTION
627-360-200 ADD	2-Jan	AERIAL CABLE MECHANICAL PROTECTION
627-360-210	2	BIRDS
627-360-210 ADD	2-Jan	AERIAL CABLE - D & E CABLE
627-365-100	1	AERIAL CABLE 1530-TYPE INDUCTORS
627-370-200	2	LENGTH
627-370-205	2	AERIAL CABLE LONG SPAN CONSTRUCTION SPANS LONGER THAN 250 FEET
627-380-240	2	AERIAL CABLE REMOVAL
627-380-245	1	REMOVING LASHING WIRE
627-390-011	4	CABLE DANCING-GENERAL
627-390-205	2	CABLE DANCING PREVENTION METHODS
627-395-320	2	AERIAL CABLE MAINTENANCE REMOVING BOWS FROM AERIAL CABLES ON 10M AND 16M STRAND
627-400-001	1	CATV AERIAL LIGHTGUIDE CABLE Planning, Engineering, and Installation Construction Reference Guide
627-610-200	2	AERIAL, BLOCK, AND HOUSE CABLE BLOCK AND HOUSE CABLE Block and House Cable -- Attaching Anchoring Devices for Attaching Cables to Walls
627-610-200 ADD	2-Jan	BLOCK AND BUILDING CABLE -
627-610-205	2	AERIAL, BLOCK, AND HOUSE CABLE BLOCK AND HOUSE CABLE Block and House Cable -- Attaching Block and Building Cable Placing
627-610-225	4	PLACING METALLIC RISER AND BUILDING CABLE
627-610-230	3	Placing Lightguide Cable in Risers, Conduit, and Plenums

Document	Issue	Description
627-700-011	2	SELF-SUPPORTING CABLE STRINGING SAGS AND TENSIONS
627-700-014	5	SELF-SUPPORTING CABLE PLACING GENERAL
627-700-015	1	Figure-8 Self-Supporting Fiber Optic Cable Placing General
627-700-017	1	INSTALLATION
627-700-020	1	CABLE SUPPORTS DESCRIPTION AND USE SELF-SUPPORTING CABLE
627-700-020 ADD	1-Jan	
627 DIV	PHANTOM	AERIAL,BLOCK,& HOUSE CABLE
628-000-000	35	Underground Cable
628-0 LAYER	PHANTOM	INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORM
628-200-200	2	UNDERGROUND CABLE PLACING RODDING AND CLEANING DUCTS
628-200-201	1	STEAMPETH SHEATH CABLE PLACING
628-200-205	1	CONNECTORIZED EXCHANGE CABLE SPLICING SYSTEM (CONECS) UNDERGROUND CABLE PLACING
628-200-206	4	UNDERGROUND CABLE PULLING CABLE INTO SUBSIDIARY DUCTS
628-200-207	2	UNDERGROUND CABLE PLACING Underground Cable -- Placing Placing Feeder and Riser Cable -- Central Office Buildings
628-200-208	7	UNDERGROUND CABLE PLACING
628-200-209	3	UNDERGROUND CABLE PLACING HIGH-PRODUCTION METHODS
628-200-210	1	UNDERGROUND COAXIAL CABLE PLACING
628-200-215	1	INNERDUCT PLACING UNDERGROUND
628-220-200	3	SEALING DUCTS GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
628-220-201	4	RUBBER CONDUIT PLUGS
628-220-203	1	SEALING DUCTS WOODEN CONDUIT PLUGS
628-220-204	4	SEALING DUCTS CALKING MATERIALS
628-220-205	1	PLASTIC CONDUIT PLUGS
628-240-242	3	REMOVING UNDERGROUND CABLE HIGH PRODUCTION METHOD
628-2 LAYER	PHANTOM	PLACING
628-800-305	2	PREVENTION OF CABLE CREEPAGE IN UNDERGROUND CONDUIT
628-8 LAYER	PHANTOM	MAINTENANCE
628 DIV	PHANTOM	UNDERGROUND CABLE
629-000-000	66	BURIED PLANT INDEX
629-020-009	1	BURIED PLANT INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION B Wire Storage Closure - - Description and Use
629-020-010	1	BURIED PLANT INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION Buried Cable -- Sheath Bonding -- Nonpressurized Cables
629-020-012	2	BURIED PLANT URBAN INSTALLATIONS TELEPHONE ONLY
629-020-100	4	BURIED PLANT--INSTALLATION TELEPHONE AND POWER IN SAME TRENCH AND IN SEPARATE TRENCHES IN SAME EASEMENT
629-020-100 ADD	4-Jan	BURIED PLANT - INSTALLATION TELEPHONE AND POWER IN SAME TRENCH AND IN SEPARATE TRENCHES IN SAME EASEMENT
629-020-102	4	BURIED PLANT MAINTENANCE TO EXISTING SYSTEMS PROCEDURES
629-0 LAYER	PHANTOM	INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORM
629-1 LAYER	PHANTOM	PRECAUTIONS
629-200-204	1	BURIED PLANT BURIED CABLE Buried Plant -- Placing Connectorized Exchange Cable Splicing System (CONECS)
629-200-205	4	GUIDELINES FOR TRENCHING, BACKFILILNG, AND GROUND RESTORATION OF BURIED PLANT
629-200-206	4	GUIDELINES FOR PLACING BURIED PLANT
629-200-215	2	BURIED PLANT PLOWING
629-200-220	2	BURIED PLANT SOIL EROSION CONTROL
629-230-201	5	JUNCTIONS BURIED CABLE AERIAL SERVICE

Document	Issue	Description
629-230-201 ADD	4-Jan	JUNCTIONS BURIED CABLE - AERIAL SERVICE
629-250-200	1	BURIED PLANT BURIED CABLE Aerial Cable to Buried Cable Lowering Aerial Cable
629-250-201	3	BURIED PLANT BURIED CABLE Aerial Cable to Buried Cable Wrapping Lead Sheath Cable
629-250-201 ADD	3-Jan	WRAPPING LEAD SHEATH CABLE
629-2 LAYER	PHANTOM	BURIED CABLE
629-720-205	6	BURIED PLANT BURIED WIRE Buried Wire -- Terminating Buried Plant -- Terminations of Buried Wire at Junctions With Buried Plant
629-720-215	4	Terminals
629-760-215	1	BURIED PLANT BURIED WIRE Buried Wire-Splicing Installation of 179A1 Coil Case
629-795-500	1	BURIED PLANT BURIED WIRE Buried Wire Maintenance Testing
629-7 LAYER	PHANTOM	BURIED WIRE
629 DIV	PHANTOM	BURIED PLANT
630-000-000	6	NUMERICAL INDEX DIVISION 630 SUBMARINE CABLE
630-0 LAYER	PHANTOM	INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORM
630-100-010	3	SUBMARINE CABLE PRECAUTIONS
630-1 LAYER	PHANTOM	PRECAUTIONS
630-200-200	2	SUBMARINE CABLE PLACING Placing -- General
630-200-205	1	SUBMARINE CABLE PLACING PLACING FROM A BARGE
630-200-211	1	SUBMARINE CABLE PLACING PLACING FROM A BOAT
630-200-215	1	SUBMARINE CABLE PLACING PULLING ACROSS WATERWAY
630-200-220	3	Installation
630-2 LAYER	PHANTOM	PLACING
630-300-010	1	SUBMARINE CABLE SPLICING Splice Case Method
630-300-010 ADD	1-Jan	SPLICE CASE METHOD
630-300-100	1	Cable
630-300-100 ADD	1-Jan	INSTALLATION & SPLICING
630-3 LAYER	PHANTOM	SPLICING
630-800-300	1	SUBMARINE CABLE REPAIRING
630-8 LAYER	PHANTOM	MAINTENANCE
630 DIV	PHANTOM	SUBMARINE CABLE
631-000-000	4	Cable Terminals
631-005-050	3	CABLE TERMINALS INDEX AND GENERAL INFORMATION 2-, 6-, and 11-Type Protector Units -- Description and Maintenance
631-005-100	6	FACILITIES
631-005-102	2	CABLE TERMINALS INDEX AND GENERAL INFORMATION Superceded and/or Manufacture Discontinued Terminating Facilities
631-020-101	8	10-TYPE AND 12B1 CABLE STUBS DESCRIPTION AND INSTALLATION
631-020-200	5	BRACKETS 51B AND 38-Y-3913 DESCRIPTION AND USE
631-040-200	4	TERMINALS MARKING OUTSIDE CROSS-CONNECTING TERMINALS BINDING POST METHOD
631-040-201	1	TERMINALS MARKING INSIDE CROSS-CONNECTING TERMINALS BINDING POST METHOD
631-040-225	4	TERMINALS MARKING 1B-TYPE CABLE TERMINAL BLOCKS
631-050-108	3	66-TYPE CONNECTING BLOCK DESCRIPTION AND USE
631-050-108 ADD	3-Jan	66-TYPE CONNECTING BLOCK DESCRIPTION AND USE

Document	Issue	Description
631-050-110	3	CABLE TERMINALS INDEX AND GENERAL INFORMATION Connecting Blocks, Terminal Blocks, and Connectors 5A-Type Terminal Block -- Description and Use
631-050-120	3	CABLE TERMINALS INDEX AND GENERAL INFORMATION Connecting Blocks, Terminal Blocks, and Connectors 88-Type Connecting Blocks and Associated Hardware in Building Applications -- Description and Use
631-210-101	4	N-Type and 53-Type Terminals N-Type and 53-Type Description and Installation
631-210-102	3	N-Type and 53-Type Terminals N-Type Description and Installation
631-215-200	5	CABLE TERMINALS Closure Type 5-Type Closures -- Description and Installation
631-215-300	4	CABLE TERMINALS Closure Type 6-Type Closures -- Description and Installation
631-240-100	7	CABLE TERMINALS 49-Type Terminals 49-Type -- Description
631-240-211	8	CABLE TERMINALS 49-Type Terminals 1A1 and 1B1 Terminal Stubs -- Description and Installation in 105-Type Cable Terminals
631-250-100	5	105-Type Terminals 105-Type Cable Terminals Description and Installation
631-250-100-7	2	CABLE TERMINALS 105-Type Terminals
631-250-210	2	AT&T FLEXTERM 5000 AERIAL CABLE DISTRIBUTION TERMINAL DESCRIPTION AND INSTALLATION
631-250-211	1	Lucent Switched Digital Broadband Flexterm 5000 Aerial Cable Distribution Terminal Description and Installation
631-250-215	2	AT&T FLEXTERM 6000 AERIAL CABLE DISTRIBUTION TERMINAL DESCRIPTION AND INSTALLATION
631-300-100	6	CABLE TERMINALS OUTSIDE CROSS-CONNECTING TERMINALS, CABINETS, AND INTERFACES Outside Cross-Connecting Terminals B-Type Cable Terminals -- Description and Installation
631-300-212	1	B CABINET BALCONY, AT-7928 DESCRIPTION AND INSTALLATION
631-300-213	6	CABLE TERMINALS OUTSIDE CROSS-CONNECTING TERMINALS, CABINETS, AND INTERFACES Outside Cross-Connecting Terminals B-Type Terminals -- Placin S Pole Seat and B Terminal Balcony
631-310-201	5	CABLE TERMINALS OUTSIDE CROSS-CONNECTING TERMINALS, CABINETS, AND INTERFACES 29-Type Cabinets Description and Installation
631-310-202	1	CABLE TERMINALS OUTSIDE CROSS-CONNECTING TERMINALS, CABINETS, AND INTERFACES 29-Type Cabinets Skirt Assembly
631-340-105	2	CABLE TERMINALS OUTSIDE CROSS-CONNECTING TERMINALS, CABINETS, AND INTERFACES SAC (Serving Area Concept) Interfaces B Aerial Interface (AT-8685) -- Description and Installation
631-3 LAYER	PHANTOM	
631-400-101	6	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Distribution Terminals Building Terminals Mechanical Protection -- Description and Installation
631-400-102	3	GENERAL
631-400-105	2	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Distribution Terminals B Cable Terminal Frame -- AT-8640 -- Description and Installation
631-400-110	1	110 PATCH PANEL SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND INSTALLATION
631-400-111	4	110 Connector Systems for Premises Application Product Application Guide
631-400-116	4	110C Connector Block
631-400-117	3	110D Connector Block with Solder Pin
631-400-119	2	110D Connector Block Compliant Pin
631-440-211	4	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Protected Terminals Terminal Blocks -- Description and Installation -- Building Terminals Inside Protected Building Terminals
631-460-111	5	134-TYPE PROTECTORS DESCRIPTION AND USE
631-460-113	3	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Building Terminals 188-Type Protectors -- Description and Installation
631-460-114	5	189-TYPE PROTECTORS E/W 66-TYPE CONNECTOR BLOCKS OR FEMALE MICRORIBBON CONNECTOR OUTPUTS DESCRIPTION AND INSTALLATION
631-460-115	1	190-TYPE PROTECTORS DESCRIPTION AND USE
631-460-115 ADD	1-Jan	190-TYPE PROTECTORS DESCRIPTION AND USE

Document	Issue	Description
631-460-116	1	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Building Terminals 189P-Type Protectors E/W 76-Type Connecting Block Output -- Description and Installation
631-460-117	1	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Building Terminals 189M-Type Protectors Equipped with RJ11 Jacks or RJ21 Connector Outputs -- Description and Installation
631-460-118	1	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Building Terminals 195-Type Protector Description and Installation
631-460-119	1	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Building Terminals 199 E6A Type Protector Description and Installation
631-460-120	1	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Building Terminals 300-Type Building Entrance Cabe Terminals -- Description and Installation
631-460-120-1	2	INSTRUCTION SHEETS 5/PKG
631-460-122	1	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Building Terminals 1500-Type Building Entrance Cable Terminal -- Description and Installation
631-460-124	1	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Building Terminals 189F1-Type Protectors E/W RJ11 Jacks and Customer Bridge Outputs -- Description and Installation
631-460-124-3	1	INSTRUCTION SHEET 5/PKG
631-460-125	2	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Building Terminals
631-460-130	1	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Building Terminals 188-E Type Protectors Description and Installation
631-460-201	3	BUILDING TERMINALS-MAIN TERMINALS USING 66-TYPE QUICK-CONNECT HARDWARE
631-460-202	2	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Building Terminals Building Entrance Terminals Using 88- Type Quick-Connect Hardware
631-460-205	1	110-TYPE CONNECTING BLOCKS DESCRIPTION AND INSTALLATION BUILDING ENTRANCE TERMINALS
631-470-201	1	BUILDING TERMINALS RISER AND DISTRIBUTION
631-470-202	2	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Building Terminals Riser and Distribution Using 88-Type Quick-Connect Hardware
631-470-204	4	MC-10/48 CABLE CLOSURE - DESCRIPTION AND USE
631-470-205	1	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Building Terminals MC-12/40 Closure -- Description and Installation
631-470-206	1	CABLE TERMINALS INSIDE TERMINALS Building Terminals MC NP Type Closures - Description and Installation
631-4 LAYER	PHANTOM	
631-600-003	1	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant Gravel in Pedestal Closures -- Description and Use -- Buried Plant
631-600-007	2	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant B Flood Cove -- Description and Installation
631-600-204	2	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant 3A1 Closure Description and Installation
631-600-205	3	AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant E Cable Closure
631-600-205 ADD	3-Jan	
631-600-214	2	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant 16AA2 Closure -- Description and Use
631-600-221	3	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant G and H Cable Closures
631-600-221 ADD	3-Jan	

Document	Issue	Description
631-600-222	2	38-y-b AND 38-y-c CABLE CLOSURES GAS TIGHT CLOSURES
631-600-225	4	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant UP-1248 (UP-1200) Cable Closure -- Description and Installation
631-600-226	3	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant UP-1254 and LG-10/43 Cable Closures -- Description and Installation
631-600-228	3	40-TYPE CABINETS DESCRIPTION AND PLACING
631-600-229	3	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant 76-Type Terminal Block -- Installation -- 40-Type Cabinet
631-600-230	1	ORDERING GD FOR PEDESTAL &
631-600-231	2	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant 40-Type Cabinet Installation of 108-Type Connecting Blocks
631-600-232	1	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant 40-Type Cabinets With Protectors -- Description
631-600-233	1	40-TYPE CABINET DESCRIPTION AND SPLICING RURAL AREA INTERFACE
631-600-236	1	42-TYPE CABINETS DESCRIPTION AND INSTALLATION)Vol 1 of 1 631-600-236
631-600-237	2	42-Type Cabinets Splicing, Wiring, and Termination
631-600-239	4	80D-BP AND 80D-HX (HEAT EXCHANGER) CABINET INSTALLATION
631-600-240	7	80D AND 80E (DISTRIBUTED POWER) CABINETS INSTALLATION
631-600-241	4	80B, 80C, AND 80D CABINETS FEEDER DISTRIBUTION INTERFACE SPLICING
631-600-243	4	80E-BP REMOTE TERMINAL CABINET GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND ORDERING INFORMATION
631-600-243 ADD	4-Jan	80E-BP (BULK POWER) CABINET GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND ORDERING INFORMATION
631-600-244	2	80E-BP (BULK POWER) CABINET INSTALLATION
631-600-245	1	LETTERING GUIDELINES FOR 80-TYPE CABINETS
631-600-246	4	80A-BP (BULK POWER) AND 80A-HX (BULK POWER WITH HEAT EXCHANGER) CABINETS INSTALLATION
631-600-247	5	80A-BP (BULK POWER) REMOTE TERMINAL CABINET GENERAL DESCRIPTION
631-600-248	6	80A (BLK PWR) CAB DOCTN
631-600-249	4	80D-BP (BULK POWER) CABINET GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND ORDERING INFORMATION
631-600-250	4	80D-BP (BULK POWER) CABINE
631-600-251	1	80A-HX (BULK POWER) REMOTE TERMINAL CABINET GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND ORDERING INFORMATION
631-600-252	2	40/41/42/841-Type Cabinets Replacement Parts Lists and Associated Hardware
631-600-253	1	81C (BULK POWER) REMOTE
631-600-254	1	80D-HX (BULK POWER WITH HEAT EXCHANGE) CABINET GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND ORDERING INFORMATION
631-600-255	2	80E CABINET (BULK POWER)
631-600-256	2	80A-HX CABINET (BULK POWER
631-600-257	2	80D-HX (BULK POWER WITH
631-600-259	1	81C-HX/HRISLU2 Cabinet Description and Ordering Information
631-600-260	4	40 EP4-, EP5-, AND EP6-TYPE CABINETS DESCRIPTION AND INSTALLATION
631-600-261	1	81C/81C-HX/81C-HX-XC Cabinet Installation
631-600-262	1	80A OTN (OPTICAL TRANSITION NODE) CABINET INSTALLATION
631-600-263	1	80G CABINET DESCRIPTION AND ORDERING INFORMATION
631-600-264	1	80G AND 80G-HX (HEAT EXCHANGER) CABINET INSTALLATION
631-600-265	1	80G (Bulk Power) Cabinet ED-7C755-30
631-600-266	2	INFORMATION

Document	Issue	Description
631-600-267	1	80D-HX (HEAT EXCHANGER) CABINET WITH CABINET POWER SYSTEM (CPS) GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND ORDERING INFORMATION
631-600-268	1	80G-HX (Heat Exchanger) Cabinet ED-7C756-30
631-600-269	1	80D-BP (BULK POWER) CABINET WITH CPS GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND ORDERING INFORMATION
631-600-270	2	80-TYPE CABINETS REPLACEME
631-600-271	3	80A and 80A-HX (Heat Exchanger) Cabinet Replacement Parts List and Associated Hardware
631-600-272	2	Hardware
631-600-273	2	Hardware
631-600-274	3	80D-BP (Bulk Power) and 80D-HX (Heat Exchanger) Cabinets ReplacementParts Lis and Associated Hardware
631-600-275	2	Hardware
631-600-276	4	80E-BP (Bulk Power) Cabinet Replacement Parts List and Associated Hardware)Vol 1 of 1 631-600-276
631-600-278	1	80G and 80G-HX (Heat Exchanger) Cabinets Replacement Parts List and Associated Hardware
631-600-279	1	81C, 81C-HX (Heat Exchanger) and 81C-HX-XC (Cross-Connect) Cabinets Replacement Parts List and Associated Hardware)Vol 1 of 1 631-600-279
631-600-281	1	80A-BP CABINET GENL DESC
631-600-282	1	80A-HX (HEAT EXCHANGER) CABINET WITH CABINET POWER SYSTEM (CPS) GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND ORDERING INFORMATION
631-600-290	2	82-Type Outdoor Electronics Cabinets
631-600-293	1	52B and 52E Outdoor Electronics Cabinets 52B-ED-1T304-30 52E-ED-1T307-30
631-600-294	1	52C and 52D Outdoor Electronics Cabinets 52C - ED-1T305-30 52D - ED-1T306-30
631-600-295	1	52F OUTDOOR ELECTRONIC
631-600-296	1	83-Type Outdoor Electronics Cabinet, 83C-ED-1T301-30
631-600-305	1	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant Pedestal Closures -- Moisture Plugs at Cable Ends
631-600-305 ADD	1-Jan	PEDESTAL CLOSURES - MOIS-
631-600-326	1	Remote Power Enhanced Cooling (RPEC) Battery Cabinet (Version 2) Description, Installation, and Operation
631-600-332	1	66EC-G POWER CABINET DESCR
631-600-601	1	81C-HX/HRISLU2 CABINET ED-7C760-30
631-601-201	2	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant J Cable Closure -- Description and Installation
631-604-205	1	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant LD- and LE-Type Cable Closures -- Description and Installation
631-604-205 ADD	1-Jan	LD- AND LE-TYPE CABLE CLO-
631-604-210	4	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant PC-Type Cable Closures -- Description and Installation
631-604-210 ADD	4-Jan	PC-TYPE CABLE CLOSURES -
631-604-212	1	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant RC4/72 Cabl Closure -- Description and Installation
631-604-215	3	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant 85-Type Closures -- Description and Installation

Document	Issue	Description
631-605-206	1	CABLE TERMINALS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES, AND INTERFACES Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces -- Buried Plant Below ground Control Point -- 12A1 Cable Closure
631-650-200	4	AND INTERFACES UG Terminals UG-16 Cable Terminal -- Description and Installation
631-6 LAYER	PHANTOM	
631-700-101	2	CABLE TERMINALS BROADBAND TERMINALS Video and Coaxial Cable Terminals Description of Video Terminals -- Paired and Coaxial
631-700-115	1	CABLE TERMINALS BROADBAND TERMINALS Video and Coaxial Cable Terminals Cable Terminals -- K Carrier Systems
631-700-205	2	CABLE TERMINALS BROADBAND TERMINALS Video and Coaxial Cable Terminals Mounting -- Paired and Coaxial
631-700-205 ADD	2-Jan	
631-710-210	7	CABLE TERMINALS BROADBAND TERMINALS Video and Coaxial Cable Terminals Coaxial Terminals -- Coaxial Cable Systems
631-710-220	4	CABLE TERMINALS BROADBAND TERMINALS Video and Coaxial Cable Terminals Carrier Systems -- Noncoaxial Terminals
631-7 LAYER	PHANTOM	
631 DIV	PHANTOM	
632-000-000	32	CABLE SPLICING
632-020-101	6	CABLE TAGS UNDERGROUND CABLE
632-020-105	3	FACTORY FURNISHED RECORDS OF CABLE PAIR DEFECTS DESCRIPTION
632-020-200	5	DEFECTIVE PAIRS LOCATING AND HANDLING CABLE SPLICING
632-020-240	3	CABLE SPLICING INDEX AND GENERAL INFORMATION Cable Removal -- Cutting Splice Closures From Plant
632-020-250	4	CABLE SPLICING INDEX AND GENERAL INFORMATION Connectorized Exchange Cable Splicing System (CONECS) -- Description
632-020-260	1	INSULATING JOINTS AND CAPACITOR INSTALLATION ON LEAD AND POLYETHYLENE SHEATH CABLES
632-032-110	5	CABLES
632-032-110 ADD	5-Jan	CABLE SPLICING---GENERAL MULTIPLE UNIT AD-TYPE PULP-INSULATED CABLES
632-032-111	2	CABLE SPLICING GENERAL MULTIUNIT PULP-INSULATED CD-TYPE CABLES
632-032-112	1	CABLE SPLICING GENERAL PIC AND PULP STREAMPETH CABLES
632-032-201	1	CABLE SPLICING GENERAL PLASTIC INSULATED CONDUCTOR (PIC) CABLES DESCRIPTION
632-033-153	1	1727 Type
632-035-111	2	CABLE SPLICING INDEX AND GENERAL INFORMATION Cable, Special Types Video Cables -- Description
632-035-120	4	CABLE SPLICING INDEX AND GENERAL INFORMATION Cable, Special Types Standard (Serrated Seam) Coaxial Cables -- Description
632-050-200	2	CABLE SPLICING GENERAL PARAFFIN AND SPLICING OIL
632-050-205	5	DESICCANTS DESCRIPTION AND USE
632-055-205	3	CABLE SPLICING INDEX AND GENERAL INFORMATION Cotton Sleeves Cable Splicing -- General Clearing and Insulating Conductor Ends
632-0 LAYER	PHANTOM	
632-115-101	1	Method
632-1 LAYER	PHANTOM	
632-200-200	1	CABLE SPLICING GENERAL TWISTED STRAIGHT JOINT
632-200-201	1	CABLE SPLICING GENERAL TWISTED BRIDGE JOINT
632-200-202	1	CABLE SPLICING GENERAL TRIMMING OUT BRIDGE
632-200-204	2	CABLE SPLICING Twisted Joints Twisted and Solder Dipped Joints -- Nonworking Cable
632-200-205	1	CABLE SPLICING Twisted Joints Twisted Butt Joint

Document	Issue	Description
632-205-200	4	CABLE SPLICING GENERAL JOINTS IN ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS
632-205-201	5	CABLE SPLICING Pressed and Punched Joints B Wire Connector -- Description and Approved Conductor Combinations
632-205-205	2	CABLE SPLICING Pressed and Punched Joints Fold-Back Splicing Using D Connector Presser
632-205-206	2	CABLE SPLICING Pressed and Punched Joints Wire Joining Using Pair-A-Tester Splicing System
632-205-207	1	CABLE SPLICING Pressed and Punched Joints Splicing Strip-Paper Insulated Wires Using B Wire Connectors
632-205-211	1	CABLE SPLICING Pressed and Punched Joints UG Scotchlok Connector -- Bridging Small Branch Cables and Terminal Stub Cables
632-205-211 ADD	1-Jan	
632-205-215	6	CABLE SPLICING Pressed and Punched Joints 700-, 701-, 702-Type Connectors -- Wire Joining
632-205-216	3	709-Type Connectors (Quick Snap Connectors) Description and Use
632-205-220	5	WIRE JOINING 710 CONNECTOR SYSTEM
632-205-222	1	WIRE JOINING SYSTEM 711 CONNECTOR SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND USE
632-205-222 ADD	1-Jan	WIRE JOINING SYSTEM 711 CONNECTOR SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND USE
632-205-235	2	WIRE JOINING WITH 3M BRAND MODULAR SYSTEM SPLICING
632-210-200	2	CABLE SPLICING Soldered Joints Soldered Twisted Joints
632-2 LAYER	PHANTOM	
632-300-200	2	CABLE SPLICING AERIAL PREPARATION AND ARRANGEMENT
632-300-205	4	CABLE SPLICING Aerial, Block and House Cable Aerial Slack Pullers -- Use
632-305-015	3	CABLE SPLICING Cable in Manholes and Vaults Underground -- Setting Up Cable
632-305-216	1	MANHOLES
632-305-220	2	CABLE SPLICING Cable in Manholes and Vaults Splicing and Cable Racking Arrangements -- Central Office -- Cable Entrance Facility System
632-305-222	2	CABLE SPLICING Cable in Manholes and Vaults L4/L5 Carrier Basic Manhole -- Equipping and Splicing Arrangements
632-305-223	2	CABLE SPLICING Cable in Manholes and Vaults L4/L5 Basic Manhole Equipping an Splicing -- 22 Coaxial System
632-305-224	2	CABLE SPLICING Cable in Manholes and Vaults L4/L5 Basic Manhole Equipping an Splicing -- 12 Coaxial System
632-305-225	1	CABLE SPLICING Cable in Manholes and Vaults Wiring Options at L4 Basic Repeater Manhole
632-305-226	1	Manholes
632-305-230	1	CABLE SPLICING Cable in Manholes and Vaults L4/L5 Carrier -- Regulating Manhol -- Equipping and Splicing Arrangements
632-305-231	1	CABLE SPLICING Cable in Manholes and Vaults L4/L5 Regulating Manhole Equipping and Splicing -- 22 Coaxial System
632-305-232	1	CABLE SPLICING Cable in Manholes and Vaults L4/L5 Regulating Manhole Equipping and Splicing -- 12 Coaxial System
632-305-233	1	CABLE SPLICING Cable in Manholes and Vaults Wiring Options at L4 Regulating Manholes
632-305-234	1	CABLE SPLICING Cable in Manholes and Vaults Wiring Options at L5 Regulating Manholes
632-310-011	1	CABLE SPLICING BURIED GENERAL
632-3 LAYER	PHANTOM	
632-400-200	1	CABLE SPLICING GENERAL RANDOM SPLICE EXCHANGE CABLE 19 GAUGE AND SMALLER
632-400-201	1	CABLE SPLICING SPLICING PLANS AND CABLES Plans Random Splice -- Exchange Cable -- 13- and 16-Gauge
632-400-202	2	CABLE SPLICING GENERAL BUNCH SPLICE
632-400-205	1	CABLE SPLICING GENERAL RANDOM SPLICES IN TOLL CABLES

Document	Issue	Description
632-400-215	2	TERMINATING K CARRIER CABLES PLANNED SPLICES FOR SUCCESSIVE REPEATER STATIONS (ON QUADDED CABLE ROUTES) TO MINIMIZE RECURRENCE OF SAME TWO K SYSTEMS IN A QUAD
632-405-205	1	CABLE SPLICING GENERAL 388A CONDENSERS
632-405-211	1	CABLE SPLICING GENERAL BUILDING OUT STUB CABLES
632-410-200	12	PLASTIC INSULATED CONDUCTOR (PIC) CABLE CABLE SPLICING GENERAL
632-410-203	2	Joints
632-420-205	5	CABLE SPLICING SPLICING VIDEO PAIRS
632-425-201	3	CABLE SPLICING SPLICING PLANS AND CABLES Coaxial Cable Joining 0.270-Inch Coaxials
632-425-203	3	CABLE SPLICING SPLICING PLANS AND CABLES Coaxial Cable Splicing 0.270 Inch to 0.375 Inch Serrated Seam Coaxials
632-425-205	3	CABLE SPLICING SPLICING PLANS AND CABLES Coaxial Cable Splicing Multiple Tube Coaxial Cable -- Serrated Seam
632-425-205 ADD	3-Jan	
632-425-207	1	CABLE SPLICING SPLICING PLANS AND CABLES Coaxial Cable Splicing Composite Coaxial Cable
632-435-211	1	CABLE SPLICING SPLICING PLANS AND CABLES Submarine Cable Welded Armor Wire Method
632-490-200	6	CABLE SPLICING - GENERAL WRAPPING COMPLETED SPLICE
632-490-200 ADD	6-Jan	CABLE SPLICING-GENERAL WRAPPING COMPLETED SPLICE
632-4 LAYER	PHANTOM	
632-615-200	1	CABLE SPLICING SPLICING TERMINALS Video Terminals Connecting and Terminating Flexible Shielded Video Cable
632-6 LAYER	PHANTOM	
632-800-324	1	QUADED AND PAIRED CABLE RESTORATION PROCEDURES
632-8 LAYER	PHANTOM	
632 DIV	PHANTOM	
633-000-000	9	SPLICE CLOSURES
633-020-011	1	SPLICE CLOSURES INDEX, GENERAL INFORMATION, AND SHEATH OPENINGS General Solders
633-020-201	4	SPLICE CLOSURES INDEX, GENERAL INFORMATION, AND SHEATH OPENINGS General Supports at Y-Splices -- Description and Use
633-020-208	1	BONDING AND GROUNDING METHODS BURIED AND UNDERGROUND PLANT
633-020-210	1	FR-TYPE JACKET DESCRIPTION AND INSTALLATION
633-040-201	6	SPLICE CLOSURES INDEX, GENERAL INFORMATION, AND SHEATH OPENINGS Sheath Openings, Temporary Protection Temporary Splice Protection Using CR Tape
633-040-202	3	SPLICE CLOSURES INDEX, GENERAL INFORMATION, AND SHEATH OPENINGS Sheath Openings, Temporary Protection C and D Splice Covers
633-0 LAYER	PHANTOM	
633-200-201	1	SPLICE CLOSURES LEAD CLOSURES Sleeves Lead-Calcium Sleeves -- Description and Installation
633-200-201 ADD	1-Jan	LEAD-CALCIUM SLEEVES - DE-
633-250-200	3	SPLICE CLOSURES LEAD CLOSURES Steel Sleeves B Steel Sleeve -- Wiped Joints
633-2 LAYER	PHANTOM	LEAD CLOSURES
633-300-200	5	SPLICE CLOSURES WRAPPED, INSULATED, AND SPECIAL CLOSURES Wrapped Joints Auxiliary Sleeves -- Plastic- or Lead- Jacketed Cables
633-330-200	2	SPLICE CLOSURES WRAPPED, INSULATED, AND SPECIAL CLOSURES Plastic Joints Plastic Joint
633-330-210	3	SPLICE CLOSURES WRAPPED, INSULATED, AND SPECIAL CLOSURES Plastic Joints End Plate Kits -- Coaxial Cable Systems
633-3 LAYER	PHANTOM	WRAPPED, INSULATED, AND

Document	Issue	Description
633-400-200	9	20-, 21-, 30-, AND 31-TYPE SPLICE CASES DESCRIPTION AND INSTALLATION
633-460-210	6	9A, 10A, 11A, 12A, 40E2, AND 41E2 SPLICE CASES DESCRIPTION AND INSTALLATION FOR DUAL JACKETED CABLES
633-470-100	4	13A AND 14A SPLICE CASES DESCRIPTION AND INSTALLATION
633-4 LAYER	PHANTOM	SPLICE CASES
633-500-101	4	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES Types 1A1, 1B1, 1C1, 16, 18, 23, 1900, 2200, and 62A1 Types 1A1, 1B1, and 1C1 -- Description and Installation
633-500-102	3	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES Types 1A1, 1B1, 1C1, 16, 18, 23, 1900, 2200, and 62A1 Type 18 -- Description and Installation
633-500-104	3	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES Types 1A1, 1B1, 1C1, 16, 18, 23, 1900, 2200, and 62A1 Type 16 -- Description and Installation
633-500-106	1	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES Types 1A1, 1B1, 1C1, 16, 18, 23, 1900, 2200, and 62A1 62A1 Ages -- Description and Installation
633-500-108	1	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES Types 1A1, 1B1, 1C1, 16, 18, 23, 1900, 2200, and 62A1 1900-Series -- Description and Installation
633-500-110	1	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES Types 1A1, 1B1, 1C1, 16, 18, 23, 1900, 2200, and 62A1 Type 23 -- Description and Installation
633-500-112	1	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES Types 1A1, 1B1, 1C1, 16, 18, 23, 1900, 2200, and 62A1 2200 Series -- Description and Installation
633-500-113-2	1	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES Types 1A1, 1B1, 1C1, 16, 18, 23, 1900, 2200, and 62A1
633-501-101	4	UNIVERSAL LIGHTGUIDE CLOSURE (UCB1) DESCRIPTION AND USE
633-501-101-22	3	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES Lightguide Closure
633-501-101-23	4	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES Lightguide Closure
633-501-101-25	7	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES Lightguide Closure
633-501-101-28	2	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES Lightguide Closure
633-501-101-29	1	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES Lightguide Closure
633-501-101-3	2	INSTRUCTION SHEET 5/PKG
633-501-102	1	UNIVERSAL LIGHTGUIDE CLOSURE (UCB1-STH/P) DESCRIPTION AND USE
633-501-103	1	UNIVERSAL LIGHTGUIDE CLOSURE (UCB2) DESCRIPTION AND USE
633-502-101-0	3	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES
633-502-102-6	2	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES
633-506-201	5	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES 2-Type Plastic Closure, Types 50 and 51 Type 2 -- Description and Installation
633-506-201 ADD	5-Jan	2-TYPE CLOSURE - DESCRIP-
633-506-205	3	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES 2-Type Plastic Closure, Types 50 and 51 Types 50 and 51 -- Description and Installation
633-506-206	1	INSTALLATION
633-506-207	1	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES 2-Type Plastic Closure, Types 50 and 51
633-506-210	3	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES 2-Type Plastic Closure, Types 50 and 51 2000-Series -- Copper Applications -- Description and Installation
633-515-101	5	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES 4-Type Closures Types 4A1 and 4B1
633-560-101	5	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES Central Office and Building Splice Closures Types K and B Splice -- Description and Installation
633-560-205	1	SPLICE CLOSURES CLOSURES Central Office and Building Splice Closures Type 21D4 -- Description and Installation
633-560-205 ADD	1-Jan	TYPE 21D4 - DESCRIPTION
633-5 LAYER	PHANTOM	CLOSURES
633 DIV	PHANTOM	
634-000-000	73	ELECTRICAL CABLE TESTING AND IDENTIFICATION
634-020-010	2	ELECTRICAL CABLE TESTING AND IDENTIFICATION INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION Cable Testing -- General Identification of Electrical Test Equipment
634-020-012	2	CABLE TESTING GENERAL RESISTANCE OF CABLE CONDUCTORS

Document	Issue	Description
634-020-500	3	CABLES
634-020-501	2	CABLE TESTING GENERAL GENERAL RULES FOR USING IDENTIFICATION TONE AND FOR ESTABLISHING A TALK CIRCUIT
634-020-502	3	CABLE TESTING GENERAL DETECTING TONE WITH AN AMPLIFIER
634-020-504	2	HIGH POTENTIAL DC TESTING OF WIRE COMMUNICATION FACILITIES SERVING POER STATIONS
634-020-505	1	ELECTRICAL CABLE TESTING AND IDENTIFICATION INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION Cable Testing -- General 1097A Filter -- Description and Use
634-0 LAYER	PHANTOM	INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORM
634-200-225	1	ELECTRICAL CABLE TESTING AND IDENTIFICATION IDENTIFYING CONDUCTORS, LOCATING UNDERGROUND PIPES AND CABLES Identifying Conductors, Two Point Operation 145A Test Set -- Description and Use
634-200-450	1	ELECTRICAL CABLE TESTING AND IDENTIFICATION IDENTIFYING CONDUCTORS, LOCATING UNDERGROUND PIPES AND CABLES Identifying Conductors, Two Point Operation 138A Test Set -- Description and Use
634-200-501	4	ELECTRICAL CABLE TESTING AND IDENTIFICATION IDENTIFYING CONDUCTORS, LOCATING UNDERGROUND PIPES AND CABLES Identifying Conductors, Two Point Operation 76C Test Set -- Description and Maintenance and Establishing Talk and/or Calling Circuit
634-200-501 ADD	4-Jan	76C TEST SET - DESCRIP-
634-200-502	2	CABLE TESTING GENERAL IDENTIFYING CONDUCTORS WITH 84A TEST SET (CABLEMAN'S TALKING SET)
634-200-503	2	ELECTRICAL CABLE TESTING AND IDENTIFICATION IDENTIFYING CONDUCTORS, LOCATING UNDERGROUND PIPES AND CABLES Identifying Conductors, Two Point Operation 79D Test Set
634-200-504	1	ELECTRICAL CABLE TESTING AND IDENTIFICATION IDENTIFYING CONDUCTORS, LOCATING UNDERGROUND PIPES AND CABLES Identifying Conductors, Two Point Operation 146A Test Set -- Description and Use

Document	Issue	Description
900-000-000	18	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING GENERAL INFORMATION
900-000-100	23	PERMUTED INDEX OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING
900-200-318	Jul-87	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING HANDBOOK
901-000-000	42	Outside Plant Engineering Facility Planning Study Methods and Tools
901-111-301	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS COST STUDIES Comparative Cost Studies -- Manual
901-111-302	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS COST STUDIES Comparative Cost Studies -- Mechanized
901-200-100	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS FEEDER CABLE RELIEF Cable Fill Counting -- General
901-200-110	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS FEEDER CABLE RELIEF Cable Fill Counting -- Manual
901-200-240	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS FEEDER CABLE RELIEF Conversion Guidelines -- Connectivity Data -- Loop Cable Record Inventory System (LCRIS)
901-211-200	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS FEEDER CABLE RELIEF Feeder Cable Relief Studies
901-211-201	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS FEEDER CABLE RELIEF Feeder Cable Relief Studies -- Graphic Presentation
901-211-210	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS FEEDER CABLE RELIEF Main Distribution Frame and Cable Route -- Graphic Historical Records
901-350-200	4	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS ROUTE PLANNING AND STUDY Long Range Outside Plant Planning -- Overview
901-350-250	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS ROUTE PLANNING AND STUDY Outside Plant Engineering -- Detailed Distribution Area Planning (DDAP)
901-350-300	5	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS ROUTE PLANNING AND STUDY Feeder Cable -- Size
901-350-400	2	TOOLS ROUTE PLANNING AND STUDY Administrative Route Layouts and Pair Group Displays
901-357-200	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS ROUTE PLANNING AND STUDY Planning
901-370-100	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS ROUTE PLANNING AND STUDY Economic Feeder Administration and Relief (EFAR) -- Overview
901-370-110	1	(EFAR)
901-370-120	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS ROUTE PLANNING AND STUDY Economic Feeder Administration and Relief (EFAR) -- Use and Application
901-473-051	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS CABLE PRESSURIZATION Air Pressure Analysis Program -- Preparation of Study Data
901-473-052	2	TOOLS CABLE PRESSURIZATION Air Pressurization Analysis Program -- Preparation of Forms
901-473-053	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS CABLE PRESSURIZATION Air Pressurization Analysis Program -- Time-Share Data Check Routine
901-555-300	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS TRUNK STUDIES Cable Studies
901-555-400	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS TRUNK STUDIES Mechanized Trunk Study

Document	Issue	Description
901-601-100	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS SYSTEM ENGINEERING PROGRAM Operational Procedures -- Remote Data Entry System Administration
901-625-100	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS SYSTEM ENGINEERING PROGRAM Outside Plant Engineering -- Computerized Administrative Route Layouts (CARL) -- Responsibilities of the CARL Engineer
901-625-110	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS SYSTEM ENGINEERING PROGRAM Outside Plant Engineering -- Computerized Administrative Route Layouts (CARL) -- Responsibilities of CARL Engineering Clerks and Drafters
901-660-100	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS SYSTEM ENGINEERING PROGRAM Overview
901-660-101	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS SYSTEM ENGINEERING PROGRAM Headquarters Administration User Guide
901-660-102	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY PLANNING~~~STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS SYSTEM ENGINEERING PROGRAM District Administration User Guide
902-000-000	37	NUMERICAL INDEX DIVISION 902 OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING FACILITY PLANNING APPLIED TRANSMISSION
915-000-000	35	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING FACILITY DESIGN SYSTEMS
915-251-100	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING SERVING AREA CONCEPT (SAC) DESIGN
915-251-200	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS SERVING AREA CONCEPT Outside Plant Design -- Feeder Cable Design
915-251-300	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS SERVING AREA CONCEPT Outside Plant Design -- Distribution Cable Design
915-700-100	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS PAIR GAIN SYSTEMS Loop Products Remote Terminal Site -- Functional and Aesthetic Considerations
915-710-110	3	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS PAIR GAIN SYSTEMS SLC* 96 Carrier System -- Application Engineering
915-710-111	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS PAIR GAIN SYSTEMS Fiber SLC 96 Carrier System -- Application Engineering
915-710-113	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS PAIR GAIN SYSTEMS SLC 24 Carrier System -- Engineering and Implementation -- Digital Transmission Systems
915-720-110	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS PAIR GAIN SYSTEMS SLC 40 Subscriber Loop Carrier System -- Engineering and Implementation
915-774-110	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS PAIR GAIN SYSTEMS Loop Switching System (LSS) -- Engineering and Implementation
915-774-200	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS PAIR GAIN SYSTEMS The Gfeller Automatic Subscriber Line Concentrator -- General Description and Application
915-774-210	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS PAIR GAIN SYSTEMS Line Concentrator No. 1A 50- and 100- Line Remote Units -- General Description and Application
915-775-110	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS PAIR GAIN SYSTEMS No. 10A Remote Switching System (RSS) -- Pair Gain Application -- Engineering and Implementation
915-776-110	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS PAIR GAIN SYSTEMS SLC 8 Subscriber Loop Carrier System -- Engineering and Implementation
915-776-300	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS PAIR GAIN SYSTEMS U-1 Carrier Systems -- Application and Engineering Considerations
915-800-100	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS SPECIAL OUTSIDE PLANT SYSTEMS Telephone Service to Marinas -- Engineering and Design Guidelines
915-890-100	3	RURAL AREA NETWORK DESIGN (RAND) GENERAL PRINCIPLES OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING

Document	Issue	Description
915-890-101	2	RURAL AREA NETWORK DESIGN (RAND) DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING
915-890-110	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS SPECIAL OUTSIDE PLANT SYSTEMS Emergency Telephone Reporting Systems
915-890-200	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS SPECIAL OUTSIDE PLANT SYSTEMS Closed Circuit Television Systems
915-890-210	1	COAXIAL CABLE VIDEO TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS RF TYPE GENERAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS
915-890-215	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS SPECIAL OUTSIDE PLANT SYSTEMS Coaxial Cable Television Systems -- RF- Type -- 54- to 216-Megacycle Band Design
915-890-310	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~SYSTEMS SPECIAL OUTSIDE PLANT SYSTEMS Engineering and Implementation Methods System (EIMs) for PICTUREPHONE* Pair Suitability Testing
916-000-000	17	NUMERICAL INDEX DIVISION 916 OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING FACILITY DESIGN FEEDER FACILITIES
916-100-010	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING FEEDER ADMINISTRATION
917-000-000	24	NUMERICAL INDEX DIVISION 917 OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING FACILITY DESIGN DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES
917-100-001	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES GENERAL INFORMATION Engineering and Implementation Methods System for Distribution Facilities
917-152-100	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES GENERAL INFORMATION General
917-152-200	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES GENERAL INFORMATION Distribution Cable Design -- Cable Sizing and Transmission
917-152-250	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES GENERAL INFORMATION Administration of Distribution Cable Facilities
917-252-300	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES AERIAL CABLE Distribution Cable Design -- Self-Supporting Aerial Cable Facilities
917-272-800	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES AERIAL CABLE Use of Increased Span Lengths in Cable Line Construction
917-300-100	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES Preterminated Buried Cable (Service Wires) -- Engineering and Design Guidelines
917-352-310	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES Distribution Cable Design -- Serving Mobile Homes
917-356-001	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES Engineering and Implementation Methods System for New Buried Distribution Facilities
917-356-100	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES Buried Urban Distribution Systems
917-356-105	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES Soil Erosion Control
917-454-200	4	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES BUILDING CABLE Housing Facilities
917-454-300	4	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES BUILDING CABLE Design Illustrations
917-454-400	4	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES BUILDING CABLE Design Data
917-454-410	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES BUILDING CABLE Housing Design Data -- Garden Apartments
917-601-001	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES Engineering and Implementation Methods System for Rehabilitation of Distribution Facilities

Document	Issue	Description
917-601-110	3	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES Guidelines for the Distribution Plant -- Facility Analysis Plan -- Development of Solution Alternatives
918-000-000	11	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING FACILITY DESIGN APPLIED PROTECTION
919-000-000	27	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~STRUCTURE INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION Outside Plant Engineering -- Facility Design -- Structure
919-117-096	1	OUTSIDE PLANT PROTECTION CONSIDERATIONS NEAR EXTRA-HIGH-VOLTAGE POWER LINES
919-120-100	2	Planning
919-240-001	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~STRUCTURE UNDERGROUND CONDUIT Engineering and Implementation Methods System
919-240-300	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~STRUCTURE UNDERGROUND CONDUIT Manholes
919-240-305	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~STRUCTURE UNDERGROUND CONDUIT Below Ground Electronics Remote Terminal (BERT) -- Engineering Considerations
919-240-310	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~STRUCTURE UNDERGROUND CONDUIT Manholes and Service Boxes for T-1 Carrier Apparatus Cases
919-240-550	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY DESIGN~~~STRUCTURE UNDERGROUND CONDUIT Tunnels -- General Engineering Considerations
920-000-000	12	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING FACILITY DESIGN TRUNK FACILITIES
928-000-000	17	FUNCTIONS
928-100-070	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS OUTSIDE PLANT LOCATION RECORDS Geographic Record Development
928-100-110	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS OUTSIDE PLANT LOCATION RECORDS Feeder Cable Record System
928-100-130	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS OUTSIDE PLANT LOCATION RECORDS Cable Pressure System
928-100-200	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS OUTSIDE PLANT LOCATION RECORDS Distribution Cable Records
928-100-450	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS OUTSIDE PLANT LOCATION RECORDS Geographic Pole Map
928-113-300	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS OUTSIDE PLANT LOCATION RECORDS Underground Cable
928-113-301	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS OUTSIDE PLANT LOCATION RECORDS Dedicated Outside Plant -- Underground Cable
928-113-401	1	DEDICATED OUTSIDE PLANT AERIAL, BLOCK, BUILDING AND BURIED CABLES
928-113-601	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS OUTSIDE PLANT LOCATION RECORDS Toll Cables -- Long Haul
928-113-602	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS OUTSIDE PLANT LOCATION RECORDS Toll Cables -- Short Haul
928-113-603	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS OUTSIDE PLANT LOCATION RECORDS Toll Aerial Wire
928-200-100	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS ENGINEERING WORK ORDER Work Order Flow
928-313-700	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS Miscellaneous
928-411-505	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS WORK PRINTS Preparation of Work Prints -- Job Management Operations System (JMOS)

Document	Issue	Description
928-411-510	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS WORK PRINTS Preparation of Work Prints -- General
928-411-514	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS WORK PRINTS Preparation of Work Prints -- Aerial Cable
928-411-515	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS WORK PRINTS Preparation of Work Prints -- Buried Wire
928-411-516	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS WORK PRINTS Preparation of Work Prints -- Aerial Wire
928-411-517	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS WORK PRINTS Preparation of Work Prints -- Poles
928-411-518	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS WORK PRINTS Preparation of Work Prints -- Building Cable
928-411-519	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS WORK PRINTS Preparation of Work Prints -- Cable Pressurization
928-411-520	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS WORK PRINTS Preparation of Work Prints -- Trunk and Carrier
928-411-523	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS WORK PRINTS Revision to Work Prints
928-515-212	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING -- FACILITY SUPPORT~~~ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS MAPS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS Preparation of Loop Checker Distance Zone Map
930-200-001	2	OUTSIDE PLANT FACILITY SUPPORT~~~MAINTENANCE AND UPKEEP CABLE Engineering and Implementation Methods System -- Cable Upkeep Systems
935-000-000	15	NUMERICAL INDEX-DIVISION 935 OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT ORGANIZING
935-100-102	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING~~~MANAGEMENT ORGANIZING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND METHODS Distribution Service Design Center (DSDC) -- Center Description
935-100-106	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING~~~MANAGEMENT ORGANIZING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND METHODS Distribution Service Design Center (DSDC) -- Center Training Description
935-100-108	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING~~~MANAGEMENT ORGANIZING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND METHODS Distribution Service Design Center (DSDC) -- Information Resources Index
935-111-401	2	ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND METHODS RESPONSIBILITIES OF OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING
935-111-412	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING~~~MANAGEMENT ORGANIZING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND METHODS Production Procedures
935-111-413	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING~~~MANAGEMENT ORGANIZING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND METHODS Clerical Support Procedures
935-111-430	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING~~~MANAGEMENT ORGANIZING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND METHODS Preparation of Specific Estimate Authorizations
935-111-440	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING~~~MANAGEMENT ORGANIZING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND METHODS Manual Job Scheduling -- Procedures and Guidelines -- Distribution Service Design Center and Construction Management Center
935-111-450	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING~~~MANAGEMENT ORGANIZING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND METHODS Mechanized Scheduling -- General Description
935-111-451	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING~~~MANAGEMENT ORGANIZING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND METHODS Mechanized Scheduling -- Implementation Procedures
935-111-452	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING~~~MANAGEMENT ORGANIZING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND METHODS Mechanized Scheduling -- Input Procedures
935-111-453	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING~~~MANAGEMENT ORGANIZING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND METHODS Mechanized Scheduling -- Operating Procedures

Document	Issue	Description
935-111-455	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING~~~MANAGEMENT ORGANIZING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND METHODS Mechanized Scheduling -- Output Reports
935-111-460	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING JOB MANAGEMENT OPERATIONS SYSTEM (JMOS) ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDE
935-111-461	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING JOB MANAGEMENT OPERATIONS SYSTEM (JMOS) ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDE
935-111-463	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING JOB MANAGEMENT OPERATIONS SYSTEM (JMOS) ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDE
935-111-464	1	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING (JMOS) SUBJECT JOB MANAGEMENT OPERATIONS SYSTEM (JMOS) ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDE
936-000-000	14	NUMERICAL INDEX DIVISION 936 OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT CONTROLLING
936-111-100	2	OPERATIONAL REVIEW PLAN FOR OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING
936-312-110	2	OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING
936-400-004	1	Outside Plant Engineering Defective Pair Control Plan
937-000-000	9	NUMERICAL INDEX DIVISION 937 OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT COORDINATING